

OFFICIAL TRAVEL PLANNER

2011

NYCTM
& Company



TOP OF THE ROCK™

OBSERVATION DECK

at Rockefeller Center®

WOW

There's no better way to
describe the city's most
breathtaking view.

THIS IS YOUR NEW YORK™

TOP OF THE ROCK OBSERVATION DECK
50th Street between 5th and 6th Avenues
Open daily from 8am to midnight
For tickets call 212-698-2000
topoftherocknyc.com

Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises

"The best way to see NYC"



**See up to 3 rivers,
7 major bridges,
5 boroughs and
25 famous landmarks
Sailing Year Round
Climate-controlled boats**

**3-Hour Cruise
2-Hour Cruise
75-Minute Cruise
Harbor Lights Cruise
Beast Speedboat (summer)
Holiday Cruises**



(212) 563-3200

www.circleline42.com

Pier 83 West 42nd Street & 12th Avenue

Find us on



You Tube

flickr™

facebook

**CHECK
OUR
NEW
MOBILE
SITE**

Table of Contents

NYC Essentials

Contact Us	004
Fast Facts	005
Official NYC Information Centers	005
Navigating NYC	006
NYC's Major Airports	008

This is New York City

Get More NYC	010
The Boroughs	018
Itineraries	022

Things to See & Do

Events Calendar	026
Sightseeing & Tours	031
Arts & Entertainment	047
Museums & Galleries	061
Dining	067
Nightlife	091
Shopping	095
Sports	101

Accommodations 104

Destination Services 124

Transportation 130

Special-Event Venues 135

Event Services 149

Index of Listings	156
Index of Advertisers	160
Reader Reply Card	back
Foldout Map	back

NYC event listings, exclusive deals, fun things to do and more.
nycgo.com

NYC & Company







Chairman | Emily K. Rafferty

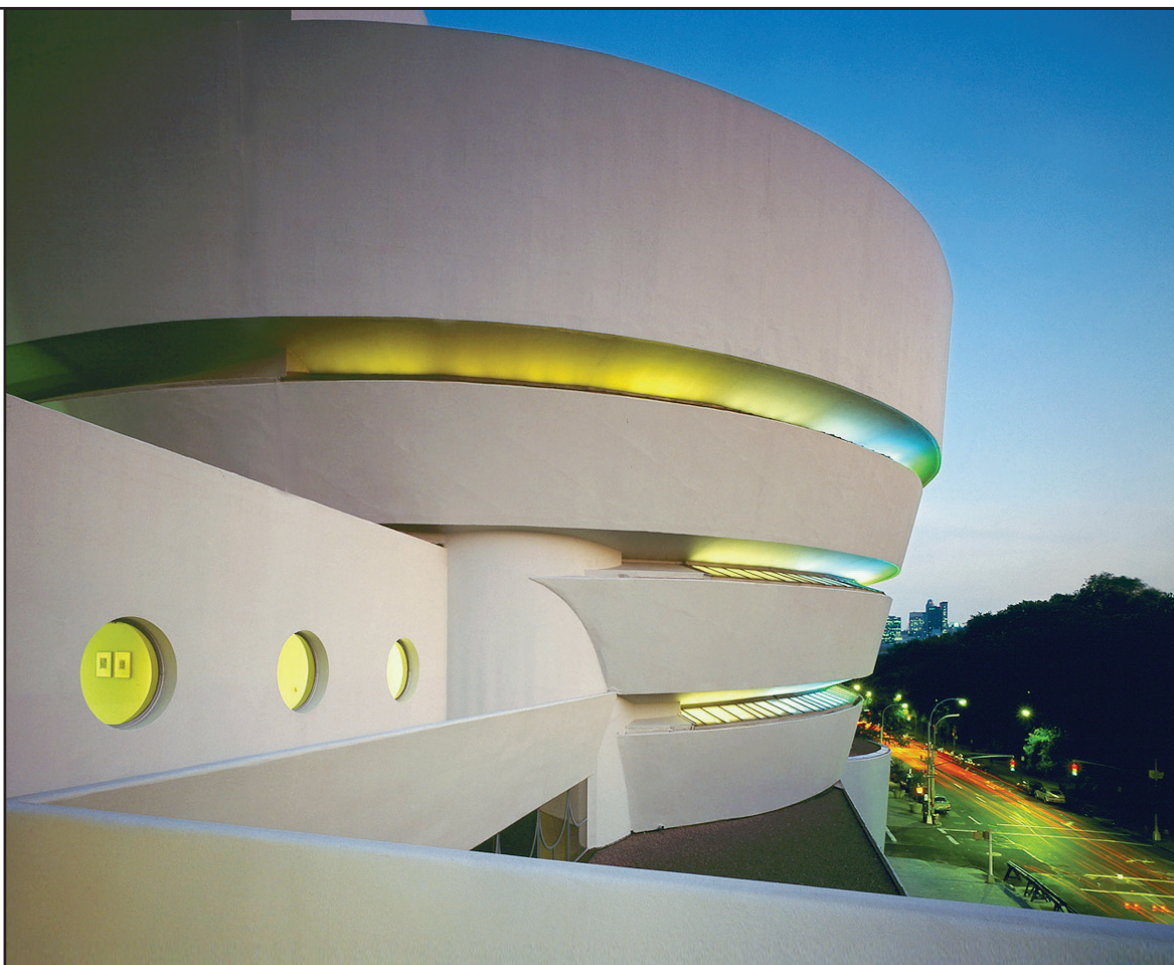
Visitor information 212 484 1222

Advertising 212 484 5423

The NYC Official Travel Planner is a publication of NYC & Company. Contents and design © 2011, all rights reserved. Reproduction without written permission is strictly prohibited. Every effort was made to ensure accuracy of the information in this guide as of press time. However, NYC & Company and its agents, partners and affiliates assume no responsibility for errors, changes or omissions. NYC & Company makes no endorsement, representation or warranty regarding the suitability, quality or availability of any goods or services advertised or listed in this publication. Listings and advertisements are provided by the subject companies, and NYC & Company shall not be responsible or liable for any inaccuracy, omission or infringement of any third party's rights therein, or for personal injury or any other damage or injury whatsoever. Printed in Canada.

Key to Icons

-  Wheelchair Accessible
-  Services for Hearing Impaired
-  Services for Visually Impaired
-  Senior/Student Discounts
-  Kid-Friendly
-  Gratis/Free



IF THIS IS THE FRAME, IMAGINE THE ART INSIDE.

The frame is Frank Lloyd Wright's masterpiece of modern architecture. The art inside includes rare works by Calder, Chagall, Kandinsky, Léger, Picasso, van Gogh, and other modern and contemporary masters, plus changing exhibitions that are always significant and intriguing.

Contact Group Sales for discounted admission, after-hours rates, multilingual guides, and stylish dining options, including the 2010 James Beard Foundation Award-winning restaurant The Wright, which serves elegant modern American cuisine by David Bouley protégé Rodolfo Contreras.



5th Ave at 89th St
Sun–Wed & Fri 10 am–5:45 pm
Sat 10 am–7:45 pm

Phone 212 423 3774
E-mail groupsales@guggenheim.org
Online guggenheim.org/groupsales

GUGGENHEIM

Contact Us

For more information or assistance in planning your New York City itineraries, visit us at nycgo.com or contact the Tourism Development team at +1 212 484 1200 or traveltrade@nycgo.com. You can also contact any of our international offices, listed below.



Australia

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS Oceania
Level 5 | 68 Alfred Street | Milsons Point NSW 2061 Australia
+61 2 9922 2086 (T) | +61 2 9929 4543 (F)
Trade Contact – Sue Jones
australia-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Thea MacLean
australia-media@nycgo.com

Benelux

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS BrouwerBetist
Beechavenue 104 | 1119 PP Schiphol
The Netherlands
+31 20 655 11 71 (T) | +31 20 623 01 51(F)
Trade Contact – Xander Scheffel
benelux-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Marjan Inbar
benelux-media@nycgo.com

Brazil

NYC & Company | c/o Interamerican Travel Industry Network | Av. Ipiranga, n° 318 – Bloco A – 5° andar
CEP 01046-010 – São Paulo – SP | Brazil
+55 11 3214 7500 (T) | +55 11 3258 3575 (F)
Trade Contact – Danielle Roman
brazil-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Ana Lucia Bertolani
brazil-media@nycgo.com

Canada

NYC & Company | c/o Vision Group of Companies
99 Blue Jays Way, Suite 300
Toronto, Ontario M5V 9G9 | Canada
+1 416 341 9923 (T) | +1 416 341 2476 (F)
Trade Contact – Anna Vena
canada-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Kathy Motton
canada-media@nycgo.com

China

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS Marketing Garden
Novel Plaza, Suite 1605 | 128 Nanjing West Road
Shanghai, 200003 | People's Republic of China
+ 86 21 6358 8708 (T) | +86 21 6359 1571 (F)
Trade Contact – Jacky Zhu
china-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Wendy Zheng
china-media@nycgo.com

France

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS
11 Rue Auber | 75009 Paris | France
+33 1 53 43 33 98 (T) | +33 1 53 43 33 96 (F)
Trade/Media Contact – Elise Boisson
france-trade@nycgo.com
france-media@nycgo.com

Germany, Switzerland and Austria

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS Tourism
Sonnenstrasse 9 | D-80331 Munich | Germany
+49 89 23 66 2118 (T) | +49 89 23 66 2199 (F)
Trade Contact – Christine Klein
germany-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Frauke Roths Schuh
germany-media@nycgo.com

India

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS
Hiranandani House, 6th Floor | Saraswat Road
(off Linking Road)
Santacruz West | Mumbai-400054 | India
+91 22 2660 9117 (T) | +91 22 2660 9119 (F)
Trade Contact – Joseph Fernandes
india-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Jasmine Mehta
india-media@nycgo.com

Ireland

NYC & Company | c/o Aereps
11 The Anchorage | Charlotte Quay | Dublin 4
Ireland
+353 1 6319604 (T) | +353 1 6674228 (F)
Trade/Media Contact – John Donohue
ireland-trade@nycgo.com

Italy

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS
Via Monte Rosa 20 | 20149 Milano | Italy
+39 02 4810 2315 (T) | +39 02 4398 1743 (F)
Trade Contact – Mia Hezi
italy-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Chiara Ravara
italy-media@nycgo.com

Japan

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS Marketing Garden
International Place, Sanei-cho 26-3,
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160-0008 | Japan
+81 3 3225 0008 (T) | +81 3 5367 2656 (F)
Trade Contact – Chisato Morita
japan-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Mieko Shinohara
japan-media@nycgo.com

Korea

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS Marketing Garden
Donghwa Bldg. 14F | 58-7 Seosomun-dong
Joong-gu, Seoul 100-736 | Korea
+82 2 777 6939 (T) | +82 2 777 8179 (F)
Trade/Media Contact – Minji Kim
korea-trade@nycgo.com
korea-media@nycgo.com

Mexico

NYC & Company | c/o Vicky Blanco Asesores
Recreo # 89-302 Col. Del Valle I D.F. 03100
Mexico
+52 55 5524 4992 (T) | +52 55 5534 6231 (F)
Trade/Media Contact – Vicky Blanco
mexico-trade@nycgo.com
mexico-media@nycgo.com

Russia

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS
Prospect Mira, 39, Bldg. #2 129110 Moscow
Russia
+7 495 775 39 98 (T) | +7 495 937 59 51 (F)
Trade Contact – Maxim Shandarov
russia-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Chris Heywood
russia-media@nycgo.com

Scandinavia

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS
Riddargatan 17 | SE-114 57 Stockholm
Sweden
+46 8 545 259 57 (T) | +46 8 241 888 (F)
Trade/Media Contact – Matilda Ullberg
nordic-trade@nycgo.com
nordic-media@nycgo.com

Spain

NYC & Company | c/o AVIAREPS
Airline Center España S.L.
Avda. de Concha Espina 65 – 2ª
Planta 28016 Madrid Spain
+34 91 458 55 73 (T) | +34 91 344 17 26 (F)
Trade Contact – Abigail Siguenza
spain-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Barbara Montes
spain-media@nycgo.com

Spanish-speaking South America

NYC & Company | c/o Lambertini Representaciones
Viamonte 640 Piso 3 Oficina 10 | C1053ABN
Buenos Aires | Argentina
+54 11 5353 0803 (T) | +54 11 5353 0816 (F)
Trade/Media Contacts – Julia Lambertini,
Ricardo Lambertini, Oscar Ferramola
argentina-trade@nycgo.com
argentina-media@nycgo.com

United Kingdom

NYC & Company | c/o Hills Balfour Synergy
Colechurch House | 1 London Bridge Walk
London | SE1 2SX | United Kingdom
+44 20 7367 0900 (T) | +44 20 7407 3810 (F)
Trade Contact – Rob Wilson
unitedkingdom-trade@nycgo.com
Media Contact – Susie Tempest
unitedkingdom-media@nycgo.com
M.I.C.E Contact – Paul Black
unitedkingdom-mice@nycgo.com

Fast Facts

Forecast

The fall season is cool and crisp and ideal for layered attire, while winter is cold—and often with blue, sunny skies. Spring brings rain, light winds and budding trees and flowers. Summer is bright, sunny and hot with daylight extending late into the evening. Averages follow.

	rain	high	low
jan	3.7"	36°F (2°C)	23°F (-5°C)
feb	2.9"	40°F (4°C)	24°F (-4°C)
mar	4.1"	48°F (9°C)	32°F (0°C)
apr	4.1"	58°F (14°C)	42°F (6°C)
may	4.5"	68°F (22°C)	53°F (12°C)
jun	3.5"	77°F (25°C)	63°F (17°C)
jul	4.2"	83°F (28°C)	68°F (20°C)
aug	4.1"	81°F (27°C)	66°F (19°C)
sep	4.1"	74°F (23°C)	58°F (14°C)
oct	3.5"	63°F (17°C)	47°F (8°C)
nov	4.0"	52°F (11°C)	38°F (3°C)
dec	3.9"	42°F (6°C)	28°F (-2°C)

Geographic Orientation

The City's five boroughs—the Bronx, Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens and Staten Island—are linked by bridges, tunnels and ferries. Manhattan is an island 13.4 miles long and 2.3 miles wide (at its widest). Except at its southern and northern tips, it has avenues running north and south, streets running east and west. Traffic generally travels one way going east on even-numbered streets, west on odd-numbered streets. Fifth Avenue divides Manhattan into east and west sides. Street addresses increase with their distance from Fifth Avenue, usually by 100 per block. Street numbers and building addresses increase as you head uptown (north). Twenty north-south blocks equal a mile. If you're at 14th Street and your destination is 50th Street in Midtown, your travel direction is uptown to get there.

Phone Numbers

- Emergencies (police, fire or ambulance): 911
- NYC government agencies (non-emergency): 311 or 212 NEW YORK
- Directory assistance: 411
- Multilingual Visitor Information Counselors: 212 484 1222
- Printed NYC Literature: 800 NYCVISIT or 212 397 8222

Sales Tax

Sales tax in New York City is 8.875%.

Smoking

Throughout New York City, smoking is prohibited in all public areas, including subway stations, taxis, restaurants and bars. Cigar bars that register with the City are permitted to allow cigar smoking.

Special-Service Needs

The City's 24-hour public transportation system is accessible for hearing/visually challenged passengers. Most subways have automated voices indicating stops, and all buses and select subway stations are wheelchair accessible. Many attractions, theaters and museums also provide services. In addition, **Big Apple Greeter** (bigapplegreeter.org, 212 669 8159) offers special-needs tour guides. More information is available at **NYC's hotline** 311 or 212 NEW YORK; and at the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (nyc.gov/mopd, 212 788 2830, TTY 212 788 2838).

Voltage

110V/60Hz

Tipping

Many people in service industries (hotels, restaurants and transportation) have tips factored into their wages. Here's a suggested guide:

- Hotel doorman: \$1 for hailing a taxicab.
- Porter/bellhop: \$1–\$2 per bag.
- Housekeepers: \$1–\$2 per day or as much as \$5 per day.
- Waitstaff and bartenders: 15%–20% of total bill.
- Taxi drivers: 15%–20% of total.
- Tips for other service personnel, (e.g.: theater ushers, tour guides and coat-checkers) are always appreciated.

Official NYC Information Centers

Official NYC Information Center—Midtown

810 Seventh Ave. (bet. 52nd and 53rd Sts.) 212 484 1222 **Subway:** 1 to 50th St.; B, D, E to Seventh Ave.; N, R to 49th St. **Hours:** Mon.–Fri. 8:30–6pm; Sat./Sun./holidays 9am–5pm.

Official NYC Information Center—Times Square Alliance

Seventh Ave. (bet. 46th and 47th Sts.) 212 869 1890 **Subway:** 1, 2, 3, 7, N, Q, R to 42nd St./Times Sq. **Hours:** Daily, 9am–7pm. Closed 12/25, 1/1.

Official NYC Information Center—Harlem

The Studio Museum in Harlem

144 W. 125th St. (bet. Adam Clayton Powell Jr. and Malcolm X Blvds.) 212 222 1014 **Subway:** 2, 3, A, B, C, D to 125th St. **Hours:** Mon.–Fri., noon–6pm; Sat.–Sun., 10am–6pm. Closed holidays.

Official NYC Information Kiosk—Chinatown

Triangle where Canal, Walker and Baxter streets meet 212 484 1222 **Subway:** 6, J, N, Q, R, Z to Canal St. **Hours:** Daily, 10am–6pm; holidays, 10am–3pm.

Official NYC Information Kiosk—City Hall

Southern tip of City Hall Park on the Broadway sidewalk at Park Row 212 484 1222 **Subway:** 2, 3 to Park Place; 4, 5, 6, R to Brooklyn Bridge/City Hall; A, C to Broadway/Nassau St.; E to WTC/Chambers; J, Z to Fulton St. **Hours:** Mon.–Fri., 9am–6pm; Sat.–Sun., 10am–5pm; holidays, 9am–3pm.

Travel Trade Tips

Charter Bus Parking Guidelines

For information on charter bus parking guidelines from the New York City Department of Transportation, visit nyc.gov/html/dot/html/ferrybus/charterbus.shtml.

NYC Image Request

Digital images of New York City are available to travel professionals for noncommercial use and may be requested through our website at nycgo.com/traveltradeimages.

NYC Travel Training Academy

Become an NYC Specialist and learn all about the City's diverse neighborhoods, culture, shopping, dining, nightlife and more. Plus, receive NYC discounts and updates. Register for the NYC Travel Training Academy at nycgo.com/training.

Travel Trade Passes

Are you planning a New York City site inspection? Qualified travel-trade professionals are eligible to receive NYC & Company's Travel Trade Pass, which helps you explore the City through discounts and other special offers. Email your request to traveltrade@nycgo.com or fax it to 212 246 6310.

Navigating NYC

Getting Here

Airports

There are seven airports within 30 to 90 minutes of Midtown Manhattan: Kennedy (JFK), Newark (EWR) and Stewart (SWF) are international airports; while LaGuardia (LGA), Teterboro (TEB), MacArthur (ISP) and Westchester County (HPN) airports primarily serve domestic travelers. Transportation between airports and Manhattan is available via several options: taxi, bus, private car and the MTA New York City Transit system. Light-rail AirTrain links terminals at both JFK and Newark, and also provides quick service to airport parking, car rental companies and mass transit stations that connect to the City's five boroughs.

Getting Around

MTA—New York City's Mass Transit System



For the latest information on MTA fares, go to mta.info.

The best way to get around NYC is through a combination of walking and mass transit. NYC's subways and buses are inexpensive, operate 24/7, provide a fun way to extend sightseeing and get you where you need to go, fast. Other inter-boro connections include ferries and even an aerial tramway.

Getting an MTA MetroCard is your first step to navigating the City by subway or bus. You can purchase a MetroCard at any subway station from multilingual machines (which accept cash, ATM cards and credit cards) or booth attendants. Riders can choose a pay-per-ride or an unlimited-ride MetroCard. As of December 30, 2010, a single subway or bus ride is \$2.50.

Unlimited MetroCards enable users to ride as often as they like within a fixed time period: 7 days (\$29) or 30 days (\$104). Varying discounts are given for seniors (age 65 and up) and disabled riders.

Buses & Subways

The easiest—and quickest—way to travel through NYC is by subway. (Note: the subway does not go to Staten Island. To get there from Manhattan, you need to board the Staten Island Ferry. The MTA's Staten Island Railway and buses transport visitors all around the island, from the St. George Ferry Terminal in the north to Tottenville at the southern tip.)

Subway trains operate 24/7, and are often much faster than street-level transport. For only \$2.50, you can use the system citywide and transfer at designated stations as many times as you need, so long as you don't exit the system through a turnstile. You can even transfer for free from bus to subway or vice versa within two hours of first swiping your MetroCard. Subway trains travel both above and underground (most Manhattan subway stations and routes are underground). Uptown trains head north; downtown trains head south; and cross-town trains travel east and west.

Subway stations are generally eight to 10 blocks apart. Pick up a free subway map from booth attendants or at any Official NYC Information Center. Use the map in this section of the guide to familiarize yourself with the layout of the subway system. You can also visit tripplanner.mta.info for a customized subway or bus route.

Public buses are excellent for reaching destinations not convenient to a subway stop. All City buses accept MetroCards as well as exact coin change. As with the subway system, riders pay a single \$2.50 fare to ride any distance till the end of the route. Buses also operate 24/7 (there may be a few exceptions in more remote corners of the City). Waiting times vary, but usually run 10–20 minutes depending on the time of day. Travel times can be slow when there is a lot of traffic, but buses are great for sightseeing.

Buses generally stop at alternating blocks on avenue routes and at every block on crosstown routes. Late at night, 11pm–5am, Request-a-Stop service allows riders to get off the bus anywhere the driver can safely stop. Simply inform the bus driver of where you want to get off.

Use the maps in the Transportation section of this planner to familiarize yourself with the layout of the subway system. You can also bypass the map and visit tripplanner.mta.info for a customized route. This service is available for MTA bus lines as well.

Taxis

Taxicabs operate 24 hours, provide door-to-door service and accept cash or credit cards. To hail a taxi, stand at the curb and look for a yellow cab with an illuminated white number on top. Off duty cabs display the illuminated words "Off Duty" on the same sign. Board and exit the cab curbside. At your hotel, the doorman can hail a cab for you (a \$1 tip is customary for this service). There is a minimum meter fare of \$2.50, and prices increase



Taxicabs operate 24/7 and accept both cash and credit cards.

based on the distance and duration of the trip (assume prices are higher during peak rush-hour traffic). A variety of surcharges apply above the meter price and drivers appreciate a 15%–20% gratuity at the end of a trip. Bridge and tunnel tolls are extra (and not included in the taxi's metered fare). For more details, visit nyc.gov/taxi or call 311.

Other Travel Modes

Walking and public transit are easy ways to get around, but you can also travel NYC by bike, pedicab, ferry, or even tramway if you so desire. There are already more than 90 miles of greenways—linear, open spaces linking parks and communities—in NYC and more green is being added. In addition, Times Square now offers pedestrians a car-free environment, and foot-powered pedicabs are a common sight in Midtown and the Theatre District.

Manhattan is home to an extensive ferry system to take you uptown and downtown, as well as across the rivers to the Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens and Staten Island. The Staten Island Ferry is one of the City's transportation and sightseeing treasures. Take a different route, and you just might see the City from a whole new angle.

Special-Needs Access

The City's public transportation system is accessible to hearing and visually impaired people and wheelchair-bound passengers. Some subways have automated voices indicating stops, and all buses plus select subway stations are wheelchair accessible. In addition, many street-hail taxis accommodate wheelchairs. For further information about accessible taxicabs, call the City's hotline (311 or 212 NEW YORK) or the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (nyc.gov/mopd, 212 788 2830, TTY: 212 788 2838).

For additional details on getting here and getting around NYC, refer to the Transportation chapter of this planner or visit nycgo.com.



We Know the Way.



**Your clients deserve the best.
Your clients deserve Academy.**

Academy's modern and versatile fleet of 700+ vehicles ranging in size from 15 to 54 passengers, in combination with our extensive network of 9 facilities throughout the Northeast allows us to serve your clients like no one else can. For groups of 15 to 15,000, trust the professionals at Academy to get you there in style and comfort.

We Know the way.

800-442-7272
academybus.com
facebook.com/academycharter

NYC's Major Airports

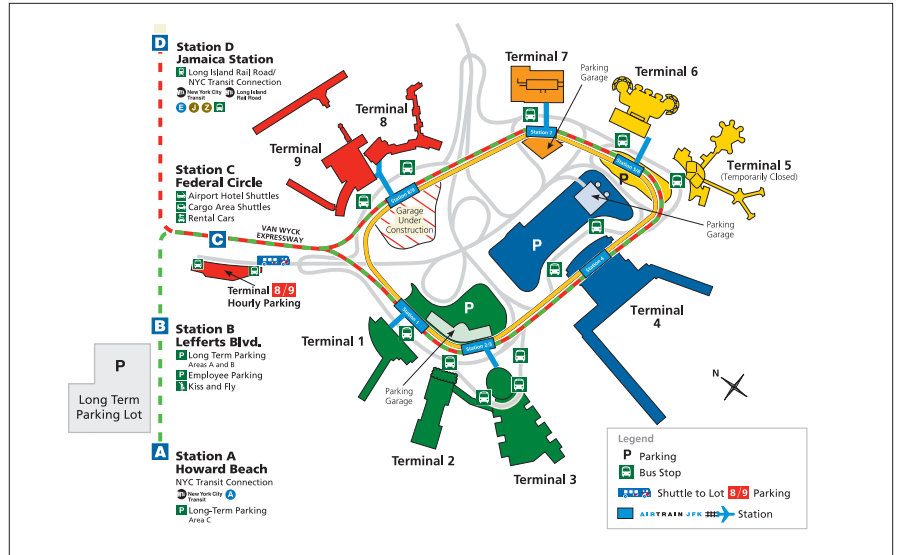
John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK) kennedyairport.com

718 244 4444 | Queens

International airport operates 24 hours and is composed of nine passenger terminals. The cheapest (but not fastest) transfer from JFK into the City is \$5 on the AirTrain (which connects to the City's \$2.25 MTA A, E, J, Z subways). Alternate transfers/costs: \$16–\$20 for van or coach bus, \$45 flat rate for yellow taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service. ♿

Distance to Midtown: 15 miles

Time to Midtown: 50–60 minutes



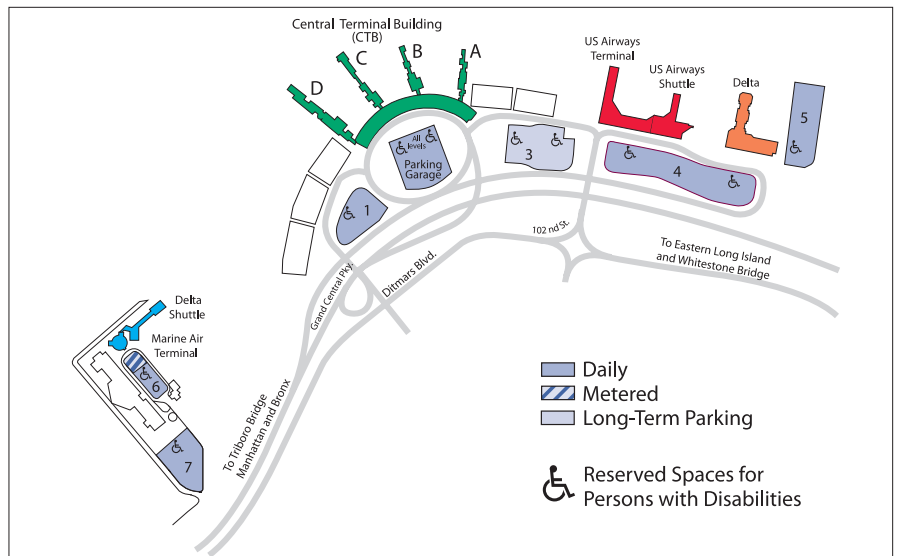
LaGuardia Airport (LGA) laguardiaairport.com

718 533 3400 | Queens

The closest airport to Midtown Manhattan and used primarily for domestic flights. The cheapest option into the City costs \$12–\$20 for van or coach bus, \$25–\$45 for yellow taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service. ♿

Distance to Midtown: 8 miles

Time to Midtown: 30–45 minutes



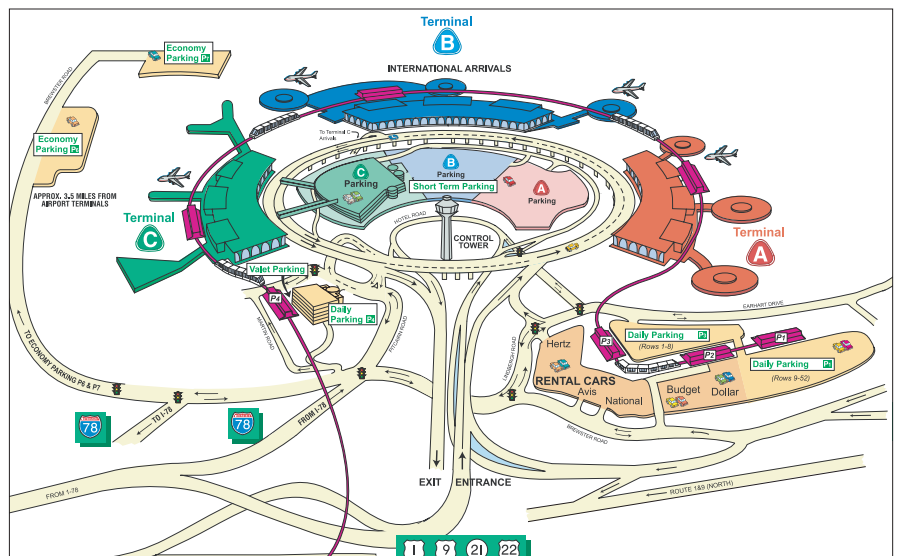
Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR) newarkairport.com

888 EWR INFO | Newark, NJ

Serves international and domestic carriers and operates 24 hours. The cheapest transfer into NYC is the airport's AirTrain (fee \$12.50), which connects to the NJ Transit train into NYC's Penn Station. Alternate transfers and costs: \$16–\$20 for van or coach bus, \$60–\$75 for New Jersey taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service. ♿

Distance to Midtown: 16 miles

Time to Midtown: 30–60 minutes



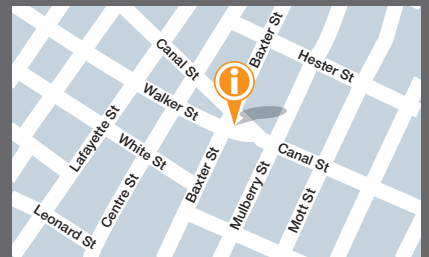
For additional airports and details on getting into the City, refer to the Transportation chapter at the back of this guide.



Official NYC Information Center Midtown

810 Seventh Ave
(bet 52nd and 53rd Sts)
+1 212 484 1222 tel

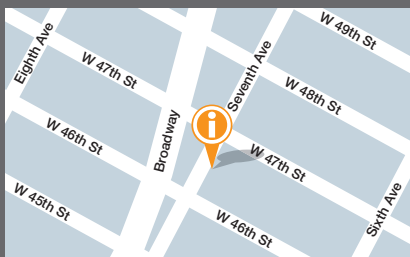
—
Mon–Fri, 8:30am–6pm
Sat–Sun, 9am–5pm
Holidays, 9am–3pm



Official NYC Information Kiosk– Chinatown

At the triangle where Canal,
Walker and Baxter Sts meet

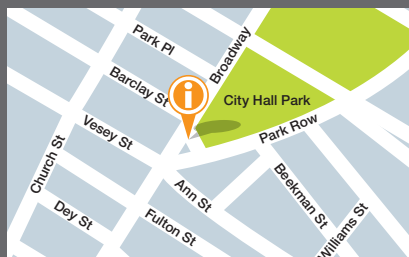
—
Daily, 10am–6pm
Holidays, 10am–3pm



Official NYC Information Center– Times Square Alliance

Seventh Ave
(bet W 46th and
W 47th Sts)

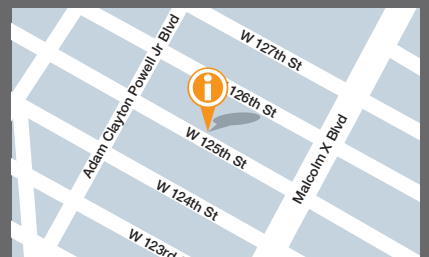
—
Daily, 9am–7pm
(except Christmas Day and
New Year's Day)



Official NYC Information Kiosk–City Hall

Southern tip of City Hall Park
on the Broadway
sidewalk at Park Row

—
Mon–Fri, 9am–6pm
Sat–Sun, 10am–5pm
Holidays, 9am–3pm



Official NYC Information Center–Harlem

At The Studio Museum
in Harlem
144 W 125th St (bet Adam
Clayton Powell Jr and Malcolm
X Blvds)

—
Mon–Fri, noon–6pm
Sat–Sun, 10am–6pm
Closed holidays

GET MORE NYC™

You may stay in New York City for a few days or a few weeks—but New York City stays with you forever. The five boroughs shape everyone in a different way—no matter what your passion is, you can satisfy it here. And there's never been a better time than 2011 to experience the City.

This year brings an array of incredible values and events that make it easy to get more than ever out of New York City—and this guide is a valuable tool with all the information you need to help you create the ultimate NYC experience: tips on how to get around, ideas on what individuals and groups can see and do each day, a calendar featuring some of the

year's key events, and roundups of fascinating tours, new hotels, shopping destinations, late-night entertainment and much more. For the most up-to-the-minute information on NYC events and attractions, visit nycgo.com.

Tours

To shoppers, New York City is a never-ending bazaar. To history buffs, it's a living museum of human progress, and to foodies, it's an all-you-can-eat buffet. By showcasing New York from numerous perspectives, NYC's tour companies prove that the City is all these things and more.

Inside Out Tours (pg. 46) brings insider attractions—including Caribbean shops, under-the-radar art galleries and lively church services—out into the open, thanks to knowledgeable Brooklyn tour guides. **Levys' Unique New York!** (pg. 44) serves up seriously energetic historic, shopping and neighborhood-based tours packed with

history and trivia. The Levys are lifelong New Yorkers and love to share colorful NYC stories with their guests. Speaking of colorful, **NYC by Foot** (pg. 46) walking tours are famous for being as funny as they are informative—and, better yet, they're free.

Those seeking a darker side of New York will enjoy **Dead Apple Tours** (pg. 44), whose participants ride through the City in a hearse, visiting sites where notable people—including Sid Vicious, Heath Ledger and Thomas Paine—died. For still more morbidity, explore the history of organized crime through **The NYC Mob Tour** (pg. 44), which hits some of the City's most historic crime-scene locations. If you'd rather stay on the right side of the law, join a retired NYPD lieutenant on **New York's Finest Walking Tours** (pg. 46) to historical, quirky corners of the City—including perhaps its smallest patch of privately owned land (just 500 square inches).



Gray Line's double-decker buses visit the City's biggest attractions. The hop-on/hop-off tours make more than 50 essential Manhattan and Brooklyn stops. **TOURS** (pg. 44)

Uncle Sam's New York Tours (pg. 46) brings visitors to many of the City's most popular pubs and nightclubs, and even delivers revelers to the front of some forbidden lines. Uncle Sam's tours are also a fantastic way to meet new people. New York: The Game, offered by **Stray Boots Scavenger Hunts** (pg. 45), invites players to explore the City's history and sights guided by text-messaged clues. And a different type of interactive journey, **Accomplice** (pg. 45), makes guests co-conspirators in a nefarious plot downtown.

Harlem Hip Hop Tours explores the popular music genre and the City where it was born, combining entertainment with education on a "hip-hop on/hip-hop off" bus. The company sometimes books celebrity guests on request—in the past, they've brought Busta Rhymes and Missy Elliott to special events. **NBC Studio Tours** (pg. 38) also provides a behind-the-scenes look at entertainment through peeks at the places

where such shows as *Late Night with Jimmy Fallon*, *Today* and *Saturday Night Live* are filmed, while **On Location Tours** (pg. 44) guides guests to places made famous by such shows as *Friends*, *Sex and the City* and *The Cosby Show*. And for those who'd rather experience New York City culture through their stomachs, **Ahoy NY Tours & Tasting** (pg. 44) guides foodies through vibrant ethnic neighborhoods with distinctive cuisines, as do tours from **Fat Dave** (pg. 44) and **Food on Foot** (pg. 44).

Shopping

New York City is rightfully known as a shopper's paradise. From high-end designer flagships and iconic department stores to charming boutiques and discount emporiums (including **Century 21**, pg. 97) in Manhattan, Brooklyn and Queens, you can find it all in NYC—and at all price points. Recent additions make the shopping (and browsing) experience all the more exciting.

In Chelsea, the former nightclub The Limelight—a 1980s icon—has undergone a transformation; the 19th-century Episcopal church is now the **Limelight Marketplace** (pg. 99), a three-story gallery of upscale boutiques offering everything from handbags to gelato within its stained-glass windows. For a different kind of sensory experience, stop by acclaimed **L'Artisan Parfumeur's** (pg. 98) in-store boutique at Henri Bendel in Midtown to take in its array of fine French fragrances and candles.

Offering sleek gadgets, apparel and accessories, the **Porsche Design Store on Madison Avenue** (pg. 99) impresses mavens with a diverse display of design innovation. For still more impeccable design, it's hard to go wrong with the home accessories and gifts at **Jonathan Adler** (pg. 98) SoHo, West Village, Upper West Side and Brooklyn locations. For the latest in everyday electronics, **RCS Experience** (pg. 99) offers friendly service with technical expertise and

a well-stocked selection, ranging from Internet-equipped mini laptops to an automatic espresso machine. Photographers —experienced or new—should see

Willoughby's Imaging Center (pg. 100), the City's oldest photography emporium (founded in 1898), for the latest top-brand cameras, camcorders and photo equipment. Their personalized service includes repairs, film developing and digital imaging.

Knitting nuts will be dazzled by **Knitty City** (pg. 98), Manhattan's knitting mecca, offering oodles of yarn, needles, knitting books and classes on the Upper West Side.

Meanwhile, some of the City's biggest retailers—including **Macy's** (pg. 99) and **Bloomingdale's** (pg. 97)—offer exclusive discounts for international visitors, along with fashion shows, educational programs and other special events for groups. Contact individual stores for details.

Across the East River in Brooklyn, Park Slope's charming stretch of Fifth Avenue boasts a wide range of shopping and dining options, from hearty American fare at **200 Fifth** (pg. 71), to the sandwiches and huge craft beer selection at **Bierkraft** to the affordable fashions from local designers at **Eidolon**. If vintage's your thing, **Beacon's Closet** stocks loads of used and vintage items; **Monk Vintage Thrift Shop** offers quirky, unique used goods at good prices (most items under \$25); and **Guvnor's Vintage Thrift** packs plenty of vintage finds, including funky reconstructed costume jewelry, inside.

Those in search of jeans should try **Diesel** (pg. 97), which boasts a kids-only shop on West Broadway in addition to its other NYC locations. The Italian brand stocks more than 100 jean styles and fits, in addition to urban apparel, undergarments and accessories.

For trendy looks at affordable prices, shoppers flock to **H&M** (pg. 98), a Sweden-based megastore with outposts throughout the City. The stores carry apparel for men, women and children in styles suited for nightlife, the workday or just hanging around.

Culture

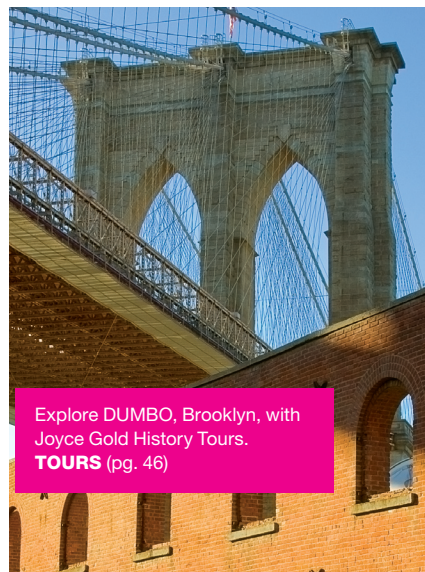
The freshest development in NYC museums is the scheduled 2011 unveiling of a new home for the **Museum for African Art**—the first addition to Museum Mile since the Frank Lloyd Wright–designed **Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum** (pg. 64) opened its doors in 1959. Meanwhile, the just-completed New York City branch of Milan's 90-year-old **Triennale Museum** brings four floors of Italian design



Peek inside NBC's historic studios at 30 Rock with On Location Tours. **TOURS** (pg. 44)



Experience the sights and traditions of Sunset Park, Brooklyn, with Inside Out Tours. **TOURS** (pg. 46)



Explore DUMBO, Brooklyn, with Joyce Gold History Tours. **TOURS** (pg. 46)



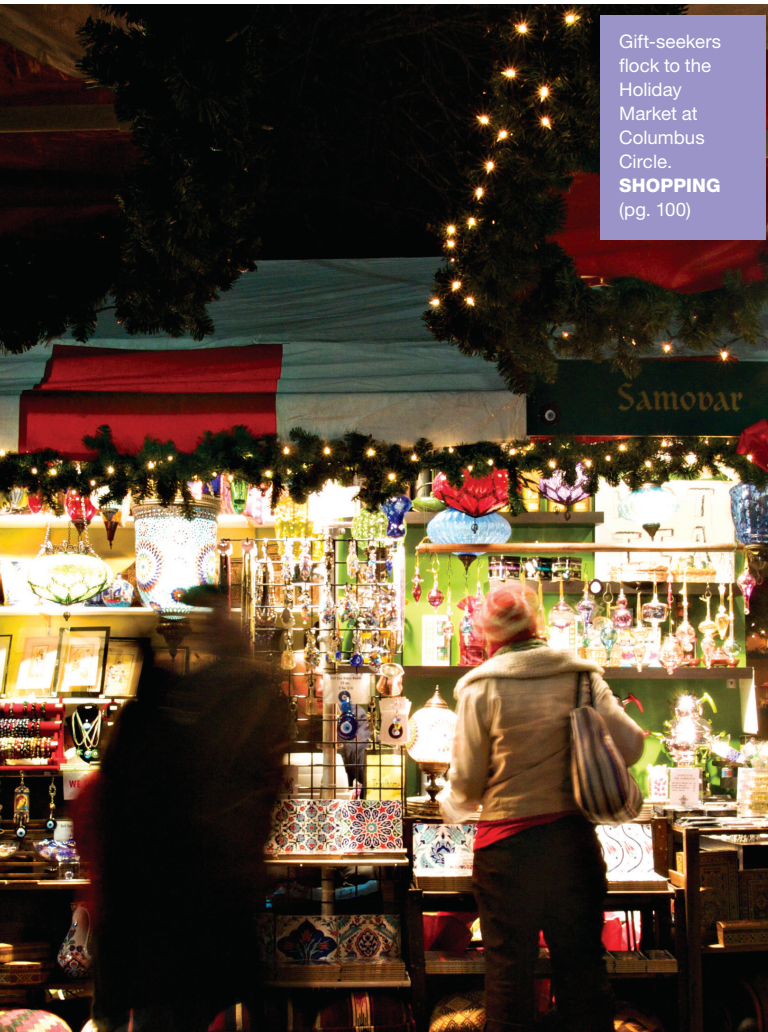
Wafels & Dinges is just one tasty stop on Urban Oyster's food cart tour. **TOURS** (pg. 46)

This is NYC

Macy's Herald Square, which opened in New York City in 1902, is America's largest department store. **SHOPPING** (pg. 99)



Gift-seekers flock to the Holiday Market at Columbus Circle. **SHOPPING** (pg. 100)



Find hip, cosmopolitan fashions at H&M locations throughout the City. **SHOPPING** (pg. 98)



Browse and buy renowned home design from Jonathan Adler. **SHOPPING** (pg. 98)



to Midtown. **The New-York Historical Society** (pg. 65) just completed a \$60 million dollar renovation, adding an interactive room for kids along with a redesigned exhibition space, gift shop and building exterior. Also new—well, in name at least—the **New Museum** (pg. 65) showcases global contemporary art that's a perfect fit for its cosmopolitan Lower East Side address. Rounding out notable changes on the cultural landscape is **The Museum of the Moving Image** (pg. 66). When the institution's renovation is finished, it will have nearly twice as much space for its collection of artifacts, special programs and exhibitions surveying the history of film and television.

When it comes to antiquarian media, you can't go wrong at the beautifully restored **Morgan Library** (pg. 65), which is filled with fascinating rare books, manuscripts, drawings and more. What started as J.P. Morgan's personal library is today a National Historic Landmark where the public can inspect works by Thoreau, Mozart, Twain and many others.

To experience the performing arts in a majestic architectural setting, head for the **Riverside Theatre** (pg. 38), which presents a diverse slate of theater, film and dance in its historic building, the regal **Riverside Church** (pg. 38), which has stood in Harlem for more than eight decades. Nearby, the **Studio Museum in Harlem** (pg. 66) highlights black artists from the United States and around the world. Also in Harlem, the **Dwyer Cultural Center** (pg. 62) is dedicated exclusively to art, music and dance reflecting the neighborhood's rich history and culture. **The Staten Island Museum** (pg. 66) is another institution focused on the local: Its collection includes paintings of the Verrazano Narrows Bridge and the view from Todt Hill. Its exhibitions, meanwhile, have examined such topics as the lives of Native Americans who once inhabited the borough. **Lincoln Center** (pg. 50), meanwhile, recently opened its stunning new **David Rubinstein Atrium** visitors' center and ticketing facility (pg. 48), and has also expanded its selection of multilingual tours.

For those traveling with youngsters, the **Brooklyn Children's Museum** (pg. 63) is an outstanding choice. Its hands-on exhibits teach kids all about science, history and world cultures. Most importantly, the museum is fun—even for parents. Finally, the downtown **New York City Police Museum** (pg. 65) is another great option for kids. There, children get first-hand experience of police work (don't worry, just the simulated kind) by taking mug shots, testing out sirens and examining notorious criminals' weapons like Al Capone's tommy gun.

Nightlife

After-dark options in New York City include rock 'n' roll venues, wine bars, beer halls, jazz dens, dance clubs, comedy theaters, karaoke rooms and hotel lounges. And that's just before midnight.

Ease out of the day in Union Square at unpretentious wine bar **Vintage Irving** (pg. 94), which features both interesting wines and craft beers; or opt for **Heartland Brewery** (pg. 80), which also proffers its fair share of carefully crafted brews.

Of course, the City is home to an almost incomprehensibly diverse selection of bar options. Settle into a stool with the after-work crowd at convivial, pub-like watering holes **Faces and Names** (pg. 92) or **Latitude** (pg. 92), both in Midtown. Or get into the game with a pint in the richly appointed rooms at **Legends** (pg. 82) near Herald Square or at the huge, Irish-themed **The Parlour** (pg. 86) on both the Upper West Side and near Penn Station.

The City's finest hotels have long provided some of the nicest places in which to enjoy an expertly made cocktail. Classics like **The Oak Room** (pg. 93) in the Plaza and **Belmains Bar** (pg. 94) in the Carlyle Hotel are the standards by which all others are set. At **mad46's** (pg. 92) rooftop deck at The Roosevelt Hotel, skyscraper airspace is put to good use. The same goes for the high-up perch on the 48th floor of the Marriott Marquis' **The View Restaurant & Lounge** (pg. 93).

Live music flourishes in this City—you could see 20 bands a night and still miss out on the next Lady Gaga. Check the schedules for the revered venues **Highline Ballroom** (pg. 139) and **Bowery Ballroom**, which book new and established bands across all genres. The legends themselves come to **B.B. King Blues Club & Grill** (pg. 94), where superstar artists play regularly. Jazz fans favor rooms like the **Jazz Standard on East 27th Street** (pg. 94) and the newly revamped **Smoke Jazz & Supper Club-Lounge** (pg. 93) uptown, both of which feature excellent eats.

It's proven that laughing and dancing are good for your health, so consider the medicine of comedy and dance clubs when planning your New York nightlife itinerary. Masters of the craft will crack you up at **Gotham Comedy Club** (pg. 93) and **Comix** (pg. 93), two of the most well-regarded stages in town. The cheap, late-night shows at the **Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre** (pg. 58) are a fun chance to try and spot the next *SNL* cast member.

As for dancing till dawn, Chelsea remains a clubber's destination: the intimate **Quo Night Club** (pg. 94) and celebrity-studded **Marquee** are going strong in the West '20s, while DJ-haven **Cielo**, sexy **Ajna Bar** (pg. 72) and the laid-back **675 Bar** (pg. 92)—where patrons often amuse themselves with board games—keep the Meatpacking District among the City's top nightlife neighborhoods.

Dining

In NYC, everything's on the menu. The City is famous for such eats as **Grimaldi's** pizza—now available at the Limelight Marketplace—whitefish, lox and bagels from **Russ & Daughters** (pg. 99) and top-grade steaks from **Peter Luger** (pg. 86). And because New York is also an international metropolis, many of its hottest restaurants feature tastes from around the globe.

Richard Sandoval's **Zengo** (pg. 90) fuses Latin and Asian flavors, an unexpected and delightful combination that tastes even better alongside the restaurant's cocktails during happy hour. Speaking of fusion, the Flatiron neighborhood's **Ponty Bistro** (pg. 86) melds West African, French and Mediterranean culinary traditions into a pleasing whole.

For more straightforward fare, the City offers outstanding Italian options. Cozy **Perbacco** (pg. 86) dispenses tapas and what some call the best ravioli they've ever tasted. Chef Missy Robbins, too, whips up widely acclaimed Italian dishes at **A Voce** (pg. 73), which has received a star from the prestigious *Michelin Guide*. Before a Broadway show, **Da Rosina** (pg. 78) is another hearty, crowd-pleasing choice—and the eatery's affordable prix-fixe prices leave plenty of cash for orchestra seats.

A lively atmosphere—complete with the occasional celebrity sighting—teams with such authentic Puerto Rican cuisine as pork and fried plantains to place **Sofrito** (pg. 88) among Midtown's most electrifying eateries. At **Yerba Buena** (pg. 90), chef Julian Medina's imaginative pan-Latin cuisine is the highlight. The restaurant features outposts in the East and West Village, and its menu includes such dishes as potato-mushroom croquettes and yerba-mate braised beef short ribs. Another popular pan-Latin choice is **Agua Dulce** (pg. 72). The Hell's Kitchen outpost serves a widely admired guacamole trio and salmon ceviche. For authentic fare from another part of the world, try **Mr. K's** (pg. 84), which is not your typical Chinese restaurant. Far from offering food that can simply be labeled "Chinese," the eatery serves lovingly crafted, authentic dishes from four distinct regions of China.



The New Museum's building stacks up with the contemporary art inside. **MUSEUMS** (pg. 65)



This is NYC

The Morgan Library is home to numerous rare books, manuscripts and drawings. **MUSEUMS** (pg. 65)



Huckleberry Bar, one of many popular venues in Williamsburg, Brooklyn. **NIGHTLIFE** (pg. 92)



Some of the home-style Italian cuisine at La Mela in Little Italy. **DINING** (pg. 82)



There's plenty of dancing at Midsummer Night Swing on the plaza of Lincoln Center. **ARTS & ENTERTAINMENT** (pg. 50)

For large group eat-outs, **Brother Jimmy's BBQ** (pg. 85) and Italian restaurant **La Mela** (pg. 82) are especially apt choices.

The City is also practically heaven for vegans and vegetarians, who find more options here than almost anywhere else on Earth. One excellent example is **Café Blossom** (pg. 76), where beet carpaccio, a tofu BLT and porcini-stuffed phyllo cigars are just three of the tasty, organic, meat-free treats. Vegetarian sweet tooths may want to check out **Cocoa V**, a vegan chocolate shop and wine bar. And for those with a dietary sensitivity to gluten, **Market Café** offers an extensive gluten-free menu—diners praise its entire selection of French and American cuisine, particularly the seafood.

storied franchises, and their co-tenants the **New York Rangers** (pg. 102) pack the house every night as they face their National Hockey League rivals. The Knicks also offer a number of youth programs that may appeal to those traveling with aspiring Amar'e Stoudemires.

In late August, the **US Open** (pg. 103) brings the world's best tennis to Flushing Meadows—Corona Park, while the **New York Sportimes** (pg. 103) of World Team Tennis play on Randalls Island in July—and their courts are open to the public year-round.

The largest marathon anywhere, the **ING New York City Marathon** (pg. 103), spans all five boroughs. Every November, approximately 2 million spectators cheer the event's 37,000-competitor field, which is comprised of world-class professionals and ordinary people alike.

The highly anticipated **Andaz 5th Avenue** (pg. 112), located in central Midtown, is housed in the venerable near-century-old Rogers Peet Building. Repurposed as a hotel, the space makes inventive use of high ceilings, a limestone-and-brick façade and floor-to-ceiling glass; it's one of the City's most distinctively sleek properties. Nearby, the **Element by Westin New York Times Square West** (pg. 116) brings environmentally friendly open design, a fitness center and healthy food choices to the City's bustling central hub.

New York City's other Andaz hotel, the **Andaz Wall Street** (pg. 112), is located in revitalized Lower Manhattan, a historic neighborhood that offers easy access to the City's scenic waterways. On the inside, the Andaz Wall Street epitomizes the recent move toward sleek, highly designed spaces. Nearby, the sparkling new **W New York – Downtown** (pg. 123) showcases stylish details and an outpost from BLT Bar & Grill—given its pedigree and its Financial District address, it's destined to become a popular meeting place for the powerful. Nearby, the **World Center Hotel** (pg. 123) is a comfortable, affordable spot with state-of-the-art technology and views of the World Trade Center site.

There's even more downtown development at the **Courtyard New York Manhattan/SoHo** (pg. 115), where you'll find 120 guest rooms at the nexus of the West Village and SoHo, an excellent option within striking distance of can't-miss shopping and culture. Farther uptown on the west side, the **Hotel Indigo Chelsea** (pg. 118) on West 29th Street features bright, cheery rooms and a central spot from which to explore. More northward still, the **Aloft Harlem** hotel is just around the corner from Columbia University, the Apollo Theater and everything the neighborhood—a vibrant cultural mecca—has to offer.

Beyond Manhattan, it seems the outer boroughs' accommodations increase in number and quality each year. Staten Island—a free 20-minute ferry ride from Lower Manhattan—features more rooms, new facilities and updated amenities at the **Holiday Inn Express Staten Island West**. In Queens, Long Island City pulses with museums, waterfront parks and nightlife while retaining architecture from its industrial past. The neighborhood's **Four Points by Sheraton Long Island City** (pg. 116) is just one 10-minute subway stop from Midtown, whose majestic skyline seems close enough to touch. Elsewhere in Queens, the **Clarion Hotel at LaGuardia Airport** (pg. 114), redesigned to create a fresh look and feel, offers convenient access not only to air



The Brooklyn Cyclones play in Coney Island—near the Cyclone, the Wonder Wheel and Luna Park. **SPORTS** (pg. 102)

Sports & Recreation

Whether you're a spectator or a superstar, New York City is a perennial sports champion. The five boroughs are home to an unrivaled collection of professional teams, including baseball's **New York Mets** (pg. 102) and **New York Yankees** (pg. 102), who play in new, state-of-the-art stadiums—and their minor-league counterparts the **Brooklyn Cyclones** (pg. 102) and **Staten Island Yankees** (pg. 102).

At Madison Square Garden, the **New York Knicks** (pg. 102) are one of basketball's most

Bike and Roll (pg. 43) makes traveling on two wheels easy, renting bikes to cycling enthusiasts looking to pedal their way through popular NYC neighborhoods and parks.

Hotels

It's only fitting that New York City, America's number-one travel destination, is home to some of the world's most legendary hotels, including **The Plaza** (pg. 121), the **Waldorf-Astoria** (pg. 122) and **The Carlyle** (pg. 114). And this year, those iconic institutions are joined by a slew of all-new and beautifully renovated properties.

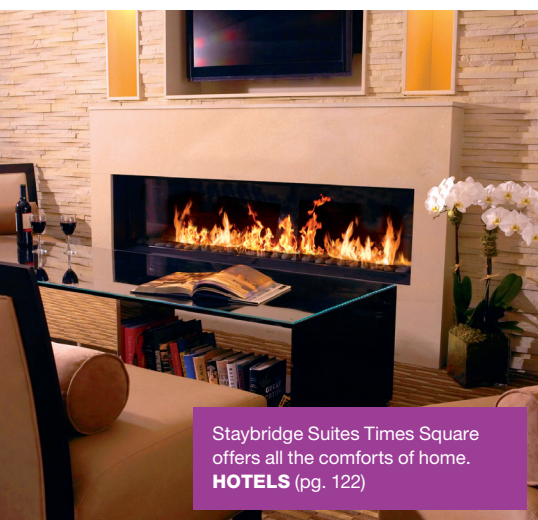


The Inter-Continental New York Times Square is located in the heart of NYC's central hub. **HOTELS** (pg. 118)



This is NYC

Relax in the spa at the Hôtel Plaza Athénée. **HOTELS** (pg. 118)



Staybridge Suites Times Square offers all the comforts of home. **HOTELS** (pg. 122)



Trump SoHo's floor-to-ceiling windows provide impressive views of the City below. **HOTELS** (pg. 122)

transportation but also to all the dining and culture Flushing has to offer (not to mention Mets baseball at Citi Field and the US Open tennis tournament). The brand-new **Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Brooklyn** (pg. 116) is an excellent addition to the hotel landscape—it's close to the downtown business district, the Brooklyn Bridge and the borough's many popular shops, restaurants and cultural institutions.

Even long-established properties have recently received thorough renovations. In Midtown, **The Paramount** (pg. 120) caters to a new generation of party people with a design that harkens back to the glamour of old-time New York City. Farther uptown, the

sumptuous **Surrey** (pg. 122) was in a past life a residency hotel that hosted the likes of JFK and Bette Davis. It's been reborn as a top-notch luxury destination, offering guests sophisticated elegance and chic Upper East Side access. The Surrey's private roof garden is a singularly relaxing place to admire the City's glittering skyscrapers and Central Park. Nearby, the **Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York** (pg. 118) has been fully redesigned—one standout feature is its state-of-the-art spa. **The Omni Berkshire Place** (pg. 120), on Manhattan's Madison Avenue, has also been entirely remodeled. The deluxe upgrade features contemporary artwork and mahogany furnishings, creating a new look that embodies modern elegance.

Meanwhile, in Midtown, **Morgans** (pg. 120) added an interactive modern art installation, lobby furnishings by Jean-Michel Frank and other refinements to its striking monochromatic interior during its own bold renovation. The property was always visionary—Morgans was way ahead of the boutique hotel trend when it first opened—but this takes their signature design sensibility to a whole new level. Further east, the **Hilton Manhattan East** (pg. 117) is a multimillion-dollar rehabilitation of a neo-Gothic building near the UN and Grand Central Terminal. For longer stays, the **Soho Grand Hotel** (pg. 122) just launched a covetable floor of private-residence suites that combine the comfort of being a local with the amenities of a fine hotel.

Stroll, jog and even kayak at Brooklyn Bridge Park, one of the City's newest waterfront recreational spaces. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 31)

One City, Five Boroughs

Each of NYC's boroughs has a distinct flavor; individual neighborhoods, streets and even blocks maintain identities of their own. To learn more about what makes the boroughs special, read on.



The Bronx

Hip-hop was born in the Bronx. Colin Powell grew up here. And Babe Ruth made his name here, too. Today's Bronx celebrates those legacies and then some. Visitors can taste the authentic flavor of **Arthur Avenue** (pg. 40), the Bronx's charming Little Italy; admire the unmatched collection of art deco residential buildings on the **Grand Concourse**; cheer for the 27-time World Series champion **New York Yankees** (pg. 102); and take in foliage at the **Wave Hill** (pg. 40) gardens and conservatory. There's more flora and fauna at the **New York Botanical Garden** (pg. 38)

and the **Bronx Zoo** (pg. 34), where you'll find aardvarks, zebras and almost everything in between. The Bronx, in fact, has more parkland than any other borough—**Pelham Bay Park** (pg. 38), one of its many green spaces in the midst of the concrete jungle, is the City's largest. Finally, history buffs can visit **Edgar Allan Poe Cottage** (pg. 63), where Poe wrote such enduring works as "Annabel Lee" and "The Bells," and admire renowned architect Stanford White's neoclassical colonnade, as well as panoramic views, at the **Hall of Fame for Great Americans** (pg. 36).

Brooklyn

NYC's most populous borough features some of its most exciting neighborhoods—each with its own distinctive character. BoCoCa's Smith Street, for example, is lined with cozy boutiques. In foodie-friendly Park Slope, you can grab lunch at a cafe and stroll through **Prospect Park** (pg. 38), whose attractions include a zoo and Brooklyn's only forest. Williamsburg and DUMBO are hip culture factories teeming with galleries, pubs and performance spaces; the latter neighborhood is home to the new **Brooklyn Bridge Park**, picturesquely stationed underneath its namesake. Nearby, take a free tour of **Brooklyn Brewery** (pg. 34) and see how the tasty lagers and pilsners are made. For thrill seekers, there's nowhere like **Coney Island**

(pg. 36) in the summer. Hop on the iconic **Cyclone** (pg. 36) roller coaster, check out still more hair-raising rides at the new **Luna Park** and then unwind with a **Nathan's Famous** (pg. 84) hot dog while strolling along the boardwalk. For views that will get your heart racing, stroll scenic Brooklyn Heights and then return to Manhattan by traversing the **Brooklyn Bridge** (pg. 34)—the historic East River crossing supplies a breathtaking perspective on Manhattan, Brooklyn and New York Harbor.

Manhattan

Manhattan's 23 square miles are packed with a mind-boggling assortment of iconic attractions. First-time visitors should explore **Times Square** (pg. 42): much of the legendary urban hub has been transformed into a car-free pedestrian mall. For a break from the bustle, head to **Central Park** (pg. 34)—an 843-acre oasis populated by trees, ponds, playgrounds, zoos and more. Uptown, **Harlem** (pg. 41) boasts tasty soul food. In Midtown, **Top of the Rock** (pg. 40) and **Empire State Building** (pg. 36) observation decks offer the best views of the world's most famous skyline. Nearby, travelers can stroll down the Theatre District's **Restaurant Row** (pg. 87) for a smorgasbord of appetizing choices. Farther west is the **High Line** (pg. 36), an innovative public park built on an



Mike's Deli is among Arthur Avenue's most famous eateries. **DINING** (pg. 84)

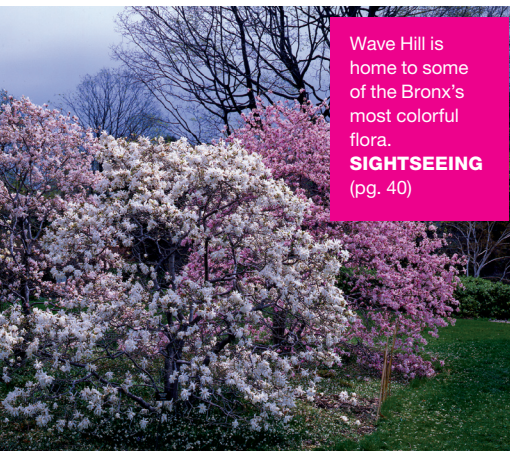


This is NYC

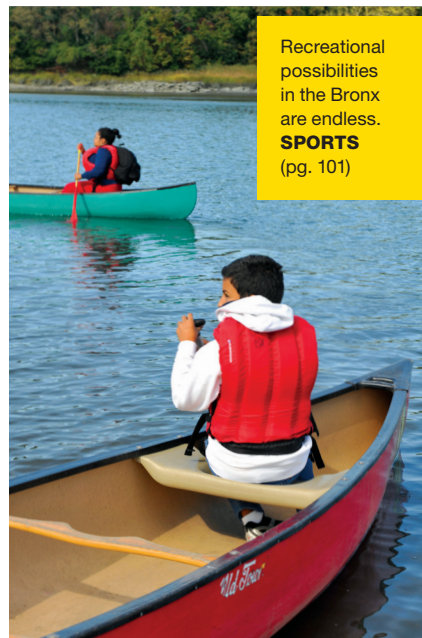
The High Line runs along Tenth Avenue from Gansevoort to 20th Streets. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 36)



Take a spin on the swings at Luna Park. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 31)



Wave Hill is home to some of the Bronx's most colorful flora. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 40)



Recreational possibilities in the Bronx are endless. **SPORTS** (pg. 101)



Brooklyn's City Foundry is just one reason NYC is known as a design capital. **SHOPPING** (pg. 95)



Times Square is more pedestrian-friendly than ever. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 42)



A Slice of Brooklyn Pizza Tour stops at Grimaldi's—and even gets to skip the line. **TOURS** (pg. 44)

This is NYC



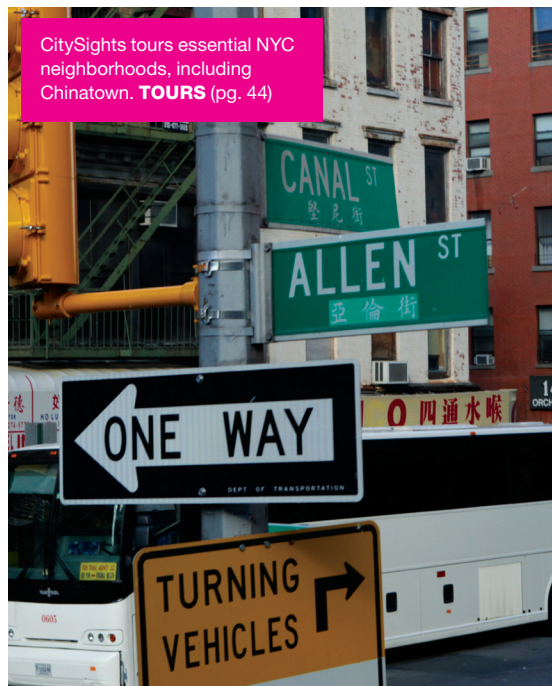
The past comes alive at Historic Richmond Town. **MUSEUMS** (pg. 36)



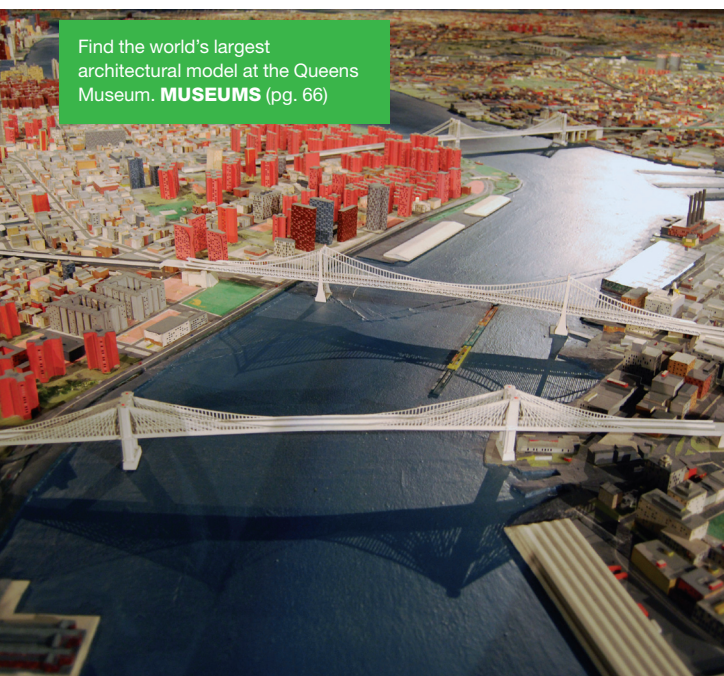
A free ride on the Staten Island Ferry offers fantastic views of New York Harbor. **TRANSPORTATION** (pg. 132)



The Staten Island September 11 Memorial is located in St. George, a short walk from the ferry terminal. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 31)



CitySights tours essential NYC neighborhoods, including Chinatown. **TOURS** (pg. 44)



Find the world's largest architectural model at the Queens Museum. **MUSEUMS** (pg. 66)



The Unisphere, an icon and a symbol of global Queens. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 36)



Fifth Avenue offers lively shopping and sightseeing. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 31)

abandoned rail line 30 feet above street level. Of course, there's also much more: **Greenwich Village**, **SoHo** and the **Financial District** all boast delectable dining, stylish shopping and fascinating history. You can find street stalls selling traditional food in **Chinatown** and welcoming bistros in **Little Italy**. At the World Trade Center site, people pay their respects at the **Tribute WTC Visitor Center** (pg. 66) and the **National September 11 Memorial & Museum** (pg. 38), whose memorial site is scheduled to open in time for the 10th anniversary of the attacks.

Queens

Fun fact: the song "It's a Small World (After All)" debuted at the 1964 World's Fair in Queens. The song's origin is fitting, as Queens manages to encompass the entire world within its borders: it's the nation's most ethnically diverse county and home to all manner of international cuisine. **Astoria's** got Greek fare, while **Jackson Heights** and **Flushing** offer Indian and East Asian delicacies. **Corona** has Mexican and Central

American food, and **Woodside's** Irish pubs serve shepherd's pie and Guinness. Meanwhile, **Flushing Meadows–Corona Park** (pg. 36) boasts an Olympic-size indoor pool and popular soccer fields. Of course, during baseball season, the **New York Mets** (pg. 102) play at Citi Field, also located within the park. While you're in the neighborhood, take your family to the **New York Hall of Science** (pg. 66), which features more than 400 hands-on exhibits designed to educate and astound kids and grown-ups alike. For high art, head to hip Long Island City, home to the **Noguchi Museum** (pg. 66), **SculptureCenter** (pg. 66), **MoMA PS1** (pg. 66) and **Socrates Sculpture Park** (pg. 66).

Staten Island

A free ride on the **Staten Island Ferry** (pg. 40) offers breathtaking views of the Statue of Liberty, downtown Manhattan and the New York Harbor. Once you arrive at the **St. George Ferry Terminal**, stroll the neighborhood, taking in its sweeping vistas and historic

architecture. After lunch at a local cafe, hop the S40 bus to the **Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden** (pg. 38). You can also spend an afternoon at **Richmond County Bank Ballpark**, home of the **Staten Island Yankees** (pg. 102), minor league affiliates of the New York Yankees (the ballpark's waterfront views just might rival the ferry's). Staten Island is a must for history buffs, too: **Historic Richmond Town** (pg. 36), for example, is a 100-plus-acre living museum with a working farm and homes. It's just one of many historic sites on the island. For animal lovers, the **Staten Island Zoo** (pg. 40) boasts reptiles, an aquarium and a tropical forest. And as Staten Island celebrates its 350th anniversary, one place to soak up some of the borough's history is the **Alice Austen Museum** (pg. 66). The Victorian Gothic cottage (originally built in the 1690s as a Dutch farmhouse) serves as a showplace for Austen's work as a photographer, providing a revealing look at life on the island at the turn of the 20th century.



This is NYC

NYC in Three Days

Bustling Times Square, the crossroads of the world, is now a car-free pedestrian mall. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 42)

It's your first trip to New York City, and you're staying for a three-day weekend. That's not nearly enough time to discover all the excitement of the five boroughs, but you can still enjoy many of the City's must-experience sights, sounds and tastes. Here are some of our suggestions—but be warned, this itinerary is a bit ambitious. Don't worry if you can't get to everything; even seeing a handful of these sights is sure to be rewarding.

Day One

(Midtown)

See the Skyline

New York City is defined by its iconic skyline. In fact, NYC is home to some 200 buildings measuring 500 feet or taller. While you can feel this immensity all over the five boroughs, it's best experienced from the observatory at the **Empire State Building** (pg. 36) or the **Top of the Rock Observation Deck** (pg. 40). Do your best to make it up to these lofty locations and take in the gorgeous views.

Rock On

After Top of the Rock, explore **Rockefeller Center** (pg. 38). It's a familiar location even for many who have never been to the City through its regular appearances on such TV shows as *Saturday Night Live*, *30 Rock* and *Today* and specials like the center's annual Christmas-tree-lighting ceremony.

Walk Through Times Square

Times Square's bright lights, big screens and big crowds perfectly embody the excitement



Billy Elliot, featuring music from Elton John, is one of Broadway's family-friendly hits. **ARTS & ENTERTAINMENT** (pg. 50)

of the big city. While you're in the area, dine on **Restaurant Row** (pg. 87), or shop in huge flagship stores with spectacular extras that are attractions in and of themselves—the indoor Ferris wheel at **Toys"R"Us** (pg. 40), for example.

Give Your Regards to Broadway

Nobody does theater like New York City. Whether you prefer dramas, comedies or musicals, you'll find them in the **Theatre District**, which radiates out from Times Square. The scores of shows burst with eye-popping sets, A-list stars and, above all, plenty of pizzazz. See our listings in Arts & Entertainment for current and upcoming productions, and be sure to buy tickets ahead of time. You can pick up advance ducats at theater box offices and through the ticket brokers listed in this book.

Day Two

(Uptown, the Bronx and Queens)

Visit Central Park

Next, head uptown to **Central Park** (pg. 34). Designed by Frederick Law Olmsted and Calvert Vaux, the 843-acre commons is perhaps the world's most famous public park. Within its gates, you'll find meadows, bodies of water, 26,000-plus trees, 58 miles of walking paths, 36 bridges and arches, and myriad outdoor recreational activities: picnics, ice-skating, concerts, baseball, lawn bowling, mushroom walks and more.

Travel the Museum Mile (Upper East Side)

This stretch of Fifth Avenue may have more culture per square foot than any other place in the City. Check out the **Museum of the City of New York** (pg. 65), dedicated to NYC's

Group Highlights

La Mela Ristorante (pg. 82) serves a full three-course lunch for under \$10.

The Staten Island Yankees (pg. 102) and **Brooklyn Cyclones** (pg. 102) offer affordable baseball with views of the water.

The Queens Museum of Art (pg. 66) is known for its startlingly accurate miniature New York City panorama.

Eight is Never Enough Improv Comedy (pg. 54) offers dinner-and-comedy packages, family-friendly shows and improvisation workshops for student and adult groups.

The recently renovated **New-York Historical Society** (pg. 65) examines four centuries of NYC history through artifacts, art and changing exhibits.

Explore Brooklyn and sample the borough's famous pizza on **A Slice of Brooklyn Pizza Tour** (pg. 44).

The New York City Police Museum (pg. 65) educates visitors about the history and traditions of America's largest police force through guided tours and interactive exhibits.

Stray Boots New York (pg. 45) invites players to explore the City's history and sights through scavenger hunts.

The New York Botanical Garden (pg. 38) offers 250 acres of lush flora in the Bronx. The institution is a National Historic Landmark and features more than one million plants.

LGBT Highlights

Stonewall Inn, the place where the modern gay rights movement began

The Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual & Transgender Community Center, for its famous Keith Haring murals

Bottino, for tasty Italian food near hip Chelsea galleries

Matsuri, for delicious Japanese fare in Chelsea

Splash, for drinks, dancing and buff bartenders

Cubbyhole, one of the City's oldest lesbian bars

Church of St. Luke in the Fields and Congregation Beit Simchat Torah which have large and active gay and lesbian constituencies

Leslie/Lohman Gay Art Foundation, which exhibits work by gay artists

Christopher Park, for George Segal's Gay Liberation monument

Lesbian Herstory Archives, for its extensive archive of media relating to lesbian history

Kid-Fun Highlights

FAO Schwarz (pg. 97), the famous toy store from *Big*, and **Toys"R"Us** (pg. 40), which has an indoor Ferris wheel

Children's Museum of the Arts (pg. 64), for hands-on workshops

Madame Tussauds (pg. 38), for more than 200 realistic wax sculptures of famous people

The Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum (pg. 36), for restored airplanes, the *Growler* submarine and more on a real aircraft carrier

American Museum of Natural History (pg. 64), for the world's largest collection of real dinosaur fossils

Central Park Zoo (pg. 36), for polar bears, red pandas, snow monkeys and more

Staten Island Children's Museum (pg. 66) for interactive, educational exhibits

Chelsea Piers (pg. 36), which has facilities and programs for almost every sport imaginable

Blue Man Group (pg. 54), whose brilliant physical comedy delights viewers of all ages

New Victory Theater (pg. 60), for clever Off-Broadway shows created for kids

singular history and character. Or head to the **Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum** (pg. 64), whose collection features graphic design, drawings, prints, product design and textiles. The **Guggenheim Museum** (pg. 64), meanwhile, offers a slew of modern and contemporary masterpieces. All told, the mile boasts ten iconic NYC museums, including the new home for the **Museum for African Art**, scheduled to open in fall 2011.

Experience Harlem

Harlem is one of the City's most vibrant neighborhoods and the long-standing capital of African-American history and culture. Start exploring at **The Studio Museum in Harlem** (pg. 66), which highlights black artists from the United States and around the world. Then settle in at one of Harlem's preeminent performing arts venues. **The Apollo Theater's** (pg. 34) *Amateur Night* (Wednesdays at 7:30pm), a tradition since 1934, has hosted such luminaries as Billie Holiday, Ella Fitzgerald, Michael Jackson and James Brown. Meanwhile, **Lenox Lounge's** (pg. 94) art deco facade and furnishings are the perfect setting for great food and jazz—which the place has served up since the days when the likes of John Coltrane and Miles Davis played there. And if all that music makes you hungry, Harlem also boasts **Sylvia's** (pg. 89), **Mobay Uptown** (pg. 84) and numerous other delectable food restaurants to help you refuel after your fast-paced NYC primer.

Go Wild (the Bronx)

The Bronx Zoo (pg. 34), located in Bronx Park and operated by the Wildlife Conservation Society, is America's largest metropolitan wildlife preserve. Its 4,000 animals represent more than 650 species.

Bronx Park is paradise for flora fanatics, too. **The New York Botanical Garden** (pg. 38), a National Historic Landmark, is home to more than one million plants and the Western Hemisphere's largest herbarium. It also schedules numerous fascinating programs and exhibitions.

Catch a Ball Game (the Bronx or Queens)

The Mets' (pg. 102) and **Yankees'** (pg. 102) new stadiums feature cutting-edge amenities with tributes to NYC's unparalleled baseball history. Yankee Stadium's Monument Park hails pinstripe legends Babe Ruth and Reggie Jackson, while Citi Field's majestic Jackie Robinson Rotunda salutes the renowned baseball great and civil rights pioneer. An on-site hall of fame also chronicles great Mets from throughout the team's 50-year history.

Day Three

(Lower Manhattan, Brooklyn and Staten Island)

Drop Anchor at the Seaport (Lower Manhattan)

This is one of many outstanding places to enjoy NYC's waterfront. Enjoy stunning views, dining, shopping and the **Seaport Museum** (pg. 66), which explores New York City's storied history as a major world port. Ships like the schooner *Pioneer* offer public seafaring tours here.

Cross the Brooklyn Bridge (Lower Manhattan and Brooklyn)

The **Brooklyn Bridge** (pg. 34), the world's longest suspension bridge when it was completed in 1883, remains an inspiring symbol of humankind's ability to invent and achieve. The landmark provides one of NYC's most dramatic walking routes. Snap photos of downtown and New York Harbor as you cross the East River from Manhattan to Brooklyn. Picturesque **Brooklyn Heights** is just a 10-minute walk from the other side.

Ride the Staten Island Ferry (Lower Manhattan and Staten Island)

This five-mile, 25-minute ride from the Battery to the northern tip of Staten Island is free—and the views are priceless. Take in sweeping vistas of Lower Manhattan and New York Harbor, and land in historic St. George—home of the **Staten Island Museum** (pg. 66) and the magnificent **St. George Theatre** (pg. 60), which opened as a movie palace in 1929. Also a short walk away is Little Sri Lanka, a neighborhood where you'll find authentic dosas and curries.

Experience American History (Lower Manhattan and New York Harbor)

Looking up at the **Statue of Liberty** (pg. 40), you can imagine how immigrants may have felt as they first arrived in New York Harbor. After soaking up Lady Liberty's grandeur, make your way by ferry to **Ellis Island**, the entry point for many millions of new arrivals to the United States. Americans can trace their family heritage at the **Ellis Island Immigration Museum** (pg. 36), and all visitors learn about NYC's historical role as a beacon of hope for people from around the world.

For tips on what experienced travelers should do and see in NYC, read the rest of this guide and the many features and listings on nycgo.com.

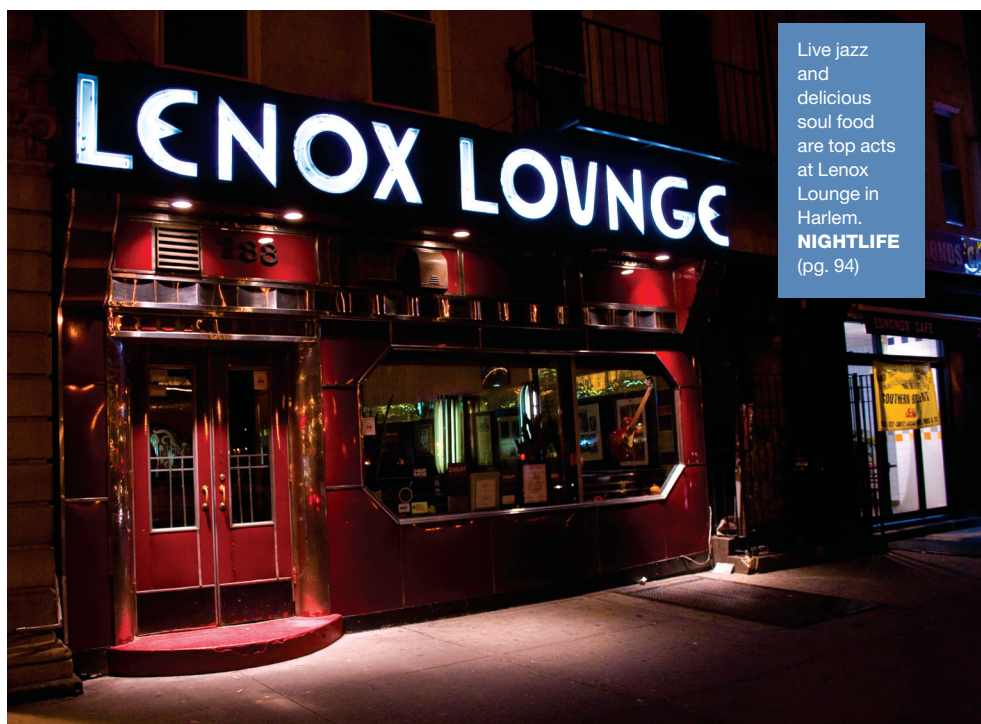
The South Street Seaport, a popular downtown attraction, offers dining, shopping, history and tours on the East River waterfront. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 40)



Kids and adults love the 265-acre Bronx Zoo. **SIGHTSEEING** (pg. 34)



Live jazz and delicious soul food are top acts at Lenox Lounge in Harlem. **NIGHTLIFE** (pg. 94)



2011 Highlights

Anniversaries & Openings

Carnegie Hall, 120 years
carnegiehall.org
(fall 2010 to May 2011)

Museum for African Art
africanart.org
(late 2011) new home opens on Museum Mile

Museum of the Moving Image
movingimage.us
reopens in January 2011 after expansion

New York Public Library, 100 years
nypl.org (May)

Staten Island, 350 years
statenislandusa.com or nycgo.com

Statue of Liberty dedication, 125 years
nps.gov/stli (October)

Tony Awards, 65 years
tonyawards.com (June)

January

New York Jewish Film Festival
thejewishmuseum.org/nyjff
January 12–27

This annual festival, a collaboration between the Jewish Museum and the Film Society of Lincoln Center, presents a diverse program of features, documentaries and short films.

New York International Motorcycle Show
motorcycleshows.com
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
January 21–23

The highlights of this traveling show include custom and vintage bikes, all-terrain vehicles and motocross sports bikes. 📺

Winter Antiques Show
winterantiquesshow.com
Park Avenue Armory
January 21–30

This show features hundreds of art dealers and collections, and benefits the East Side House Settlement.

NYC Restaurant Week® Winter 2011
nycgo.com/restaurantweek
Hundreds of the City's best restaurants offer three-course, prix-fixe lunches and dinners at bargain prices.

On the House
nycgo.com/onthehouse
Get two-for-one tickets to Off-Broadway shows.

Lunar Parade and Festival in Chinatown
explorechinatown.com

Chinatown
Over two weeks, revelers celebrate with special ceremonies, streamers, flowers and a dragon parade. 📺

February

Black History Month
nycgo.com | nyc.gov
Events and exhibits are held at various venues citywide, including museums and historical sites.

Valentine's Day Weddings at the Empire State Building
esbnyc.com
212 736 3100
February 14
Fourteen lucky couples—winners of an online contest—marry on the 80th floor of the famed skyscraper each Valentine's Day, the one day of the year weddings are hosted there! 📺

Westminster Kennel Club Dog Show
westminsterkennelclub.org
866 858 0008 (Ticketmaster)
Madison Square Garden
February 14–15
Canines vie for the title of Best in Show at this nationally televised event.

The Orchid Show
nybg.org
New York Botanical Garden
February–April
Thousands of brilliantly colored orchids await visitors to the Enid A. Haupt Conservatory. 📺

March

Armory Arts Week
armoryartsweek.com
212 645 6440
Piers 92 and 94 (Twelfth Ave. and W. 55th St.)
March 3–6
The Armory Show is an internationally renowned fair devoted to the most important art of the 20th and 21st centuries.

Saint Patrick's Day Parade
saintpatricksdaysparade.com/nyc/newyorkcity.htm
Fifth Ave., bet. 44th and 86th Sts.
March 17
The parade of floats, bagpipers, drummers and revelers marches north along the avenue, clan by clan, starting at 11am. 📺

Architectural Digest Home Design Show
archdigesthomedesignshow.com/
800 677 6278
Pier 94 (Twelfth Ave. and W. 55th St.)
March 17–20
Explore the latest in home furnishings and design ideas, with nearly 300 top brands represented.

NYC Half-Marathon
nyrr.org/races
Manhattan
March 20
This annual race starts in Central Park, then travels through Times Square and to the Hudson River before finishing downtown, in Battery Park.

National Invitation Tournament (NIT)
nit.org or thegarden.com
Madison Square Garden
Watch the nation's oldest college basketball tournament (opening rounds are played on campuses, with the semifinals and finals held at the Garden). 📺

April

Tartan Day Parade
tartanweek.com
Sixth Ave., bet. W. 45th and W. 55th Sts.
April 9
A Scottish heritage celebration with bagpipers and drummers, men in kilts and even Scottish and West Highland terriers, the parade commemorates Scotland's proclamation of independence nearly 700 years ago. 📺

Tribeca Film Festival
tribecafilmfestival.org
Citywide
Robert De Niro is among the founders of this popular NYC film festival, which was conceived as a way to revitalize downtown after 9/11.

Havana Film Festival
hffny.com
212 946 1839
Citywide
April 7–14
Celebrate Latin America with films, panel discussions and museum events during this weeklong festival.

NYC GROWS Festival
nationalgardenmonth.org
Learn about innovations in gardening, urban farming, organic cooking and sustainable living at this festival, sponsored by the National Gardening Association and the New York City Department of Parks & Recreation. 📺



NYC Restaurant Week®
JANUARY & JULY



The Five Boro Bike
Tour, a 42-mile
pedal-powered
journey. **MAY**



Orchids at New
York Botanical
Garden.
**FEBRUARY-
APRIL**

New York International Automobile Show
autoshowny.com

800 282 3336

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center

April 22–May 1

The show, which started in 1900, is the premiere place to see the newest production and concept cars before they're available to the public.

Easter Bonnet Parade and Festival

Fifth Ave., bet. 49th and 57th Sts.

April 24

Festive hats are all the rage. The best viewing is around St. Patrick's Cathedral.

May

Five Boro Bike Tour

bikenewyork.org

212 932 BIKE

Citywide

May 1

This 42-mile tour—the largest recreational cycling event in the US—traverses all five boroughs.

Ninth Avenue International Food Festival

Ninth Ave., bet W. 37th and W. 57th Sts.

Taste what's cooking on Ninth Avenue!

During this daylong festival, the street is

closed to traffic and the restaurants set up stalls all to enjoy international foods, dancing and more.

Cherry Blossom Festival

bbg.org

718 623 7200

Brooklyn Botanic Garden

Take in one of the most beautiful sights of spring with Sakura Matsuri, a celebration of the cherry blossom and Japanese culture.

Fleet Week

Citywide

Join the City in putting out the welcome mat for thousands of sailors, Marines and Coast Guardsmen during spring's annual Fleet Week.

Memorial Day Parade

Honor fallen veterans at one of several parades throughout the City.

June

Tony Awards

tonyawards.com

The venue hasn't been announced yet, but the 65th anniversary of the theater awards is bound to be a gala event.

Belmont Stakes

nyra.com

Belmont Park, Elmont, NY

June 11

Get in on the excitement of Triple Crown racing with the Belmont Stakes, the third and final leg of the famed competition.

Museum Mile Festival

museummilefestival.org

212 606 2296

Fifth Ave., bet. 82nd and 105th Sts.

A collection of the country's finest museums offers free admission amid a festive, car-free street party, traditionally held on the second Tuesday in June.

Mermaid Parade

coneyisland.com

Surf Ave., Coney Island, Brooklyn

The nation's largest art parade celebrates Brooklyn's sand, surf and sights. EF

Pride Week Celebrations

nycpride.org

Citywide

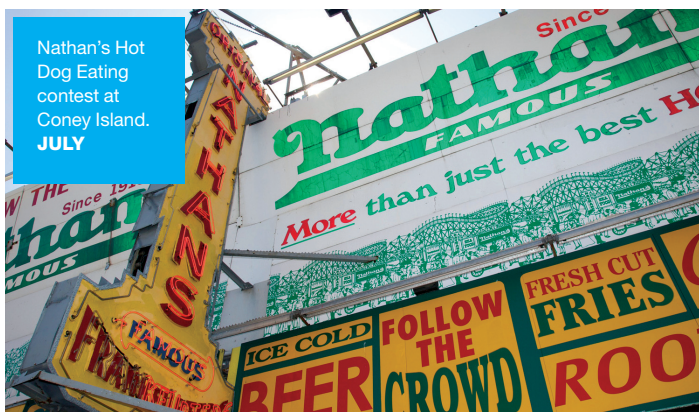
Lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgendered people take to the streets for a rally, folk festival, march and more. Culminates with a festive parade on the last Sunday in June.



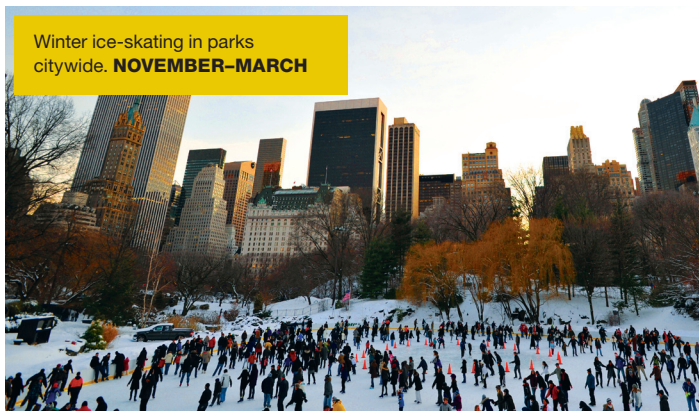
Colorful costumes at the
West Indian American
Carnival in Brooklyn.
SEPTEMBER



Fourth of July lights
up the New York Harbor.
JULY



Nathan's Hot
Dog Eating
contest at
Coney Island.
JULY





Winter ice-skating in parks
citywide. **NOVEMBER-MARCH**

SummerStage

summerstage.org

June–September

SummerStage, a program of City Parks Foundation, presents performances of outstanding artistic quality, free of charge, to serve the diverse communities of New York City.  

Taste of Times Square


timessquarenyc.org

Sample delicious signature dishes from the best restaurants in Times Square at this outdoor food fair. 

Big Apple Barbecue Block Party

bigapplebbq.org

646 747 0584

The two-day event offers up the best in summer foods by local chefs and barbecue legends as well as live jazz, blues, bluegrass and R&B. 

River to River Festival

rivertorivernyc.org

Lower Manhattan



June–September

Features more than 500 events in music, dance, film and more.

FIGMENT

figmentnyc.org


Governors Island

This interactive arts event is attended by more than 25,000 visitors, and features artwork across all media, including installations, performances, music and children's activities.  

Cirque du Soleil

cirquedusoleil.com

Radio City Music Hall

Expect amazing high-flying artistic feats from this colorfully imaginative circus group. 

July

Macy's Fourth of July Fireworks Spectacular

macys.com

212 494 4495

July 4

Awe-inspiring fireworks celebrate America's independence.  

Nathan's Famous Fourth of July International hot dog eating contest

July 4

Original Nathan's Famous, Coney Island, Brooklyn

See the world's most famous eating contest.  

NYC Restaurant Week® Summer 2011

nycgo.com/restaurantweek

Hundreds of the City's best restaurants offer



three-course, prix-fixe lunches and dinners at bargain prices.

Siren Music Festival

villagevoice.com/siren

Coney Island, Brooklyn

Presented by *The Village Voice*, this alternative music festival showcases renowned and emerging bands on two outdoor stages.

All day, all ages.  


Harlem Week

harlemweek.com

212 862 7200

Harlem area

July–August

This festival, which lasts most of the summer, honors one of the City's most celebrated neighborhoods. 



August

Hong Kong Dragon Boat Festival

hkdbf-ny.org

718 767 1776

Flushing Meadows–Corona Park, Queens

Competitors race elaborately decorated dragon boats in Meadow Lake; other highlights include international foods, music and dance.  

Summer Streets

nyc.gov/summerstreets

Certain streets go car-free for three consecutive Saturdays, giving residents and tourists alike the chance to play, bike, walk and breathe easy.

Charlie Parker Jazz Festival

cityparksfoundation.org

This two-day festival, featuring some of the world's finest musicians, reflects Parker's spirit and musical genius. Held in Harlem and the East Village, where Parker lived and worked.


US Open Tennis Championships

usopen.org

718 760 6200

Queens

late August–early September

USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center, This Grand Slam event is America's foremost tennis tournament. 

September



West Indian American Day Carnival

wiadca.com

718 467 1797

Brooklyn

Labor Day weekend

Steel drums, calypso and colorfully costumed dancers highlight this festive celebration of Caribbean culture.  

Labor Day Parade

nycclc.org

Fifth Ave., bet. 44th and 79th Sts.

September 5

Give summer a proper send-off at New York City's annual Labor Day parade. Starts at 10am.



 

Feast of San Gennaro

sangennaro.org

212 768 9320

Mulberry Street, Little Italy

In an annual salute to the patron saint of Naples, this Lower Manhattan street festival offers a colorful parade, mouthwatering treats and even a cannoli-eating contest.  

New York Film Festival

filmlinc.com

Walter Reade Theater, Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts

September–October

The Film Society of Lincoln Center presents a collection of international cinema events that includes world premieres, experimental films and panel discussions.



October

United Hispanic Day Parade and Festival

nycgo.com

Fifth Ave., bet. 44th and 79th Sts.

October 9

More than one million spectators attend this annual celebration of Latin heritage and culture.  

Columbus Day Parade

nycgo.com

Fifth Ave., bet. 44th and 79th Sts.

October 10

Marching bands, floats and colorful costumes highlight the City's Italian culture and heritage.

Statue of Liberty, 125 years

nps.gov/stli



October 28

Tour de Bronx

tourdebronx.org

718 590 3518

The Bronx


New York City's largest free cycling event ends with a jazz concert at the New York Botanical Garden.  

openhousenewyork

ohny.org

212 991 OHNY

Citywide



Get an insider's look at the City's architecture, design and cultural heritage at more than 175 spaces. 

Things to See & Do: Events Calendar

Greenwich Village Halloween Parade

halloween-nyc.com

Greenwich Village and Chelsea
October 31


Throw on a costume and join New Yorkers, visitors, puppets, bands, dancers and artists for this parade, which kicks off at 7pm on Sixth Avenue near Spring Street.  

November

ING New York City Marathon

ingnycmarathon.org 212 423 2249


Citywide

Two million spectators watch as more than 44,000 runners pass through all five boroughs and sprint to the finish in Central Park. 

Fêtes de Noël: The Holiday Shops at Bryant Park & The Pond at Bryant Park

theholidayshopsatbryantpark.com,
thepondatbryantpark.com

866 221 5157 | Bryant Park



This outdoor holiday event features artisanal gifts, food and exhibits. Free ice-skating. 

Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade

macys.com/parade 212 494 4624

W. 77th–W. 34th Sts.


November 24

Kick off the winter holiday season by lining up along the parade route to see giant balloons, Broadway show performances and celebrities.  

Radio City Music Hall Christmas Spectacular

radiocitychristmas.com 212 307 1000

November–December


In this holiday extravaganza, the world-famous Rockettes take the stage to favorite Christmas tunes. 

George Balanchine's The Nutcracker

nycballet.com 212 870 5570

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts

Late November–early January

The New York City Ballet performs George Balanchine's sugarplum treat. 


Christmas Tree and Neapolitan Baroque

Crèche

metmuseum.org 212 535 7710

The Metropolitan Museum of Art


Late November–early January

A beautiful candlelit spruce is decorated with 18th-century Neapolitan nativity ornaments. 

December



Harlem for the Holidays

nycgo.com

Find special offers and discounts at neighborhood stores, restaurants, cultural organizations and more throughout Harlem. 

Rockefeller Center Tree Lighting



rockefellercenter.com 212 632 3975

The decades-old Yuletide tradition continues in Midtown.  

Peace Tree



stjohndivine.org 212 316 7540

Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine
1047 Amsterdam Ave., near W. 112th St.

This tree is decorated with 1,000 paper cranes and other peace symbols. For children, there is an origami workshop where they can learn to make the crane ornaments; walking tours are also available.  

Lighting of the World's Largest Hanukkah Menorah

Fifth Ave. and 59th St.


Hanukkah celebration includes live music, singing, dancing, gelt for kids and traditional treats for all.  

New Year's Eve Celebration and Ball Drop

timessquarenyc.org 212 768 1560

December 31



Times Square

A dazzling, giant crystal ball slowly descends as crowds of costumed and bundled-up revelers count down to the New Year. 

Emerald Nuts Midnight Run

nyrr.org Central Park

December 31

The 4-mile fun run for runners of all ages starts at midnight, but get there early for DJ music and dancing at 10pm and the costume parade at 11pm.  

Performing Arts

Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater

alvinailey.org June (BAM),

December (City Center)

Brooklyn Academy of Music (BAM)

bam.org 718 636 4100 Brooklyn

Carnegie Hall

carnegiehall.org 212 247 7800 September–June | The venerable concert hall toasts its 120th anniversary year with special gala events.

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts

lincolncenter.org 212 721 6500 Year-round Music, dance, theater, opera and more at the world's largest performing arts center.

Lucille Lortel Theatre

lortel.org/LLT%5Ftheater Year-round See provocative, smart theater at this award-winning Off-Broadway playhouse.

Manhattan Theatre Club

mtc-nyc.org 212 399 3030 September–June Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St.

Metropolitan Opera

metopera.org 212 362 6000 September–May Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts

New York City Ballet

nycballet.com 212 870 5570

September–October and January–February Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts

New York City Opera

nycopera.com 212 870 5570

October–November; March–May Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts

New York Philharmonic

newyorkphilharmonic.org 212 875 5900

September–June | Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts

Roundabout Theatre Company

roundabouttheatre.org 212 719 1300

Venues include American Airlines Theatre, Studio 54 and Harold and Miriam Steinberg Center for Theater / Laura Pels Theatre

Sports Seasons

Brooklyn Cyclones

brooklyncyclones.com 718 449 8497

June–September | Coney Island, Brooklyn New York Mets' minor-league baseball affiliate.

New York Giants

giants.com 201 935 8111

September–January New Meadowlands Stadium, NJ | NFL football.

New York Jets

newyorkjets.com 800 469 JETS

September–January | New Meadowlands Stadium, NJ NFL football.

New York Knicks

nba.com/knicks 212 465 5867

October–April Madison Square Garden | Men's pro basketball.

New York Mets

mets.com 718 507 TIXX

April–October Citi Field, Queens | Major-league baseball.

New York Rangers

newyorkrangers.com 212 465 6000

October–April | Madison Square Garden Professional hockey.

New York Yankees

yankees.com 718 293 4300

Yankee Stadium, the Bronx April–October Major-league baseball.

Staten Island Yankees

siyanks.com 718 720 9265

June–September Staten Island | New York Yankees' minor-league baseball affiliate.

Things to See & Do

Sightseeing & Tours

The majestic Empire State Building, the most famous icon of the world's best-known skyline. The Brooklyn Bridge, a historic architectural marvel that forged two great cities into one metropolis. And the Statue of Liberty, a powerful symbol of freedom. These icons alone may forever change the way you look at the world, but the City's sights run even deeper. From the old-world Italian markets on Arthur Avenue in the Bronx to the Russian storefronts in Brooklyn's Brighton Beach, there's plenty of ground to cover—so wear comfortable shoes. Or, if you prefer, hop a bus or hire a guide—specialized tours offer insider perspectives on such NYC staples as pizza, fashion and *Sex and the City*, among many others. You'll find options and money-saving discounts listed at the start of this section.



Key to index codes:

Bx: Bronx
Bk: Brooklyn
Mn: Manhattan
Qu: Queens
SI: Staten Island
CW: citywide

Index of Attractions

Tour companies are listed Tour companies are listed further back in this chapter.

Amusement & Video Rides

The Cyclone at Coney Island	Bk
Deno's Wonder Wheel Amusement Park	Bk
NY SKYRIDE.....	Mn
The Ride.....	Mn

Aquariums & Zoos

Bronx Zoo	Bx
Central Park Zoo	Mn
New York Aquarium.....	Bk
Prospect Park Zoo	Bk
Queens Zoo	Qu
Staten Island Zoo	SI

Architectural Landmarks & Observation Decks

The Apollo Theater	Mn
Brooklyn Bridge.....	Mn, Bk
Carnegie Hall	Mn
Empire State Building Observatory	Mn
Grand Central Terminal.....	Mn
James A. Farley Post Office.....	Mn
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts	Mn
Queensboro Bridge.....	Mn, Qu
Radio City Music Hall.....	Mn
Rockefeller Center.....	Mn
Top of the Rock Observation Deck.....	Mn
United Nations.....	Mn
World Financial Center/Winter Garden	Mn

Historic Sites, Statues & Monuments

African Burial Ground National Monument	Mn
City Hall	Mn
Ellis Island/American Family Immigration History Center	Harbor
Federal Hall National Memorial	Mn
General Grant National Memorial ("Grant's Tomb")	Mn
Governors Island	Harbor
Gracie Mansion	Mn
Hall of Fame for Great Americans	Bx
Historic Richmond Town.....	SI
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum.....	Mn
Irish Hunger Memorial.....	Mn
The Little Red Lighthouse.....	Mn
National September 11 Memorial & Museum.....	Mn
Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden.....	SI
South Street Seaport	Mn
Statue of Liberty National Monument	Harbor
Tweed Courthouse	Mn

Houses of Worship & Cemeteries

Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine.....	Mn
Green-Wood Cemetery.....	Bk
The Interchurch Center	Mn
The Riverside Church New York City	Mn
St. Patrick's Cathedral	Mn
St. Paul's Chapel	Mn
St. Thomas Church	Mn
Temple Emanu-El	Mn
Trinity Cemetery & Mausoleum.....	Mn
Trinity Church	Mn
The Woodlawn Cemetery.....	Bx

Kids & Family Fun

American Girl Place.....	Mn
The Boathouse in Central Park.....	Mn
Build-A-Bear Workshop.....	Mn
Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn.....	Bk
Madame Alexander Doll Company.....	Mn
NBC Universal Store/Studio Tours.....	Mn

Ripley's Believe It or Not! Times Square	Mn
Sony Wonder Technology Lab.....	Mn
Staten Island Ferry	Mn, SI
Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre	Mn
Toys "R" Us Times Square.....	Mn

Libraries & Educational Centers

See also Cultural Centers in the Museums chapter of this guide.

92nd Street Y	Mn
Audubon Center at the Boathouse.....	Bk
Bodies...the Exhibition	Mn
BRIC Arts Media Bklyn.....	Bk
FDNY Fire Zone	Mn
Japan Society Gallery	Mn
Museum of Sex.....	Mn
New York Public Library for the Performing Arts.....	Mn
New York Public Library—Humanities and Social Sciences Library	Mn
New York Public Library—The Science, Industry and Business Library	Mn
Poets House	Mn
UNICEF House—Danny Kaye Visitors Center.....	Mn

Parks, Gardens, Beaches

Battery Park	Mn
Brooklyn Botanic Garden.....	Bk
Bryant Park	Mn
Central Park	Mn
Clay Pit Ponds State Park Preserve	SI
Coney Island	Bk
East River State Park.....	Bk
FDR Boardwalk and Beach.....	SI
Flushing Meadows—Corona Park.....	Qu
The Greenbelt—Staten Island.....	SI
The High Line.....	Mn
Hudson River Park.....	Mn
National Park Service—New York City.....	CW
National Parks of New York Harbor.....	Harbor
The New York Botanical Garden.....	Bx
Pelham Bay Park	Bx
Prospect Park.....	Bk
Queens Botanical Garden.....	Qu
Riverbank State Park.....	Mn
Sakura Park	Mn
Salt Marsh Nature Center	Bk
Water Taxi Beach.....	Qu
Wave Hill	Bx

Special Events & Activities

The Armory Show	Mn
Big Apple Barbecue Block Party.....	Mn
Brooklyn Brewery	Bk
Chocolate Show	Mn
Citi Pond at Bryant Park.....	Mn
Food Network New York City Wine & Food Festival.....	Mn
Harlem Week/Harlem Jazz & Music Festival	Mn
Havana Film Festival	CW
Hong Kong Dragon Boat Festival	Qu
King Tut NYC: Return of the King	Mn
Lower East Side Festival of the Arts.....	Mn
Madame Tussauds New York	Mn
New York International Automobile Show.....	Mn
New York International Salsa Congress/Dance and Music Festival	Mn
openhousenewyork.....	CW
StoryCorps, Lower Manhattan StoryBooth	Mn
Tourneau TimeMachine.....	Mn
West Indian-American Day Carnival.....	Bk

Sports Venues

See also the Sports chapter of this guide.

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex.....	Mn
Citi Field.....	Qu
Madison Square Garden.....	Mn
Yankee Stadium.....	Bx

Resources

Neighborhoods & Associations

34th Street Partnership	Mn
Arthur Avenue.....	Bx
Bronx Council on the Arts.....	Bx

The Bronx Tourism Council.....	Bx
Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce.....	Bk
Brooklyn Tourism & Visitors Center.....	Bk
Chinatown.....	Mn
Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp.	Mn
City Island Chamber of Commerce	Bx
Columbus Avenue Business Improvement District ..	Mn
The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way	Mn
Downtown Alliance.....	Mn
East Midtown Association	Mn
Experience: Harlem	Mn
The Fashion Center BID	Mn
Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership.....	Mn
Fordham Road Business Improvement District.....	Bx
Grand Central Partnership.....	Mn
Greenwich Village.....	Mn
Harlem.....	Mn
Harlem One Stop.....	Mn
Heart of Brooklyn, a Cultural Partnership	Bk
Jewish Community Relations Council.....	CW
Lincoln Square Business Improvement District.....	Mn
Little Italy Merchants Association	Mn
Lower East Side.....	Mn
Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy	Mn
Madison Avenue Business Improvement District.....	Mn
Mount Morris Park Historic District	Mn
North Flatbush Avenue Business Improvement District	Bk
Queens Tourism Council.....	Qu
Roosevelt Island	Mn
SoHo	Mn
Times Square Alliance.....	Mn
Washington Heights & Inwood Chamber of Commerce.....	Mn
Welcome to Harlem.....	Mn
Williamsburg.....	Bk

Discount Admission Passes

New York City Explorer Pass

Explorer Pass

nyexplorerpas.com

800 887 9103 | sales location: Official NYC Information Center, 810 Seventh Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Purchase card for free admission to popular NYC attractions and save 45%. Choose from dozens of museums, sights, tours. Skip lines. Free full-color multilingual guidebook. Commissionable.*

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card #.

New York CityPASS

citypass.com

888 330 5008 ext 107, 208787 4300, fax 208787 4306 | *The City's top attractions—Empire State Building Observatory, Top of the Rock, Statue of Liberty and other landmark sites—are organized into a ticket booklet providing VIP entrance. Includes insider's tips, public transportation options and maps. Valid for nine days. Flexible purchasing options and tour operator commissions make it ideal for packaged travel and add-on options. Adults \$84 (\$153 value), youth 6–17 \$59.*

New York Pass

newyorkpass.com

212 977 7732, 888 567 PASS (7277), fax 212 977 7798 | 36 W. 44th St., ste. 1407, NYC 10036 | *All-inclusive pass provides admission to more than 55 attractions, plus Broadway. Shopping and dining discounts. Includes 180-page English/Spanish/German/French/Italian color guidebook.*

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.



Full Admission at 55 top attractions!

Plus discounts
for shopping, dining,
tours and Broadway tickets



Choose
the **ONLY**
Pass with
unlimited
choices

- Full color 176 page pocket-sized guidebook with detailed maps
- The NY Pass Guidebook is available in English, German, Spanish, Italian and French



- 1, 2, 3 or 7 Day passes available starting at \$75.00
- The only pass in NYC that includes a full-island sightseeing cruise

Visit as many attractions as you want...

Visits without Limits

**Get yours
today at:**

- www.newyorkpass.com
- 888.567.PASS
- NY Pass desk at Planet Hollywood
45th Street & Broadway




Annual Events, A to Z

For additional events, see the *Calendar at the front of this guide* or visit nycgo.com.

The Armory Show

thearmoryshow.com

212 645 6440, fax 212 645 0655 | Piers 92 and 94 (55th St. & Hudson River), NYC 10019 | Leading international art fair, hosted on Piers 92 and 94, boasts 280+ galleries, 60,000 visitors and artwork ranging well into 7 figures. March 3–6, 2011. (Mar. 3: invited guests only). Admission: \$30, students \$10, four-day pass \$60. Group discounts. 

Big Apple Barbecue Block Party

bigapplebbq.org

646 747 0584 | Madison Square Park (23rd–26th Sts., Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC Bringing the best of America's barbecue to the Big Apple, annually in late spring. 




Chocolate Show

www.chocolateshow.com

Metropolitan Pavilion, 125 W. 18th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | Shopping among 70 of the best US and international brands, culinary demonstrations, children's activities and Chocolate Fashion Show. Delicious annual entertainment event held in early November. Group tours allowed. Admission: Adults \$28, kids 5–12 free (up to two per adult, additional child \$8).  

Citi Pond at Bryant Park

thepondatbryantpark.com

212 661 6640, fax 212 661 8840 | Bryant Park, Sixth Ave. between 40th & 42nd Sts., NYC 10018 A winter wonderland in central Manhattan, NYC's only free-admission ice-skating rink. Open Nov.–Jan. Party packages, skating coaches, groups, full-service café. Features The Holiday Shops at Bryant Park, 120+ unique retailers, open Nov.–Jan.   



Food Network New York City Wine & Food Festival

nycwineandfoodfestival.com

866 969 2933 | venues throughout the Meatpacking District of Manhattan, NYC | Celebrity chefs host a weekend of dinners, tastings, demos and more. Benefitting the Food Bank For New York City and Share Our Strength. Prices vary by event. Annually in October.

Harlem Week/Harlem Jazz & Music Festival

harlemdiscover.com

212 862 8477 | mail: 200A W. 136th St., NYC 10027 | Annual month-long festival. Concerts, seminars and festivities attract tourists and VIPs from around the world. Every August.  

Havana Film Festival

hffny.com

South American, Central American and Caribbean film premieres. Films by/about American Latinos. Seminars, panel discussions. English subtitles. See web site for 2011 dates.



Hong Kong Dragon Boat Festival

hkdbf-ny.org

718 767 1776, fax 718 767 3885 Meadow Lake, Flushing Meadows–Corona Park, Flushing, Queens., mail: 141-07 20th Ave., ste. 406, Whitestone, NY 11357-3097 | Annual event with more than 100 sporting teams also features folk arts, ethnic foods, and multicultural performances. Annually in August.  




Lower East Side Festival of the Arts

theaterforthenewcity.net

212 254 1109, fax 212 979 6570 | 155 First Ave. (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10003 | Annual Memorial Day weekend event features numerous free performances, poetry readings, children's programs, films and street fair. Celebrates local artistic culture and ethnic diversity.  

New York International Automobile Show

autoshowny.com

718 746 5300 | Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, Eleventh Ave. btw. 34th & 38th Sts., NYC 10001 Annual spring event is the oldest and largest attended auto show in North America. Great fun and exciting for all ages. Group tours.   

New York International Salsa Congress/ Dance and Music Festival

nycsalsacongress.com

347 680 7616 | Hilton New York, 1335 Avenue of the Americas (53rd St.), NYC 10019 | World renowned annual salsa, cha-cha and Mambo event featuring live concert series, dance workshops, social dancing, the annual New York Salsa Dance Champion-ship competition and more. Eleventh annual: Aug. 31–Sept. 5, 2011 (Labor Day weekend). Discounts. Admission: \$20–\$360.  


openhousenewyork

ohny.org

917 626 6869 | Annual citywide celebration of NYC architecture opens diverse sites, many normally closed, for free tours. October. Also, year-round events.

West Indian-American Day Carnival

wiadca.com


718 467 1797 | Eastern Parkway from Rochester Ave. to Grand Army Plaza, Brooklyn 11213 | Largest Caribbean carnival in US. Five days of music, dance, fêtes, plus Labor Day parade. Annual event, held in September. 

Attractions, A to Z

Tour companies are listed further back in this chapter.


92nd Street Y

92Y.org

212 415 5500, fax 212 415 5788 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 | A venue producing concerts—jazz, popular and classical music—dance, literary readings and lectures, and conversations. 



African Burial Ground National Monument

nps.gov/afbg

212 637 2019 | Memorial: Duane St. at Elk St.; visitor center: 290 Broadway (Duane–Reade Sts.), NYC 10007 | This National Landmark is the final resting place for nearly 15,000 enslaved and free Africans who lived during the 17th and 18th centuries. Adjacent visitor center tells their story, and provides site tours (reservations suggested) of the memorial. Visitor center closed Sun., Mon. 


American Girl Place

americangirl.com

877 AG PLACE (247 5223), groups 212 644 1145 x5056 | 609 Fifth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10017 Flagship store for the popular doll brand features doll, outfit, accessory, book and souvenir shops, elegant café—even a doll hair salon and photo studio.  



The Apollo Theater

apollotheater.org

212 531 5337, 212 531 5301, fax 212 749 2743 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027 Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Lively amateur shows, stand-up comics. Shows nightly. Historical backstage tours. Cash or Ticketmaster charge only. Groups: 20–200. 


Audubon Center at the Boathouse

prospectpark.org/audubon

718 287 3400 | Eastern border of Prospect Park (enter at Lincoln Rd.–Ocean Ave.), Brooklyn The nation's first urban-area audubon center is in Prospect Park. Nearby interpretive nature trails. Onsite is the park's Visitor Center, exhibits, café. Open year-round (closed Jan.), limited hours in winter.  



Battery Park

thebattery.org

State Street and Battery Place (at the foot of Broadway), Manhattan | A 25-acre public park at the southern tip of Manhattan. Sweeping harbor views include Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island. Contains gardens, more than 20 monuments. Hosts cultural events. 



The Boathouse in Central Park

thecentralparkboathouse.com

212 517 3623, groups 212 517 2233 x209 | Central Park at 72nd St. (entrance on Fifth Ave.), info: P.O. Box 1357 Gracie Station, NYC 10028 | Central Park Lake boating, Venetian gondola rides, bicycle rentals. Free shuttle trolley for private events. Open Mar.–Oct. daily.  

Bodies...the Exhibition

bodiesexhibition.com

888 9BODIES (926 3437), groups 888 507 6909 South Street Seaport, 11 Fulton St. (Front St.), 2nd Fl., NYC 10030 | Exhibition of real human bodies. Both captivating and edifying. Reveals the complex systems of organs and tissues that sustain us.   See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.



BRIC Arts | Media | Bklyn

bricartsmedia.org

818 855 7882, fax 718 802 9095 | mail: 647 Fulton St., 2nd fl., Brooklyn 11217 Provides innovative programming in contemporary art, performing arts and community media. Comprehensive, informative website.



Bronx Zoo

bronxzoo.com

718 367 1010, groups 800 433 4149 | Bronx River Parkway (Fordham Rd.), Bronx 10460 | Largest metropolitan zoo in the US, with award-winning exhibits that showcase animals in naturalistic habitats. Highlights include rare and endangered snow leopards. Admission (free Wed.). Group tours. Hours vary seasonally.  

Brooklyn Botanic Garden

bbg.org


718 623 7260 | 1000 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225 | An urban oasis of plant collections, specialty gardens and amazing experiences for the whole family. Gift shop, food service. Admission. Student discounts. Groups 10+. Function rooms. Closed Mon.  

Brooklyn Brewery

brooklynbrewery.com



718 486 7422, fax 718 486 7440 | 79 N. 11th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11211 | New York City's brewery. Happy hour Fri. 6pm–10pm. Free tours Sat. 1pm–5pm. Group reservations. Function room. Groups: 200 max. Open Fri.–Sat. 

Brooklyn Bridge

Walkway entrances: opposite City Hall Park, Manhattan; Tillary–Adams Sts., Brooklyn | New York City's famous landmark, completed in 1883, offers spectacular views of Lower Manhattan from its elevated pedestrian promenade. One of three bridges connecting Brooklyn and Manhattan. 



Bryant Park

bryantpark.org

40th–42nd Sts. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10018 An urban oasis in the heart of Manhattan. Free ice skating rink, Oct.–Jan.; holiday market, Nov.–Dec.; free outdoor movie nights, June–Aug.  

Build-A-Bear Workshop

buildabear.com

212 871 7080, 877 789 BEAR (2327), fax 866 689 9261 | 565 Fifth Ave. (46th St.), NYC 10017 | The biggest Build-A-Bear Workshop store in the world. Party rooms, café and more. Three function rooms, capacity 20 each. Open seven days.  




Carnegie Hall

carnegiehall.org

CarnegieCharge 212 247 7800, groups 212 903 9705, fax 212 903 0765 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019 | World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world and popular music. Groups welcome and tours available. Rental spaces.   

Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine

stjohndivine.org

212 316 7540, 212 932 7347 | 1047 Amsterdam Ave. (112th St.), NYC 10025 | Soaring Gothic and Romanesque architecture, artworks by Raphael and Haring, stained-glass windows, beautiful gardens, and wandering peacocks. Tours, workshops, exhibitions, performances. Groups: 10–100.   

Central Park

centralparknyc.org

212 310 6600 | 59th–110th Sts., Fifth Ave.–Central Park West, NYC | Landscaped and recreational areas totaling 843 acres: playing fields, zoos, carousel, skating rink, theater, lakes, visitor centers, entertainment.   

The First Call You Make Is The Only Call You Need!



COMPLETE GROUP TRANSPORTATION & TOUR SERVICES

Ground transportation specialists since 1926. We are the largest double-decker bus, motorcoach and airport services in the world, with state-of-the-art call center, experienced / professional tour guides and safe / courteous drivers.

New York City Sightseeing

- Hop-on, hop-off double-decker bus tours
- Van, minibus, motorcoach tours
- Customized itineraries for any interest, any size group tours, walking tours, theater programs, meals, guides in any language, sporting and cultural events, spouse programs, special shopping experiences

Local Charter Services/ Group Airport Transfers

- 10-passenger vans
- 6-passenger SUVs
- 20-passenger mini-buses
- 49-passenger coaches
- 56-passenger coaches
- 82-seat double-decker buses
- Meet-and-greet services
- Off-site function transfers
- Trade show shuttles
- Day trips
- Logistics

We are your one-stop shop to accommodate all categories of groups:

- Businesses and corporations
- Camps and youth group organizations
- Charitable and non-profit organizations
- Convention and meetings
- Dance, music, and theater organizations
- Event Planning, festival, and venue organizers
- Government and military organizations
- Group travel tours & organizations
- Hospitals and health centers
- Religious and church groups
- Schools, universities and educational institutions
- Senior services and residences
- Weddings...and many more!





Elaine Peralta **T:** 212.445.7552 **E:** eperalta@citysightsny.com


Things to See & Do: Sightseeing & Tours

Central Park Zoo

centralparkzoo.com

212 439 6500 | 830 Fifth Ave. (64th St.), NYC 10021
Polar bears, penguins, monkeys and sea lions in spectacular natural habitats. Admission. Student discounts, group tours.  


Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex

chelseapiers.com 212 336 6666, fax 212 336 6725 | 23rd St. and the Hudson River, NYC 10011
Twenty-eight-acre sports complex: meeting/reception spaces, golf driving range, rock climbing, indoor fields/courts, bowling, ice skating. Parking. Open daily. 

Citi Field


See New York Mets in Sports.

City Hall


nyc.gov/designcommission call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK | Broadway and Murray St., NYC 10007 | Beautiful landmark building (1803-12) with French-influenced exterior and magnificent rotunda and historic Governor's Room spaces. Reservation tours 10am; individuals Thurs.; groups Mon.–Wed., Fri.; Non-reservation tours, Wed., noon. 

Clay Pit Ponds State Park Preserve


nysparks.state.ny.us

718 967 1976 | 83 Nielsen Ave. (Carlin St. at Storer Ave.), Staten Island 10309 | The preserve, occupying a 260-acres near the southwest shore of Staten Island, contains a variety of unique habitats and cultural history, plus an Interpretive Center. 


Coney Island

coneyisland.com Surf Ave., between Stillwell Ave. and Ocean Pkwy., Brooklyn | NYC's most famous beach features the Boardwalk, Cyclone rollercoaster, Deno's Wonder Wheel, Nathan's Famous hot dogs. Nearby: NY Aquarium, Cyclones minor-league baseball, Brighton Beach. 


The Cyclone at Coney Island

coneyislandcyclone.com 718 265 2100 | 834 Surf Ave. (W. 8th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224
One of Coney Island's most famous attractions, a National Historic Landmark, this wooden roller coaster opened in 1927. Admission. Closed in Winter. 


Deno's Wonder Wheel Amusement Park

wonderwheel.com 718 372 2592 | 3059 Denos Vourderis Place (formerly West 12th St., btw. Bowery St. and Boardwalk), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 | Amusement park featuring kiddie and adult rides, including the Spook-A-Rama and the landmark 1920 Ferris wheel, the Wonder Wheel. 

East River State Park



nysparks.state.ny.us 347 297 9470 | 90 Kent Ave. (N. 8th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 | Seven-acre waterfront park, site of 19th-century shipping dock, offers views of Manhattan skyline. Native meadow plantings among historic rail yard remnants; passive recreation. Picnicking and barbecues (permit required). 

Ellis Island/American Family Immigration History Center

ellisland.org 212 561 4500, fax 212 779 1990
4500 Ellis Island Immigration Museum, Ellis Island, NYC 10004 | Ellis Island immigration database, passenger arrival records, ship pictures. Wall of Honor monument. Live theater mid-Mar.–late Oct. 


Empire State Building Observatory

esbnyc.com

212 736 3100, fax 212 947 1360 | 350 Fifth Ave. (33rd–34th Sts.), NYC 10118 | Without a doubt the most famous building in New York, the Empire State Building's two observatories offer awe-inspiring views of the bustling metropolis below. 365 days.  
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


FDNY Fire Zone

fdnyfirezone.org


212 698 4520, groups 212 698 4541, fax 212 698 4522 | 34 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020
Interactive multimedia fire safety learning center. Family fun. Gift shop. Group tours. Groups 15–30. Admission: free, fee for presentation. Open seven days. 

FDR Boardwalk and Beach

nycgovparks.org/parks/r046

South Beach area, from Fort Wadsworth to Miller Field's Gateway Recreational Area, Staten Island
A two-and-a-half mile boardwalk along the Atlantic Ocean was constructed during America's great WPA era. Playgrounds, skate and boarding rink, bocce courts, pier fishing and more. 

Federal Hall National Memorial


www.nps.gov/feha 212 825 6888 | 26 Wall St. (Nassau St.), NYC | The site of the first U.S. Capitol and George Washington's 1789 inauguration. 

Flushing Meadows—Corona Park


nycgovparks.org

718 760 6565 | Long Island Expwy.–Roosevelt Ave., Van Wyck Expwy.–111th St., Queens | Site of World's Fair, Shea Stadium, tennis center, museums, botanical garden, lake, skating rink, pool, carousel, zoo, and theater. Marina on Flushing Bay. 

General Grant National Memorial ("Grant's Tomb")




nps.gov/gegr/ 212 666 1640 | Riverside Park, 122nd St. at Riverside Drive, Morningside Heights, NYC 10027 | The largest tomb in North America pays tribute to Ulysses S. Grant, Civil War general (America's first four-star general) and 18th President of the United States. 

Governors Island

212 440 2202, fax 212 480 4320 | Ferry Slip 7, Battery Maritime Building (Whitehall and South Sts.), NYC 10004 | Tours of this historic district, Saturday concerts and programs. Harbor views, great picnic spot. 


Gracie Mansion

historichousetrust.org


212 570 4773 | Carl Schurz Park, 88th St. and East End Ave., NYC 10128 | A 1799 country house serving as the official residence of New York City mayors since 1942. Tours by appointment on Wed.; school groups Tues., Thurs. Admission.   

Grand Central Terminal

grandcentralterminal.com

212 340 2345 | 42nd St. and Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017 | Majestic Beaux-Arts landmark. Casual and fine dining, boutique shopping, special events and tours. Transportation hub. Function space, capacity 50. 

The Greenbelt—Staten Island

sigreenbelt.org 718 667 2165 | office: The Greenbelt Conservancy, 200 Nevada Ave., Staten Island 10306 | Natural woodlands and meadows joined with traditional parks encompass 2,800 acres. Nature center and trails with guided hiking. Golf course, carousel, and wildlife refuge. 

Green-Wood Cemetery

green-wood.com

718 768 7300 | 500 25th St. (enter at Fifth Ave. and 25th St.), Sunset Park, Brooklyn 11232 | Park-like outdoor museum: Brooklyn history, sculpture, graves of notables, including Leonard Bernstein, "Boss" Tweed, Henry Chadwick. Walking tours; author events. Open seven days.  

Hall of Fame for Great Americans

bcc.cuny.edu/halloffame

718 289 5161 | Bronx Community College, Hall of Fame Terr., (University Ave. between Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. and Sedgewick Ave.), Bronx 10453 | Landmark founded in 1900 features a beautiful semi-circular Neo-Classical colonnade accented by bronze busts of historic Americans. Its open-air perch offers sweeping panorama of the Harlem River.


The High Line

thehighline.org

212 500 6035 | Gansevoort St.–W. 20th St., between Tenth & Eleventh Aves. (access at Gansevoort, 14th, 16th, 18th and 20th Sts.), Manhattan | Unique park constructed on a former elevated freight railway built in the 1930s. Integrated landscape combines meandering pathways with naturalistic plantings. Open daily 7am–10pm. 


Historic Richmond Town

historichrichmondtown.org

718 351 1611, fax 718 351 6057 | 441 Clarke Ave. (Arthur Kill Rd.), Staten Island 10306 | Living-history village with furnished homes, shops and buildings. Guides in period dress lead participatory programs. Gift shop, food service. Student discounts, group tours. Admission. Closed Mon., Tues. Hours vary by season. 


Hudson River Park

hudsonriverpark.org

212 627 2020 | Hudson River Waterfront, West St. between Battery Pl. and 59th St., NYC
Redevelopment of Manhattan's West Side waterfront as a 550-acre park, with piers, lawns and bikeways. 



The Interchurch Center

interchurchcenter.org

212 870 2200, fax 212 870 2440 | 475 Riverside Dr. (120th St.), NYC 10115 | Lovely ecumenical church headquarters offers free music and dance concerts, art exhibits, tours, worship and meditation services, café dining. Excellent onsite medical clinic specializes in travel medicine. Closed Sat., Sun. 


Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum

intrepidmuseum.org

212 245 0072, 877 957 SHIP (7447) | Pier 86 (46th St. & West Side Hwy.), NYC 10036 | The new Intrepid Museum is a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. The complex boasts 30 restored aircraft, USS Growler submarine and British Airways Concorde. Groups: 20–245. Closed Mon. in winter.  


Irish Hunger Memorial

batteryparkcity.org

212 417 2000 | corner of Vesey St. and North End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10007 | Dedicated to those who perished during "The Great Hunger," this unique memorial incorporates an authentically recreated 19th century Irish cottage, plus Irish stones, soil, vegetation. 

Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn

mrchocolate.com

718 875 9772 | 66 Water St. (Dock–Main Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 | Famous chef Jacques Torres invites visitors to watch chocolate being made at his factory/store. Free admission. Open seven days. 

James A. Farley Post Office

usps.com

800 ASK USPS (275 8777), TTY 877 889 2457
421 Eighth Ave. (31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001
Built in 1912, the landmark McKim, Mead, and White building is famous for bearing the inscription that begins "Neither snow nor rain nor heat..." Open daily; no clerks on federal holidays.


Japan Society Gallery

japansociety.org

212 832 1155, fax 212 715 1262 | 333 E. 47th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 | Exhibition, research and publication of Japanese art, from the revered historical to the cutting-edge contemporary perspective. Closed Mon. Student discounts, group tours.  


King Tut NYC: Return of the King

discoverytsx.com

866 987 9692, groups 800 840 1157 | Discovery Times Square Exposition, 226 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | In April 2010, King Tut, the most successful exhibition in history, returned to NYC at the Discovery Times Square Exposition. Through early 2011. Discounted pricing plus meal packages available. 

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts

lincolncenter.org

212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023 | World's largest performing arts center. Home to the Metropolitan Opera, David H. Koch Theater, Avery Fisher Hall. Annual series include Great Performers, American Songbook, Lincoln Center Festival, Mostly Mozart, Midsummer Night Swing. Guided tours available. 
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.



COMPLETE GROUP TRANSPORTATION & TOUR SERVICES

We are the largest double-decker bus, motorcoach and airport shuttle services in the world, with state-of-the-art call center, experienced, professional tour guides and safe, courteous drivers.

New York City Sightseeing

- Hop-On, Hop-Off double decker bus tours
- Van, mini-bus, motorcoach tours
- Customized itineraries for groups of any size or interest
- Walking tours, theater programs, meals, guides in any language, sporting/cultural events, special shopping experiences and more

Local Charter Services/ Group Airport Transfers

- 10-passenger vans
- 6-passenger SUVs
- 20 passenger mini-buses
- 49-passenger coaches
- 56-passenger coaches
- 49-seat double-decker buses
- 82-seat double-decker buses
- Meet-and-greet services
- Off-site function transfers
- Day trips

We are your one-stop shop to accommodate all categories of groups:

- Businesses and corporations
- Conventions and meetings
- Event Planning, festival, and venue organizers
- Weddings... and many more!



Elaine Peralta T: 212.445.7552 E: eperalta@citysightsny.com



Share-ride Shuttle or Exclusive Car/Limo



877.599.8200 ► WWW.AIRLINKNYC.COM



Things to See & Do: Sightseeing & Tours

The Little Red Lighthouse

historichousestrust.org Urban Park Rangers 212 304 2365 | Fort Washington Park, 178th St. and Hudson River, NYC 10033 | Built in 1880. Subject of Hildegarde Swift's children's book *The Little Red Lighthouse and the Great Gray Bridge*. Tours. Open by appointment.  



Madame Alexander Doll Company

madamealexander.com

212 283 5900, 800 229 5192, fax 212 283 4263
615 W. 131st St. (Broadway–Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027 | Fascinating views of the doll-making process, a doll gallery, doll hospital and factory outlet. Gift shop. Free admission. Open daily.  



Madame Tussauds New York

nycwax.com

212 512 9600, 888 923 0334, groups 212 512 9600
x607, fax 212 719 9442 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Guests mingle with the world's greatest celebrities, politicians and icons. More than 200 shockingly lifelike wax figures in themed environments. Open daily. Discounted rates for groups 15+.  
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.



Madison Square Garden

thegarden.com

212 465 MSG1, Knicks/Rangers subscriptions 212 465 607, fax 212 465 6092 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | Sports, entertainment, convention, office complex. Behind-the-scenes tours. MSG seats 20,000 for meetings, conventions, product launches. The Expo Center covers 36,000 square feet. Groups: 20 min.  

Museum of Sex

museumofsex.com

212 689 6337, tickets 866 MOSEX TIX, fax 646 349 1333 | 233 Fifth Ave. (27th St.), NYC 10016 | America's first major cultural institution devoted to the history and continuing evolution of human sexuality. Gift shop. Group discounts. Open daily. Admission.  

National Park Service—New York City

nps.gov 718 354 4606 | Info on historic sites, monuments and recreation areas in Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens and Staten Island. 



National Parks of New York Harbor

nps.gov/nynh 212 668 5180, public affairs 212 668 2251, fax 212 668 2863 | Federal Hall National Memorial, 26 Wall St., NYC 10005 | Ten National Park Service sites with 23 unique destinations around New York Harbor. Year-round public programs, recreational opportunities, unique habitats, historic buildings and museum collections. 

National September 11 Memorial & Museum




national911memorial.org 212 312 8800, 877 WTC GIVE (982 4483), fax 212 227 7931 | mail: 20 Vesey St., NYC 10006 | View real-time images of the National September 11 Memorial & Museum's construction at Ground Zero and participate in the memorial's creation by sharing 9/11 stories.

NBC Universal Store/Studio Tours

nbuniversalstore.com
212 664 3700 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza, 49th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 | Daily, behind-the-scenes tour of NBC studios, including *Saturday Night Live*, *Dateline NBC*. Tours begin and end at the NBC Universal Store. Fee for tour; reservations suggested. Kids under 6 not admitted. Group rates available.  

New York Aquarium




nyaquarium.com

718 265 FISH (3474), groups 718 265 3457 | Surf Ave. & W. 8th St., Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224
Low prices and an exciting experience make the aquarium perfect for a group outing. Group tours: 10–100. Open daily. Student discounts.   

The New York Botanical Garden



nybg.org

718 817 8700, groups 718 817 8687, fax 718 220 6504 | 200th St. at Kazimiroff Blvd., Bronx 10458
A world of plants, from rain forests to deserts, in the Enid A. Haupt Conservatory; 27 specialty gardens

and plant collections on 250 acres. Admission for grounds; additional fee for exhibitions. Closed Mon. Group tours: 20–120. Bus parking.   

New York Public Library for the Performing Arts

nypl.org/research

212 870 1600 | 40 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | Research center/archive for music, theater, dance, film. Audiovisual stations, online resources. Exhibits, seminars, performances. Free. Open Tue.–Sat.  

New York Public Library—Humanities and Social Sciences Library

nypl.org/research 917 ASK NYPL (275 6975), exhibitions/public programs 212 930 0757
Stephen A. Schwarzman Building, Fifth Ave. at 42nd St., NYC 10018 | Landmark Beaux-Arts building houses one of the world's great research centers and collections. Changing exhibitions. Gift shop. Free. Open Tue.–Sun. Function rooms.  

New York Public Library—The Science, Industry and Business Library

nypl.org/research 212 592 7000 | 188 Madison Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), NYC 10016 | Research center and high-tech library in landmark building. Extensive collections, access to electronic resources in science and business. Function rooms, electronic training rooms. Open Tue.–Sat.  

NY SKYRIDE

skyride.com
212 279 9777 | Empire State Bldg., 350 Fifth Ave. (33rd–34th Sts.), 2nd fl., NYC 10118 | New York's only virtual tour simulator combines large-screen video and motion into a unique city tour. FastTrack Pass available with Empire State Building. Admission. 365 days.  




Pelham Bay Park

nycgovparks.org

718 430 1890 | Bruckner Expwy., exit Middletown Rd., Bronx | Natural setting of 2,700 acres offers historic Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum, Orchard Beach on Long Island Sound, golf course, equestrian center and horseback-riding and hiking trails.


Poets House

poetshouse.org

212 431 7920, fax 212 431 8131 | 10 River Terr. (Murray St.), Battery Park City, NYC 10282
The largest poetry library available in open stacks anywhere in the country. Featuring a beautiful, modern reading room, performance hall, children's room and exhibit space.   




Prospect Park

prospectpark.org

718 965 8951, events 718 965 8999 | Eastern Pkwy. and Flatbush Ave.; office: Prospect Park Alliance, 95 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn 11215
More than 520 acres for recreation, including zoo, Civil War memorial arch, nature trails, Audubon Center, lake, carousel, playgrounds, and Dutch colonial homestead. Music events. 

Prospect Park Zoo

prospectparkzoo.com




718 399 7339 | 450 Flatbush Ave. (Empire Blvd.–Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225 | Modern, 12-acre zoo is home to nearly 100 species, including kangaroos, sea lions and baboons. Admission. Student discounts, group tours.   

Queensboro Bridge

nyc.gov/html/dot/html/bridges/bridges.shtml
queensborobridge.org
East River, 59th St. in Manhattan and Long Island City in Queens | This cantilevered span has been immortalized in song—Simon and Garfunkel's "The 59th Street Bridge Song (Feelin' Groovy)"—and literature—F. Scott Fitzgerald's "The Great Gatsby."



Queens Botanical Garden

queensbotanical.org

718 886 3800 | 43-50 Main St. (Dahlia Ave.), Queens 11355 | Offers 39 acres of formal gardens: bee, woodland, herb, perennial and rose gardens; pinetum; arboretum. Available for weddings. Plant shop. Child/adult classes. Admission.   

Queens Zoo

queenszoo.com

718 271 1500 | 53-51 111th St. (52nd Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11368 | Eleven acres devoted to wildlife of the Americas, including mountain lions, bison, spectacled bears. Admission. Group tours. Closed Mon.  


Radio City Music Hall

radiocity.com

212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), Rockefeller Center, NYC 10020 | Art deco landmark features wonderful architectural accents. Rockettes in high gear. Radio City Stage Door Tour: behind-the-scenes tours; tickets required. Open daily.  

The Ride

experientetheride.com

866 299 9682, 212 398 1900, fax 212 244 2553
at the Marriott Marquis Hotel, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 | This new entertainment experience (on a super-sized vehicle) turns the streets of NYC into a stage. Famous landmarks become backdrops to a live show. Admission. 



Ripley's Believe It or Not! Times Square

ripleysnewyork.com

212 398 3133, fax 212 398 4219 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Uniquely different destination for corporate events, meetings, receptions. Incredible worldwide oddities, collection, presentation stage. Open daily 10am–midnight. Admission. Function space.  
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


Riverbank State Park

nysparks.state.ny.us

212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan | The only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. Playground, athletic fields. Promenade provides Hudson River views. Some activities (swimming pool, roller/ice skating, fitness room) require fees.  



The Riverside Church New York City

theriversidechurchny.org

212 870 7600, fax 212 879 6800 | 490 Riverside Drive (120th–122nd Sts.), NYC 10027
Interdenominational. Tours include a brief history of the gothic church and informed visits to Christ Chapel, Gethsemane Chapel, the Nave and Chancel, and the organ console. Tours Sun. after morning service. Gift shop, cafe, music, events. 


Rockefeller Center

rockefellercenter.com

212 632 3975 | 48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10111 | The Landmark property consists of approximately 8 million square feet in ten Art Deco buildings with unique, internationally recognized architectural features, over 100 major artworks.  


Sakura Park

nycgovparks.org

W. 122nd St., Claremont Ave.–Riverside Dr., NYC
Two-acre city park next to Riverside Church and Grant's Tomb, is planted with cherry blossom trees, and features a stone ishi toro lantern given by the City of Tokyo. 


Salt Marsh Nature Center

saltmarshalliance.org

718 421 2021 | 3302 Ave. U (E. 33rd St.), Marine Park, Brooklyn 11234 | Brooklyn's largest park: 530 acres of grassland and salt marsh, home to a multitude of birds and native flora and fauna. Student programs. Center (closed Wed.) hosts exhibits, events. Grounds/trail open dawn to dusk. 

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden

snug-harbor.org

718 448 2500 | 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301
An 83-acre park containing historic landmark buildings, gardens including NY Chinese Scholar's Garden, theaters, museums, art galleries, gift shops and a bistro. Groups: 5–200. Function rooms in 28 historic buildings. Open daily. 

HOW DO YOU NEW YORK?



- Cruise past the Statue of Liberty on the ZEPHYR, with 3 decks and 2 bars, for the group-or-charter-ride of your life.
- Quick, easy outings for small or large groups with great photo ops.
- Or try a 30-minute SHARK all-out, wave-pounding Thrill Ride.
- Catering and net rates available.



 **CIRCLE LINE**
DOWNTOWN

Departs South Street Seaport every day • circlelinedowntown.com 866.973.6998 •   [circlelinedwn](https://twitter.com/circlelinedwn)

SPECTACULAR HARBOR TOURS depart frequently from South Street Seaport year round. • **One hour Statue of Liberty Cruises** by day or night packed with views of Statue of Liberty, Brooklyn Bridge, and more. • Plus, experienced staff will help you create a fun-packed day of nearby Downtown sites. • Custom and Specialty cruises • Catering and net rates available. **NYWATERTAXI.COM 866.973.6998**



[nywatertaxi](https://www.nywatertaxi.com)

**New VIP
Airport Transfer**
•
**Statue of Liberty
Express**
•
**Statue by Night
Cruise**

H₂O's!
Guaranteed daily



WINNER
2007 | 2009
FINALIST
2006 | 2010

Things to See & Do: Sightseeing & Tours

Sony Wonder Technology Lab

sonyworldtechlab.com

212 833 8100, tickets and groups: 212 833 5414, fax 212 833 4445 | 550 Madison Ave. (56th St.), NYC 10022 | Technology and entertainment museum for all ages. Reservations recommended. Can be rented after hours. Closed Mon.

South Street Seaport

southstreetseaport.com

212 SEA PORT (732 7678) | Pier 17 (Fulton and South Sts.), NYC 10038 | NYC's historic seaport district is now a festive marketplace, featuring indoor and outdoor dining and shopping. Walk its narrow cobblestone streets, take a sightseeing cruise and visit the museum. Near Brooklyn Bridge and Wall Street. Daily entertainment and special events.

Staten Island Ferry

nyc.gov/html/dot/html/ferrybus/statferry.shtml

call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island | Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free.

Staten Island Zoo

statenislandzoo.org

718 442 3100 | 614 Broadway (Glenwood Pl.–Colonial Ct.), Staten Island 10310 | Excellent small zoo with one of the world's finest reptile collections; children's zoo. Admission.

Statue of Liberty National Monument

nps.gov/stli 212 363 3206 | Liberty Island, NYC 10004 | America's favorite symbol of freedom.

Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Pedestal and museum open for tours only. Tickets (required) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry (fee) check-in at Castle Clinton.

StoryCorps, Lower Manhattan StoryBooth

storycorps.org

800 850 4406 | Foley Square (Centre Street btw. Worth and Duane), NYC | Visitors record an interview with a friend or loved one. Guests receive a copy on CD and can archive it at the Library of Congress. Suggested donation \$10. Reservations online. Open daily, including most holidays.

St. Patrick's Cathedral

saintpatrickscathedral.org

212 753 2261, groups 212 355 2749 x409 | Fifth Ave. btw. 50th–51st Sts., NYC 10022 | The largest gothic-style Catholic Cathedral in the United States, begun 1858. Stained glass windows and wood and marble sculptures. Choir and organ concert series. Gift shop. Groups 10+ by appointment.

St. Paul's Chapel

saintpaulschapel.com

212 602 0800, fax 212 602 0893 | Broadway and Fulton St., NYC 10006 | Built in 1766, Manhattan's oldest public building in continuous use plus historic cemetery. Exhibit honors volunteers who supported recovery workers following 9/11. Free concerts on Mondays at 1pm.

St. Thomas Church

saintthomaschurch.org

212 757 7013 | 1 W. 53rd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10019 | Anglican. French Gothic church (completed 1913) offers guided tours Sun. following 11am service. Hosts renowned Saint Thomas Choir, plus organ and choir concert series.

Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre

historichousestrust.org

212 988 9093 | Central Park entrance at west 79th St., NYC 10023 | Historic Swedish schoolhouse from Philadelphia's 1876 Exposition now houses a marionette theater. Reservations required.

Temple Emanu-El

emanuelnyc.org

212 744 1400 | 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 | Reform Jewish. Landmark Romanesque Revival building (1929) is one of the largest synagogues in the world. Museum of Judaica. Tours Sun.–Thurs.; guided tours for groups 10+.

Top of the Rock Observation Deck

topoftherocknyc.com

212 698 2000, 877 692 7625, fax 212 332 6550 30 Rockefeller Plaza, 50th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 | Restored observation deck affords views of New York City and Rockefeller Center's famous gardens and seasonal activities. Admission. Groups: 20 min. See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Tourneau TimeMachine

tourneau.com

212 758 7300 | 12 E. 57th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 | World's largest watch store features a Gallery of Time museum with historical timepieces, live watchmaking and interactive displays.

Toys "R" Us Times Square

toysrustimessquare.com

866 742 6423, events 646 366 8855, fax 646 366 8803 | 1514 Broadway (44th St.), NYC 10036 | Huge toy emporium has an unsurpassed selection of toys and games. Personal shoppers available. Open daily.

Trinity Cemetery & Mausoleum

trinitywallstreet.org/congregation/cemetery

212 368 1600 | Amsterdam Ave.–Riverside Dr., 153rd–155th Sts., NYC 10032 | Historic cemetery (established 1842) overlooking the Hudson River includes graves of authors Clement Clarke Moore and Ralph Ellison; naturalist John James Audubon; actor Jerry Orbach. Self-guided tour map online.

Trinity Church

trinitywallstreet.org

212 602 0800 | Broadway and Wall St., NYC 10006 | National Historic Landmark (1697). Gothic Revival building (1846) features original stained glass, sculpted bronze doors and marble reredos. Churchyard (1681) includes gravesite of Alexander Hamilton.

Tweed Courthouse

nyc.gov/designcommission

call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK | 52 Chambers St. (Broadway–Centre St.), NYC 10007 | The legacy of Tammany Hall's "Boss Tweed," who used the construction of the building (1861–81) to embezzle large sums, is architecturally one of NYC's greatest civic monuments. Reservation tours: individuals Fri. noon; groups Tues. 10am.

UNICEF House—Danny Kaye Visitors Center

unicefusa.org

212 326 7000, groups 212 880 9130 | 3 U.N. Plaza (44th St. between First & Second Aves.), NYC 10017 | Features changing multimedia and interactive exhibitions about UNICEF's worldwide programs for children. Gift shop. Multilingual staff. Tours daily. Closed Sat., Sun.

United Nations

un.org/tours

212 963 TOUR (8687) | First Ave. (42nd–46th Sts.), NYC 10017 | Visit UN Headquarters, where nations gather. See works of art from around the world; learn about global issues. Guided and audio tours Mon.–Fri., 9:45am–4:45 pm. Audio tours also Sat.–Sun., 10am–4:15pm (excluding Jan.–Feb.). Bookstore, gift shop, exhibits, restaurant, stamp counter. Admission. Children under 5 not allowed on tours.

Water Taxi Beach

watertaxibeach.com, nywatertaxi.com

c/o New York Water Taxi, office: 212 742 1969, Queens 11101 | beach: 2 Borden Ave. (Hunters Point on East River, near Queens–Midtown Tunnel), Long Island City, Queens | An unlikely place to find a soft, sandy white beach. Fun volleyball and picnic ins. Open daily, Memorial Day–Columbus Day.

Wave Hill

wavehill.org

718 549 3200, groups x209, fax 718 884 8952 office: 675 W. 252nd St. (entrance at 249th St. and Independence Ave.), Riverdale, Bronx 10471 | A 28-acre public garden and cultural center in a spectacular setting overlooking the Hudson River and Palisades. Café, gallery, shop. Group tours: 12–50. Function rooms. Admission. Closed Mon. (except federal holidays).

The Woodlawn Cemetery

thewoodlawncemetery.org

718 920 0500, 877 496 6352, tour info 718 920 1470 | Webster Ave. & E. 233rd St.; second entrance: Jerome Ave. at Bainbridge Ave., Bronx 10470 | This 1863 cemetery is 400 acres of rolling lawns, spectacular trees, impressive memorials, and many famous New Yorkers' graves. Guided/self-guided tours, concerts, lectures.

World Financial Center/Winter Garden

worldfinancialcenter.com

212 945 0505 | West St. between Liberty and Vesey Sts. (entrance on Vesey St.), NYC 10281 | Waterfront complex overlooks the Hudson River, with shops, restaurants, public gardens and free events.

Yankee Stadium

See New York Yankees in Sports.

Neighborhoods & Associations

34th Street Partnership

34thstreet.org

212 719 3434, fax 212 719 3499 | mail: 1065 Sixth Ave., ste. 2400, NYC 10018 | The 34th Street District offers great shopping and dining, one-of-a-kind sights to see and comfortable hotels to stay in, world-class sports and entertainment.

Arthur Avenue

littletalybronx.com | arthuravenuebronx.com

187th St.–Arthur Ave. and environs, Bronx | Short avenue and its surrounding streets represent the Little Italy of the Bronx. Italian restaurants, import grocers, cafés and machinery repair shops dominate the scene. Near the New York Botanical Gardens and Bronx Zoo.

Celebrating 5 Years
at the South Street Seaport

210,240,000 heartbeats
and counting...

BODIES
THE EXHIBITION

An Exhibition of Real Human Bodies

SAVE
\$6.00
USE CODE:
NYC11

Special Offer!

PREMIER CANNOT INDEPENDENTLY VERIFY THE PROVENANCE OF THE HUMAN REMAINS IN THIS EXHIBIT.

**SOUTH STREET SEAPORT
EXHIBITION CENTRE**

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

1.888.9BODIES OR WWW.BODIESNY.COM

OFFER EXPIRES: 12/31/11

Bronx Council on the Arts

bronxarts.org

718 931 9500 | 1738 Hone Ave., Bronx 10461
Official cultural agency of Bronx County. Provides funding, services and multicultural programs. Museums, theater, literary arts, music, dance and home of the Bronx Culture Trolley. ♿

The Bronx Tourism Council

ilovethebronx.com

718 590 3518 | The Bronx County Building, 851 Grand Concourse, #123, Bronx 10451 | Unique itineraries, great ethnic restaurants, nightlife and more for first-time, repeat or expanded visits.

Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce

718 875 1000 | 25 Elm Pl., Brooklyn 11201
Business assistance and economic organization fosters and sustains business in Brooklyn through promotion, support and advocacy.

Brooklyn Tourism & Visitors Center

visitbrooklyn.org 718 802 3846, groups 718 802 4559, fax 718 802 3542 | 209 Joralemon St. (Court-Adams Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 | Full-service destination marketing organization and information/counseling center featuring Brooklyn-themed gift shop, special video presentation and exhibits. Free. Open Mon.-Fri.; Sat. in summer. ♿

Chinatown

explorechinatown.com | chinatown-online.com

Eastern area south of Little Italy and Canal St., Manhattan | A teeming neighborhood representing more than a century of Chinese culture. Restaurants, jewelers, herbalists, tea shops and imported tchotchkas.

Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp.

chinatownpartnership.org

212 346 9288, fax 212 346 0698 | mail: 60 St. James Pl., NYC 10038 | The mission of Chinatown Partnership is to preserve and rebuild Chinatown with the goal of establishing Chinatown as the national center for commerce and culture.

City Island Chamber of Commerce

cityislandchamber.org 718 885 9100 | P.O. Box 13, City Island, Bronx 10464 | Offering dining, boating and shopping. This island is a unique destination within New York City. Group tours. ♿

Columbus Avenue Business Improvement District

columbusavenuebid.org

212 721 5048 | P.O. Box 237193, Ansonia Station, NYC 10023 | Great shops and restaurants in exciting Upper West Side historic district adjacent to planetarium and museums. Free maps.

The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way

diamonddistrict.org

212 302 5739, fax 212 302 7835 | 580 Fifth Ave., ste. 323, NYC 10036 | New York's Diamond District: 500 fine jewelry retailers on one block. Great quality, selection and prices. Group tours.

Downtown Alliance

downtownnyc.com 212 566 6700 | 120 Broadway, ste. 3340, NYC 10271 | Provides comprehensive information about hotels, attractions, shopping, dining, tours and events in downtown New York City. ♿

East Midtown Association

eastmidtown.org

212 813 0030 | 875 Third Ave., Mezzanine, NYC 10022 | Business information, promotion and services for east Midtown area.

Experience: Harlem

experienceharlem.com

212 933 0964, fax 646 607 1189 | 2214 Frederick Douglass Blvd., ste. 304, NYC 10026 | Insider guide to shopping, dining, arts and culture in Harlem, including free downloadable gift certificates. Useful for visiting and experiencing Harlem.

The Fashion Center BID

fashioncenter.com

212 764 9600, fax 212 764 9697 | 209 W. 38th St.,

2nd fl., NYC 10018 | Organization formed to improve the quality of life and economic viability of the Fashion District.

Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership

discoverflatiron.org

212 741 2323, fax 212 741 2324 | 27 W. 24th St., ste. 800B, NYC 10010 | The Flatiron District: Rich in history, distinctive in architecture, bursting with energy. Great restaurants, fabulous shopping. Free walking tours every Sunday at 11am. ♿

Fordham Road Business Improvement District

fordhamroadbid.org

718 562 2104, 718 562 1269 | Fordham Rd. from Third to Jerome Aves.; mail: 2488 Grand Concourse, rm. 411, Bronx 10458 | Choice of more than 300 specialty shops and chains. Fordham Road is an outdoor mall experience. Third largest retail corridor in New York City, largest in the Bronx. ♿

Grand Central Partnership

grandcentralpartnership.org 212 883 2420, fax

212 661 4384 | 122 E. 42nd St., ste. 601, NYC 10168 | Free walking tour, information window in Grand Central Terminal and sidewalk greeter carts throughout Midtown. Group tours. ♿

Greenwich Village

Broadway-Hudson River and Houston-14th Sts., Manhattan | Historic neighborhood of the Beat Generation and gay movement. Bob Dylan, Jack Kerouac and Dylan Thomas roamed its streets. Many late-night cafés and music clubs.

Harlem

110th-155th Sts., Fifth Ave.-Hudson River, Manhattan | Epicenter of African-American culture. Highlights: Apollo Theater, Studio Museum in Harlem, and Sugar Hill, where Count Basie, Chief Justice Thurgood Marshall and Sugar Ray Robinson once resided.



Madame Tussauds
NEW YORK

Who do you want to meet?

Get your **All Access Pass** to New York's hottest celebrity party.
Go behind the scenes for studio secrets and
experience cutting edge film technology in our Cinema 4D theatre.

TIMES SQUARE • 234 West 42nd St • Between 7th & 8th Ave
1.800.246.8872 • Open 365 days at 10 AM • www.NYCWAX.com

The images shown depict wax figures created and owned by Madame Tussauds. All figures appear in wax. Madame Tussauds reserves the right to remove and/or change figures in the attraction. On occasion, Madame Tussauds may close for special events, please call ahead for updates.

Things to See & Do: Sightseeing & Tours

Harlem One Stop

[harlemonestop.com](#) 212 939 9201, 917 583 4109, fax 212 369 5234 | 502 W. 142nd St., ground fl., NYC 10031 | *Unique Harlem experiences—art scene, historic districts, swing dance, jazz, nightlife, walking tours and more.*

Heart of Brooklyn, a Cultural Partnership

[heartofbrooklyn.org](#) 718 638 7700, fax 718 638 7740 | 789 Washington Ave., Brooklyn 11238 | *Partnership representing six neighboring, major must-see Brooklyn venues, including Prospect Park, its zoo, two museums and botanical garden. Provides resource and support services for tour groups. Groups: 1,500 max. Closed Sat., Sun.*

Jewish Community Relations Council

[jccrny.org](#) 212 983 4800 | 70 W. 36th St., ste. 700, NYC 10018 | *A bridge builder between the Jewish and multi-ethnic communities of New York City, JCRC hosts Jewish Heritage NY—sharing diversity through educational programs, festivals and parades.*

Lincoln Square Business Improvement District

[lincolnbid.org](#) 212 581 3774, fax 212 581 3563 | 1841 Broadway, ste. 1112, NYC 10023 | *Free summer walking tours and visitor information carts. Free shopping, dining and entertainment guide to Lincoln Square.*

Little Italy Merchants Association

212 302 0551, 212 431 7545 | 380 Broome St., NYC 10013 | *Represents the restaurants, merchants and cultural institutions in New York's Little Italy community.*

Lower East Side

[lowereastsideny.com](#)

212 226 9010 | East of First Ave., from Brooklyn Bridge to Houston St., Manhattan, Visitor Center: 70 Orchard St. (Grand–Broome Sts.), NYC 10002 | *Historic streets with unique shops, discount shopping, restaurants, tours and museums.*

Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy

[nycjewishstours.org](#) 212 374 4100 | 235 E. Broadway, NYC 10002 | *Customized walking tours of the Lower East Side. Enter historic landmarked synagogues. Get a sense of how immigrants lived, with knowledgeable, professionally trained guides. Nosh.*

Madison Avenue Business Improvement District

[madisonavenuebid.org](#) 212 861 2055, fax 212 861 7838 | 59 E. 79th St., NYC 10021 | *One of the world's leading locations for fine shops, galleries, hotels and restaurants.*

Mount Morris Park Historic District

[mmpcia.org](#) 212 369 4241, fax 212 369 5234 | 120th–124th Sts. (Madison–Fifth Aves.); info: Mount Morris Park Community Improvement Association, 1 W. 125th St., No. 208, NYC 10027 | *Walking tours explore the history, architecture and culture of this Harlem district. Group tours.*

North Flatbush Avenue Business Improvement District

[nfbid.com](#) 718 783 1685, fax 718 228 7813 | 328 Flatbush Ave., ste. 286, Brooklyn 11238 | *Promotes the history, culture, festivals and businesses along Flatbush Avenue, bordering Park Slope and Prospect Heights.*

Queens Tourism Council

[discoverqueens.info](#) 718 263 0546, fax 718 263 0594 | Queens Borough Hall, 120–55 Queens Blvd., rm. 309, Kew Gardens, Queens 11424 | *Helps plan unique experiences in Queens County: local hotels, restaurants, attractions and special events. Free. Closed Sat. and Sun., all public holidays. Queens Visitor Center at the Queens Center Mall, 90–15 Queens Blvd., Elmhurst, Queens (718 592 2085).*

Roosevelt Island

[rioc.ny.gov](#)

212 832 4540, fax 212 832 4582 | In the East River between Manhattan and Queens, visitor center: Blackwell House, Main St. at East Rd., Roosevelt Island 10044 | *Community set in the East River with sweeping views of Manhattan's East Side. Arrive via the Tram. Visit six historic landmarks, parks/recreation, waterfront promenades.*

SoHo

Boundaries: Houston St. to the north, Grand St. to the south; Sixth Ave. to the west, Lafayette St. to the east., Manhattan | *Famous cast-iron district in downtown Manhattan is packed on weekends with street vendors and strollers in and out of specialty shops, spa salons, cafés and boutique hotels.*

Times Square Alliance

[timesquarenyc.org](#)

212 768 1560 | Visitor center: Seventh Ave. between 46th and 47th Streets, mail: 1560 Broadway, ste. 800, NYC 10036 | *Free walking tour at noon every Fri.*

Washington Heights & Inwood Chamber of Commerce

[wahichamber.org](#)

212 928 6595, fax 212 928 4177 | 751 W. 183rd St., NYC 10033 | *Provides information on northern Manhattan, home of many hidden treasures: museums, restaurants, historic sites and river views.*

Welcome to Harlem

[welcometoharlem.com](#)

212 662 7779, 866 340 3611, fax 646 216 8644 | 2360 Eighth Ave., ste. D, NYC 10027 | *Visitor center with information and brochures, open daily. Offers walking, gospel and brunch, soul food and jazz, and custom tours. Publisher of Harlem Travel Guide.*

Williamsburg

Boundaries: East River to the west, borough of Queens to the east; Newton Creek to the north, Flushing Ave. to the south., Brooklyn | *Several communities opposite Manhattan's East Village across the East River. Young artists, hipsters, cafés and shops have rejuvenated areas amid established Polish and Italian populations.*

Tours & Tour Specialists

Resources

Big Apple Greeter

[bigapplegreeter.org](#)

212 669 8159, fax 212 669 3685 | 1 Centre St., NYC 10007 | *New Yorkers volunteer to introduce visitors to their favorite neighborhoods on free, informal, unscripted walks. Reservations required min. four weeks ahead. Groups: 6 max.*

Guides Association of New York City

[ganyc.org](#)

212 969 0666 | P.O. Box 4648, Ansonia Station, NYC 10185 | *Licensed multilingual guides for all sight-seeing, transfers, conventions, hospitality desks and road travel. Multilingual tours, step-on guides, student tours, technical tours.*

NewYorkCityTourGuides.com

[newyorkcitytourguides.com](#)

212 627 9036 | P.O. Box 20065, NYC 10014 | *Visitors find tour guides, tour descriptions, post job announcements, get resources, read bios, make contacts and ask questions. Updated regularly.*

Viator.com

[allnewyorktours.com](#)

702 648 5873, 866 648 5873 | *Trip planning, tour tips and reviews from real travelers. Viator.com and allnewyorktours.com offer tours and activities including sight-seeing, helicopter, bus tours, cruises and top attractions.*

Air Adventures

Helicopter Flight Services

[heliny.com](#)

212 355 0801, 203 532 9622, fax 212 248 2015 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 | *Sightseeing tours and charters, including airport service, aerial photography and cinematography.*

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Liberty Helicopters

[libertyhelicopters.com](#)

212 967 6464, fax 212 967 1553 | Downtown Heliport, Pier 6 (Broad St.–Old Slip); office: 424 W. 33rd St., ste. 510, NYC 10001 | *Helicopter sightseeing, charters and airport runs. State-of-the-art helicopters. Pilot narration. Commission. Bus parking.*

Manhattan Helicopters

[flymh.com](#)

212 845 9822, 877 292 7554, fax 212 437 9836 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 | *Offers complete helitours around Manhattan, with close-up views of major skyscrapers, the Statue of Liberty, Times Square and Central Park.*

New York Helicopter

[newyorkhelicopter.com](#)

212 361 6060, fax 212 361 6406 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 | *Over 20 years' experience. Operates one of the finest sightseeing tour and charter services available. Choice of three tours. State-of-the-art helicopter fleet. Group charters, incentive programs.*

Backstage Tours

The Apollo Theater

[apollotheater.org](#)

212 531 5337, 212 531 5301, fax 212 749 2743 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027 | *Historical backstage tours of fabled Harlem theater. Groups: 20–200.*

Carnegie Hall

[carnegiehall.org](#)

212 903 9765 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 | *Experience the world-famous concert hall with a tour, available in multiple languages, seven days a week.*

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts

[lincolncenter.org](#)

212 875 5350, fax 212 875 5534 | David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center |, Broadway, 62nd–63rd Sts., NYC 10023 | *Guided tours of the spectacular theaters of America's first and largest performing arts center depart from the atrium daily with special group, student, senior options.*

Madison Square Garden All-Access Tour

[thegarden.com](#)

212 465 MSG1 (6741) | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *Sports and entertainment tours daily.*

Metropolitan Opera Guild Backstage Tours

[operaed.org](#)

212 769 7020, groups 212 501 3410, fax 212 769 8519 | Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (64th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | *Seasonal behind-the-scenes tours visit production areas not usually seen by the general public. Tours are held during the Met performance season. Groups: 75 max.*

Radio City Music Hall Stage Door Tours

[radiocity.com](#)

Schedules: 212 247 4777, Ticketmaster 212 307 7171 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), Rockefeller Center, NYC 10020 | *Behind-the-scenes tours of the Art Deco landmark. Rockettes, mighty Wurlitzer.*

Rockefeller Center Tour

[topoftherocknyc.com](#)

212 698 2000 x7, 877 NYC ROCK (692 7625), fax 212 896 9577 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 | *An extraordinary look into the rich history and breathtaking artistry of one of New York's most famous landmarks. Special rates available for registered agents. Groups: 20–60.*

The Yankee Stadium Tour

[yankees.com](#)

877 4NYX TIX (469 9849) | Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 | *Behind-the-scenes tours of Yankee Stadium, including Monument Park, dugout area, clubhouse area (when available) and the Yankees Museum Presented by Bank of America.*

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Bicycling

Bike and Roll NYC

bikeandroll.com/newyork/

212 260 0400 | Pier 84, Hudson River Park, 557 Twelfth Ave. (43rd St.), NYC 10036 | *Biking on the Hudson River Greenway and the beautiful off-street trails of NYC. Group and corporate events. Camp rides. Season cycling pass. Share-a-bike program. Groups: 10-500.*

Bike Rental Central Park

bikerentalcentralpark.com

reservations 646 853 0403 | 348 W. 57th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Central Park guided bicycle tours and bicycle rentals (all sizes/kinds). Provides accessories including helmets, baby seats. Multilingual and student tours. Open daily, 7am-midnight.*

Bike the Big Apple

bikethebigrapple.com

877 865 0078, 347 878 9809 | 1306 Second Ave. (69th St.), NYC 10021 | *Neighborhood guided tours. Riders see sights the typical tourist seldom sees. Relaxed pace, guides at front and back of group. Bikes provided. Multilingual and student tours.*

Central Park Bicycle Tours/Rentals

centralparkbiketours.com

212 541 8759 | 203 W. 58th St. (corner of Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 | *Riders explore Central Park on a leisurely two-hour tour. Individual bicycle rentals also available.*

Manhattan Rickshaw Company

See Getting Around the City in Transportation.

Citywide Tours: Customized

See also Citywide Tours: Scheduled, as those companies can create customized tours.

American Best Getaways

americanbestgetaways.com 212 532 1700, 888 532 1717, fax 212 532 5127 | 149 Madison Ave., #202, NYC 10016 | *Provides reservations for individuals, groups and businesses for travel, lodgings, cruises, attractions, tours, rides, tickets, private events. English, Russian, Ukrainian, Farsi spoken.*

A1 NYC Sightseeing

a1nycsightseeing.com

212 696 6666 | *Custom walking and coach tours; licensed guides for individuals and groups by native New Yorkers; unique land or sea tours. Groups: 12-2,000.*

Apple Travel & Tours Limo Service

appletravelnyc.com

917 701 0539, 877 701 7774 | *Limo and tour company specializing in city tours, shopping excursions, airport transfers, hotel reservations and more. Professional tour guides and drivers speak English, Portuguese, Spanish. Groups: 5-58.*

Artmuse

artmuseny.com

646 678 4497 | mail: 26 E. 93rd St., #5CD, NYC 10128 | *Interactive art tours visit 25 museums, plus galleries. View permanent collections and temporary exhibits. Engaging, customizable tours from trained art historians. Art, history, culture.*

The Celebrity Planet

thecelebrityplanet.com

917 675 3170 | mail: 56 Grattan St., #1R, Brooklyn 11237 | *Walking and chauffeur-driven tours around the City include Superheroes, Gangsters, Sex & The City, I [heart] New York, Celebrities plus other tour programs.*

Custom & Private New York Tours

customandprivate.com

212 222 1441, fax 866 430 1441 | mail: 382 Central Park West, #11M, NYC 10025 | *Provides the ultimate in luxury custom and private tours. Patrons select, cut and paste their tour. Limos, luxury vans, buses. Client's schedule, sites and timeframe.*

STATUE OF LIBERTY & ELLIS ISLAND

Visit The Symbols of Freedom & Hope
Frequent Daily Departures

New York's
MOST POPULAR
Attractions



Every Visitor Experience Includes:

- A visit to the grounds of the Statue of Liberty National Monument
- A free pass to enter the Statue Pedestal (limited quantities)
- A visit to Ellis Island Immigration Museum
- Optional audio tour of both islands

Tickets	Adult	Senior	Child	Audio
Your Choice: Reserve or 3-Day Flex (Both Islands)	\$12	\$10	\$5	+ \$8
Statue Monument Pass (Limited Availability)	FREE	FREE	FREE	-

Tickets & Information

www.statuecruises.com

1-877-LADY TIX
(877-523-9849)



A HORNBLOWER COMPANY

Statue Cruises is the concessioner authorized by the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, to serve the public at the Statue of Liberty National Monument and Ellis Island. ©2009/10 Statue Cruises. All Rights Reserved.

AMAZING EVEN BY NEW YORK STANDARDS



- 18,000 square feet
- Live SIDESHOW performances
- HUNDREDS of astonishing artifacts
- Dozens of incredible INTERACTIVE elements
- Twenty plus THEMED GALLERIES
- New York's only LASERAGE



Ripley's
Believe It or Not!
ODDITORIUM.
TIMES SQUARE

234 West 42nd St | New York, NY
www.ripleysnewyork.com

CODE: NYC & CO © Ripley Entertainment Inc.

Things to See & Do: Sightseeing & Tours

Explore New York with Martha
explorenewyorktours.com phone/fax 212 861 6343 | Licensed guide (featured in *Travel Weekly* and *Ad Femme*) is NYC native, author and accomplished actress. Private citywide tours customized to client interests, budget and time. Multilingual.

Hank's New York Tours
hanknewyork.com 646 505 6969 | 322 W. 88th St., #1, NYC 10024 | Unique tours that cover history, architecture, cultural attractions and the current real estate market. Customized tours and complete real estate services available. Real estate tours. Vehicles available. Step-on guides. Multilingual staff, student, technical tours. Incentive programs. Groups: 5–45.

Levys' Unique New York!
levysuniquey.com
718 287 6177, 877 692 5869, fax 718 826 1478
mail: 462 Marlborough Rd., Brooklyn 11226 | NYC's first family of tour guides provides tours and receptive services in all five boroughs. They customize all group tours and offer tier pricing. Groups: 5–500. ♿

New York New York Tours
nynyours.com 212 873 5199, 888 696 9868, fax 646 505 5120 | 7 W. 63rd St., ste. 981W, NYC 10023
Full-service, receptive inbound tour operator offering off-the-shelf and customized tours for individuals and groups of any size. Packages include hotel, meals, sightseeing and attractions. Groups: unlimited. ♿

Pamtours Global
pamtoursglobal.com
347 730 4807 | 4720 Center Blvd., #505, Long Island City, Queens 11109 | Customized sightseeing company: bus excursions, city tours, airport transfers, hotel accommodations, Broadway tickets, restaurant bookings, multilingual guides. Specializes in Spanish-speaking market—se habla Español.

Signature Tours
signaturetoursnyc.com
212 928 4689, 800 571 0907, fax 212 740 2073
689 Ft. Washington Ave., NYC 10040 | Custom-created sightseeing tours via chauffeured car, van or coach or economical walking/FunPass combination. Highlights or themed tours. ♿

Unique NY Tours
unique-tours.com 212 865 7417, fax 212 865 1853
Specialists in unique, personalized, and interactive educational tours. Scavenger hunt tour, jazz club jaunts. Team building workshops. Private: catered spa specials, cooking classes, vintage shopping. Walking/vehicular. Groups: 50 max.

The Well Planned Traveler
thewellplannedtraveler.com
800 278 4173 | Personalized itinerary planning service custom designs detailed itineraries based upon each customer's interests, budget and specific preferences. Guarantees for clients an authentic NYC experience.

Citywide Tours: Scheduled

These companies offer pre-planned itineraries. They will also create custom tours on request See also Citywide Tours: Customized.

Central Park Tours & Bike Rentals
centralparktours.net
718 419 3222 | 101 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Guided bike tours and rickshaw tours, as well as walking tours and bike rentals in Central Park. Call for more information on free bicycle tours.

CitySights NY
citysightsny.com
212 812 2700, fax 718 560 3961 | Double-decker bus tours for individuals, groups in English, other languages. Complete group sightseeing, tour, ground transportation, transfer services. Customized web portals for commission payment. ♿
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Cultural Tours of Chassidic New York
jewishtours.com 718 953 5244 | The Chassidic Discovery Welcome Center, 305 Kingston Ave.

(Eastern Pkwy.–Union St.), Brooklyn 11213 | Intimate experience of culture, traditions of Chabad-Lubavitch community. Twenty-minute subway ride from Lower Manhattan. Groups: 5–500.

Dead Apple Tours
deadappletours.com 888 557 1313 | A truly unique New York experience: visit the sites of famous NYC deaths while riding in luxury in a Cadillac hearse. Capacity: 2–8.

Ellis Island Tours with Tom Bernardin
ellislandtours.com 212 229 0202 | Tours of Ellis Island retrace immigrant roots. Led by Ellis Island historian and licensed tour guide. Groups: 150 max.

Ghosts, Murders and Mayhem Walking Tours
ghostsandmurders.com 212 252 2625 | Guided walks through the City's unique neighborhoods feature tales of bedlam, gruesome murders and haunted sites. Visual aids bring the history and headlines to life.

Gray Line New York Sightseeing
newyorksightseeing.com
212 445-0848, 800 669 0051 | 777 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.); office: 1430 Broadway, ste. 507, NYC 10018 | Double-decker bus and motorcoach services, receptions and special events, corporate/convention shuttles, multilingual city tours, airport transfers, sedans/SUVs, step-on guides. ♿
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions
harlemspirituals.com 212 391 0900, fax 212 391 7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036
Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz. ♿

Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited
harlemyourwaytours.com 212 690 1687, 800 382 9363 | 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027 | Bus and walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with or without brunch. Gospel/jazz concerts, events and workshops. Senior and student friendly. Customized. Multilingual. ♿

Kramer's Reality Tour
kennykramer.com 212 268 5525, 800 KRAMERS (572 6377) | Producers Club, 358 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | The world of Seinfeld. Visitors see the sights, learn the stories behind the stories. Every tour hosted by Kenny "the real" Kramer. Reservations a must. Groups: 57 max.

Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)
mta.info/lirr 718 217 LIRR (5477), fax 718 558 6851
146-01 Archer Ave., Queens 11435 | From Penn Station (in Manhattan) and Flatbush Ave. Terminal (in Brooklyn) to 124 communities in Queens and Long Island: Belmont Park Race Track, Citi Field, the Hamptons, Montauk, Gold Coast mansions, wineries, beaches. Packages. ♿

The Lower East Side Murder Mystery
liveintheater.com
212 780 4787 | meet at 25 Mott St. (enter on Mosco St. between Mulberry and Mott Sts.), NYC 10038
Roam the streets of Chinatown as a 19th-century detective and try to solve a real unsolved case. This theatrical tour is "CSI-NY, 1870s style." Ages 13 up.

Marvelous Manhattan Tours NYC
marvelousmanhattantours.com
718 846 9308, 877 898 5551 | 8644 110th St., Richmond Hill, NY 11418, USA | Experienced, fully escorted sightseeing service (indoor/outdoor venues) led by articulate, informative, fun guides who entertain, teach and engage people in understanding NYC. ♿

Municipal Art Society Tours
mas.org
212 935 3960, fax 212 753 1816 | 457 Madison Ave., NYC 10022 | Architectural and historical walking and bus tours. Exhibitions and programs. Bookstore. Closed Sun. Group, private tours. Groups: 10–100. ♿

NYC Mob Tour nycmobtour.com 347 846 6152, groups 646 339 6960 | meet at NW corner of Canal & Mulberry Sts., Little Italy, NYC 10013 | Tour "wise guys" Manhattan on climate-controlled bus. Discover landmarks made famous by real and fictional mobsters. Redeem ticket for discounts at neighborhood restaurants/shops. Groups: 20–47.

OnBoard New York Tours
onboardnewyorktours.com
212 852 4821, 877 U TOUR NY | 110 W. 40th St., ste. 1503, NYC 10018 | Comprehensive 5-1/2-hour NYC sightseeing tour combines a bus, walking and ferry tour. Groups: 35 max. ♿

On Location Tours
screentours.com
212 209 3370, groups 212 683 2027 | New York City's only TV and movie locations tour company. Tours of NY TV and Movie Sites, Sex and the City, Sopranos and more. Group min: 12 (public tour) or 40 (private bus), max: 55. ♿

Sofia Tours
sofiatours.com
917 865 7428 | 288 Park Pl. (Vanderbilt Ave.), Brooklyn 11205 | Scheduled and private tours of Manhattan and Brooklyn in a luxury SUV. Famous neighborhoods as well as sights and theme tours: after midnight, crime scenes, Jewish New York and movie locations.

Food

Ahoy NY Tours & Tasting
ahoyny.com 518 332 4386 | mail: 25-59 41st St., #A4, Queens 11103 | Held in neighborhoods outside of Midtown Manhattan, these food tours showcase the City's unique history and tastes. Tours are friendly, fun and intimate.

A Slice of Brooklyn Pizza Tour
asliceofbrooklyn.com
917 678 9733, fax 718 228 4713 | meeting point: corner of E. 13th St.–Fourth Ave. in the Union Sq. area of Manhattan, NYC 10003 | Manhattan? Fuhgettaboutit! Board a tour bus in Manhattan and cross the river to experience Brooklyn's best pizzerias, favorite neighborhoods, historic landmarks and famous movie locations. Groups: 20–55. ♿

City Food Tours
cityfoodtours.com 212 535 TOUR (8687) | Tour company operating food, shopping and historical tours of NYC and environs. Offering walking or coach tours, and private, guided food/wine tastings for groups.

Enthusiastic Gourmet
enthusiasticgourmet.com
646 209 4724 | 245 E. 63rd St., ste. 21D, NYC 10021 | Culinary and ethnic food tours promote the local flavors of New York City. Specializes in domestic and international markets. Groups: 8 max. ♿

Famous Fat Dave's Five Borough Eating Tour on the Wheels of Steel famousfatdave.com 646 496 6540 | Customized "eat-o-thons" conducted by a real NYC cabbie in a classic Checker cab (seating for five). All food is included, even seconds, thirds...fourths.

Food on Foot Tours
foodonfoottours.com 631 491 0326, 888 473 6920, fax 631 491 6251 P.O. Box 444, Wheatley Heights, NY 11798 | Visitors see and taste New York like a New Yorker. Groups/individuals. Explore neighborhoods, ethnic cuisines. Customized and scheduled tours. Guide available for clients' tours.

Foods of New York Tours
foodsofny.com 917 408 9539, fax 212 337 9720
mail: 9 Barrow St., #4A, NYC 10014 | Food tasting and cultural walking tours provide a non-"touristy" experience. Includes food and glimpses at NYC's history, architecture, and entertainment. Great for private groups.


Scott's Pizza Tours
scottspizzatours.com 212 979 3370, 800 979 3370, groups 212 337 7702 | Public and private tours of New York's legendary pizzerias. Learn pizza history and culture while tasting the city's best slices. Groups: 5–35.

Harlem

A Taste of Harlem Food Tour
tasteharlem.com 212 866 7427 | Visitors taste their way through 13 miles of Harlem, enjoying the cuisines, the culture, and the architecture that make Harlem the "Gumbo of Soul." Closed Mon.–Wed. Groups: 6–45.

Big Apple Jazz Tours

bigapplejazz.com

718 606 8442, fax 212 656 1057 | Tours visit authentic neighborhood jazz joints and historic Harlem sights. Opportunities to sample soul food and join a jam session. Private tours available by request. 


Harlem Heritage Tours

harlemheritage.com

212 280 7888, fax 212 722 1747 | 104 Malcolm X Blvd., NYC 10026 | Multimedia bus tours: jazz, hip-hop, gospel, food, shopping, customized. Walking tours available. Conducted by native Harlemites. 


Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions

harlemspirituals.com 212 391 0900, fax 212 391

7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036 | Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz. 

Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited

harlemyourwaytours.com 212 690 1687, 800

382 9363 | 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027 | Bus and walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with or without brunch. Gospel/jazz concerts, events and workshops. Senior and student friendly. Customized. Multilingual. 

Welcome to Harlem

welcometoharlem.com

212 662 7779, 866 340 3611, fax 646 216 8644 2360 Eighth Ave., ste. D, NYC 10027 | Offers walking, gospel and brunch, soul food and jazz, and custom tours. Visitor center with information and brochures, open daily. Publisher of Harlem Travel Guide.

Multilingual

Achala/Banana Tours

212 661 3066 | Sightseeing tours in Spanish. Customized excursions. Castellano Day Tours out of Manhattan. Groups accommodated. Multilingual tours. Groups: 10–54.


British Tours Corp.

britishtoursny.com 718 526 6012, 800 573 6678,

fax 718 526 5483 | Personalized tours en español: city, night, Harlem Gospel and shopping tours. Airport transfers. Full-day excursions: Atlantic City, Boston, Washington D.C., Niagara Falls.

Empire Tours USA


empiretoursusa.com 212 380 1447, 866 406

5493, fax 646 688 2869 | P.O. Box 530, NYC 10274 Experience the culture and all that New York City has to offer through tours of the five boroughs, with multilingual tour guides. Group charters and tours. Provides assistance 24/7. Groups: 2–50. 

Scavenger Hunts

Accomplice: New York

accomplicetheshow.com tickets 212 209 3379,

office 212 242 1524 | mail: 648 Broadway, #1004, NYC 10012 | Part tour, part theatrical experience, Accomplice is unlike any show found in a theater, taking its audience on a mysterious journey through city streets. See FAQ online. Tours Sat., Sun. Ticket price includes a few drinks and appetizers. 

Stray Boots Scavenger Hunts


strayboots.com 877 787 2929 | Offers an interactive sightseeing experience where visitors explore

NYC through a game using their own cell phone. Also sells wristbands that provide discounts around NYC. Groups: 10+.

Self-Guided

Central Park Audio Guide

centralparknyc.org/audio

646 862 0997 | Signs at points throughout the park provide a free cell number and code to hear great celebrities describe their favorite sights of the park. 

Shopping

See the Shopping chapter of this guide.

Walking

Beautiful Fitness

See the Sports & Wellness chapter of this guide.

Big Onion Walking Tours

bigonion.com

212 439 1090, fax 718 499 0023 | 476 13th St.,

Brooklyn 11215 | New York's premier walking tours.

Explore ethnic, architectural and historic neighborhoods. School groups welcome. Private tours

available daily. Public "show up" tours year round.

Groups: 400 max.  

Central Park Conservancy

centralparknyc.org

212 310 6600, fax 212 310 6654 | 14 E. 60th St.,

NYC 10022 | Central Park is a must-see destination.

Free, pre-scheduled guided tours for individuals on

Wed., Sat. and Sun. Reservations/fee for group sizes

6–25. Custom tours available. Groups: 25 max. 

CITYarts, Inc.

cityarts.org

212 966 0377 | 525 Broadway (Spring St.), ste. 700,

NYC 10012 | Walking tour reveals outdoor art gallery

of public art projects addressing civic issues, created

by youth in collaboration with professional artists to

transform their communities.

CityListen Audio Tours

citylisten.com Downloadable audio walking tours.

Fascinating histories of neighborhoods throughout

Manhattan and Brooklyn. Informative narrative guides,

iPod compatible.



Register for the **NYC Travel Training Academy** to become a certified NYC Specialist. Enjoy access to regularly updated insights about the City's diverse neighborhoods, culture, shopping, dining, nightlife and more. Plus, you will be eligible for exclusive special offers when you visit.

**Register today at
nycgo.com/training**



 **HeliNY.com**
Helicopter Flight Services, Inc.

212.355.0801

HELICOPTER TOURS & CHARTER

**Give Your Clients the BEST VIEW of NYC
in our Specialized Tour Aircraft**



**Winner – Best Tour
2008 & 2009**



by the New York Association of Hotel Concierges

HELINY TOURS:

New Yorker (≈15 min)	\$149
Ultimate (≈ 20 min)	\$199
Deluxe (≈ 30 min)	\$299 <small>min 4 pax</small>

NET rates available &
FIT's & Groups Welcome.
Private Charters &
Transfers Available

Things to See & Do: Sightseeing & Tours

Context New York

contexttravel.com 215 392 0303, 800 691 6036, fax 617 249 0186 | 1133 Broadway, #708, NYC 10010 | Organizes walking seminars of New York City for intellectually curious visitors. Walks are led by scholars, and are capped at six people.

East Side West Side Walking Tours

eastsidewestsidetours.com 212 502 1116
Historical and architectural walking tours. Can accommodate groups of up to 25 people. Set two-hour tours and custom tours available.

Gotham SideWalks

gothamsidewalks.com 718 938 1400 | Provides organized explorations of Gotham to travel groups. Themed, community-based tours reflect the contributions of both notable and everyday New Yorkers.

The Grand Tour

grandcentralpartnership.org 212 883 2420, fax 212 661 4384 | Sponsored by the Grand Central Partnership. Free 90-minute tour of East 42nd Street begins in Whitney Museum Sculpture Court at Altria (E. 42nd St. at Park Ave.), Fri. 12:30pm.

Inside Out Tours

insideouttours.com 800 428 2092, fax 212 228 6614 | Experience "Brooklyn for real": taste delicious desserts and ethnic cuisine on a tasting tour; enjoy Brooklyn's hottest nightspots; visit historical sites; and win prizes.

Joyce Gold History Tour of NY

joycegoldhistorytours.com
212 242 5762, fax 212 242 6374 | 141 W. 17th St., NYC 10011 | Customized high-level tours. Lively and informative. Illustrated lectures on the history and architecture of New York. Groups: 200 max.

Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy

nycjewishtours.org 212 374 4100 | 235 E. Broadway (Clinton–Montgomery Sts.), NYC 10002
Visitors experience America's famous immigrant neighborhood from inside its landmarked sacred synagogues. Customized nosing/walking tours. Closed Fri. afternoon, Sat. and Jewish holidays. Group tours. Student discounts.

Metropolitan Walks

metropolitanwalks.com
347 632 1421 | Impress clients by helping them understand the City. Walking tours bring New York to life by exploring fascinating neighborhoods and the stories behind them. Groups: 50 max.

New York's Finest Walking Tours

thefinestwalkingtours.com 917 886 4041, fax 718 921 0320 | Paul Murphy, retired NYPD Lieutenant, conducts tours in the City's most interesting places. Times and days are flexible and groups are welcome.

NYC By Foot—Free Walking Tours

nycbyfoot.com
646 450 6831 | 284 Mott St., #7H, NYC 10012 | High energy tours by young, energetic guides that entertain with fascinating stories, hidden secrets and relevant information, at a price that's hard to beat: free.

PhotoTrek Tours

phototrektours.com 917 734 7602, fax 212 214 0890 | 365 Bridge St., ste. 2J, Brooklyn 11201
Private tour with licensed NYC guide/professional photographer. Visitors captured in pictures with NYC backdrop. Groups: 100 max.



SusanSez NYC Walkabouts

susansez.com
917 509 3111, fax 718 796 1627 | 555 Kappock St., ste. 5D, Riverdale, Bronx 10463 | Customized tours: sightseeing in Manhattan and Bronx neighborhoods, food tastings, history, cultural sites, shopping. Group rates.

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Uncle Sam's New York Tours

unclesamsnewyork.com
212 888 USNY (8769), fax 646 666 0524 | mail: 501 Fifth Ave., ste. 701, NYC 10017 | New York historical walking tours, pub crawls, nightclub tours, limousine tours, shopping tours, food tour, private school tours, private bachelor/bachelorette and birthday parties.

Urban Oyster Tours

urbanoyster.com
347 599 1842, fax 313 887 7054 | Takes customers off the beaten path with food, drink and culture tours of neighborhoods, offering something unique. Breweries, "green" factories, ethnic restaurants, more.

The Wall Street Experience

thewallstreetexperience.com 917 868 7009 | Go "inside" Wall Street with real Wall Street traders who tell entertaining, shocking and informative stories not available elsewhere. Highly acclaimed worldwide.

Wall Street Walks

wallstreetwalks.com
212 666 0175 | Guided and customized tours of Lower Manhattan associated with the development of Wall Street as the world's financial capital; includes architectural sculptures and history. Group rates.

Yachts, Cruises, Ferries

Adirondack Sailing Excursions

sail-nyc.com
917 447 7245, 800 701 SAIL, fax 646 349 5963
Chelsea Piers, Pier 59 (Westside Hwy. & 18th St.), mail: Classic Harbor Line, Chelsea Piers, ste. 5912, NYC 10011 | Unique sightseeing from 80-foot sailing schooner. Customized charters for events. Groups: 2–49.

Bateaux New York

bateauxnewyork.com
866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), #200A, NYC 10011 | A luxurious cruise aboard New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining, live music and unmatched views of the City and the Statue of Liberty. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required.
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Circle Line Downtown

harborexperience.com
212 809 0808 | Pier 16, South Street Seaport (Fulton St. & East River), NYC 10038 | Visitors experience Circle Line Downtown's harbor cruises and thrill rides aboard Zephyr, Patriot and Shark. Private charters available. Multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, student tours. Groups: 15–500.
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises

circleline42.com
212 563 3200, fax 212 631 0569 | Pier 83, 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 | Tour-guided cruises: 75 minutes to three hours. Speedboat rides: 30 minutes. DJ dancing, live music cruises. Private charters. Groups: 20–525.
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Classic Harbor Line **sail-nyc.com** 646 336 5270, 212 627 1825, fax 646 349 5963 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 59 (18th St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011
1920s-style yacht cruising. Round-Manhattan tours and short harbor tours to New York City sites. Perfect for private parties. Kid friendly. Group charter, incentive program. Groups: 70 max.

East Coast Yacht Cruises

eastcoastyacht cruises.com 800 278 7178, 516 931 3195 | Private luxury yachts available for private charter, corporate groups, weddings, birthdays, anniversaries, educational cruises and NY harbor tours. Available for tri-state cruises.

Manhattan by Sail

manhattanbysail.com
212 619 0885, fax 212 619 3988 | Locations: North Cove Marina, World Financial Center (Liberty St.–Hudson River), NYC 10280; Pier 17, South Street Seaport (Fulton & South Sts.), NYC 10038
Spectacular views of the Statue of Liberty from elegant 82-foot Gatsby-era schooner *Shearwater* or tall ship *Clipper City*. Up to 48 passengers. Group and private events. Contracts welcome.

Marco Polo Cruises

marcopolocruises.com 212 571 3304 | Skyport Marina, 2430 East Service Rd. (23rd St. and FDR Drive), NYC 10010 | Premier charter yacht company provides party boats and NYC charter yachts for any type of event: sightseeing tours, educational field trips, corporate events, private celebrations.

New York Water Taxi

harborexperience.com
212 742 1969, fax 718 834 7320 | 499 Van Brunt St., ste. 8B, Brooklyn 11231 | Offers several products to make customers' visit to the Big Apple memorable. Hop-on/hop-off two-day pass gives unlimited access. Groups: 149 max.
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

NY Waterway Baseball Cruises

nywaterwaytours.com
800 533 3779, groups 201 902 8711, fax 201 223 4387 | Pier 78 (Twelfth Ave. & 38th St.), NYC 10018
NYC tours including Skyline, City Lights, Specialty and Baseball Cruises. Check schedule for exact times and dates. Buses and boats available for private charters.

NY Waterway Sightseeing Cruises

nywaterway.com 800 533 3779, fax 800 533 3779
Pier 78 (Twelfth Ave. & 38th St.); Pier A (Battery Pl. & West St.), NYC Year-round harbor cruises, city lights and party cruises, group charters, incentive and premium items, multilingual tours, specializes in domestic market, step-on guides, student tours.

NY Waterway Tours

nywaterwaytours.com
800 533 3779, 800 533 3779, groups 201 902 8711
Pier 78, 459 Twelfth Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10018
NYC tours including Skyline, City Lights, Specialty and Baseball Cruises. Schedule gives exact times and dates. Buses and boats available for private charters.

SeaStreak

seastreak.com 732 872 2628, 800 BOATRIDE | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716 | Fast passenger ferry service from New Jersey to Manhattan. Group rates available. Special events.

Spirit Cruises

spiritcruises.com
866 211 3805, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011
Year-round sightseeing-dining cruise with views of the Statue of Liberty; the Brooklyn, Manhattan and Williamsburg bridges and the famous Manhattan skyline. Multilingual staff. Groups: 20–600.
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Spirit of New Jersey

spiritofnewjersey.com 866 399 8439 | Lincoln Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., Weehawken, NJ 07086 | Enjoy a sightseeing cruise with dining, dancing, live entertainment, views of the Statue of Liberty and the greatest skyline in the world. Groups: 20–400.

Statue Cruises

statuecruises.com
877 LADY TIX (523 9849), 877 44 ELLIS (443 5547)
Battery Park/Ferry Slip, NYC | Cruises board at Battery Park/Ferry Slip. Provides scheduled ferry transportation to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island and waterborne private event venues. Group rates available. Advance purchase by telephone or on-line.
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Working Harbor - Boat Tours

workingharbor.org 212 757 1600, fax 212 265 4833 | depart from Pier 16, South Street Seaport, mail: 455 W. 43rd St., #1C, NYC 10036 | Narrated two-hour boat tours of New York's Working Harbor. See container ship terminals, tugboat yards, floating dry docks, ships and barges, Statue of Liberty.

World Yacht Dining Cruises

worldyacht.com
212 630 8100, 800 498 4270 | Pier 81 (41st St. & Hudson River), NYC 10036 | Superb cuisine, attentive service, dancing and musical entertainment. Huge glass windows and outdoor promenade. Group charters, incentive and premium items, specializes in domestic and international markets.
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Things to See & Do

Arts & Entertainment

Every year brings an exciting slate of Broadway shows, including revivals of classics and old favorites, spectacular musicals, poignant dramas and laugh-out-loud comedies. Performance in NYC extends far beyond the Great White Way: there's live music, comedy, TV shoots, children's theater, dance, to name just a few options. Something extraordinary is happening on stage every day and night, and free performances are always part of the mix. For details about discount tickets, reservations and more, read on.



Performance Codes

C: Comedy **D:** Drama
CH: Children's Theater
M: Musical **O:** Other

Index of Theater

Broadway Shows

The Addams Family—A New Musical.....	M
American Idiot.....	M
Anything Goes.....	M
Billy Elliot: The Musical.....	M
Bloody Bloody Andrew Jackson.....	D
The Book of Mormon.....	M
Brief Encounter.....	C
Catch Me If You Can.....	M
Chicago.....	M
Driving Miss Daisy.....	D
Elling.....	C
A Free Man of Color.....	D
Good People.....	D
How to Succeed in Business Without Really Trying.....	M
The Importance of Being Earnest.....	C
In the Heights.....	M
Jersey Boys.....	M
La Bête.....	C
La Cage Aux Folles.....	M
The Lion King.....	M
A Little Night Music.....	M
Lombardi.....	D
Mamma Mia!.....	M
Mary Poppins.....	M
Memphis: A New Musical.....	M
The Merchant of Venice.....	D
Million Dollar Quartet.....	M
Next to Normal.....	M
The Phantom of the Opera.....	M
Priscilla Queen of the Desert.....	M
Rock of Ages.....	M
The Scottsboro Boys.....	M
Spider-Man: Turn Off the Dark.....	M
Time Stands Still.....	D
Unchain My Heart: The Ray Charles Musical.....	M
War Horse.....	D
Wicked.....	M
Women on the Verge of a Nervous Breakdown.....	M
Wonderland: A New Alice. A New Musical Adventure.....	M

Off-Broadway Shows

Angels in America.....	D
August Wilson's Jitney.....	D
Avenue Q.....	M
The Awesome 80s Prom.....	O
Big Apple Circus.....	O
Black Angels Over Tuskegee.....	D
Black Box New Play Festival.....	O
Black Tie.....	C
Blood From a Stone.....	D
Blue Man Group.....	C
Boom Town.....	CH
Carl's Sister.....	D
The Complete Performer.....	C
Compulsion.....	D
C.S. Lewis' The Screwtape Letters.....	D
Danny and Sylvia: The Danny Kaye Musical.....	M
Dietrich and Chevalier—The Musical.....	M
The Divine Sister.....	C
Don't Leave It All to Your Children!.....	M
Double Falsehood.....	D
The Drowsy Chaperone.....	M
Eight Is Never Enough Improv Comedy Theater.....	O
The Flying Karamazov Brothers.....	C
Freckleface Strawberry The Musical.....	CH
Freud's Last Session.....	D
Fuerza Bruta: Look Up.....	O

Galli Fairytale Theater NY.....	CH
Gazillion Bubble Show.....	CH
Hallway Trilogy.....	D
The Intelligent Homosexual's Guide to Capitalism and Socialism with a Key to the Scriptures.....	D
John Tartaglia's ImaginOcean.....	CH
The Killing Company.....	O
King Kong.....	O
Liberty: A New Musical of Monumental Proportions.....	M
Line.....	C
Little Doc.....	D
Lovecraft.....	O
Love, Loss, and What I Wore.....	C
Madeleine the Magician's Dazzical.....	O
The Milk Train Doesn't Stop Here Anymore.....	D
A Minister's Wife.....	M
The Misanthrope.....	C
Miss Abigail's Guide to Dating, Mating, & Marriage.....	C
Mistakes Were Made.....	C
Murdered by the Mob.....	O
My Big Gay Italian Wedding.....	C
Naked Boys Singing!.....	M
Naked in a Fishbowl.....	C
NEWSical the Musical.....	M
One-Arm.....	D
Other Desert Cities.....	D
The Other Place.....	D
Play Dead.....	O
Power Balladz.....	M
The Quantum Eye—Magic Deceptions.....	O
Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus.....	O
Room 17B.....	C
Royal Shakespeare Company.....	D
School for Lies.....	C
Side Effects.....	D
Stomp.....	O
Tales From the Tunnel.....	C
Three Men on a Horse.....	D
Three Sisters.....	D
Through The Night.....	O
Unnatural Acts: Harvard's Secret Court of 1920.....	D
When I Come to Die.....	D
The Whipping Man.....	D
Wittenberg.....	C
Zero Hour.....	D

Theater Companies

All Stars Project
Atlantic Theater Company
Clubbed Thumb
Emerging Artists Theatre
Irish Arts Center
The Irish Repertory Theatre
Manhattan Theatre Club
Mano a Mano: Mexican Culture Without Borders
Mint Theater
New York Theatre Workshop
The Paper Bag Players
Playwrights Horizons
The Public Theater
Repertorio Español
The Riant Theatre
Roundabout Theatre Company
Second Stage Theatre
TADA! Youth Theater
Thalia Spanish Theatre
Theater for the New City
Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre

Arts & Entertainment

Theatre productions can open and close on short notice so please call ahead to confirm showtimes and dates. Some shows such as Broadway hits and TV-studio productions can sell out quickly so be sure to contact the box office, a resource service (listed below) or a ticket broker (at the back of this section) well in advance. The following information was current as of press time.

Resources

The Broadway League

livebroadway.com

212 764 1122, 212 703 0200 | 729 Seventh Ave., 5th fl., NYC 10019 | National trade organization for the Broadway industry. Tours of historic playhouses. Broadway show information at 888 BROADWAY.

The David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center

lincolncenter.org/atrium

212 875 5456 | Broadway, 62nd–63rd Sts., NYC 10023 | Lincoln Center public space offering discount tickets to same-day Lincoln Center performances. Ample seating, café, free WiFi. Target Free Thursdays concerts (Thurs., 8:30pm) and other free programming. Meeting point for all LC tours. Open seven days.

Fourth Arts Block (FAB)

fabnyc.org

212 228 4670, fax 646 602 2260 | 61 E. 4th St., NYC 10003 | A source for information, 2-for-1 tickets, and dining deals for 26 Off-Broadway and Off-Off-Broadway theaters in New York's East Village and Lower East Side. 

The Off-Broadway League

offbroadway.com

212 924 2817 | 322 Eighth Ave., 21st Fl., NYC 10001 Trade organization fosters the development of theatrical productions in small Off-Broadway theaters (100–499 seats).

TheaterMania.com

theatermania.com


212 352 0255, 866 811 4111 | 915 Broadway, ste. 1406, NYC 10010 | A leading source for theater information, full-price and discount tickets, news and reviews.

Music & Dance

Many venues provide infrared devices for audio amplification, suitable for hearing-impaired guests.




Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/Ailey Extension

alvinailey.org

212 405 9000, Tickets CityTix 212 581 1212, fax 212 767 0625 | every Dec. at New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), all other times: Joan Weill Center for Dance, 405 W. 55th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019, NYC 10019 | Internationally acclaimed modern-dance company holds annual NYC season every December. Ailey Extension offers year-round dance/fitness classes; all ages/levels. Walk-ins welcome. 




American Symphony Orchestra

americansymphony.org

212 868 9276, groups x14, 800 505 1276, fax 212 868 9277 | 333 W. 39th St., ste. 1101, NYC 10018 Produces a wealth of acclaimed New York City concerts and events. Student discount.   

arts>World Financial Center

artsworldfinancialcenter.com

212 945 0505, fax 212 945 3395 | 220 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), Battery Park City, NYC 10281 | Leading performing and visual arts venue presents emerging and established artists, with emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free.   

THE WONDER OF BROADWAY. THE MAGIC OF Disney.



Disney
and
CAMERON MACKINTOSH
present

**MARY
POPPINS**

THE HIT BROADWAY MUSICAL

*"★★★★★!
A perfect piece
of musical
theater."
-NY Post*

In New York City • On Tour Across North America

© Disney/CML

DISCOVER **THE PRIDE** OF NEW YORK

Disney PRESENTS
**THE
LION KING**

THE LANDMARK MUSICAL EVENT

New York City | Las Vegas
On Tour Across North America



© Disney

SPECIAL GROUP ADD-ONS!

Make your New York Broadway experience even more magical
with **Disney On Broadway** workshops and historic New Amsterdam Theatre tours.

..... For a sneak peek, visit DisneyTheatricalSales.com

Bargemusic

bargemusic.org

718 624 2083, fax 718 624 1155 | Fulton Ferry Landing, Old Fulton St. at Furman St., Brooklyn 11201 | Moored under the Brooklyn Bridge with spectacular view of the Manhattan skyline, this former coffee barge now functions as a chamber music hall presenting classical concerts.

Central Park Summerstage

summerstage.org

212 360 2777, fax 212 360 2756 | Rumsey Playfield, Central Park (enter park at 72nd St. on Fifth Ave.) Outdoor performing arts festival produced annually by the City Parks Foundation presents a wide range of highest quality music, dance concerts, films and readings, June–August.

The Chamber Music Society of Lincoln Center

chambermusicsociety.org

212 875 5788, groups: 212 875 5786 | Alice Tully Hall, 70 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St.–Broadway), NYC 10023 | Listeners hear classical music at its most intimate and expressive. Groups receive special discounts.

Dance Theater Workshop

dancetheaterworkshop.org

212 924 0077, groups 212 691 6500 x216, fax 212 633 1974 | 219 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011 | State-of-the-art theater presents the work of national and international emerging and mid-career performing artists. Groups: 10–150.

Dance Theatre of Harlem

dancetheatreofharlem.org

212 690 2800, fax 212 690 8736 | 466 W. 152nd St. (St. Nicholas–Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10031 Leading dance institution of unparalleled global acclaim. Monthly Sun. community performances at studio, Nov.–May.

Empire Opera

empireopera.org

60 W. 142nd St., #14M, NYC 10037 | Brings great live music to new audiences by staging affordable performances of new, rarely performed and standard operatic repertoire throughout the City.

Harlem School of the Arts

harlemschoolofthearts.org

212 926 4100, fax 212 491 6913 | 645 St. Nicholas Ave. (141st St.), NYC 10030 | Premier arts-education institution. Provides training and performances in music, dance, theater and visual arts. Closed Sun.

Jazz at Lincoln Center

jalc.org

CenterCharge 212 721 6500, groups 212 258 9875 Frederick P. Rose Hall, Home of Jazz at Lincoln Center, Broadway at 60th St., NYC 10019, Administrative offices: 33 W. 60th St., 11th fl., NYC 10023 | America's home for jazz. Led by artistic director Wynton Marsalis, Jazz at Lincoln Center advances a unique musical vision through performance, education and broadcast events.

Jazzmobile

jazzmobile.org

212 866 4900, fax 212 866 3613 | info: 154 W. 127th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10027 | Not-for-profit arts organization for jazz, founded 1964 by jazz master Billy Taylor, produces annual "Jazzmobile Summerfest," free concerts around NYC. Visit website for schedule.

Jennifer Muller/The Works

jmtw.org

212 691 3803, fax 212 206 6630 | studio/office: 131 W. 24th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), 4th fl., NYC 10011 | Innovative, virtuosic dance-theater works integrate movement, text and music. Private performances. Studio-space rental.

The Joyce Theater

joyce.org

212 242 0800, groups 718 499 9691, fax 212 691 9753 | 175 Eighth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10011 | New York's home for dance. Intimate theater presents diverse local and foreign dance companies. Groups: 20–400.

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts

lincolncenter.org

212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023 World's largest performing arts center. Home to the Metropolitan Opera, David H. Koch Theater, Avery Fisher Hall. Annual series include Great Performers, American Songbook, Lincoln Center Festival, Mostly Mozart, Midsummer Night Swing. Guided tours available.

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

The Metropolitan Opera

metopera.org

212 362 6000 | Lincoln Center (64th St.–Broadway), NYC 10023 | The ultimate music-theater entertainment in town. An essential New York City landmark and home to the world's greatest singers and creative artists.



New York City Ballet

nycballet.com

212 870 5570, groups 212 870 5660, fax 212 870 5676 | The David H. Koch Theater, Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | World-famous ballet company highlights works by George Balanchine, Jerome Robbins, Peter Martins as well as new choreographers. Group discounts and group adventures. Performances: Nov.–Feb., April–June.

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card #.

New York City Opera

nycopera.com

212 LINCOLN (546 2656), groups 212 870 5618, fax 212 724 1120 | David H. Koch Theater, Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (63rd St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | Opera packages include lectures, backstage tours, meet-the-artist programs and dining options. NYC Opera also travels to several venues in all five boroughs of the City. Groups: 20 min.

New York Philharmonic

nyphil.org

212 875 5656, 212 875 5672, CenterCharge 212 721 650, fax 212 875 5717 | Avery Fisher Hall, 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | World-renowned orchestra and celebrated guest artists under music director Alan Gilbert. Season: Sept.–June.

The New York Pops

newyorkpops.org

212 765 7677, fax 212 315 3199 | Carnegie Hall, 881 Seventh Ave. (56th St.), ste. 903, NYC 10019 Orchestral music of Berlin, Bernstein, Gershwin and Porter at Carnegie Hall. Free summer music concerts.

Orpheus Chamber Orchestra

orpheusnyc.org

212 896 1700, fax 212 896 1717 | 490 Riverside Dr., 11th fl., NYC 10027 | "The greatest chamber orchestra the world has ever heard."—Town & Country. Internationally renowned orchestra collaborates with world-class soloists at Carnegie Hall, without a conductor.

Philharmonic Orchestra of the Americas

poamericas.org

212 564 0508 | 520 Eighth Ave., ste. 308, NYC 10018 | Symphony orchestra composed of young professionals led by artistic director Alondra de la Parra. Promotes young composers and soloists from the Americas. Six-concert local season.

Broadway Shows

Shows are subject to closure and change. Please confirm performances with individual theatres or the ticket service providers listed at the end of this section.

The Addams Family—A New Musical

broadway.com/groups

877 250 2929, groups 877 233 2671 | Lunt-Fontanne Theatre, 205 W. 46th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10036 Tony Award winners Nathan Lane and Bebe Neuwirth star in this musical comedy that brings the darkly delirious world of The Addams Family to life. Dark Mon.

American Idiot

americanidiotonbroadway.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | St. James Theatre, 246 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Musical based on Green Day's album follows working-class characters from suburb to city to the Middle East as they seek redemption in a frustrating world. Dark Sun.

Anything Goes

roundabouttheatre.org

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Stephen Sondheim Theatre, 124 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | This new Broadway production of the Cole Porter musical stars Tony Award winner Sutton Foster as Reno Sweeney. Tony-winner Kathleen Marshall directs and choreographs. Dark Mon. Previews Mar. 10, opens Apr. 7.

Billy Elliot: The Musical

billyelliottbroadway.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Imperial Theatre, 249 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | A funny, heart-warming, feel-good celebration of one young boy's dream in a gripping tale of triumph over adversity. Based on the popular film. Dark Mon.

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Bloody Bloody Andrew Jackson

bloodybloodyandrewjackson.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Bernard B. Jacobs Theatre, 242 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | This mix of historical fact and invention (plus outrageous comedy, anarchic theatricality and emo rock) investigates the attraction and terrors of American populism. Dark Wed.

The Book of Mormon

phone TBA | Eugene O'Neill Theatre, 230 W. 49th St., NYC 10036 | Trey Parker and Matt Stone, creators of the controversial, award-winning animated series South Park, make their Broadway musical writing debut. Previews Feb. 24, opens Mar. 24.

Catch Me If You Can

phone TBA | Neil Simon Theatre, 250 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | True story of world-class con artist Frank Abagnale, Jr., who passed himself off as a doctor, lawyer, and airline pilot—before he turned 21. Previews Mar. 7, opens Apr. 10.

Chicago

chicagothemusical.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Ambassador Theatre, 219 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | Two merry murderesses kiss and tell as they kill their way to the top of the Vaudeville scene. Winner of six 1997 Tony Awards, including Best Musical Revival...and all that jazz!

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Driving Miss Daisy

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | John Golden Theatre, 252 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | Alfred Uhry's play examines race relations through the evolving relationship between an elderly Jewish widow (Vanessa Redgrave) and her African American chauffeur (James Earl Jones). Dark Sun.

Elling

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Ethel Barrymore Theatre, 243 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Brendan Fraser, Denis O'Hare and Jennifer Coolidge star in this comedy about mismatched roommates trying to embrace life, love, friendship, pizza, poetry and women. Through Mar. 20.*

A Free Man of Color

lct.org

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Vivian Beaumont Theater, 150 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 | *Jacques Cornet, the wealthiest inhabitant of 1802 New Orleans, is a new world Don Juan. History intervenes, altering life for this free man of color. Dark Mon.*

Good People

manhattantheatreclub.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Margie Walsh, a resident of Boston's poor Southie neighborhood, was just fired again. She hopes an old fling who "escaped" might help her start fresh. Dark Mon. Previews Feb. 8, opens Mar. 3.*

How to Succeed in Business Without Really Trying

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Al Hirschfeld Theatre, 302 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *A young window-cleaner begins a meteoric rise from the mail room to Vice President of Advertising at the World-Wide Wicket Company. Dark Mon. Previews Feb. 26, opens Mar. 27.*

The Importance of Being Earnest

roundabouttheatre.org

212 719 1300 | American Airlines Theatre, 227 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Dashing men-about-town John and Algernon pursue fair ladies Gwendolen and Cecily. Matters are complicated as they lie to cover their surreptitious activities. Previews Dec. 20, opens Jan. 13.*



In the Heights

theheightsthemusical.com

Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Richard Rodgers Theatre, 226 W. 46th St. (Broadway–8th Ave.), NYC 10036 | *The tones of salsa and hip-hop influence this vibrant, emotional musical about the close-knit Washington Heights Latino community. Dark Wed.*

Jersey Boys

jerseyboysinfo.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250, groups 877 5 DODGER | August Wilson Theatre, 245 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | *Winner 2006 Tony Award for Best Musical. A rags-to-riches story of Frankie Valli and The Four Seasons, four kids working their way to the heights of stardom. Dark Mon.  *
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.



La Bête


labetetheplay.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Music Box Theatre, 239 W. 45th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *A fickle princess (Joanna Lumley) asks the stuffy leader (David Hyde Pierce) of the royal theatre company to hire a vulgar street clown (Mark Rylance). Dark Mon. Through Feb. 13.*

La Cage Aux Folles

lacage.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, groups 212 239 6262 | Longacre Theatre, 220 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Best Musical Revival, 2010 Tony Awards. A hilarious and touching tale of one family's struggle to stay together, stay fabulous and stay true to themselves. Dark Mon. Groups: 12–1,057.  *




A T L A R G E

CHICAGO
THE MUSICAL

TELECHARGE.COM/CHICAGO or 212-239-6200
CHICAGOTHEMUSICAL.COM
Ⓜ AMBASSADOR THEATRE • 219 WEST 49TH STREET

The Lion King

disneyonbroadway.com

Ticketmaster: 866 870 2717 | Minskoff Theatre, 1515 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036 | *This winner of six 1998 Tony Awards is "unlike anything Broadway has ever seen!"—Daily News.* Dark Mon. 

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

A Little Night Music

nightmusiconbroadway.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Walter Kerr Theatre, 219 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Bernadette Peters, Elaine Stritch and Alexander Hanson star in this revival of Stephen Sondheim and Hugh Wheeler's Tony Award-winning masterpiece.* Dark Mon.


Lombardi

lombardibroadway.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Circle in the Square Theatre, W. 50th St. betw. Broadway and Eighth Ave., NYC 10019 | *Dan Lauria (The Wonder Years) brings to life Hall of Fame football coach Vince Lombardi in this play based on David Maraniss' best-selling biography.* Dark Sun.


Mamma Mia!

mamma-mia.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Winter Garden Theatre, 1634 Broadway (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Featuring 22 of ABBA's greatest hits, this musical is "a guaranteed, get-happy hit!"—Fox5-TV.* Dark Mon., Tues. 
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Mary Poppins

disneyonbroadway.com

Ticketmaster: 866 870 2717 | New Amsterdam Theatre, 214 W. 42nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *The world's most famous nanny charms the Banks family and audiences with songs from the classic 1964 Disney film.* Dark Mon., Tues. 
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Memphis: A New Musical

memphisthemusical.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Shubert Theatre, 225 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Set in the South in the 1950s, this musical presents the story of a white radio DJ whose love of good music transcends racial lines.* Dark Mon.
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


The Merchant of Venice

merchantonbroadway.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Broadhurst Theatre, 235 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Al Pacino stars as Shylock in Shakespeare's controversial play (classified as a romantic comedy).* Dark Mon. Through Jan. 9.

Million Dollar Quartet

milliondollarquartetlive.com


877 250 2929, groups 800 714 8452 | Nederlander Theatre, 208 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *New musical inspired by the 1956 recording session that brought together rock 'n' roll icons Elvis Presley, Johnny Cash, Jerry Lee Lewis and Carl Perkins.* Dark Mon. 

Next to Normal

nexttonormal.com Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Booth Theatre, 222 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *With provocative lyrics and more than 30 original songs, this contemporary musical explores how one suburban household copes with crisis.* Dark Wed.

The Phantom of the Opera

thephantomoftheopera.com


Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Majestic Theatre, 247 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Andrew Lloyd Webber's Tony Award winning musical masterwork entrances audiences with its sumptuous score, its haunting romance and its timeless story of seduction and despair.* Dark Sun. Groups: 10 min. 
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Priscilla Queen of the Desert

priscillaonbroadway.com

phone TBA | Palace Theatre, 1554 Broadway (46th St.), NYC 10036 | *Three drag queen friends undertake a heart-warming, uplifting adventure aboard a battered old bus, searching for love and friendship in the Australian outback.* Opens Feb. 20.

Rock of Ages

rockofagesmusical.com Ticketmaster 212 307 4100, outside NY 800 755 4000, groups 800 BROADWAY (276 2392) | Brooks Atkinson Theatre, 256 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Rock of Ages is a rock 'n' roll love story told through the '80s hits of Journey, Bon Jovi, REO Speedwagon, Pat Benatar and more.* Dark Wed. 

The Scottsboro Boys

scottsboremusical.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Lyceum Theatre, 149 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *This musical explores the infamous "Scottsboro" case of the 1930s when a group of African American teenagers were unjustly accused of attacking two white women.* Dark Mon.

Spider-Man: Turn Off the Dark

spidermanonbroadway.marvel.com

Ticketmaster: 800 745 3000 | Foxwoods Theatre, 213 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Bullied teen Peter Parker's life is turned upside-down when a bite from a genetically altered spider bestows him with great power...and great responsibility.* Dark Mon.

"THE BEST SHOW YOU'LL EVER SEE!"
- NEW YORK POST

BILLY ELLIOT THE MUSICAL

10 2009 TONY AWARDS[®] INCLUDING
BEST MUSICAL



©2008 BILLY BROADWAY, LLC

TELECHARGE.COM/BILLY or 212-239-6200
BillyElliotBroadway.com  **IMPERIAL THEATRE, 45th St. (Btwn B'way & 8th Ave.)**

Time Stands Still

timestandstillonbroadway.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Cort Theatre, 138 W. 48th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | A journalist and a photographer document the realities of war. A return home forces them to confront the prospect of a more conventional life. *Dark Sun*, Mon.

Unchain My Heart: The Ray Charles Musical

UnchainMyHeartOnBroadway.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Theater to be announced, NYC | Reveals Charles' remarkable life story through his music, featuring such hits as: "Georgia on My Mind," "Mess Around," "Hit The Road, Jack," and "Unchain My Heart." Opens Spring 2011.


War Horse

lct.org

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Vivian Beaumont Theater, 150 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 | Albert's beloved horse ends up in France during World War One. Too young to enlist, Albert embarks on an odyssey to bring his horse home. *Previews Mar. 17, opens Apr. 14.*

Wicked

wickedthemusical.com

Ticketmaster: 212 307 4100, outside NY: 800 755 4000, groups 212 768 8255, fax 212 768 4516 | Gershwin Theatre, 222 W. 51st St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | This musical tells the untold story of the Witches of Oz—so much happened before Dorothy dropped in. *Dark Mon.* 

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Women on the Verge of a Nervous Breakdown

lct.org

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Belasco Theatre, 111 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | The story of the intertwining lives of a group of women in late 20th-century Madrid. Based on Pedro Almodóvar's internationally acclaimed 1988 film. *Through Jan. 23.*

Wonderland: A New Alice. A New Musical Adventure.

wonderlandonbroadway.com Theater to be announced, NYC | Estranged from her husband, alienated from her daughter and in danger of losing her career, this new Alice finds herself in Wonderland. *Previews Mar. 21, opens Apr. 17.*

Off-Broadway Shows

Angels in America

signaturetheatre.org

212 244 PLAY (7529) | Signature Theatre Company, 555 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | The lives of disparate characters intertwine, collide and are blown apart during a time of heartbreak, reaction and transformation—the first wave of the AIDS epidemic. *Through Feb. 20.*

August Wilson's Jitney

galleryplayers.com

212 352 3101 | Gallery Players, 199 14th St. (4th–5th Aves.), Brooklyn 11215 | When the gypsy-cab station owner's estranged son returns from prison, their reunion unleashes two decades of brutal, raw emotion. Set in 1977 Pittsburgh. *Mar. 19–Apr. 3.*

Avenue Q

avenueq.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Tony-winning Best Musical about young New Yorkers with big dreams, tiny bank accounts and puppet bodies. *Dark Tues.*


The Awesome 80s Prom

awesome80sprom.com

212 352 3101 | Webster Hall, 125 E. 11th St. (Third–Fourth Aves.), NYC 10003 | Interactive theater that puts the audience and actors together on prom night at Wanquet High in 1989. *Sat. nights only.*

Big Apple Circus

bigapplecircus.org

212 268 2500, groups 800 922 3772, fax 212 268 3163 | Damrosch Park, Lincoln Center, 62nd St. (Columbus and Amsterdam Aves.), mail: 505 Eighth Ave., 19th fl., NYC 10018 | New York City's award-winning circus performs annually Oct.–Jan. at Lincoln Center. Group rates available. *Circus To Go!* also brings the circus to a special event. 

Black Angels Over Tuskegee

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | The Actors' Temple Theatre, 339 W. 47th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | In Layon Gray's historical drama, six men explore their collective struggle with Jim Crow, patriotism, and brotherhood as they become the first African-American fighter pilots. *Dark Wed.–Fri.*

Black Box New Play Festival

galleryplayers.com

212 352 3101 | Gallery Players, 199 14th St. (4th–5th Aves.), Brooklyn 11215 | Annual outlet for playwrights, presenting new works. More than 300 plays have appeared in the Black Box New Play Festival since its inception. *14th Annual: June 2–26.*

Black Tie

primarystages.org

212 279 4200 | Primary Stages at 59E59 Theaters, 59 E. 59th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | The father of the groom must defend the time-honored ways of his past, including his attire. Cultures clash when a surprise guest is announced. *Previews Jan. 25, opens Feb. 8, through Mar. 5.*

Blood From a Stone

thenewgroup.org

Acorn Theater, 410 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Darkly comic, vivid portrayal of a troubled working-class family of five in New Britain, CT. Starring Ethan Hawke, Nasasha Lyonne, and Daphne Rubin-Vega. *Dec. 13–Feb. 19.*



"THE BEST MUSICAL OF THE DECADE."
-Entertainment Weekly

WICKED A NEW MUSICAL
THE UNTOLD STORY OF THE WITCHES OF OZ

Ticketmaster.com/wicked or 877-250-2929
Groups: 646-289-6885/877-321-0020
➤N•GERSHWIN THEATRE, 222 W. 51st St. • WickedtheMusical.com
Grammy® Award-winning Cast Recording on DECCA BROADWAY

Blue Man Group
blueman.com

800 BLUE MAN (258 3626), groups 15+: 212 260 8993, 800 BLUE MAN (258 3626) | Astor Place Theatre, 434 Lafayette St. (E. 4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 | This wildly popular theatrical show combines music, comedy and multimedia theatrics to produce a totally unique form of entertainment.

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Boom Town
newvictory.org

646 223 3010 | New Victory Theater, 209 W. 42nd St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10036 | This Cirque Nouveau extravaganza from Cirque Mechanics is the story of an Old West whistle-stop on the brink of an unlikely discovery. Perfs Fri.–Sun. Apr. 8–24.

Carl's Sister
manhattantheatreclub.com

212 581 1212 | New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Marie Brenner's extraordinary memoir about her strained, heartwarming, and funny relationship with her brother, adapted for the stage by Alfred Uhry. May 10–June 19.

The Complete Performer
thecompleteperformer.com

212 691 1555 | SoHo Playhouse, 15 Vandam St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013 | Letterman show's Emmy winner, Ted Greenberg, throws a one-man comedy party complete with halftime show and cab ride home. A quintessential NYC experience. Perfs. Sat.

Compulsion
publictheater.org

212 967 7555 | Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 | Sid Silver is driven to bring

Anne Frank's diary to the American masses by promoting its publication and adapting it into a work of theater. Feb. 1–Mar. 6.

C.S. Lewis' The Screwtape Letters
screwtapeonstage.com

212 239 6200, 866 476 8707 | Westside Theatre, 407 W. 43rd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036 | C.S. Lewis' *The Screwtape Letters* reveals spiritual warfare from a demon's point of view. This wickedly-witty theatrical adaptation will change the way viewers think. 📺

Danny and Sylvia: The Danny Kaye Musical
dannyandsylvia.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | St. Luke's Theatre, 308 W. 46th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | Danny Kaye ascends from disciplined improvisational comic to international film star under the guidance of his mentor/wife/manager, Sylvia Fine. Features Kaye hit songs. Perfs. Mon., Sat.

Dietrich and Chevalier—The Musical
dietrichandchevalierthemusical.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | St. Luke's Theatre, 308 W. 46th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | True story of the complicated relationship of superstars Marlene Dietrich and Maurice Chevalier, set against the backdrop of WWII. Includes many of their signature songs. Perfs. Sun., Wed., Sat.

The Divine Sister
divinesisteronstage.com

212 691 1555 | SoHo Playhouse, 15 Vandam St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013 | An outrageous comic homage to nearly every Hollywood film involving nuns. St. Veronica's indomitable Mother Superior is determined to build a new school for her convent. Dark Mon.

Don't Leave It All to Your Children!
dontleaveitaltoyourchildren.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | The Actors' Temple Theatre, 339 W. 47th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Ninety minutes of music and comedy celebrating the occasionally bumpy but always amusing journey as baby boomers become 'seniors'. Perfs. Sun., Wed., Sat.

Double Falsehood
classicstage.org

212 352 3101, 866 811 4111 | Classic Stage Company, 136 E. 13th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10003 | Early eighteenth century play by Lewis Theobald, who claimed his version was based on the manuscripts of an unnamed lost play by Shakespeare. Some scholars agree. Mar. 11–Apr. 3.

The Drowsy Chaperone
galleryplayers.com

212 352 3101 | Gallery Players, 199 14th St. (4th–5th Aves.), Brooklyn 11215 | A die-hard musical-theater fan plays his favorite cast album—the ram-bunctious tale of a brazen jazz age Broadway starlet seeking her true love. Jan. 2–Feb. 20.

Eight Is Never Enough Improv Comedy Theater
eightimprov.biz

212 568 6560 | 163 W. 46th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10036 | Interactive improv shows and workshops are a must for arts groups. Broadway classrooms include improv, singing and monologue master classes. Group and private show deals. Groups: 600 max. 📺

The Flying Karamazov Brothers
fkb.com

212 889 4300, fax 212 545 1912 | Minetta Lane Theatre, 18 Minetta Lane (MacDougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10012 | "As close to a sure thing as can be found onstage, 100 minutes of cleverness and comedy!"—*The New York Times*. As seen on *Seinfeld*. Dark Mon., Tues. Groups: 15–385. 📺

Freckleface Strawberry The Musical
frecklefacethemusical.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Seven-year-old Strawberry is teased by her schoolmates for having bright red hair and freckles, so she tries to get rid of them. Dark Mon., Tues.

YOU ALREADY KNOW
YOU'RE GONNA LOVE IT!



BENNY ANDERSSON & BJÖRN ULVAEUS'

MAMMA MIA!

THE SMASH HIT MUSICAL BASED ON THE SONGS OF ABBA®

Telecharge.com or (212) 239-6200

WINTER GARDEN THEATRE, Broadway & 50th St.

MammaMiaNorthAmerica.com

CAST RECORDING ON DECCA BROADWAY

SHOWTRANS available: 🇪🇺 🇫🇷 🇯🇵 🇪🇸 🇧🇷 🇹🇷

© LITTLESTAR

Freud's Last Session

freudslastsession.com 866 811 4111 | The Marjorie S. Deane Little Theater at the West Side YMCA, 5 W. 63rd St. (Central Park West–Broadway), NYC 10023 | Dr. Freud and author C.S. Lewis clash on the existence of God, love, sex and the meaning of life—weeks before Freud takes his own. Dark Mon.

Fuerza Bruta: Look Up

fuerzabruta.net

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Daryl Roth Theatre, 20 Union Square East (15th St.), NYC 10003 | This unique show focuses on movement: a man runs through a series of moving walls, performers frolic in water suspended above the audience, and more. Dark Mon., Tues. ♿

Galli Fairytale Theater NY

gallitheaterny.com

212 352 3101, 866 811 4111 | 38 W. 38th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 | Modern-day interpretations of fairytales, suitable for ages 3 and up, with lots of audience interaction. Perfs. Sat., Sun. at 3pm. ♿

Gazillion Bubble Show

gazillionbubbleshow.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Light effects, lasers, and jaw-dropping masterpieces of bubble artistry by Fan Yang, whose gorgeous and unique creations defy gravity and logic. Dark Mon., Tues., Thurs. ♿

Hallway Trilogy

rattlestick.org

212 868 4444 | Rattlestick Playwrights Theatre, 224 Waverly Pl. (Perry–W. 11th Sts.), NYC 10014 | Three plays set in a New York hallway: the day after Eugene O'Neill's death; during the 2003 blackout, and in a disease-free year 2053. Jan. 25–Mar. 20.

The Intelligent Homosexual's Guide to Capitalism and Socialism with a Key to the Scriptures

publictheater.org 212 967 7555 | Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 | A retired longshoreman and card-carrying member of the American Communist Party summons his children to the family's Brooklyn brownstone for a series of shocking announcements. Mar. 22–Jun. 12.

John Tartaglia's ImaginOcean

imainoceanthemusical.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | The musical adventures of a group of fish friends, who uncover a map which leads them to ultimately uncover the treasure of each other's friendship. Perfs. Sun., Wed., Sat. ♿

The Killing Kompany

killingkompany.com

212 772 2590, 888 SHOOT EM (746 6836), fax 212 202 6495 | info: 21 Turn Lane, Levittown, NY 11756 | Comedy-mystery dinner theater at various NYC restaurants, starting at \$45. Private events available.

King Kong

radiotheatrenyc.com

212 868 4444 | Under St. Marks, 94 St. Marks Pl. (Ave. A–First Ave.), NYC 10009 | The giant ape returns to New York as RADIOTHEATRE presents his tale in a grand sound extravaganza with all new music and sound design. Nov. 2010–Jan. 2011.

Liberty: A New Musical of Monumental Proportions

libertythemusical.com

646 290 7897, fax 212 568 2925 | theatre TBA, mail: c/o LaVie Productions LLC, 260 W. 35th St., #303, NYC 10001 | A statuesque beauty from France arrives in NYC amid anti-immigration fervor. Liberty finds her purpose on the horizon. From pedestal to stage in 2010.

Line

13thstreetrep.org

Info: 212 675 6677, tickets: 212 352 3101 | 13th Street Repertory Company, 50 W. 13th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 | The longest-running Off-Off-Broadway production in its 36th year, Line is about five people waiting in line and doing anything to get ahead. Perfs. Fri., Sat. 9:30pm.

Little Doc

rattlestick.org

212 868 4444 | Rattlestick Playwrights Theatre, 224 Waverly Pl. (Perry–W. 11th Sts.), NYC 10014 | Four childhood friends in 1970s Brooklyn find themselves in a life-threatening situation that challenges the validity of their "sex, drugs and rock 'n' roll" virtues. Previews June 11, opens June 17, through July 18.

Lovecraft

radiotheatrenyc.com

212 868 4444 | Under St. Marks, 94 St. Marks Pl. (Ave. A–First Ave.), NYC 10009 | RADIOTHEATRE presents unique versions of over 30 ghastly tales of terror from the Grand Master of Horror, H.P. Lovecraft, adapted for the live stage. Through Oct. 2011.

Love, Loss, and What I Wore

lovelossonstage.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Westside Theatre, 407 W. 43rd St.

(Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Clothing and accessories and the memories they trigger lead to funny and often poignant stories that all women can relate to. All-star casts rotate. Dark Mon., Tues.

Madeleine the Magician's Dazzical

madeleinemagician.com/dazzical.htm

212 352 3101, 866 811 4111 | West End Theatre at Church of St. Paul and St. Andrew, 263 W. 86th St. (Broadway–West End Ave.), NYC 10024 | Madeleine Renee performs illusions, card tricks and other magic. Dark Mon., Tues. Feb. 4–27.

The Milk Train Doesn't Stop Here Anymore

roundabouttheatre.org 212 719 1300 | Laura Pels

Theatre at the Harold and Miriam Steinberg Center for Theatre, 111 W. 46th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036 | In her Italian mountaintop retreat, a wealthy American widow (Olympia Dukakis) has withdrawn to write her memoirs. Then, a handsome, mysterious visitor arrives without warning. Opens Jan. 7.

WINNER!
2010 TONY AWARD
BEST
MUSICAL

MEMPHIS BOOK & LYRICS BY JOE DIPIETRO MUSIC & LYRICS BY DAVID BRYAN CHOREOGRAPHY BY SERGIO TRUJILLO DIRECTED BY CHRISTOPHER ASHLEY

MEMPHIS

TELECHARGE.COM or 212-239-6200 · MEMPHISTHEMUSICAL.COM SHUBERT THEATRE, 225 W. 44th St.

A Minister's Wife

lct.org Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Mitzl E. Newhouse Theater, 150 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), Lincoln Center, NYC 10023 | *The Revered Morrell and his wife, Candida, believe they are happily married until a romantic young poet enters their life, turning their world upside-down. Previews Apr. 7, opens May 5.*

The Misanthrope

manhattantheatreclub.com 212 581 1212 | New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Molière's comedy of manners follows the thorny love-life of irascible Alceste and coquettish Célimène, who put the "opposites attract" concept to the ultimate test. Jan. 14–Feb. 20.*

Miss Abigail's Guide to Dating, Mating, & Marriage

missabigailsguide.com
877 964 7722 | Sofia's Restaurant Downstairs

Theater, 221 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Miss Abigail's "classic advice for contemporary dilemmas" harks back to a time before booty calls and speed-dating, when "Fidelity" was more than an investment firm. Dark Mon., Tues.*

Mistakes Were Made

212 868 4444 | Barrow Street Theatre, 27 Barrow St. (4th–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10014 | *Oscar nominee Michael Shannon stars in this new comedy by Craig Wright. Producer or politician, Felix is completely oblivious to the world collapsing around him.*

Murdered by the Mob

murderedbythemob.com
800 687 3374 (MURDER INC.), 631 673 4979, fax 631 549 3252 | Arno Ristorante, 141 W. 38th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10018 | *Interactive mystery comedy dinner theater. "It's a hit! No pun intended."—FOX-TV. Now in its 14th year. Performances every Friday and Saturday.*

My Big Gay Italian Wedding

biggayitalianwedding.com
Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | St. Luke's Theatre, 308 W. 46th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Planning a wedding can be hell... but planning to ruin a wedding can be a hell of a lot of fun! Dark Sun.–Tues.*

Naked Boys Singing!

nakedboyssinging.com
Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *In this musical revue, an original score of 16 songs is performed by an attractive cast of eight "costume-free" men. Perfs. Fri., Sat.*

Naked in a Fishbowl

nakedinafishbowl.com
212 691 1555 | SoHo Playhouse, 15 Vandam St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013 | *This improvised "sitcom," filmed live for the web, eavesdrops on the lives of four New York City women. Each episode is based on the last. Perfs. Mon.*

NEWSical the Musical

newsicalthemusical.net
212 279 4200 | 47th Street Theatre, 304 W. 47th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Composer-lyricist Rick Crom's topical musical comedy, regularly updated, is an ever-evolving mockery of all the news that's fit to spoof.*

One-Arm

thenewgroup.org
Acorn Theater, 410 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Based on an unproduced Tennessee Williams' screenplay and classic short story about an ex-boxer turned hustler. May 5–June 25.*

Other Desert Cities

lct.org
Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Mitzl E. Newhouse Theater, 150 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), Lincoln Center, NYC 10023 | *Once-promising novelist Brooke Wyeth returns to her parents' home for a Christmas visit after a six-year absence, announcing plans for a painful memoir. Dark Mon. In previews, opens Jan. 13.*

The Other Place

mcctheater.org
212 279 4200 | Lucille Lortel Theatre, 121 Christopher St. (Hudson St.), NYC 10014 | *When her private life takes a frightening turn, an Alzheimer's-drug scientist finds herself drowning in distorted memories, struggling to reach out for help. Mar. 10–Apr. 24.*

Play Dead

800 745 3000 | Players Theatre, 115 MacDougal St. (Minetta Ln.–3rd St.), NYC 10012 | *Stage illusions, frightful surprises and wry, suspenseful storytelling make audiences face their fears in an "abandoned" theater in this dramatic thriller by Teller (of Penn & Teller).*

Power Balladz

powerballadz.com
212 352 3101, 866 811 4111 | Midtown Theater, 163 W. 46th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10036 | *A talented band cranks out blood-pumping arena rock. Then one musician's high school sweetheart stumbles in. Can he finally score the girl of his dreams? Dark Tues., Wed.*

The Quantum Eye—Magic Deceptions

thequantumeye.com
347 294 0092 | *A tour de force of 21st-century magic and mind reading by mentalist Sam Eaton. Check the website for current performance venue and schedule.*

Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus

ringling.com
703 448 4000 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza, NYC, info: Feld Entertainment, 8607 Westwood Center Dr., Vienna, VA 22182 | *The all-new production of "The Greatest Show on Earth." Annual performances three weeks each spring.*



BROADWAY'S BEST MUSICAL!
2006 TONY AWARD®

LONDON'S BEST MUSICAL!
2009 OLIVIER AWARD

AUSTRALIA'S BEST MUSICAL!
2010 HELPMANN AWARD®

JERSEY BOYS

Telecharge.com • 212.239.6200
JerseyBoysBroadway.com

➔ AUGUST WILSON THEATRE, 245 West 52nd St.

Group discounts (15+): 877.536.3437

Photo: Chris Collins

Original Cast Recording On

Room 17B

59e59.org

212 279 4200 | 59E59 Theaters, 59 E. 59th St. (Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Surrounded by floor-to-ceiling filing cabinets, three suited office workers present a series of surreal comic vignettes, using and exploring all areas of the theater. Opens Jan. 13.*

Royal Shakespeare Company

lincolncenterfestival.org/rsc

212 875 5739 | Park Avenue Armory, 643 Park Ave. (67th St.), NYC 10021 | *The Royal Shakespeare Company performs five plays in repertory: As You Like It, Romeo and Juliet, King Lear, The Winter's Tale and Antony and Cleopatra. July 6–Aug. 14.*

School for Lies

classicstage.org

212 352 3101, 866 811 4111 | Classic Stage Company, 136 E. 13th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10003 *Acclaimed playwright David Ives and director Walter Bobbie reunite to present their sparkling comic take (in hilarious verse) on Molière's immortal comic classic The Misanthrope. Apr. 12–May 22.*

Side Effects

mcctheater.org

212 279 4200 | Lucille Lortel Theatre, 121 Christopher St. (Hudson St.), NYC 10014 | *Hugh and Lindy's marriage seems picture-perfect, but behind closed doors they're falling apart, and Hugh's rising political star is suddenly imperiled. May 12–Jun. 26.*

Stomp

stomponline.com

Box office: 212 477 2477, Ticketmaster 212 307 4100 | Orpheum Theatre, 126 Second Ave. (8th St.), NYC 10003 | *Now in its 17th record-breaking year, the international percussive symphony and dance sensation has become an Off-Broadway institution. Groups: 10 min.*

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Tales From the Tunnel

talesfromthetunnel.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Bleecker Street Theatre, 45 Bleecker St. (Lafayette St.), NYC 10012 | *From wackos and hook-ups to culture differences and that sly pinch, the hilarious, outrageous, and over-the-top true experiences that happen on the subway. Perfs. Sat., Sun.*

Three Men on a Horse

tactnyc.org

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Beckett Theatre, 410 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Dyer Aves.), NYC 10036 | *A greeting-card writer predicts horserace winners. When his extraordinary talent is discovered by gamblers, he suddenly finds himself very far from his safe suburbs. Dark Tues. Jan. 12–Feb. 20. Previews Mar. 14, opens Mar. 23, through Apr. 11.*

Three Sisters

classicstage.org

212 352 3101, 866 811 4111 | Classic Stage Company, 136 E. 13th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10003 *CSC reunites much of the cast and creative team from their acclaimed 2009 production of Uncle Vanya for Anton Chekhov's masterpiece of thwarted dreams. Jan. 12–Feb. 20.*

Through The Night

danielbeaty.com

800 982 2787 | Union Square Theatre, 100 E. 17th St. (Park Ave. So.), NYC 10003 | *Daniel Beaty portrays an entire community of people who experience an unexpected epiphany on the same evening that changes their lives forever.*

Unnatural Acts: Harvard's Secret Court of 1920

classicstage.org

212 352 3101, 866 811 4111 | Classic Stage Company, 136 E. 13th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10003 *In Perkins Hall, 11 young men will discover themselves, their sexuality, and an implacable intolerance that will forever alter their lives. Harvard University secretly investigates. June 11–July 10.*

When I Come to Die

lct.org

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | The Duke on 42nd Street, 229 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *The story of a Texas death-row inmate who struggles to understand why his life has been spared after his scheduled execution goes awry. Jan. 31–Feb. 26.*

The Whipping Man

manhattantheatreclub.com

212 581 1212 | New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *A Jewish Confederate soldier returns from battle to find his family home in ruins, abandoned except for two former slaves. They share Passover and secrets. Previews Jan. 13, opens Feb. 1.*

Wittenberg

pearltheatre.org

212 581 1212 | New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Wittenberg University, circa 1517. Sparring professors, Doctor Faustus and Reverend Martin Luther, vie for the allegiance of star pupil Prince Hamlet, who can't decide on a major. Mar. 11–Apr. 17.*

Zero Hour

zerohourshow.com

Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | The Actors' Temple Theatre, 339 W. 47th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *A naive reporter attempts to interview the famously volatile actor Zero Mostel, prompting an explosion of memory, humor, outrage, and juicy backstage lore. Perfs. Sun., Wed., Sat.*



Witness a milestone event in the New York theatrical calendar as five of Shakespeare's most loved plays come to life over six weeks.

For more information, visit LincolnCenter.org/RSC

As You Like It
Romeo and Juliet
King Lear
The Winter's Tale
Antony and Cleopatra

Exclusive benefits for groups of 20 or more.

Phone 212.875.5190

E-mail groupsales@lincolncenter.org

Theater Companies

All Stars Project

allstars.org

212 941 9400, fax 212 941 8340 | 543 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Producing a wide variety of socially conscious, high-quality, entertaining experimental theater.* ♿

Atlantic Theater Company

atlantictheater.com

212 645 1242 | Atlantic Theater Company, 336 W. 20th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011

Clubbed Thumb

clubbedthumb.org

212 802 8007 | The Ohio Theater, 66 Wooster St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 | OBIE-winning Clubbed Thumb presents *Summerworks*, their annual festival of new plays each June, featuring an opening night celebration and three new plays at 8pm.

Emerging Artists Theatre

eatheatre.org

212 247 2429, 866 811 4111, fax 646 304 4993 | 464 W. 25th St. (Tenth Ave.), NYC 10001 | *Produces over 30 premiere works every year, which allow visitors the opportunity to see plays they would not otherwise in their home city.*

Irish Arts Center

irishartscenter.org

212 757 3318, groups x203, fax 212 247 0930 | 553 W. 51st St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Brings Irish culture to New York City in the form of theater, music, dance, literature, art, film and children's programs. Groups: 100 max.* ♿

The Irish Repertory Theatre

irishrep.org

212 727 2737 | 132 W. 22nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | *Irish theater company that produces plays and musicals.* ♿

Manhattan Theatre Club

manhattantheatreclub.com

212 581 1212, groups 212 399 3000 x134, fax 212 399 4329 | 311 W. 43rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC, 10019, NYC 10036 | *Theater production company. Among the country's most respected theaters, producing some of the finest work on the American stage.* Dark Mon. ♿

Mano a Mano: Mexican Culture Without Borders

manoamano.us

212 587 3070, 212 587 3071 | mail: 64 Fulton St., ste. 403, NYC 10038 | *Nonprofit organization celebrates diversity and richness of Mexican culture and builds cultural understanding. Presents major annual cultural events and educational programs for the whole family.* ♿

Mint Theater

minttheater.org

212 315 0231, fax 212 977 5211 | 311 W. 43rd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), ste. 307, NYC 10036 | *Award-winning Mint Theater is committed to bringing new vitality to worthy but neglected plays. Student discount. Groups: 96 max.* ♿

New York Theatre Workshop

nytw.org 212 780 9037, 212 460 8996 | 79 E. 4th St. (Second Ave.–Bowery), NYC 10003 | *Theater production company. A leading voice in Off-Broadway theater, located in the East Village. Groups: 20–188.* Dark Mon. ♿

The Paper Bag Players

thepaperbagplayers.org

212 663 0390, box office: 212 772 4448 | Kaye Playhouse at Hunter College and other venues, office: 225 W. 99th St., NYC 10025 | *Award-winning children's theater company is available for corporate events and private performances. Annual New York City season.* ♿

Playwrights Horizons

playwrightshorizons.org

212 564 1235 | 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Features the works of contemporary American playwrights, composers and lyricists. Located Off-Broadway on Theatre Row.*

The Public Theater

publictheater.org

212 539 8500, fax 212 539 8735 | 425 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 | *Theater production company. Leading Off-Broadway American theater where new voices are heard. Produces free Shakespeare in Central Park.* ♿

Repertorio Español

repertorio.org

212 225 9999, fax 212 225 9085 | 138 E. 27th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 | *Year-round performances of theater from Latin America and Spain. Plays performed in Spanish, with live English translation. Group rates available. Groups: 140 max.* ♿

The Riant Theatre

therianttheatre.com

646 623 3488, fax 718 295 3146 | P.O. Box 1902, 419 Lafayette St., 2nd fl., NYC 10013 | *Theater production company. Produces the Strawberry One-Act Festival in February and August. Musicals, dramas, improv shows year-round. Groups: 140 max.* ♿

Roundabout Theatre Company

roundabouttheatre.org

212 719 1300, fax 212 869 8817 | office: 231 W. 39th St., ste. 1200, NYC 10018 | *Theater production company. Major stars in classic dramas, comedies and musicals. Student discount. Groups: 410–1,005. Free entry.* ♿

Second Stage Theatre

2st.com

212 246 4422, groups 212 787 8302 x110, fax 212 399 4115 | 307 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Award winning and critically acclaimed Off-Broadway theatre company dedicated to producing contemporary American playwrights. Youth discounts. Student and adult groups: 20 min.* ♿

TADA! Youth Theater

tadattheater.com

212 252 1619 x28, fax 212 252 8763 | 15 W. 28th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), 3rd fl., NYC 10001 | *Children's theater. Produces original musicals performed by kids. Theater classes for kids. Student discount. Groups: 100 max.* ♿

Thalia Spanish Theatre

thaliatheatre.org

718 729 3880, fax 718 729 3388 | 41-17 Greenpoint Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), Long Island City, Queens 11104 | *Producer of bilingual American and world premieres of plays by the best Spanish and Hispanic authors, as well as groundbreaking dance musicals, and exuberant music and dance performances. Dark Mon.–Thu.* ♿

Theater for the New City

theaterforthenewcity.net

212 254 1109 | 155 First Ave. (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10003 | *Pulitzer Prize, OBIE-winning company develops new writers and produces cutting-edge plays by emerging young Americans and world writers. Student discount.* ♿

Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre

ucbtheatre.com

211 366 9176 | 307 W. 26th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 | *Home to comedy, presenting the most talented performers in the country, stage affordable, quality comedy and improv shows nightly and offer extensive improv training.*

Theaters, Cinemas & Concert Halls

92nd Street Y

92Y.org

212 415 5500, fax 212 415 5788 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 | *A venue producing concerts—jazz, popular and classical music—dance, literary readings and lectures, and conversations.* ♿

92YTribeca

92ytribeca.org

212 601 1000 | 200 Hudson St. (Canal St.), NYC 10013 | *Home to brightest emerging local talent. State-of-the-art new downtown space features fresh local fare, full bar, live music, comedy, theater, dance, talks, Jewish culture. Theater capacity: 279.*

Abrons Arts Center

henrystreet.org/arts

212 598 0400 | 466 Grand St. (Pitt St.), NYC 10002 | *Four theaters including national landmark playhouse, amphitheater, art galleries, dance, visual arts studios, classrooms, practice rooms, rehearsal spaces, outdoor sculpture garden available for private events. Groups: 50–300.* ♿

Alice Tully Hall

lincolncenter.org/yourevent

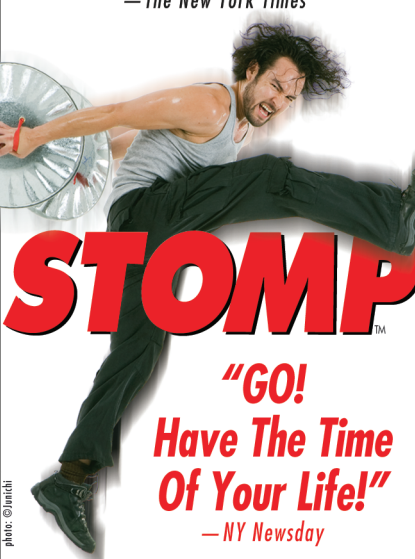
212 875-5037 | 1941 Broadway (65th St.), NYC 10023 | *The home of the Chamber Music Society, Juilliard and the Film Society of Lincoln Center offers exceptional acoustics and state-of-the-art production capabilities. Theater capacity: 1,085.* ♿

The Apollo Theater

apollotheater.org

212 531 5337, 212 531 5301, fax 212 749 2743 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027 | *Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Lively amateur shows, stand-up comics. Shows nightly. Cash or Ticketmaster charge only. Groups: 20–200.* ♿




"A SURE-FIRE CROWD PLEASER!"
—The New York Times



STOMP™

"GO! Have The Time Of Your Life!"
—NY Newsday

ORPHEUM THEATRE
Second Avenue at 8th Street
ticketmaster (800) 982-2787
www.stomponline.com

Connect With Us:   

Avery Fisher Halllincolncenter.org/yourevent

212 875-5037 | 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (Columbus Ave. and 65th St.), NYC 10023 This 2,738-seat theater is home to the illustrious New York Philharmonic. ♿🎧📺📶

BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music)bam.org

718 636 4100, 212 398 8383, 800 223 7565, fax 718 636 4106 | 30 Lafayette Ave. (St. Felix St.-Ashland Pl.), Brooklyn 11217 | Presents traditional and contemporary performing arts: dance, music, theater, music-theater, opera, independent and foreign films. ♿📺📶

Beacon Theatrethegarden.com/specialevents

212 465 6106 | 2124 Broadway (74th St.), NYC 10023 | Historic 2,894 seat, three-tiered Manhattan theater is a venerable rock room and an intimate setting for unforgettable concerts and special events.

Carnegie Hallcarnegiehall.org

CarnegieCharge 212 247 7800, groups 212 903 9705, fax 212 903 0765 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019 | World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world and popular music. Group tickets and tours are available by reservation. ♿🎧📺📶

The Film Society of Lincoln Centerfilmilinc.com/wrt/theaterrental.htm

212 875 5601, fax 212 875 5636 | 165 W. 65th St. (Broadway-Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 Complete a client's visit to New York with a visit to the Walter Reade Theater, home of the finest in American and international cinema. Function rooms. Theater capacity: 268. ♿🎧📺📶

Flushing Town Hall

flushingtownhall.org 718 463 7700, groups x223, fax 212 997 1929 | 137-35 Northern Blvd. (Linden Pl.), Queens 11354 Renowned cultural and arts center features performances, lectures, films and music. Excellent acoustics and sightlines. Capacity: 1,495. ♿

French Institute Alliance Françaisefiaf.org

212 355 6100 | 22 E. 60th St. (Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | Presents French and Francophone cultural, educational and performing arts programs. Function rooms, 3; capacity 120-400. ♿

Harlem Stageharlemstage.org

212 281 9240, groups 212 281 9240 x19, fax 212 281 9318 | 150 Convent Ave. (135th St.), NYC 10031 Presents modern theater, dance, music, films and lectures in Aaron Davis Hall and The Gatehouse, an intimate, unique, historical venue, both located on CCNY's Harlem campus. ♿

The Kaye Playhouse at Hunter Collegekayeplayhouse.hunter.cuny.edu

212 772 4471, fax 212 650 3919 | 695 Park Ave. (68th St.), NYC 10065 | Hosts over 200 events each season, bringing an eclectic mix of performing arts concerts and functions to over 100,000 theatergoers annually. Website lists upcoming events. ♿📺

Kumbe Theater for the Performing Artskumbletheater.org

718 488 1724, fax 718 780 4066 | One University Plaza, Flatbush Ave. btw. DeKalb Ave. & Willoughby St., Downtown Brooklyn 11201 | Year-round professional dance, music, theatre series presented in elegant, intimate auditorium on LIU's downtown Brooklyn campus. Easily accessible from Manhattan. Discounted group ticket purchases. ♿

Tonight belongs to...



TELECHARGE.COM or (212) 239-6200 / **OUTSIDE METRO NY:** (800) 432-7250
 日本語: (212) 239-2959 • ESPAÑOL: (212) 239-6240 • SEATS AVAILABLE FROM \$26.50
SHOWTRANS: Commentaire audio en français disponible, 日本語のオーディオコメンタリあります, Comentários em áudio disponível em português, Comentario de audio en español disponible.

♿ MAJESTIC THEATRE, 247 WEST 44TH ST. www.ThePhantomOfTheOpera.com



WONDERS OF THE WORLD EIGHT, NINE AND TEN

Whether your group is craving comedy, music, or a stunning theatrical experience, Blue Man Group offers something for everyone. This unique theatrical experience is a form of entertainment like nothing else, guaranteed to be an outing that your group will never forget. Call us to learn more.



ASTOR PLACE THEATRE
434 Lafayette Street NYC

ticketmaster 800.982.2787
Group Sales 212.260.8993

1.800.BLUEMAN
BLUEMAN.COM

**BLUE
MAN
GROUP**

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org



212 721 6500, hotline: 212 LINCOLN | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023
America's largest performing arts center offers opera, ballet, chamber music, jazz, theater and more. Alice Tully Hall, Avery Fisher Hall, Frederick P. Rose Hall, Metropolitan Opera House, Mitzi E. Newhouse Theater, David H. Koch Theater, Vivian Beaumont Theater. Guided tours available.  

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.



Lucille Lortel Theatre lortel.org

212 279 4200 | 121 Christopher St. (Bleecker–Bedford Sts.), NYC 10014 | Historic Off-Broadway theater in West Village, home to MCC Theater and Theatreworks/ NYC, hosts new plays, musicals, children's theater. Available for NFPs' meetings/events. Capacity: 299.

Madison Square Garden thegarden.com

212 465 MSG1 (6741), groups: 212 465 6080 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | World-famous arena, home of the NY Knicks, Rangers and Liberty, also hosts family entertainment such as Wintuk from Cirque du Soleil and concerts.  


Merkin Concert Hall kaufman-center.org/mch/

212 501 3330, groups: 212 501 3345, fax 212 501 3317 | Kaufman Center, 129 W. 67th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023 | Modern, intimate auditorium hosts classical, chamber, new, world and folk music, jazz, rock concerts and productions. Near Lincoln Center, Central Park, shopping and restaurants.  


The New Victory Theater newvictory.org

646 223 3010, fax 646 562 0175 | 209 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Theater for kids and families presents performing arts from around the world at affordable ticket prices: \$9–\$38. Select performances offer lobby activities/exhibits/talk-backs.  

New York City Center nycitycenter.org/content/rentals/

212 581 1212, outside NY/CT/NJ 877 581 1212, fax 212 246 9778 | W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), office 130 W. 56th St. NYC 10019, NYC | Renowned dance and theater performances, including NY City Center Encores! and Fall for Dance Festival. Groups: 50–2,753. 


Queens Theatre in the Park queenstheatre.org

718 760 0064, fax 718 760 1972 | Flushing Meadows–Corona Park, Flushing, Queens 11368, mail: P.O. Box 520069, Flushing, Queens 11352
Indoor performing arts center located on World's Fair grounds of NYC's second largest park. Presents theatre, dance, cabaret, family, multicultural festivals. Rental available. Free parking. Capacity: 75–464. 



Radio City Music Hall radiocity.com

212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave., NYC 10020
Business theater, industrial shows, entertainment, multimedia presentations, events. Rockettes, Wurlitzer, behind-the-scenes tours. Groups: 25 min. 



St. Ann's Warehouse stannswarehouse.org

718 254 8779, fax 718 522 8470 | 38 Water St. (Front St.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 | One of the City's most compelling live-performance destinations. Presents eclectic, innovative productions where theater and rock 'n' roll intersect. In Brooklyn's trendy, re-emerging waterfront district. 


St. George Theatre stgeorgetheatre.com

718 442 2900, fax 718 442 2935 | 35 Hyatt St. (St. Mark's Place), Staten Island 10301 | Historic 1929 vaudeville house, Staten Island's largest indoor performing arts venue, presents national acts, children's shows, opera, ballet, orchestras, just steps from the ferry. Building tours. Rentals. Staten Island Ferry.  

Symphony Space symphonyspace.org

212 864 1414, group 212 864 5400, fax 212 932 3228 | 2537 Broadway (95th St.), NYC 10025
Music, dance, film, literature, theater, family programs. Café. Two subway stops from Times Square. Two theaters. Groups: 20–760. Student discounts.  

The Theater at Madison Square Garden theateratmadison.com

212 465 6106 | 4 Penn Plaza, Seventh Ave. (31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | Ultra-modern, state-of-the-art, multi-use theater. Conventions, corporate meetings, trade shows, product launches, concerts, comedy revues, family shows, awards, Broadway-style theatrical shows, boxing. Capacity: 5,500. 

The Town Hall the-townhall-NYC.org

212 840 2824 | 123 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | Acoustically perfect performing arts center presents multicultural performances, lectures, films and music at affordable prices.

Ticket Brokers

The Actors' Fund of America

212 221 7300, fax 212 764 0238 | 729 Seventh Ave., 10th fl., NYC 10019 | The best seats in the house to the hottest shows in town.

Backstage Theater Tickets

800 445 7074, 212 564 1497 | 481 Eighth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), ste. 750, NYC 10001 | Handles groups for all Broadway, Off-Broadway shows, sporting events. Groups: 20 min.

Broadway.com/Theatre Direct International
broadway.com 212 541 8457, 800 BROADWAY (276 2392), fax 212 302 7069 | 1650 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10019 | Group and single tickets available for Broadway and Off-Broadway shows, plus Broadway Classroom; the educational program for groups.

Broadway Inbound broadwayinbound.com

866 302 0995, 212 302 0995, fax 212 302 0997 | 330 W. 42nd St., NYC 10036 | Sells Broadway shows to travel companies. Group and FIT tickets, multiple booking platforms, variable pricing.

BroadwaySpace.com Group Sales broadwayspace.com

212 874 5348 | 250 W. 49th St., ste. 301, NYC 10019 | Combines the latest theatre news with a group's ticketing needs. Also a social networking site, offering new ways to connect groups to theatre.

Continental Guest Services continentalguestservices.com

212 944 8910, 800 299 8587, fax 212 840 2809 | 1501 Broadway, ste. 1814, NYC 10036 | Groups and FIT. Discount packages: theater, dining, sightseeing, tours and transfers. Concierge services.


Disney Theatrical Group disneyonbroadway.com

212 827 5412, fax 212 703 1085 | 214 W. 42nd St., NYC 10036 | Disney on Broadway—The Lion King and Mary Poppins. Pricing/performance information. See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

GothamTix.com gothamtix.com

phone/fax 212 302 5820 | 257 W. 52nd St., 5th fl., NYC 10019 | Bundled and discounted all-inclusive dinner and show packages. Price certain, great value, voucher system. Internet-based. Fully commissionable.

Group Sales Box Office/BestOfBroadway.com bestofbroadway.com

box office 212 398 8370, groups 800 223 7565, fax 212 398 8389 | 226 W. 47th St., 10th fl., NYC 10036
Largest wholesaler of New York theater tickets for groups and individuals. Competitive prices. Multilingual staff. 



Keith Prowse keithprose.com

800 669 8687, fax 212 302 4251 | 234 W. 44th St., ste. 1000, NYC 10036 | Broadway, Off-Broadway, opera and ballet tickets. Sightseeing, hotel or dinner/theater packages. Commission; net, group or individual rates.

Nederland Group Sales nederland.com

212 840 3890, 800 714 8452, fax 212 840 3909 | 1450 Broadway, 6th fl., NYC 10018 | All groups can receive 10–40 percent discount off regular ticket prices for all Broadway/Off Broadway shows.



Oh Show ohshow.net

212 842 9311, fax 212 842 9312 | mail: 147 W. 35th St., #203, NYC 10001 | Buy discount Broadway tickets up to 50 percent off. All orchestra seats. Real-time booking. Use website to check Broadway show schedule and availability.  

On & Off Broadway oobnyc.com

212 869 7303, 800 862 9560, fax 212 869 7302 | 1560 Broadway, #704, NYC 10036 | Provides group tickets to all shows and specializes in creating unique, customized hospitality programs featuring Broadway performers for the corporate/incentive markets.

School Theatre Ticket Program schooltix.com

212 354 4722 | 1560 Broadway, ste. 1113, NYC 10036 | Discounts to Broadway, Off-Broadway shows and other events for all groups, including educators, students, and their families and friends. Single tickets or groups.  

Telecharge.com telecharge.com

212 239 6200, 800 432 7250 | 330 W. 42nd St., 22nd fl., NYC 10036 | Broadway tickets direct from the box office—online or by phone—anytime.

Theatre Development Fund tdf.org

212 221 0885, TTY 212 719 4537, 212 768 1563 | 1501 Broadway, 21st fl., NYC 10036 | Same-day discount tickets for theater, dance and music performances. Cash or traveler's checks. Locations: 46th Street (Broadway–8th Ave.) for matinee and evening performances; Lower Manhattan Theatre Centre at South Street Seaport, Front–John Sts. (at rear of Resnick/Prudential Bldg., 199 Water St.), for evening and next-day matinee performances.

Ticketmaster

ticketmaster.com 800 745 3000 | Ticketmaster has New York City tickets. Web/phone service for theatre, concerts, and sporting events.

TKTS Discount Theatre Centers tdf.org/tkts.org

212 221 0885, TTY 212 719 4537 | Theatre Development Fund, 1501 Broadway, 21st fl., NYC 10036 | Discount ticket booth has three locations. Manhattan: at Times Square's Duffy Square (triangle at 46th–47th Sts. btw. Broadway–Seventh Ave.) for same-day tickets; South Street Seaport (Front–John Sts., at rear of Resnick-Prudential Bldg., 199 Water St.) for same-day tickets and one day advance sales for matinees; and Downtown Brooklyn (in 1 MetroTech Center at Jay–Myrtle Sts.) for same-day tickets, one day advance sales for matinees, and tickets to performing arts events in Brooklyn.

Things to See & Do

Museums & Galleries

Museum Mile on Manhattan's Upper East Side is home to some of the world's most renowned art collections, but it represents only a small part of the City's expansive cultural cornucopia. New York's museums scrutinize every imaginable subject. The Lower East Side Tenement Museum re-creates immigrant life from the late 19th and early 20th centuries. The Museum of American Finance examines the City's key role in the American and global economies. Carnegie Hall's Rose Museum chronicles the history of the revered performance space. Meanwhile, the Brooklyn Children's Museum—112 years young—inspires and educates families with engaging, hands-on exhibits. See the following chart for late hours and special pricing at select sites.



Key to index codes:

Bx: Bronx
Bk: Brooklyn
Mn: Manhattan
Qu: Queens
SI: Staten Island
CW: citywide

Index of Museums & Galleries

Resources

Alliance for the Arts.....	Mn
Art Dealers Association of America (ADAA).....	CW
Council on the Arts & Humanities for Staten Island	SI
Historic House Trust of New York City	CW
New York CityPASS.....	CW
Public Art Fund.....	CW

Art Galleries

For retail Art Galleries, see "Art & Antiques" in the Shopping chapter of this guide.

Amy Cohen Banker Fine Art and Design Services	Mn
The Arsenal Gallery	Mn
Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos.....	Bx
CITYarts, Inc.....	CW
Contemporary African Art Gallery	Mn
David Zwirner.....	Mn
Dumbo Arts Center (DAC)	Bk
The Forbes Galleries	Mn
Fountain Gallery	Mn
Friedrich Petzel Gallery	Mn
IFPDA Print Fair	Mn
The One Club for Art and Copy	Mn
Palitz Gallery.....	Mn
Smack Mellon	Bk
Ward-Nasse Gallery.....	Mn

Children's

Brooklyn Children's Museum.....	Bk
Children's Museum of Manhattan.....	Mn
Children's Museum of the Arts	Mn
Jewish Children's Museum	Bk
Queens County Farm Museum.....	Qu
Staten Island Children's Museum.....	SI

Contemporary & Modern Collections

arts>World Financial Center	Mn
Bronx Museum of the Arts.....	Bx
Chelsea Art Museum, Home of the Miotte Foundation	Mn
Fisher Landau Center for Art	Qu
MoMA PS1	Qu
Museum of Contemporary African Diasporan Arts	Bk
The Museum of Modern Art.....	Mn
New Museum.....	Mn
The Noguchi Museum	Qu
Queens Museum of Art.....	Qu
SculptureCenter	Qu
Socrates Sculpture Park	Qu
Whitney Museum of American Art.....	Mn

Cultural Centers

Asia Society and Museum	Mn
Caribbean Cultural Center/African Diaspora Institute.....	Mn
Center for Jewish History.....	Mn
Dwyer Cultural Center.....	Mn
Enrico Fermi Cultural Center.....	Bx
The Gabarron Foundation Carriage House Center for the Arts	Mn
Goethe-Institut New York.....	Mn
Hip Hop Culture Center in Harlem (H2C2).....	Mn
Instituto Cervantes	Mn
Japan Society Gallery	Mn
Scandinavia House: The Nordic Center in America.....	Mn
Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden.....	SI
Tibet House U.S.	Mn

Culture & History

Alice Austen House Museum.....	SI
Anne Frank Center, USA	Mn
Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum.....	Bx
Bayside Historical Society/Museum	Qu
Bronx County Historical Society	Bx
Brooklyn Historical Society	Bk
Conference House.....	SI
Dyckman Farmhouse Museum	Mn
Edgar Allan Poe Cottage.....	Bx
El Museo del Barrio	Mn
Fraunces Tavern Museum	Mn
Garibaldi-Meucci Museum	SI
Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum	Mn
The Hispanic Society of America	Mn
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum.....	Mn
The Italian American Museum	Mn
The Jewish Museum.....	Mn
King Manor Museum.....	Qu
Kingsland Homestead.....	Qu
Lefferts Historic House	Bk
Lewis H. Latimer House Museum.....	Qu
Lower East Side Tenement Museum.....	Mn
Merchant's House Museum	Mn
Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum.....	Mn
Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden.....	Mn
The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue	Mn
Museum of Chinese in America.....	Mn
Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust.....	Mn
Museum of the City of New York	Mn
National Museum of the American Indian—NY.....	Mn
New-York Historical Society	Mn
Sandy Ground Historical Museum	SI
Seaport Museum New York	Mn
Seguine Mansion	SI
Staten Island Museum	SI
Statue of Liberty Museum.....	Harbor
Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site.....	Mn
Valentine-Varian House/Museum of Bronx History	Bx
Van Cortlandt House Museum.....	Bx
Weeksville Heritage Center.....	Bk
Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum.....	Bk
Yeshiva University Museum at the Center for Jewish History.....	Mn

Decorative & Folk Art

American Folk Art Museum	Mn
Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum	Mn
Museum of Arts and Design	Mn

International Collections

Brooklyn Museum	Bk
Frick Collection.....	Mn
Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum	Mn
The Metropolitan Museum of Art.....	Mn

Photography & Media

Anthology Film Archives	Mn
International Center of Photography	Mn
Museum of the Moving Image	Qu
The Paley Center for Media.....	Mn

Science & Technology

American Museum of Natural History	Mn
New York Hall of Science.....	Qu
Rose Center for Earth and Space.....	Mn

Specialized Museums

Center for Architecture.....	Mn
The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization.....	Bk
The Cloisters Museum & Gardens.....	Mn
The Drawing Center.....	Mn
Harbor Defense Museum.....	Bk
Louis Armstrong House Museum.....	Qu
Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler.....	Bx
The Morgan Library & Museum	Mn
The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology.....	Mn
Museum of American Finance	Mn
Museum of American Illustration.....	Mn
Museum of Biblical Art.....	Mn
Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art.....	Mn
National Academy Museum & School of Fine Arts.....	Mn
The National Jazz Museum in Harlem.....	Mn

Neue Galerie New York	Mn
New York City Fire Museum.....	Mn
New York City Police Museum.....	Mn
New York Transit Museum	Bk
Nicholas Roerich Museum	Mn
Noble Maritime Collection	SI
The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall	Mn
Rubin Museum of Art (RMA)	Mn
Salmagundi Center for American Art	Mn
The Skyscraper Museum	Mn
The Studio Museum in Harlem	Mn
Tribute WTC Visitor Center	Mn

Resources

Alliance for the Arts nyc-arts.org 212 947 6340, fax 212 947 6416 | 330 W. 42nd St., ste. 1701, NYC 10036 | *Nonprofit organization advocates for the arts in New York. NYC ARTS provides information on nearly 1,000 arts organizations.*

Art Dealers Association of America (ADAA)

artdealers.org 212 488 5550, fax 646 688 6809 office: 205 Lexington Ave., #901, NYC 10016
Nation's leading galleries in the fine arts. Organizers of ADAA Art Show and Collectors' Forums. Appraisers of fine art for tax, insurance, fair market value.

Council on the Arts & Humanities for Staten Island

statenislandarts.org 718 447 3329, fax 718 442 8572 | office Snug Harbor Cultural Center, 1000 Richmond Terrace, Staten Island 10301
Staten Island arts, cultural events, historic sites and recreation info. Maps, on-line calendar. Membership organization. Open Mon–Fri. 9am–5pm.

Historic House Trust of New York City

historichousetrust.org 212 360 8282, fax 212 360 8201 | The Arsenal, Central Park, ste. 203, NYC 10065 | *The 22 sites in the Trust's collection are located in all 5 boroughs and chronicle 350 years of New York City history, culture, and architecture.*

New York CityPASS


citypass.com 888 330 5008 ext 107, 208787 4300 ext 107, fax 208787 4306
Save 45% with prepaid tickets for admission to attractions including Empire State Building and Statue of Liberty. Bypass ticket lines. Valid for nine days.

Public Art Fund

publicartfund.org 212 223 7800 office: 1 E. 53rd St., NYC 10022 | *Presenting innovative contemporary art in public spaces throughout New York City and providing unique access to the most significant artists of our time.* 

Cultural Centers


Asia Society and Museum

asiasociety.org 212 288 6400, fax 212 517 8315 | 725 Park Ave. (70th St.), NYC 10021 | *Art exhibitions and cultural, policy and business programs reflect achievements and diversity of Asian cultures. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Three function rooms accommodate 150–258. Groups: 20 min. Admission. Closed Mon.* 


Caribbean Cultural Center/African Diaspora Institute


cccadi.org 212 307 7420, fax 212 315 1086 | 408 W. 58th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Year-round presentations of African-based tradition and culture. Available for events up to 150 standing. Auditorium accommodates up to 40. Closed Sat., Sun.*

Center for Jewish History


cjh.org 212 294 8301, box office 917 606 8200, fax 917 606 8299 | 15 W. 16th St. (5th–6th Aves.), NYC 10011 | *Joint enterprise of five major institutions of Jewish learning, history and art, with public programming. Function rooms accommodate up to 250. Bookstore, gift shop, kosher café. Group tours: 10 min. Admission. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays.* 


Dwyer Cultural Center


dwyercc.org 212 222 3060, fax 212 222 1952 | 258 St. Nicholas Ave. (enter on 123rd St.), NYC 10027 | *Experience Harlem's complex, vibrant and ever-changing tapestry through the art exhibitions, live performances and public programs of this premiere Harlem cultural destination. Suggested admission. Function rooms.* 


Enrico Fermi Cultural Center 718 933 6410 | Belmont Public Library, 610 E. 186th St. (Hughes Ave.), Bronx 10458 | NYC's Italian-American experience is portrayed in a vast collection of videos, books, audio-cassettes and newspapers. Located in the Little Italy of the Bronx, near Arthur Avenue. Closed Sun. 


The Gabarron Foundation Carriage House Center for the Arts gabarronfoundation.org 212 573 6968, fax 212 808 9051 | 149 E. 38th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 | A Spanish foundation in a New York City landmark built in 1902. The foundation promotes cultural exchange and hosts exhibits and performances. Open 9am–5pm, by appointment.

Goethe-Institut New York goethe.de/newyork 212 439 8700, fax 212 439 8705 | library: 72 Spring St. (Crosby St.); Wyoming House event space: 5 E. 3rd St. (2nd Ave.–Bowery); gallery: 28 Ludlow (Hester–Grand Sts.), NYC 10012 | Promotes language, cultural cooperation and information on Germany. Three locations present different offerings: library, event space and contemporary art gallery. Closed Sun., Mon. (Ludlow 38 closed Mon.–Thur.). 


Hip Hop Culture Center in Harlem (H2C2) h2c2harlem.com 212 234 7171, fax 212 926 9691 2309 Frederick Douglass Blvd. (124th–125th Sts.), 2nd fl., NYC 10030 | H2C2 is an 8,000-square-foot venue dedicated to the preservation of Hip Hop as a culture. It features historical artifacts, exhibitions and education programs. Open for events or by appointment. Admission varies by event. Function room. 

Instituto Cervantes nuevayork.cervantes.es 212 308 7720 | 211–215 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | Pro-motes Spanish as a second language and Hispanic culture worldwide. Offers classes, exhibitions and films. Group tours. Closed Sun. Free. 

Japan Society Gallery japansociety.org 212 832 1155 | 333 E. 47th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 | Exhibition, research and publication of Japanese art, from the revered historical to the cutting-edge, contemporary perspective. Closed Mon. 


Scandinavia House: The Nordic Center in America scandinaviahouse.org 212 879 9779 58 Park Ave. (37th–38th Sts.), NYC 10016 | Nordic culture in visual arts, design, music, exhibitions, film screenings, performances, readings. Children's learning center. Student discount. Gift shop, café. Closed Sun., Mon. (shop, café open Mon.). 

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden
See the Sightseeing chapter of this guide.


Tibet House U.S. tibethouse.us 212 807 0563, fax 212 807 0565 | 22 W. 15th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 | Presents Tibet's spiritual traditions of art and culture. Permanent collection, exhibitions, guided tours. Function space accommodates 165. Bookstore, gift shop. Suggested admission. Sat. by appointment only, closed Sun. 


Museums & Galleries by Area


New York Harbor

Statue of Liberty Museum nps.gov/stli National Park Service 212 363 3200, fax 212 363 6304 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 | Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Tour pass (free) required for monument interior and museum (limited availability). Ferry tickets (fee) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry check-in at Castle Clinton. Open daily. 

The Bronx


Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum bartowpellmansionmuseum.org 718 885 1461, fax 718 885 9164 | Pelham Bay Park, 895 Shore Rd., Bronx 10464 | Greek Revival–style country residence (built c. 1842) of New York City businessman Robert Bartow and family. Admission (grounds free). Closed Mon., Tues, Thurs., Fri. (grounds open daily). Closed second half of Aug. 


Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos longwoodcyber.org 718 518 6728, fax 718 518 6690 | Hostos Community College/CUNY, 450 Grand Concourse (149th St.), C-190, Bronx 10451 Presents solo and group exhibitions of works of art produced in various media or through interdisciplinary practices. Free. Closed Sun. 

Bronx County Historical Society bronxhistoricalsociety.org 718 881 8900, fax 718 881 4827 | Office: 3309 Bainbridge Ave., Bronx 10467 | Tours of the Valentine-Varian House/Museum of Bronx History (where artifacts and exhibits illustrate Bronx history in pre-Revolutionary landmark) and Edgar Allan Poe's last home (where he wrote "Annabel Lee" and "The Bells"). Groups: 100 max. 

Bronx Museum of the Arts bronxmuseum.org 718 681 6000, tours 718 681 6000 x133, fax 718 681 6181 | 1040 Grand Concourse (165th St.), Bronx 10456 | Presents changing modern and contemporary exhibitions; educational and cultural programs celebrate ethnic diversity. Three function rooms accommodate up to 250 for events. Multilingual staff. Group tours. Admission. Closed Mon.–Wed. 


Edgar Allan Poe Cottage bronxhistoricalsociety.org 718 881 8900, fax 718 881 4827 | E. Kingsbridge Rd. and Grand Concourse (193rd St.), Bronx 10458 | Under renovation. Exhibits on view at Valentine-Varian House.


Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler maritimeindustrymuseum.org 718 409 7218 State University of New York Maritime College Campus, 6 Pennyfield Ave. (Shepherd Ave.), Bronx 10465 | Presents the history of seafaring from ancient Phoenicia to today. Exhibits on shipbuilding, the merchant marine, seafaring companies. More than 180 scale ship models. Free. Closed Sun. 

Valentine-Varian House/Museum of Bronx History bronxhistoricalsociety.org 718 881 8900, fax 718 881 4827 | 3266 Bainbridge Ave. (208th St.), Bronx 10467 | Fieldstone farmhouse (1758) built by blacksmith Isaac Valentine. Home of the father of New York City's 63rd mayor (1839–41), Isaac Varian. Function space for 50. Open Sat.–Sun.; tours Wed.–Fri. by appointment. Student discount. 

Van Cortlandt House Museum vancortlandthouse.org 718 543 3344 | Van Cortlandt Park, Broadway at 246th St., Bronx 10471 | Georgian colonial plantation home (1748–49) of the Van Cortlandt family. Fine and decorative art, social history. Gift shop. Closed Mon.

Brooklyn


Brooklyn Children's Museum brooklynkids.org 718 735 4400, fax 718 604 7442 | 145 Brooklyn Ave. (St. Marks Ave.), Brooklyn 11213 | Hands-on learning adventures in natural science and world culture. Special daily programs. Groups: 10–250. Admission. Closed Mon. (July–Aug.); closed Mon., Tue. (Sept.–June). 

Brooklyn Historical Society brooklynhistory.org 718 222 4111 x228, fax 718 222 3794 | 128 Pierrepont St. (Clinton St.), Brooklyn 11201 | Offers guided and self-guided tours of its historic 1881 building, including the Othmer Library and exhibitions on three floors. Tours by appointment. Function rooms. Closed Mon., Tues. 


Brooklyn Museum brooklynmuseum.org 718 638 5000, groups 718 501 6234, fax 718 501 6136 | 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 | The second-largest art museum in New York features art ranging from ancient Egyptian to contemporary works. Bookstore, gift shop and food service. Function rooms. Group tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Tues., Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's Day. 


The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization cityreliquary.org 718 RU CIVIC (782 4842) | 370 Metropolitan Ave. (Havemeyer St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 | Thoughtfully arranged artifacts of NYC's rich history including architectural remnants of city buildings, Statue of Liberty memorabilia, NYC geology display, and 1939 World's Fair exhibit. Open Sat., Sun. noon–6pm, or by appointment.

Dumbo Arts Center (DAC) dumboartscenter.org 718 694 0831, fax 718 694 0867 | 30 Washington St. (Plymouth–Water Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 | Presents four new exhibitions annually in its gallery. Produces the renowned D.U.M.B.O. Art Under the Bridge Festival yearly in late September. Flexible space for events. 

Harbor Defense Museum harbordefensemuseum.com 718 630 4349, 718 630 4306, fax 718 630 4888 | Fort Hamilton Army Base (Fort Hamilton Pkwy.–101st St.), Brooklyn Dedicated to the history and evolution of New York City's coastal defenses. Ages 8 and above. Function room accommodates 35 for events. Groups: 8–60. Admission. Closed Sun. 

Jewish Children's Museum jcm.museum 718 467 0600, 718 907 8888, groups 718 907 8850, fax 718 467 1300 | 792 Eastern Pkwy. (Kingston Ave.), Brooklyn 11213 Promotes tolerance and understanding through high-tech, fun-filled, hands-on exhibits and shows. Function space accommodates 1,200. Gift shop, food service, tours. Admission. Closed Fri., Sat. 

Lefferts Historic House prospectpark.org 718 789 2822 | Prospect Park (on Flatbush Ave. near Empire Blvd.), Brooklyn 11215 | Built c. 1783. Programs, events and exhibits focus on African, European and Native American lives in 19th-century Brooklyn. Open Thu.–Sun. (summer), Sat.–Sun. (winter–spring) or by appointment. 

Museum of Contemporary African Diasporan Arts mocada.org 718 230 0492 | 80 Hanson Place (S. Portland Ave.–S. Elliot St.), Brooklyn 11217 Museum dedicated to contemporary African diasporan artists offers educational and innovative community and family programs. Function space for 50. Student discount. Closed Mon., Tues. 

New York Transit Museum mta.info/museum 718 694 1600, groups 718 694 1579, fax 718 694 1791 | Boerum Pl. & Schermerhorn St., Brooklyn 11201 | Covers 175 years of New York City transportation history: exhibits, workshops, online resource centers, vintage subway cars and tours. Museum stores. Admission. Closed Mon., major holidays. 

Smack Mellon smackmellon.org 718 834 8761, fax 718 834 5233 92 Plymouth St. (Washington St.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 | Waterfront gallery in trendy DUMBO offers ambitious year-round exhibits of challenging works in a variety of media by contemporary artists. Artists' studios open bi-annually. Gallery/studio group tours with wine reception available. Function rooms. 

Weeksville Heritage Center weeksvilleheritage.org 718 756 5250, office 718 623 0600 | 1698 Bergen St. (Buffalo–Rochester Aves.), Brooklyn; mail: P.O. Box 130120, St. John's Station, Brooklyn 11213 | Site of a historic African-American village. The Hunterly Road Houses are furnished to interpret Black life as it was in the mid-1800s, early 1900s and early 1930s. Admission. Tours Tues.–Sat. Group tours.

Things to See & Do: Museums & Galleries

Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum

wyckoffassociation.org 718 629 5400 | Fidler Wyckoff House Park, 5816 Clarendon Rd. (Ralph Ave.), Brooklyn 11203 | Farmhouse built c. 1652. Home to the Wyckoff family for 250 years. Fully furnished. Public programs. Group tours. Function space. Closed Mon.

Manhattan

American Folk Art Museum

folkartmuseum.org 212 265 1040 x381, fax 212 265 2350 | 45 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Home to traditional and contemporary folk art, from paintings to weathervanes, quilts to pottery. Gift shop, café. Group tours by appointment. Admission. Closed Mon.

American Museum of Natural History

amnh.org 212 769 5100, groups 212 313 7011, fax 212 769 5240 | Central Park West (79th St.), NYC 10024 | One of the world's greatest museums; travel from the outer reaches of the universe to explore life and cultures on this planet. Special exhibitions, IMAX, Space Show. Rose Center for Earth and Space. Admission. Group rates and packages for 20 or more. Open daily. Closed Thanksgiving and Christmas Day. Groups: 1,500 max.

Amy Cohen Banker Fine Art and Design Services

amycohenbanker.com 212 722 4933 | Abstract artist sells lush works created in various mediums at galleries and direct. Also commissioned murals and design projects for public/private spaces, collaborations, private training.

Anne Frank Center, USA

annefrank.com 212 431 7993, fax 212 431 8375 | 38 Crosby St. (Grand–Broome Sts.), 5th fl., NYC 10013 | North American partner to the Anne Frank House. Offers free exhibits and educational programs on the life and times of Anne Frank to teach tolerance. Groups: 30 max. Closed Sat., Sun., except first Sun. of each month.

Anthology Film Archives

anthologyfilmarchives.org 212 505 5181 | 32 Second Ave. (E. 2nd St.), NYC 10003 | International center for the preservation, study, and exhibition of film and video, focusing on American independent and avant-garde cinema and its precursors. See website for film schedule. Admission.

The Arsenal Gallery

nycgovparks.org/sub_things_to_do/attractions/public_art/public_art.html | Fifth Ave. and 64th St. (in Central Park), 3rd fl., NYC | Municipally-run gallery offers informative exhibits about NYC park history, designs and urban development.

arts>World Financial Center

artsworldfinancialcenter.com 212 945 0505 | 220 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), Battery Park City, NYC 10281 | Leading performing and visual arts venue presents emerging and established artists, with emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free.

Center for Architecture

cfa.aiany.org 212 683 0023, groups 212 358 6112, fax 212 696 5022 | 536 LaGuardia Pl. (Bleecker– W. 3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 | Hosts exhibitions and hundreds of public programs exploring architecture and the built environment. Free. Closed Sun. Function rooms.

Chelsea Art Museum, Home of the Miotte Foundation

chelseaatmuseum.org 212 255 0719, fax 212 255 2368 | 556 W. 22nd St. (Eleventh Ave.), NYC 10011 | Chelsea Art Museum's exhibitions and programs offer unique opportunities to gain insight into cutting-edge visual, new media, and performing arts, all within an inviting setting. Closed Sun., Mon.

Children's Museum of Manhattan

cmom.org 212 721 1234 | 212 W. 83rd St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 | Interactive art programs, activities and events for families. Two-floor venue. Meeting and event space. Admission. Function room. Groups: 10–35. Closed Mon.

Children's Museum of the Arts

cmay.org 212 274 0986, fax 212 274 1776 | 182 Lafayette St. (Grand–Broome Sts.), NYC 10013 | Interactive art programs, activities and events for children 12 and under. Art classes, birthday parties. Closed Mon., Tues.

CITYarts, Inc.

See *Walking Tours in the Sightseeing chapter*.

The Cloisters Museum & Gardens

metmuseum.org/cloisters/ 212 923 3700, groups 212 650 2280, fax 212 795 3640 | 99 Margaret Corbin Dr. in Fort Tryon Park, (entrance at Fort Washington Ave. & Cabrini Blvd.), NYC 10040 | Devoted to the art, architecture, and gardens of medieval Europe. Located in northern Manhattan, with unparalleled views of the Hudson River. Admission includes same-day free entry to The Metropolitan Museum of Art. Group tours: 10 min.; reservations required. Closed Mon.

Contemporary African Art Gallery

contempafricanart.com 212 749 8848 | 330 W. 108th St. (Broadway–Riverside Dr.), NYC 10025 | This gallery exclusively shows contemporary African fine art from all regions of Africa. The artists shown are both emerging and established. Open any day by appointment only.

Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum

cooperhewitt.org 212 849 8400, fax 212 849 1549 | 2 E. 91st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10012 | The only museum in the nation devoted exclusively to historic and contemporary design presents compelling perspectives on design through educational programs, exhibitions and publications. Admission. Open daily.

David Zwirner

davidzwirner.com 212 727 2070, fax 212 727 2072 | 525 W. 19th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | Leading contemporary art gallery, one of the largest in the city, showcases must-see museum-quality exhibitions by an international roster of artists. Closed Sun., Mon.

The Drawing Center

drawingcenter.org 212 219 2166 x214, 212 966 2976 | 35 Wooster St. (Broome–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 | The only nonprofit arts institution in the U.S. that focuses on the exhibition of drawings. Function room. Groups: 100–150.

Dyckman Farmhouse Museum

dyckmanfarmhouse.org 212 304 9422, fax 212 304 1635 | Dyckman House Park, 4881 Broadway (204th St.), NYC 10034 | Manhattan's last Dutch colonial-style farmhouse. Five 18th- and 19th-century period rooms. Revolutionary War artifacts. Function space for 25. Admission. Closed Mon, Tues.

El Museo del Barrio

elmuseo.org 212 831 7272 | 1230 Fifth Ave. (104th St.), East Harlem, NYC 10029 | New York's only museum devoted to Puerto Rican, Caribbean and Latin American arts and culture. Newly renovated, features new facade, courtyard, galleries, café, expanded shop.

The Forbes Galleries

forbesgalleries.com 212 206 5548 | 62 Fifth Ave. (12th St.), NYC 10011 | Unique treasure trove of vintage collectibles (toy soldiers, toy boats, trophies, Monopoly), plus art, jewelry and more, tucked within the lobby of Forbes Magazine's headquarters. Groups only Thurs., closed Sun., Mon. Free.

Fountain Gallery

fountaingallerynyc.com 212 262 2756, fax 212 459 9439 | 702 Ninth Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10019 | Devoted to artists recovering from mental illness. Paintings, sculpture and photographs in diverse styles. Free. Closed Mon.

Fraunces Tavern Museum

frauncestavernmuseum.org 212 425 1778 | 54 Pearl St. (Broad St.), NYC 10004 | Landmark colonial tavern, still in active use, where Washington bade farewell to his officers (Dec. 4, 1783). Period rooms, exhibits and restaurant. Admission. Closed Mon.

Frick Collection frick.org 212 288 0700, fax 212 628 4417 | 1 E. 70th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021 | Gilded Age mansion featuring paintings, sculpture and decorative arts. Renaissance through 19th century, including Rembrandt, Titian, Vermeer, Whistler. Free multilingual audio tour. Flexible event space. Kids under 10 not admitted. Admission. Closed Mon.

Friedrich Petzel Gallery

petzel.com 212 680 9467, fax 212 680 9473 | 535 W. 22nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | A contemporary art gallery that works with artists who are renowned internationally. Closed Sun., Mon.

Guggenheim, Solomon R., Museum

guggenheim.org 212 423 3500, groups 212 423 3774, fax 212 423 3634 | 1071 Fifth Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10018 | Frank Lloyd Wright landmark featuring modern and contemporary art, plus special exhibitions. Free guided exhibition tours and audio guide. Tour-dining packages. Admission. Closed Thurs.

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum

huc.edu/museums/ny 212 824 2293 | 1 W. 4th St. (Broadway–Mercer Sts.), NYC 10012 | Exhibitions explore Jewish history and art. Gift shop. Guided tours. Event and conference facilities with capacity of 10–500. Free. Closed Sat. and Jewish holidays.

The Hispanic Society of America

hispanicsociety.org 212 926 2234 x209, fax 212 690 0743 | Audubon Terrace, 613 W. 155th St. (Broadway), NYC 10032 | Fine and decorative arts of the Iberian peninsula from prehistory to the present. Research library. Multilingual staff. Groups: 20–30. Free. Closed Mon.

IFPDA Print Fair

ifpda.org 212 674 6095, fax 212 674 6783 | The Park Avenue Armory, 643 Park Ave. (66th–67th Sts.), NYC, office: 250 W. 26th St., Suite #405, NYC 10001 | Annual exposition features 90 prestigious galleries, from old master to contemporary. Provides a comprehensive view of printmaking with many distinctive, affordable works. Held in early November.

International Center of Photography

icp.org 212 857 0000, fax 212 857 0090 | 1133 Ave. of the Americas (43rd St.), NYC 10036 | Devoted exclusively to photography. Changing exhibits, educational programs, resource library, archives and collections. Group tours, student discount. Capacity 150–500 for cocktail reception. Closed Mon.

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum

intrepidmuseum.org 212 245 0072, 877 957 SHIP (7447) | Pier 86 (46th St. & West Side Hwy.), NYC 10036 | The new Intrepid Museum is a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. The complex boasts 30 restored aircraft, USS Growler submarine and British Airways Concorde. Groups: 20–245. Closed Mon. in winter.

The Italian American Museum

italianamericanmuseum.org 212 965 9000 | 155 Mulberry St. (Grand St.), NYC 10013 | Housed in the century old Banca Stabile storefront, this museum presents the lives of Italian immigrants and their achievements. Closed to the public except for scheduled exhibitions—visit website for schedule.


The Jewish Museum

thejewishmuseum.org 212 423 3200, groups 212 423 8888, fax 212 423 3232 | 1109 Fifth Ave. (92nd Street), NYC 10018 | Devoted to Jewish art and culture, ancient and modern. Renovated and expanded facilities. Admission. Closed Wed., New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Thanksgiving, Jewish holidays.


Lower East Side Tenement Museum

tenement.org 212 431 0233, 212 431 0402, tickets: 866 811 4111 | 108 Orchard St. (Delancey St.), NYC 10002 | Guided tours of recreated apartments in tenement building, home to 7,000 immigrants from 20 nations between 1863 and 1935. Gift and book shop. Closed Mon., except July–Sept. Group tours daily. Function rooms.

Merchant's House Museum

merchantshouse.org 212 777 1089, fax 212 777 1104 | 29 E. 4th St. (Bowery–Lafayette Sts.), NYC 10003 | Greek Revival townhouse from 1832, preserved with furniture, decorative arts, and personal memorabilia of the wealthy merchant family. Function space for 100. Admission. Student discounts, group tours by appointment. Closed Tues., Wed. 

The Metropolitan Museum of Art

metmuseum.org 212 535 7710, fax 212 570 3879 | Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028 | With over two million works of art spanning 5,000 years, the Met presents the best of human creativity from around the globe at NYC's most visited attraction. Special exhibitions free with admission. Group discounts available. Closed Mon. (except holidays). 

The Morgan Library & Museum

themorgan.org 212 685 0008, fax 212 481 3484 | 225 Madison Ave. (36th St.), NYC 10016 | Houses one of the world's greatest collections of artistic, literary, and musical works, from ancient times to the present day. Admission. Closed Mon. 

Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum

morrisjumel.org 212 923 8008, fax 212 923 8947 | Roger Morris Park, 65 Jumel Terrace (160th–162nd Sts. off St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10032 | Unique Palladian structure. Manhattan's oldest residence (1765) and Washington's headquarters. Features 18th- and 19th-century artifacts. Function space for 100. Admission. Student discount. Gift shop. Groups: 10–30. Open Wed.–Sun.; Mon., Tues., by appt. 


Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden

mvhm.org 212 838 6878, fax 212 838 7390 | 421 E. 61st St. (York–First Aves.), NYC 10021 | A 1799 carriage house converted to a 19th century–style country hotel. Federal/Empire furniture, eight period rooms and garden. Function space for 50 people. Admission. Gift shop. Groups: 15–45. Open Tues.–Sun., 11am–4pm. 


The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue

eldridgestreet.org 212 219 0888 | 12 Eldridge St. (Division–Canal Sts.), NYC 10002 | Tours of this National Historic Landmark—the first synagogue built by Eastern European Jews in America (1887), now a cultural center. Function space for 650. Admission. Gift shop. Guided tours Mon.–Thurs. Student discounts. Closed Fri., Sat., Jewish holidays. 


The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology

fitnyc.edu/museum info 212 217.4558, 212 217 4530, fax 212 217.4531 | Seventh Ave. at 27th St., NYC 10001 | Collections and exhibitions focus on fashion and culture. Groups of up to 25 by appointment. Function space available at the college. Museum admission free; fee for group lecture tours. Closed Sun., Mon., holidays. 


Museum of American Finance

moaf.org 212 908 4110, fax 212 908 4601 | 48 Wall St. (William St.), NYC 10005 | Affiliate of the Smithsonian Institution. The nation's only independent public museum dedicated to the subjects of finance, money and entrepreneurship. Admission. Groups: 8–30. Group fee \$100. Closed Sun., Mon. 


Museum of American Illustration

societyillustrators.org/museum 212 838 2560 | Society of Illustrators, 128 E. 63rd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10065 | Well over 2,000 original works by many of the biggest names in the field of illustration, on display in the Society's circa 1853 carriage house. Free. Closed Sun., Mon. 

Museum of Arts and Design

madmuseum.org 212 299 7777, fax 212 299 7701 | 2 Columbus Circle (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | A premier museum for crafts, decorative arts and design. Exhibitions, programs. Three function rooms accommodate 90 for banquets, 600 for receptions. Store. Tours. Admission. Closed Mon. 

Museum of Biblical Art

mobia.org 212 408 1500, fax 212 408 1292 | 1865 Broadway (61st St.), NYC 10023 | Museum celebrates and interprets art related to the Bible in Jewish and Christian traditions. Bookstore. Groups: 10–45. Suggested admission, free Sunday. Closed Mon.–Tue. 




Museum of Chinese in America

Museum of Chinese in America


mocanyc.org 212 619 4785, fax 212 619 4720 | 215 Centre St. (Howard–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 | Dedicated to reclaiming, preserving and presenting the history and culture of Chinese people in the United States; interactive educational opportunities for families, children, school groups. Museum shop. Gallery and walking tours. Admission. Free Thurs. Closed Tues., Wed. 

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card #.

Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art

moccany.org 212 254 3511, fax 212 254 3590 | 594 Broadway (Prince–Houston Sts.), ste. 401, NYC 10012 | Celebrates comic books, comic strips, cartoons, animation and more. Special events, lectures. For all ages. Private function rooms, capacity 75. Group tours. Admission. Open Fri.–Mon.; Tues.–Thurs. by appointment. 


Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust

mjhny.org 646 437 4200 | 36 Battery Pl. (corner of First Pl.), Battery Park City, NYC 10280 | Historic setting with waterfront views. Overlooks Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Eight function rooms accommodate up to 400 banquet, 550 reception. Multilingual audio tours. Group discounts. Gift shop. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. 

The Museum of Modern Art

moa.org 212 708 9400 | 11 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Paintings, sculpture, drawings, prints, architecture, photography, films and industrial and graphic design from 1880s to present. Admission. Guided tours in 13 languages. Bookstore, restaurant and café. Closed Tues. 


Museum of the City of New York

mcny.org 212 534 1672, fax 212 423 0759 | 1220 Fifth Ave. (103rd St.), NYC 10029 | Presents the City's past, present and future in changing exhibitions, educational programs and a 20-minute film. Function capacity 250 banquet, 500 reception. Gift shop, café. Groups: 10–35. Family package two adults max. Closed Mon. (except holidays). 


National Academy Museum & School of Fine Arts

nationalacademy.org 212 369 4880, fax 212 360 6795 | 1083 Fifth Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10128 | Closed for renovations until fall 2011. Elegant Museum Mile townhouse houses a gemlike fine-arts museum. Noted exhibits and artists. Function rooms (can be combined for larger groups). Admission. Bookstore, gift shop. Groups welcome. 


The National Jazz Museum in Harlem

jmi.org 212 348 8300, fax 212 348 5030 | 104 E. 126th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), 2nd fl., NYC 10035 | Presents the joy of jazz in a dynamic space, featuring exhibits, a library, video/audio kiosks and hip people. Selected evening and weekend events offer educational experiences geared for the curious listener. 


National Museum of the American Indian—NY

americanindian.si.edu/groupstours 212 514 3700, groups 212 514 3758, fax 212 514 3776 | 1 Bowling Green (Whitehall–State Sts.), NYC 10004 | The museum welcomes groups with free guided tours, which center around a vast collection that celebrates native cultures across the Western Hemisphere. Bookstore and gift shop. Free admission. Open daily. Closed Christmas Day. 

Neue Galerie New York

neuegalerie.org 212 628 6200 x493, fax 212 628 8824 | 1048 Fifth Ave. (86th St.), NYC 10028 | Museum devoted to early-20th-century German and Austrian art and design. Function space accommodates 350 for events. Bookstore, gift shop, cafés. Groups: 25 max. Children under 12 not admitted. Closed Tues., Wed. (shops and Café Sabarsky open Wed.; Café Fledermaus open Fri.–Sun.). 

New Museum

newmuseum.org 212 219 1222, fax 212 431 5328 | 235 Bowery (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 | Founded in 1977, the New Museum is the first and only contemporary art museum in New York City. The museum has opened a new state-of-the-art facility. Student discount. Group tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Tues. 


New York City Fire Museum

nycfiremuseum.org 212 691 1303, fax 212 924 0430 | 278 Spring St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10013 | Children's tours, arranged by advance reservation, combine firefighting history with important fire safety information. Guided tours also available to adult groups. Function room accommodates 300. Student discount. Admission. Closed Mon. 


New York City Police Museum

nycpm.org 212 480 3100, fax 212 480 9757 | 100 Old Slip (South–Water Sts.), NYC 10005 | Visitors learn about the history and culture of the NYPD in the City's first precinct house. Function room accommodates up to 250 for events. Gift shop. Groups: 10–100. Student discount. Admission. Closed Sun. (except in summer). 

New-York Historical Society

nyhistory.org 212 873 3400, fax 212 721 7647 | 170 Central Park W. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024 | Brimming with heroes and legends: four centuries of history, artifacts and art tell the story of America through the eyes of New York City. Function rooms, auditorium. Guided tours. Gift shop. Exhibit/event calendar online. Admission. Closed Mon. 


Nicholas Roerich Museum

roerich.org 212 864 7752 | 319 W. 107th St. (West End Ave.), NYC 10025 | Exhibits art by Russian painter/philosopher and Nobel Peace Prize nominee Nicholas Roerich (1874–1947), and promotes awareness of his "peace through culture" philosophy. Free. Open Tues.–Sun. 2–5pm. 


The One Club for Art and Copy

oneclub.org 212 979 1900 | 21 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), 5th fl., NYC 10010 | Non-profit organization dedicated to creative excellence in advertising produces five award competitions plus exhibits and educational events. Check website for public events and exhibits.

The Paley Center for Media

paleycenter.org 212 621 6600, groups 212 621 6616, fax 212 621 6700 | 25 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Available for viewing/listening 140,000 programs covering 100 years of television and radio history. Public events with casts and creators of hit programming, experts on media. Function rooms. Closed Mon. 


Palitz Gallery

lubinhouse.syr.edu/gallery/index.html 212 826 0320, fax 212 826 0331 | 11 E. 61st St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10065 | Hosts ongoing art exhibitions drawn from Syracuse University's collections, museums and private collections from around the world. Near Museum Mile. Call for private group viewings. Closed Mon. 


Rose Center for Earth and Space

See American Museum of Natural History.


The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall

carnegiehall.org 212 247 7800 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10019 | World-famous concert venue's intimate museum showcases scores, letters, photographs and other artifacts related to its illustrious history and the many artists who have performed there. Free. 




Rubin Museum of Art (RMA)

rmanyc.org 212 620 5000 x345, fax 212 620 0443 | 150 W. 17th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | Cultural/educational institution dedicated to the art of the Himalayas and surrounding regions. RMA's collection includes Himalayan paintings, sculpture, textiles. Asian-inspired café and shop. Options for hearing and visually impaired. Admission. Closed Tues. 

Things to See & Do: Museums & Galleries


Salmagundi Center for American Art salmagundi.org 212 255 7740, fax 212 229 0172
47 Fifth Ave. (12th St.), NYC 10003 | Historic art center in exquisite 1852 brownstone. Gallery exhibits, auctions, classes. Function space accommodates up to 400 for events. Perfect for receptions. Groups: 25–190. Open daily. 

Seaport Museum New York seany.org 212 748 8725, 212 748 8786 | 12 Fulton St. (South–Front Sts.), NYC 10003 | City/Maritime History Museum amidst festival marketplace. Galleries and exhibitions, historic ships, special programs, tours and events. Restaurants, shops, cafes. Function spaces accommodate 450. Admission. Apr.–Dec.: closed Mon.; Jan.–Mar.: closed Tues.–Thurs. 

The Skyscraper Museum skyscraper.org 212 968 1961, groups 212 945 6324, fax 212 732 3039 | 39 Battery Pl. (West St., in the Ritz–Carlton), NYC 10280 | Study high-rise building—past, present, future. The museum celebrates NYC's rich architectural heritage and examines historical forces and individuals that have shaped its skyline.   



The Studio Museum in Harlem studiomuseum.org 212 864 4500, fax 212 864 4800 | 144 W. 125th St. (Lenox–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10027 | Specializes in African-American, African and Caribbean fine arts. Sculpture garden. Gift shop. Multilingual staff. Student discount. Admission, except Target-Free Sunday. Closed Mon.–Wed. 

Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site nps.gov/thrb 212 260 1616 | 28 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 | Recreated brownstone on the site where the 26th President of the United States was born on Oct. 27, 1858. Period rooms furnished like the original house (demolished 1919). Gallery. Admission. Ranger-led tours required to see period rooms. Closed Sun., Mon.

Tribute WTC Visitor Center tributewtc.org 212 393 9160 x138, 866 737 1184, fax 212 393 6789 | 120 Liberty St. (Church–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10006 | Features 6,000 square feet of exhibit and educational space with five galleries conveying authentic experiences of 1993 and 9/11. Admission. 

Ward-Nasse Gallery ward-nassegallery.blogspot.com 212 925 6951, fax 212 334 2095 | 178 Prince St. (Thompson–Sullivan Sts.), NYC 10012 | Landmark SoHo gallery featuring seasonal exhibits as well as a year-round salon. Over 40 years “giving artists a chance and the public a choice.” Non-profit. Closed Mon. 


Whitney Museum of American Art whitney.org 212 570 3676, 800 WHITNEY (944 8639), fax 212 570 7711 | 945 Madison Ave. (75th St.), NYC 10021 | The leading advocate of 20th- and 21st-century American art. Changing visual arts exhibitions, film and video programs. Free exhibition tours and audio guides. Gift shop. Group tours by appointment. Admission. Student discount. Closed Mon., Tue.  


Yeshiva University Museum at the Center for Jewish History yumuseum.org 212 294 8330, fax 212 294 8335
15 W. 16th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011
Guided tours and hands-on workshops tailored for specific interests. Function room accommodates 25–250 for cocktail reception. Educational programs. Group tours: 10–60. Admission. Closed Mon., Fri., Sat. and Jewish holidays.  

Queens



Bayside Historical Society/Museum baysidehistorical.org 718 352 1548 | 208 Totten Ave. (enter Fort Totten at 212th St. and Cross Island Pkwy.), Bayside, Queens 11359 | Located in historic Fort Totten, preserving the history of Bayside through archival collections of artifacts. Function rooms accommodate 200-plus. Suggested admission. Closed Mon.–Wed.



Fisher Landau Center for Art ficart.org 718 937 0727, fax 212 937 9397 | 38–27 30th St. (38th–39th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 | Contemporary art museum features works by modern masters and emerging artists. Function space accommodates up to 300 for events. Groups: 50 max. Closed Tues., Wed.  




King Manor Museum kingmanor.org 718 206 0545 | King Park, 150–03 Jamaica Ave. (150th St.), Jamaica, Queens 11432
Home of Rufus King—one of the framers of the U.S. Constitution, an outspoken opponent of slavery and a New York senator. Site on the Underground Railroad. Guided tours. Admission; children 16 and under free. Open Thu.–Fri., 12–2pm; Sat.–Sun., 1–5pm. 


Kingsland Homestead queenshistoricalsociety.org 718 939 0647 x17
143–35 37th Ave. (Parsons Blvd.–Bowne St.), Flushing, Queens 11354 | A Long Island-style half-house (c. 1785). Today, the former farmhouse is home of the Queens Historical Society. Exhibits. Open Tue., Sat., Sun., and by appointment. 


Lewis H. Latimer House Museum historichousetrust.org 718 961 8585 | 34–41 137th St. (Leavitt St.), Flushing, Queens 11354
Home of the African-American inventor. Self-taught and working with Edison and Bell, Latimer invented and patented the carbon filament in light bulbs.

Louis Armstrong House Museum louismuseum.org 718 478 8274, fax 718 478 8299 | 34–56 107th St. (37th Ave.), Corona, Queens 11368 | The life and music of jazz legend Louis Armstrong is presented through guided house tours. Group tours. Admission. Closed Mon.  



MoMA PS1 momaps1.org 718 784 2084, fax 718 482 9454
22–25 Jackson Ave. (46th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 | Center for cutting-edge contemporary art housed in a converted school building. Group tours. Suggested admission (free with recent MoMA ticket). Closed Tues., Wed.  


Museum of the Moving Image movingimage.us 718 784 4520, directions/info 718 784 0077, fax 718 784 4681 | 3601 35th Ave. (36th St.), Astoria, Queens 11106 | Two floors of exhibition galleries in the nation's only film and television museum. The museum reopens in January 2011 following a major renovation and expansion.   



New York Hall of Science nysci.org 718 699 0005, groups 718 699 0301, fax 718 699 1341 | 47–01 111th St. (48th Ave.), Flushing Meadows–Corona Park, Queens 11368 | Hands-on science center features 225 exhibits, including a 30,000-square-foot outdoor science playground. Six venues for events for 10–1,000. Multilingual. Bookstore, gift shop, food service. Bus parking. Admission. Closed Mon., except July–Aug. 

The Noguchi Museum noguchi.org 718 204 7088, fax 718 278 2348
9–01 33rd Rd. (Vernon Blvd.), office: 32–37 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11106 | Dedicated to Isamu Noguchi's works, which are housed in 13 renovated galleries and a sculpture garden. Family and public programs. Groups: 18 max. Admission. Closed Mon., Tues. 


Queens County Farm Museum queensfarm.org 718 347 FARM (3276) x10, fax 718 347 3243 | 73–50 Little Neck Pkwy. (Union Tpke.–Grand Central Pkwy.), Queens 11004 | Working historical farm. Fee for group programs and workshops. Tours: 100 max. Function spaces accommodate 150 indoors, 2,000 outdoors (tenting) for events. Grounds open daily; house open Sat., Sun.  


Queens Museum of Art queensmuseum.org 718 592 9700, fax 718 592 5778 | NYC Bldg. in Flushing Meadows–Corona Park (Roosevelt Ave.–Wilets Point), Queens 11368
Changing exhibits of 20th-century art. Films, talks, lectures, family programs. Panorama of New York City. Tiffany lamps. Admission. Closed Mon., Tues.  

SculptureCenter sculpturecenter.org 718 361 1750, fax 718 786 9336 | 44–19 Purves St. (Jackson Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 | Commissions and exhibits sculpture by artists from New York and around the world. Groups: 5–50. Suggested admission. Closed Sun.–Tues. 

Socrates Sculpture Park socratesculpturepark.org 718 956 1819 | 32–01 Vernon Blvd. (Broadway), Long Island City, Queens 11106 | Former abandoned landfill is now an internationally renowned outdoor museum and artist residency program that also serves as a vital NYC park. Free. Open daily.  


Staten Island


Alice Austen House Museum aliceausten.org 718 816 4506, fax 718 815 3959
Alice Austen Park, 2 Hylan Blvd. (Edgewater St.), Staten Island 10305 | The restored Victorian Gothic house and gardens of one of America's first and most prolific female photographers. Accommodates 40 for private events. Tours. Gift shop. Group tours: 50 max. Closed Mon.–Wed. Closed Jan.–Feb. (available for events). 

Conference House conferencehouse.org 718 984 6046 | Conference House Park, 7455 Hylan Blvd. (Satterlee St.), Staten Island 10307 | Stone manor house built c. 1680. Site of an unsuccessful conference with the British to end the American Revolutionary War. John Adams and Benjamin Franklin were in attendance. Admission. Groups by appointment. Open Apr.–Dec.: Fri., Sat., Sun. 1pm–4pm. 



Garibaldi-Meucci Museum garibaldimeuccimuseum.org 718 442 1608 | 420 Tompkins Ave. (Chestnut Ave.), Rosebank, Staten Island 10305 | Historic 1840s house preserved as a memorial to the lives of two Italian emigré former residents, telephone inventor Antonio Meucci and Italian unification hero Giuseppe Garibaldi. Admission. Open Tues.–Sun., 1–5pm. Groups by appointment.

Noble Maritime Collection noblemaritime.org 718 447 6490 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr., Bldg D, Staten Island 10301 | Preserves and interprets the art, writings, and historical maritime artifacts of the distinguished marine artist, John A. Noble. Celebrates the working waterfront of New York Harbor. Admission. Open Thurs.–Sun. 1–5pm.

Sandy Ground Historical Museum statenislalndusa.com/pages/sandy_ground.html 718 317 5796 | 1538 Woodrow Rd. (Dexter–Lynbrook Aves.), Rossville, Staten Island
The oldest community established by free slaves in North America, an important stop in the Underground Railroad. Letters, photos, rare books, quilts, artifacts. Tues.–Sun. 1–4pm (closed Fri., Sat. in winter). 

Seguine Mansion historichousetrust.org 718 667 6042 | 440 Seguine Ave. (Hylan Blvd.), Lemon Creek Park, Staten Island 10309 | Grand 1838 home of Seguine family who owned local oyster harvesting, established the Staten Island Railroad Company and founded Staten Island Oil and Candlemaking Company. Tours by Park Rangers; call for hours. 

Staten Island Children's Museum statenislalndkids.org 718 273 2060, fax 718 273 2836 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center, 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tyson St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301 | Hands-on, interactive exhibits, workshops and performances encourage children to learn by doing. Function space accommodates 600 for events. Group tours. Closed Mon.   

Staten Island Museum statenislalndmuseum.org 718 727 1135, fax 718 273 5683 | 175 Stuyvesant Pl. (Hyatt St.), Staten Island 10301 | Art, natural science, local history programs and exhibitions, including Lenape and Staten Island Ferry. Event space accommodates 10–100 for events. Two blocks from Ferry. Admission. Gift shop. Open daily.  

Things to See & Do

Dining

Whether you want to be a high roller at a Michelin-starred restaurant or grab a quick, cheap (and delicious) late-night snack, the five boroughs are ready to serve. Savor iconic NYC noshes like a towering pastrami sandwich at Katz's Delicatessen, a piping-hot cheese pie at Grimaldi's Pizzeria in the Limelight Marketplace or eco-friendly fare at the Port Authority Bus Terminal's indoor farmers' market. Follow renowned chefs to the latest hotspots; satisfy your cravings at a cozy ethnic eatery; or find a cozy table for two at a romantic bistro. During the winter and summer editions of NYC Restaurant Week, diners enjoy some of the City's best food for low prix-fixe prices. Read on and eat up.



Average dinner entrée:

\$: \$10 or less

\$\$: \$11–\$25

\$\$\$: \$26–\$50

\$\$\$\$: \$51–\$80

\$\$\$\$\$: \$81 and up

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Index of Restaurants by Location, Cuisine & Price

Manhattan

Downtown (Financial & Seaport Districts)

2 West <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
85 West <i>Continental</i>	\$\$\$
Adrienne's Pizzabar <i>Italian, Pizza</i>	\$\$
Battery Gardens <i>Asian Fusion, Continental</i>	\$\$\$
Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill <i>Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Brasserie Les Halles Downtown <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
The Bridge Cafe <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
The Capital Grille Wall Street <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Church & Dey <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Cipriani Wall Street <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Delmonico's <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Financier Patisserie <i>Dessert/Coffeehouse</i>	\$
The Grill Room <i>Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Harry's Café & Steak <i>New American, Eclectic, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Harry's Italian Pizza Bar <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Heartland Brewery & Barbeque—South Street <i>Seaport American Traditional, Barbecue</i>	\$\$\$
Kaijō Japanese	\$\$\$
The Libertine <i>New American, British</i>	\$\$
Mark Joseph Steakhouse <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Megu New York <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$\$
Papoo's Italian Cuisine & Bar <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Red <i>Southwestern</i>	\$\$
Sequoia <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
SHO Shaun Hergatt <i>Asian Fusion, French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Ulysses' Folk House <i>Irish</i>	\$\$\$
World Financial Center Shops & Restaurants	\$–\$\$\$\$

Chinatown, Little Italy, Lower East Side

a casa fox <i>Latin American</i>	\$\$\$
DBGB Kitchen and Bar <i>American Traditional, French</i>	\$\$\$
El Maguery y La Tuna <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$
Falai <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Grotta Azzurra <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Il Cortile Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Katz's Delicatessen <i>Deli</i>	\$
La Mela Ristorante <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Original Vincent's of Little Italy <i>Italian</i>	\$\$
Rayuela <i>Latin American, Spanish</i>	\$\$\$
Red Egg <i>Chinese, Latin American</i>	\$\$
Shang <i>Chinese</i>	\$\$\$

TriBeCa & SoHo

Balthazar Restaurant <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Bar Artisanal <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Capsouto Frères <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Centrico <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Chicca Restaurant <i>Italian, Pizza</i>	\$\$\$
City Hall Restaurant <i>Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Dos Caminos SoHo <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Greenwich Grill & Sushi Azabu <i>Italian, Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
The Harrison <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$
Il Giglio <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Industria Argentina <i>Argentinean</i>	\$\$\$
Kittichai <i>Thai</i>	\$\$\$
Lafayette Grill <i>Italian</i>	\$\$
L'École Restaurant <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Matsugen <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$\$
Mercer Kitchen <i>New American, French</i>	\$\$\$

Mezzogiorno Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Mr. Chow in Tribeca <i>Chinese</i>	\$\$\$\$
Ninja New York <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Nobu New York City <i>Japanese, Latin American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Nobu Next Door <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
The Palm—Tribeca <i>American Traditional, Italian, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Ponte's Restaurant <i>Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Savore Ristorante <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Sazón <i>Puerto Rican</i>	\$\$\$
Tribeca Grill <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$

Greenwich Village & East Village (Below 14th St.)

5 Ninth <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
10 Downing Food & Wine <i>New American, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Ajina Bar (formerly known as Buddha Bar) <i>Asian Fusion</i>	\$\$\$\$
Apiary <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
August <i>Eclectic</i>	\$\$\$
Barbuto <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Barolo <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Bill's Bar & Burger—Ninth Avenue <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$
BondSt <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$\$
Braeburn Restaurant <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Brick Lane Curry House <i>Asian Fusion, Indian</i>	\$\$
Butter Restaurant <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Café Español <i>Spanish</i>	\$
Café Pick Me Up <i>Dessert/Coffeehouse, Eclectic</i>	\$\$
Centro Vinoteca <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Chinatown Brasserie <i>Chinese</i>	\$\$\$
Cornelia Street Cafe <i>New American, French, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$
Corsino <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Dell'Anima <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Dos Caminos Meatpacking District <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
EN Japanese Brasserie <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Fig & Olive Downtown <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Gnocco <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Gonzalez y Gonzalez <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$
Gotham Bar & Grill <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
GustoOrganics <i>Argentinean, Eclectic, Latin American, Vegetarian/Vegan</i>	\$\$\$
Gusto Ristorante & Bar Americano <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Il Cantinori Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Indochine <i>French, Vietnamese</i>	\$\$\$
Japonica Restaurant <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Kickerbucker Bar & Grill <i>New American, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
L'Artusi <i>New American, Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Lupa Osteria Romana <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Lure Fishbar <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$
North Square <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
One if by Land, Two if by Sea <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Osso Buco—Downtown <i>Italian</i>	\$\$
Peanut Butter & Co. <i>American Traditional, Dessert/Coffeehouse</i>	\$
Perbacco <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Perilla <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Perry St. <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Pó <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Sant Ambroeus—West Village <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Spice Market <i>Asian Fusion</i>	\$\$\$
Strip House <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
SUSHISAMBA 7 <i>Brazilian, Japanese, Latin American, Portuguese</i>	\$\$\$
Tanuki Tavern <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Thalassa Restaurant <i>Greek, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Veselka Restaurant <i>Ukrainian</i>	\$\$
The Village Pourhouse—Downtown <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Yerba Buena <i>Latin American</i>	\$\$\$
Yerba Buena Perry <i>Latin American</i>	\$\$\$

14th–30th Streets (Chelsea, Flatiron District, Gramercy Park)

Aldea <i>Mediterranean, Portuguese, Spanish</i>	\$\$\$\$
Aleo Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$
Allegretti <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Angelo and Maxie's Steakhouse <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
A Voce—Madison <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Bamiyan Afghan Restaurant <i>Middle Eastern</i>	\$\$\$
Barbounia <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Bar Stuzzichini <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Bateaux New York <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$

Ben & Jack's Steakhouse <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Big Daddy's Diner <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$
Black Duck <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Blue Smoke <i>Barbecue</i>	\$\$\$
Blue Water Grill <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Bocca Restaurant & Bar <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Botolino <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Brasserie Les Halles <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
The Breslin Bar & Dining Room <i>British</i>	\$\$\$\$
Brother Jimmy's Union Square <i>Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$
Chinese Mirch <i>Asian Fusion</i>	\$\$
City Crab & Seafood Co. <i>American Traditional, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Craft <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Craftbar <i>New American</i>	\$\$
Crema Restaurant <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Del Posto Ristorante <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Dévi <i>Indian</i>	\$\$\$
Dos Caminos <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Duke's NYC <i>American Traditional, Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$
Eataly <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Eleven Madison Park <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
El Quijote Restaurant <i>Spanish</i>	\$\$
Francisco's Centro Vasco <i>Seafood, Spanish</i>	\$\$\$
Giorgio's of Gramercy <i>New American, Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Gramercy Tavern <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Havana Central Union Square <i>Cuban</i>	\$\$
Heartland Brewery <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$
Hill Country Barbecue Market <i>American Traditional, Barbecue</i>	\$\$
ilili Restaurant <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
'noteca, vino, cucina e liquori bar <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
I Trulli <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Japonais <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Jasmine Asian Fusion <i>Asian Fusion</i>	\$\$
Juliet Supper Club <i>Latin American, Pan-Asian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Kellari's Parea Greek Bistro <i>Greek</i>	\$\$\$
Maialino <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Matsuri <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Mesa Grill <i>Southwestern</i>	\$\$\$
Morimoto/NY <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Mustang Harry's <i>American Traditional, Continental, Irish</i>	\$\$\$
Mustang Sally's <i>Irish</i>	\$\$\$
Nuela <i>Latin American</i>	\$\$\$
Olives New York <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$\$
The Parlour Midtown <i>Irish, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Periyali <i>Greek</i>	\$\$\$
Pipa <i>Spanish</i>	\$\$\$
Ponty Bistro <i>French, Mediterranean, African</i>	\$\$
Pranna <i>Asian Fusion, Indian, Thai, Vietnamese</i>	\$\$\$
Primehouse New York <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
The Red Cat <i>New American, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Resto <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Riverpark <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Rocking Horse Cafe <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$
Rosa Mexicano at Union Square <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Scarpetta <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
SD26 Restaurant & Wine Bar <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Seven Bar and Grill <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
SideBar <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Spirit Cruises <i>Continental</i>	\$\$\$
Steak Frites <i>French, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
SUSHISAMBA <i>Brazilian, Japanese, Latin American, Portuguese</i>	\$\$
Tamarind Restaurant <i>Indian</i>	\$\$
Tocqueville Restaurant <i>New American, French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Union Square Cafe <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Vintage Irving <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
The Water Club <i>American Traditional, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$\$
Wildwood Barbeque <i>Barbecue</i>	\$\$\$

31st–41st Streets (Garment District, Hell's Kitchen & Murray Hill)

2nd Ave Deli <i>Deli</i>	\$\$
A Fish Called Avalon <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$\$
Artisanal Fromagerie & Bistro <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Asia de Cuba <i>Asian Fusion, Cuban</i>	\$\$\$\$
Ben's Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer <i>American Traditional, Deli</i>	\$\$
Brother Jimmy's Midtown <i>Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$
Brother Jimmy's Murray Hill <i>Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$\$

Bryant Park Grill <i>American Traditional, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Cucina & Co. in the Cellar @ Macy's <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$
Duke's NYC—Third Ave. <i>American Traditional, Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$\$
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—37th Street <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Garden Cafe <i>New American, Continental</i>	\$\$\$
Greenhouse 36 <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Hakubai <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$\$
Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie <i>American Traditional, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Houlihan's <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Il Punto Ristorante/Osteria Gelsi <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Inakaya New York <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Jack's Restaurant & Bar <i>Asian Fusion, Italian</i>	\$
Legends NYC <i>American Traditional, Irish</i>	\$\$\$
Macy's Cellar Bar & Grill <i>Eclectic</i>	\$
Manganaro's Hero Boy <i>Italian</i>	\$
Mario's Trattoria <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Martinique Cafe <i>American Traditional, Continental</i>	\$\$\$
Montenapo Ristorante Della Moda <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
The Morgan Dining Room <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Nick & Stef's Steakhouse <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Pig 'n' Whistle on 36th Street <i>New American, Irish</i>	\$\$\$
Play by Play <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Rossini's <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Salute! Ristorante Italiano <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Sky Room Times Square <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Statler Grill <i>American Traditional, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33 <i>Japanese</i>	\$
Villa Berulia Ristorante <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
World Yacht Dining Cruises <i>New American, Continental</i>	\$\$\$
Zengo <i>Asian Fusion, Latin American</i>	\$\$\$

42nd–59th Sts., East Side (U.N., Grand Central Terminal and Environs)

Adour Alain Ducasse at the St. Regis <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Alto <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
American Girl Cafe <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$
Amma <i>Indian</i>	\$\$\$
Amnos Estiatorio—Grand Central <i>Greek, Mediterranean, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Aquavit <i>Scandinavian</i>	\$\$\$
The Astor Court <i>Eclectic</i>	\$\$\$
At Vermilion <i>Indian, Latin American</i>	\$\$\$
The Barclay Bar & Grill <i>American Traditional, Continental</i>	\$\$\$
The Beer Bar at Café Centro <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Ben & Jack's Steakhouse <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Bice Ristorante <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Bobby Van's Steakhouse—East 54th Street <i>Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Bobby Van's Steakhouse—Park Avenue <i>Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Brasserie <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Bull and Bear Steakhouse and Bar <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Café Centro <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Café Metro <i>Continental</i>	\$
Café SFA <i>New American</i>	\$
The Capital Grille Chrysler Center <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Casa Lever <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Chin Chin <i>Chinese</i>	\$\$\$
Cinema Brasserie <i>New American, Asian Fusion, Eclectic, French, Italian, Mediterranean, Pizza</i>	\$\$\$
Cipriani Dolci <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
The Commodore Grill <i>New American, French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Convivio <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$
Darbar Fine Indian Cuisine <i>Indian</i>	\$\$\$
Darbar Grill <i>Indian</i>	\$\$\$
Dawat <i>Indian</i>	\$\$\$
Destino <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Dos Caminos Third Avenue <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Ferro's Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Fig & Olive Midtown <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Florini Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
FireSide <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
The Four Seasons Restaurant <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Fusia Asian Cuisine <i>Asian Fusion, Chinese, Japanese, Thai, Vietnamese, Malaysian</i>	\$\$\$
Gilt <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Hatsuhana Restaurant <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Heartbeat <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Inside Park at St. Bart's <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$

Istana <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Jubilee <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
La Fonda del Sol <i>Spanish</i>	\$\$\$
Le Cirque <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Le Colonial <i>Vietnamese</i>	\$\$\$
Le Périgord <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Lily's <i>New American</i>	\$
Lobby Lounge at Marriott East Side <i>Continental</i>	\$
Maloney & Porcelli <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Mama Mexico <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Manhattan Sky Bar & Restaurant <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Megu Midtown <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$\$
The Met Grill <i>New American</i>	\$
Métrazur <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Mia Dona <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Michael Jordan's The Steak House NYC <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Mindy's <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Mint Restaurant <i>Indian</i>	\$\$\$
Montebello Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Morton's The Steakhouse <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Mr. Chow New York—57th Street <i>Chinese</i>	\$\$\$\$
Mr. K's <i>Chinese</i>	\$\$\$
Naples 45 <i>Italian</i>	\$
Nikki Midtown <i>Asian Fusion, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Nino's Positano <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Opia Restaurant and Lounge <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Oscar's American Brasserie <i>New American</i>	\$
Palm One <i>American Traditional, Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Palm Too <i>New American, Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Pampano Restaurant <i>Mexican, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Patron <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Peacock Alley <i>New American, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$\$
Peking Duck House <i>Chinese</i>	\$\$\$
Pera Mediterranean Brasserie <i>Mediterranean, Turkish</i>	\$\$\$
Pershing Square <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$
Pizza by Certe <i>Pizza</i>	\$
Riingo Restaurant <i>New American, Japanese</i>	\$\$\$\$
Rothmann's Steakhouse <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
San Martin Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
The Shelton Grille <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Shun Lee Palace <i>Chinese</i>	\$\$\$
Sinigual Contemporary Mexican Cuisine	\$\$\$
Smith & Wollensky <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Sofrito <i>Puerto Rican</i>	\$\$\$
Tao <i>Chinese, Japanese, Thai</i>	\$\$\$
Tequilaville <i>Southwestern</i>	\$
Tudor Neighborhood Grill <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
United Nations Delegates Dining Room <i>Eclectic</i>	\$
Vero Midtown <i>Eclectic</i>	\$\$\$
The Volstead <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Yuva Frontier Indian Grill <i>Indian</i>	\$\$\$
Zé Café <i>New American, French</i>	\$\$\$\$

42nd–59th Sts., West Side (Times Square, Theatre District, Carnegie Hall)

21 Club <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$\$
44 SW Ristorante & Bar <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Abbotto Ristorante <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Agua Dulce <i>Latin American</i>	\$\$\$
AJ Maxwell's Steakhouse <i>New American, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Angus McIndoe Restaurant <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Anthos <i>Greek</i>	\$\$\$\$
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
AQ Kafé <i>Dessert/Coffeehouse, Eastern European, Scandinavian</i>	\$
Aspen Social Club <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Atrium Lounge <i>Continental</i>	\$
Aureole <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Bagel & Bean <i>Deli</i>	\$
Bar American <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Barbetta Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Beacon Restaurant & Bar <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Ben Benson's Steak House <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Benihana <i>Asian Fusion, Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Benoit <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Bistro Milano <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$

Blackburn Burger Bistro <i>New American, Continental</i>	\$\$\$
Blue Fin <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Bobby Van's Grill <i>Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Bond 45 <i>Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Brasserie Cognac de Monsieur Ballon <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Brasserie 8 1/2 <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Brasserie 44 <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Brasserie Ruhlmann <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Brasserie 1605 <i>American Traditional, French</i>	\$\$\$
B. Smith's Restaurant <i>New American, Eclectic</i>	\$\$\$
Bubba Gump Shrimp Co. <i>Cajun/Creole, Seafood</i>	\$
The Capital Grille Time-Life <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Carmine's Theater District <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Carnegie Deli <i>Deli</i>	\$
Charley O's <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$
Chelsea Grill <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Chez Josephine <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Chez Napoléon <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
China Grill <i>Asian Fusion, Chinese</i>	\$\$\$\$
Churrascaria Plataforma <i>Brazilian, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
cityhouse <i>New American, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
City Lobster & Steak <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Cucina & Co. at Rockefeller Center <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$
Da Rosina <i>Italian</i>	\$
Dave & Buster's <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
DB Bistro Moderne <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Dervish Mediterranean Restaurant & Bar <i>Mediterranean, Turkish</i>	\$\$\$
El Azteca Mexican Restaurant <i>Mexican</i>	\$
Encore <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$
Esca <i>Italian, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$\$
Estiatorio Milos <i>Mediterranean, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$\$
etcetera etcetera <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Etrusca <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Firebird Restaurant <i>Russian</i>	\$\$\$\$
FIVES at The Peninsula New York <i>New American, Continental</i>	\$\$\$\$
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—45th St. <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Gallagher's Steak House <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Gordon Ramsay at the London <i>New American, French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Guantanamo <i>Cuban</i>	\$\$\$
Hard Rock Cafe <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Haru <i>Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Havana Central Times Square <i>Cuban</i>	\$
HB Burger <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Heartland Brewery and Chophouse <i>American Traditional, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Heartland Brewery—Radio City <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$
Hooters <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Hudson Cafeteria <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Insieme <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Katen Sushi Bar <i>Japanese</i>	\$
Kellari Taverna <i>Greek</i>	\$\$\$
Kyotofu <i>Dessert/Coffeehouse, Japanese</i>	\$
La Masseria <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Langan's Irish Pub & Restaurant <i>American Traditional, Irish</i>	\$\$\$
Le Bernardin <i>French, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$\$
Le Rivage <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Lobby Bistro <i>Continental</i>	\$
The Lobby Lounge at Jumeirah Essex House <i>New American, Dessert/Coffeehouse</i>	\$\$\$
Lobby Lounge, Hilton New York <i>Eclectic</i>	\$
Lucille's Bar & Grill <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
The Manhattan Club at Rosie O'Grady's <i>Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Marea <i>Italian, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$\$
Marseille <i>French, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
McCormick & Schmick's Seafood Restaurant <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
McDonald's of Times Square <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Michael's <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Mickey Mantle's Restaurant <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$
Moda & Moda Outdoors <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
The Modern <i>New American, French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Molyvos Restaurant <i>Greek</i>	\$\$\$
Murals on 54 <i>Continental</i>	\$\$\$
New York Marketplace <i>New American, Japanese</i>	\$\$\$
Nino's Tuscany <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Nios <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$
Nocello <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Oak Room at The Plaza <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$\$

Things to See & Do: Dining

O'Brien's Irish Pub & Restaurant	
<i>American Traditional, Irish</i>	\$\$
Oceana <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Oldcastle Pub & Restaurant <i>American Traditional, Irish</i>	\$\$
Ollie's Noodle Shop <i>Chinese</i>	\$
Osteria al Doge <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Osteria del Circo <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Palm West <i>New American, Italian, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
The Park Room <i>Continental</i>	\$\$\$
Pasta Lovers <i>Italian</i>	\$\$
Petrossian Restaurant <i>Continental</i>	\$\$\$\$
Pigalle <i>French</i>	\$\$
Pig 'n' Whistle <i>American Traditional, Irish</i>	\$\$
Planet Hollywood New York <i>New American</i>	\$\$
Quality Meats <i>New American, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Queen of Sheba <i>African</i>	\$\$
Redeye Grill <i>New American, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Remi, New York <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Restaurant Above & Pinnacle Bar <i>New American, Eclectic</i>	\$\$\$
Restaurant Charlotte <i>New American</i>	\$\$
Riposo 46 <i>Italian, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$
Rock Center Cafe <i>American Traditional, Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
The Round Table Room <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Ruby Foo's Times Square <i>Asian Fusion</i>	\$\$\$
Russian Tea Room <i>Russian</i>	\$\$\$
Russo's Steak & Pasta <i>Italian, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Ruth's Chris Steak House <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Sardi's <i>American Traditional, Continental, Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Screme Gelato Bar <i>Dessert/Coffeehouse</i>	\$
The Sea Grill <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$\$
Shelly's Trattoria La Tradizionale <i>Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Shula's Steak House <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Smith's Bar and Restaurant <i>American Traditional, Irish</i>	\$\$
South Gate <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
The Stadium Grill <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Stecchino <i>Italian</i>	\$\$
Taboon <i>Mediterranean, Middle Eastern</i>	\$\$\$
Tasti D-Lite <i>Dessert/Coffeehouse</i>	\$
T.G.I. Friday's <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$
Thalia <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Times Square Grill <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$
Toloache Bistro Mexicano <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Trattoria Dell'Arte <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Trattoria Tre Colori <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Utsav Indian Restaurant & Lounge <i>Indian</i>	\$\$\$
ViceVersa <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Victor's Cafe <i>Cuban</i>	\$\$\$
The View Restaurant <i>American Traditional, Continental</i>	\$\$\$
Village Pourhouse—Restaurant Row <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$
Virgil's Real Barbecue <i>Barbecue</i>	\$\$\$

59th–110th Sts., East (Upper East Side)

540 Park Restaurant <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Alloro Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Arabelle <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Atlantic Grill <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
A Voce—Columbus <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Big Daddy's Diner <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$
Brother Jimmy's Baitsack <i>Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$
Cafe Boulud <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Cafe d'Alsace <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Caffe Grazie <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Carlyle Restaurant <i>New American, French, Greek</i>	\$\$\$\$
Club Macanudo <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$\$\$
Daniel <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
David Burke Townhouse <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Don Pedro's Restaurant <i>Caribbean, Cuban, Latin American, Puerto Rican</i>	\$\$\$
Fig & Olive Uptown <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Fishtail by David Burke <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$\$
Fulton Restaurant <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
JoJo <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
L'Absinthe Brasserie-Restaurant <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Le Caprice <i>Eclectic, Mediterranean, British</i>	\$\$\$\$
Le Train Bleu <i>French</i>	\$\$
Lumi Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Maya <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Nino's <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$

Original Brother Jimmy's <i>Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$\$
Orsay Restaurant <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Osso Buco—Uptown <i>Italian</i>	\$\$
Park Avenue <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Parlor Steakhouse <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Persephone Restaurant <i>Greek</i>	\$\$\$
Petrie Court Café and Wine Bar <i>New American</i>	\$\$
The Post House <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Rouge Tomate <i>New American</i>	\$\$
Sant Ambroeu—Madison Avenue <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Serendipity 3 <i>New American</i>	\$\$
TBar Steak and Lounge <i>American Traditional, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
The Wright <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$

59th–110th Sts. West (Upper West Side)

Arpeggio Food & Wine <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Artie's New York Delicatessen <i>Deli</i>	\$\$
Asiate <i>New American, Asian Fusion</i>	\$\$\$\$
Atlantic Grill West Side <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
at65 Café <i>New American</i>	\$\$
Bar Boulud <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Big Nick's Burger & Pizza Joint <i>American Traditional, Pizza</i>	\$\$
Brother Jimmy's West Side <i>Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$
Cafe Blossom <i>Vegetarian/Vegan</i>	\$\$
Café Fiorello <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Calle Ocho <i>Latin American</i>	\$\$\$
Carmine's Upper West Side <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Central Park Boathouse <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Compass <i>New American, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Dovetail New York <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Ed's Chowder House <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Gabriela's Restaurant Mexicano <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Grand Tier Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$\$
Henry's <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Isabella's <i>New American, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$\$
Jean Georges <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Le Pain Quotidien—Mineral Springs <i>Dessert/Coffeehouse, French</i>	\$\$
Luce Restaurant & Enoteca <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Mama Mexico <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Nice Matin <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Niko's Mediterranean Grill & Bistro <i>Greek, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$
Nougatine at Jean Georges <i>French</i>	\$\$\$\$
Ocean Grill <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Picholine <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
PicNic Market & Cafe <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Porter House New York <i>Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Riposo 72 <i>Italian, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$
Rosa Mexicano at Lincoln Center <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Scaletta Ristorante <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Screme Gelato Bar <i>Dessert/Coffeehouse</i>	\$
Shun Lee West <i>Chinese</i>	\$\$\$\$
Telepan Restaurant <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$

110th St. & Above

Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Harlem <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$
Chez Lucienne Harlem <i>French</i>	\$\$
Creole Restaurant & Music Supper Club <i>Cajun/Creole, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$\$
Dallas BBQ <i>Barbecue</i>	\$\$
Dinosaur Bar-B-Que <i>Barbecue</i>	\$\$\$
Gran Piatto d'Oro <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Havana Central at the West End <i>Cuban</i>	\$\$
Le Monde <i>French</i>	\$\$\$
Lenox Lounge <i>Seafood, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$\$
MoBay Uptown Restaurant & Lounge <i>Caribbean, Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$\$
Sylvia's <i>Soul Food/Southern</i>	\$\$\$
Terrace in the Sky <i>French, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$\$
Tonnie's Minis <i>Dessert/Coffeehouse</i>	\$
X Caffè <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$

The Bronx

City Island Lobster House <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
de Medici Cucina Italiana <i>Italian</i>	\$\$
Enzo's of Arthur Avenue <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Greentree Bar & Restaurant <i>New American</i>	\$\$
Lobster Box <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Mario's Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli <i>Italian</i>	\$
NYC Steak <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
The Original Crab Shanty <i>Italian, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Roberto's Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$\$
Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Shrimp Box Restaurant <i>Latin American, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Trattoria Tra Di Noi <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$

Brooklyn

200 Fifth <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Airang Hibachi Steakhouse <i>Asian Fusion, Japanese, Seafood, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
Brooklyn Museum Café <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
Ceol <i>Irish</i>	\$\$
Chimu Restaurant Peruvian Cuisine & Steak House <i>Latin American, Steakhouse</i>	\$\$
D.O.C. Wine Bar <i>New American</i>	\$
Eamonn's <i>American Traditional, Irish</i>	\$\$
Ginger Root Cafe <i>Caribbean</i>	\$\$
Greenhouse Cafe <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Heights Café <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Jack the Horse Tavern <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Lamb & Jaffy <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
La Piazzetta <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Melt <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Morton's The Steakhouse <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Mugs Alehouse <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$
My Moon <i>Mediterranean</i>	\$\$\$
Nathan's Famous <i>American Traditional</i>	\$
The Pearl Room <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$
Peter Luger Steak House <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Pete's Downtown <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
PT Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
The River Café <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Riviera Grill and Sushi <i>Continental, Eclectic, French, Japanese</i>	\$\$\$\$
Stone Park Cafe <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$
Sugarcane <i>Caribbean</i>	\$\$\$
Teddy's Bar & Grill <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$
Thai Sky <i>Thai</i>	\$\$\$
Tuscany Grill <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$

Queens

Bistro 33 <i>Asian Fusion, French, Japanese, Vietnamese</i>	\$\$\$
Bourbon Street Café <i>Cajun/Creole</i>	\$\$
Café Henri <i>French</i>	\$\$
Court Square Diner <i>American, Continental</i>	\$\$
Da Gianni's Ristorante <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Erawan Seafood & Steak <i>Seafood, Steakhouse, Thai</i>	\$\$\$
Erawan Thai Cuisine <i>Thai</i>	\$\$
Grand Cafe <i>Eclectic, Greek</i>	\$\$
Jackson Avenue Steakhouse <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$\$
Just Arthur's Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Marbella Restaurant <i>New American, Continental, Spanish</i>	\$\$\$
Mezzo-Mezzo Restaurant <i>Greek, Mediterranean</i>	\$\$
Opa Souvlaki <i>Greek</i>	\$\$\$
Ovelia Psistaria/Bar <i>Greek</i>	\$\$\$
Piccola Venezia Restaurant <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Pinocchio Palace <i>Greek, Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Pollos A La Brasa Mario <i>Colombian</i>	\$\$
S'Agapo Taverna <i>Greek, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Telly's Taverna <i>Greek, Seafood</i>	\$\$\$
Tequila Sunrise of Bayside <i>Mexican</i>	\$\$\$
Testaccio Ristorante <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Uno Chicago Grill <i>American Traditional</i>	\$\$
Water's Edge Restaurant <i>New American</i>	\$\$\$\$
Zlata Praha Restaurant <i>Eastern European</i>	\$\$\$

Staten Island

Angelina's Ristorante <i>Italian</i>	\$\$\$
Ruddy & Dean <i>Steakhouse</i>	\$\$\$
South Fin Grill <i>Seafood</i>	\$\$\$

Average dinner entrée:

\$: \$10 or less
 \$\$: \$11–\$25
 \$\$\$: \$26–\$50
 \$\$\$\$: \$51–\$80
 \$\$\$\$\$: \$81 and up

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Dining Resources

Accent on Dining

accentondining.com 212 764 0300, fax 973 281 9055 | 15 Chestnut Hill Pl., Glen Ridge, NJ 07028
Specializes in incentive, student- and senior-group dining in the US and Canada. ♿

OpenTable.com

opentable.com
 800 OPEN TABLE (673 6822), fax 415 267 0940
 799 Market St., 4th fl., San Francisco, CA 94103
Tables are available for reservation at New York City's best restaurants at opentable.com. Reservations are free, instant and confirmed.

Shabbat at the West Side Jewish Center

ccfnewyork.com
 212 202 1448 | 347 W. 34th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 | *Join a friendly international and American Jewish community for Centre Culturel Juif Français de New York's relaxed Shabbat experience, featuring Glatt Kosher Moroccan/French food. Lunch, dinner. Fri., Sat. only.*

Restaurants, A to Z

For a list of banquet facilities, please turn to the chart in the Event Venues chapter of this guide.

2nd Ave Deli

2ndavedeli.com
 212 689 9000, fax 212 689 9001 | 162 E. 33rd St. (Lexington–Third Aves.), NYC 10016 | *Delicatessen, Kosher/Jewish. One of New York's ultimate dining experiences is like a time warp into grandma's kitchen, with familiar tastes and aromas.* \$\$\$ ♿

2 West

ritzcarlton.com/batterypark
 212 344 0800, fax 212 344 3804 | The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park, 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), NYC 10004 | *New American. Expertly and simply prepared dishes featuring classic comfort foods. Spacious and elegant atmosphere with floor to ceiling windows overlooking Battery Park. Vast wine list.* \$\$\$

5 Ninth

5ninth.com
 212 929 9460 | 5 Ninth Ave. (12th St.), NYC 10014
New American. Creative American fare for lunch, dinner, and brunch. Two dining floors in an 1848 brownstone with an outdoor patio. Late-night menu. Private function room. Buyout available. \$\$\$ ♿

10 Downing Food & Wine

10downingnyc.com
 212 255 0300 | 10 Downing St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10014 | *New American, Mediterranean. Offers contemporary American cuisine with a Mediterranean influence, in a relaxed setting of casual elegance filled with artwork. Full brunch and dinner menus, daily specials. Outdoor seating.* \$\$\$ ♿

21 Club

21club.com
 212 582 7200 | 21 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *American. Intimate townhouse ambiance, discreetly attentive service, Grand Award-winning wine list and sumptuous cuisine. Two restaurants and ten private event rooms. Prix-fixe lunch and dinner. Function rooms. Groups: 10–400.* \$\$\$\$ ♿

44 SW Ristorante & Bar

44southwest.com
 212 315 4582, fax 212 315 4681 | 621 Ninth Ave. (44th St.), NYC 10036 | *Great Italian food in the Theatre District with charming soft lighting and generous portions. Family-owned since 1971. Groups: 10–35.* \$\$\$ ♿

85 West

85westcocktailbar.com
 212 266 6128 | New York Marriott Financial Center, 85 West St. (Carlisle–Albany Sts.), NYC 10006
Continental, eclectic light fare for dinner. Weekend lunch. Contemporary bar, classic cocktails. Sports on HDTVs. Live entertainment Wed. and Thu. \$\$\$ ♿

200 Fifth

200-fifth.com
 718 638 2925, fax 718 636 5924 | 200 Fifth Ave. (Union–Sackett Sts.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11217
New American. Choose between well-crafted dining and casual American comfort in a sports bar atmosphere. Live jazz and karaoke on Thurs., pool, 40 draft beers. Late-night menu. Reservations required for group of 4 or more. \$\$\$

540 Park Restaurant

loewshotels.com
 212 759 4100, fax 212 339 4004 | The Loews Regency Hotel, 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 | *New American. Newly renovated. World-famous for elite clientele. Award-winning chef Andrew Rubin. Capacity, 180. Late-night menu. Reservations required.* \$\$\$ ♿

New York's an Island Get on Board...



- NYC's Premiere Luxury Cruise
- Dinner, Brunch, Special Occasions, Private Events
- Elegant Dining Rooms
- Spectacular Views
- Attentive Service
- Music, Dancing, Live Entertainment and More

World Yacht

Pier 81
 West 41st St, NYC
 212.630.8850
www.worldyacht.com

Things to See & Do: Dining

Abbccato Ristorante

abbccato.com

212 265 4000, fax 212 265 4005 | 136 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Italian. Serves multiregional dishes highlighting Italy's true and time-honored recipes. Breakfast, lunch and dinner in the Theatre District. Private dining for up to 20 people. View, prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* ♿

a casa fox

acasafox.com 212 253 1900 | 173 Orchard St. (Stanton–E. Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 | *Latin American restaurant and caterer—specialties include homemade empanadas—set in a rustic, cozy Lower East Side haunt with a wood-burning fireplace. Closed Mon. Function room. \$\$\$* ♿

Adour Alain Ducasse at the St. Regis, New York

adour-stregis.com

212 710 2277, fax 212 350 8722 | 2 E. 55th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022, NYC 10022 French. Juxtaposes traditional elegance, modern sophistication, presenting Ducasse's gastronomic passion with high level of service and quality. Bold, natural flavors developed to be served with wines. Reservations suggested. Function rooms. \$\$\$\$ ♿

Adrienne's Pizzabar

adriennespizzabar.com

212 248 3838, fax 212 943 8155 | 54 Stone St. (Broad St.–Hanover Sq.), NYC 10004 | *Pizza, Italian. Chic Financial District eatery, bar on picturesque, cobblestone lane serves "grandma"-style pizza, pasta, seafood. Seasonal outdoor seating, off-premise catering, indoor/outdoor event space. \$\$* ♿

A Fish Called Avalon

afishcalledavalon.com 212 448 1024 | The Strand Hotel, 33 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10016 *Seafood. Recently opened in NYC after 20 years in Miami Beach. Award-winning "Floribbean" cuisine. Can include a meal for travel packages. Voucher programs also available. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Agua Dulce

aguadulce.com 212 262 1299, fax 212 579 5033 | 802 Ninth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019 *Latin American. Hell's Kitchen destination features a broad range of seasonal Latin classics from Brazil, Peru, Argentina, Mexico and Cuba, under the direction of Chef Ulrich Sterling. Late-night menu. Function room. \$\$\$* ♿

AJ Maxwell's Steakhouse

ajmaxwells.com

212 262 6200 | 57 W. 48th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 | *New American, Steakhouse. Traditional, high-end steak house near Times Square, Broadway theaters, Carnegie Hall, Fifth Ave. shopping and Central Park. Five function rooms. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Ajina Bar (formerly known as Buddha Bar)

ajinabarnyc.com

212 647 7314, fax 212 647 7799 | 25 Little W. 12th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 | *Asian fusion. Chic restaurant and lounge offering unique cuisine (Executive Chef Hung Huynh won Bravo's "Top Chef"), specialty cocktails and extensive wine list. Semi-private areas for group events. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Aldea

aldearestaurant.com

212 675 7277 | 31 W. 17th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 | *Portuguese, Spanish, Mediterranean. George Mendes (Bouley, Wallse) returns to his roots with an approachable menu that balances modern techniques and classic flavors influenced by Spain, France and Portugal. Closed Sun. Reservations suggested. Function rooms. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Aleo Restaurant

aleorestaurant.com 212 691 8136, fax 212 691 8286 | 7 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 *Italian. As seen on The Apprentice. Romantic outdoor dining. One private dining/event room. Prix-fixe lunch. \$\$* ♿

Allegretti

allegrettinyc.com 212 206 0555, fax 212 206 0666 | 46 W. 22nd St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 *French. Allegretti brings Provence to New York with fresh ingredients, a wood-burning oven and extraordinary service. Closed Sun. \$\$\$* ♿

Alloro Restaurant

allorony.com

212 535 2866, fax 212 879 3391 | 307 E. 77th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10075 | *Cozy Italian restaurant boasts an adventurous décor and innovative Italian cuisine on the Upper East Side. Located conveniently close to Museum Mile. One private room. Reservations suggested. Groups: 20–50. \$\$\$* ♿

Alto

altorestaurant.com 212 308 1099 | 11 E. 53rd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Italian. Elegant, intimate and luxurious Italian eatery features 700 great wines, short bar. Private event space or entire site available. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$*

American Girl Cafe

americangirl.com 877 AG PLACE (247 5223)

609 Fifth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10017 | *American. Groups are invited to tea (or brunch, lunch or dinner) at American Girl Place. \$\$\$* ♿

Amma

ammanyc.com 212 644 8330, fax 212 644 8250 246 E. 51st St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 *Indian. Rated among the top six Indian restaurants in NYC. Try the tasting menu with wine pairing. Vegetarian and non-vegetarian. Reservations suggested. View, prix-fixe menu. Capacity: 40. \$\$\$*

Amnos Estiatorio—Grand Central

ammosnewyork.com

212 922 9999 | 52 Vanderbilt Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 | *Greek, Mediterranean, Seafood. Elegant restaurant opposite Grand Central offers classic menu emphasizing fish, seafood, vegetarian dishes; 200 Greek wines. Private dining room accommodates 25–50; buyouts to 200. Closed Sun. \$\$\$* ♿

Angelina's Ristorante

angelinasristorante.com

718 227 2900, fax 718 227 3329 | 399 Ellis St. (enter from Arthur Kill Rd., follow to end), Staten Island 10307 | *Authentic Southern Italian cuisine served in warm, inviting, romantic family-owned restaurant. Live music. Two private function rooms. Outdoor dining, late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. Closed Mon. Groups: 150 max. \$\$\$* ♿

Angelo and Maxie's Steakhouse

angelo-maxies.com 212 220 9200, fax 212 220 9209 | 233 Park Ave. South (19th St.), NYC 10003 *Fun, festive steakhouse boasts oversized steaks, chops and seafood plus big martinis. Private dining room available. Groups: 250 max. \$\$\$* ♿

Angus McIndoe Restaurant

angusmcindoe.com

212 221 9222, fax 212 221 9373 | 258 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *New American. In the eponymous owner's own words: "Four separate restaurants under one roof. Three floors, two bars, inspired American cuisine, big personality—it's hard to beat." \$\$\$\$* ♿

Anthos

anthosnyc.com

212 582 6900, fax 212 245 5211 | 36 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Greek. Critically acclaimed Anthos is a must-taste dining experience. Chef Michael Psilakis and owner Donatella Arpaia offer one-of-a-kind haute Greek cuisine. Two private dining rooms. Prix-fixe and pre-theater menus. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Apiary

apiarynyc.com 212 254 0888, fax 212 254 0898 60 Third Ave. (11th St.), NYC 10003 | *New American. Chef Neil Manacle's intimate yet modern 55-seat New American restaurant in the East Village, designed by Ligne Roset. Groups and private events welcome. Gift certificates available. \$\$\$* ♿

Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Harlem

applebeesnyc.com

646 783 6400, groups 888 244 4022 | 1 W. 125th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10027 | *American. Hometown food and drink in the Big Apple. Located on world famous 125th St., across the street from The National Black Theatre and only blocks from The Apollo Theater. \$\$* ♿

Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown

applemetrorestaurants.com

212 262 2400 | 205 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 | *American. World's largest Applebee's all-American neighborhood restaurant located on Broadway, next door to Mamma Mia!, Radio City and Theater District. Private dining rooms. Special group rates. \$\$* ♿

Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square

applemetrorestaurants.com

212 391 7414 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *American. In the heart of Times Square, serving breakfast, lunch and dinner. Pre- and post-theater dining and special rates for groups. Private function room. Groups: 15–700. \$\$* ♿

AQ Kafé

aqkafé.com

212 462 0005 | 1800 Broadway (58th–59th Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Scandinavian, Eastern European, Dessert/Coffeehouse. European coffeehouse and bakery from Aquavit, open 8am–8pm daily. Full-service restaurant also offers take-out. Caters events with delicious salads, sandwiches, platters, cookies and pastries. \$\$* ♿

Aquavit

aquavit.org

212 307 7311, fax 212 957 9043 | 65 E. 55th St. (Madison–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Beautiful three-star Scandinavian restaurant in landmarked townhouse with spectacular atrium and two-story waterfall. Prix-fixe menu. Private dining/function room. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Arabelle

arabellerestaurant.com

212 606 4647, 800 447 8800, fax 212 772 0958 Hotel Plaza Athénée, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10065 | *New American. Private events in stunning gold-domed restaurant or leather-floored lounge. Award-winning Sun. brunch. Zagat rated. Private dining/function room. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Arirang Hibachi Steakhouse

partyonthe grill.com

718 238 9880, fax 718 238 7155 | 8814 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn 11209 | *Japanese, Steakhouse. Hibachi-style steakhouse offering only the freshest Japanese cuisine and sushi for lunch and dinner. Two private dining/event rooms. Children's menu, off-premises catering, parking. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* ♿

Arpeggio Food & Wine

arpeggiofoodandwine.com

212 874 7000 | Avery Fisher Hall, Lincoln Center (64th St. & Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 *Mediterranean. Casual, stylish full-service à la carte restaurant features innovative Mediterranean cuisine and seasonal ingredients as well as local and global wine selections. Three private rooms. Reservations suggested. Groups: 300 max. \$\$\$* ♿

Artie's New York Delicatessen

arties.com

212 579 5959, fax 212 579 5958 | 2290 Broadway (82nd–83rd Sts.), NYC 10024 | *Delicatessen. Authentic New York deli. Oversized, reasonably priced sandwiches and entrées. Martha Stewart's favorite deli. Box lunches available. Groups: 10–130. \$\$*

Artisanal Fromagerie & Bistro

artisanalbistro.com

212 725 8585, fax 212 481 5455 | 2 Park Ave. (32nd St.), NYC 10016 | *Original French-bistro cuisine in refined Parisian atmosphere. Specialty: cheese and fondue. \$\$\$* ♿

Asia de Cuba

chinagrillmgt.com/adeqny

212 726 7755, fax 212 554 6301 | 237 Madison Ave. (37th–38th Sts.), NYC 10016 | *Asian/Cuban. Blends Asian flavors and cooking techniques with tropical ingredients and Latin spices. Group menus for 15 or more. Multilingual staff. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Asiate

mandarinoriental.com

212 805 8880, fax 212 805 8888 | Mandarin Oriental New York, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway & 60th St.), NYC 10023 | *New American, Asian Fusion. An artistic and modern approach to contemporary cuisine with Asian influence, presented in an elegant environment. Breathtaking views of Central Park and the Manhattan skyline. Private room. View, late-night/prix-fixe menus. Reservations required. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Aspen Social Club

aspensocialclub.com

212 221 7200, fax 212 645 5141 | 157 W. 47th St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *American. A rustic Modern American eatery that offers a cozy and sleek menu and milieu, featuring Chef Adam Ross' small-plates comfort food with Colorado flair. Reservations suggested. Groups: 10–300. \$\$* ♿

The Astor Court

stregis.com/newyork

212 339 6857 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10022 | *International. An oasis of luxury: Limoges porcelain, silver teapots, Porthault linen. Lunch, afternoon tea, cocktails, dinner. \$\$\$* ♿

Atlantic Grill

brquestrestaurants.com

212 988 9200, fax 212 452 1447 | 1341 Third Ave. (76–77th Sts.), NYC 10021 | *Delicious seafood, raw bar, sushi bar, outdoor café. Comfortable Cape Cod-style atmosphere, beautiful décor. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$* ♿

Atlantic Grill West Side

brquestrestaurants.com

212 529 0900 | 50 W. 65th St. (Central Park West–Broadway), NYC 10023 | *Seafood. Enjoy Cape Cod on the Upper West Side with raw bar, sushi and fresh seafood in the heart of Lincoln Center. Reservations suggested. Function room. \$\$\$* ♿

Atrium Lounge

nymarriottmarquis.com

212 704 8900, fax 212 704 8930 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 | *Continental. Dinner, cocktails and light fare on the eighth-floor lobby level, at the base of the dramatic 37-story atrium. \$\$* ♿

at65 Café

restaurantassociates.com

212 874 7000 | Alice Tully Hall, Lincoln Center (65th St. and Broadway), NYC 10023 | *New American. A distinctive and dramatic eating destination serving breakfast, lunch, dinner. Convenient for a quick espresso, pre-performance dinner or post-performance drink. Expansive street views. Function rooms. Groups: 150 max. \$\$\$* ♿

At Vermilion

thevermillionrestaurant.com

212 871 6600, groups 212 871 6173, fax 212 871 6163 | 480 Lexington Ave. (46th St.), NYC 10167 | *Latin-Indian fusion. New restaurant and lounge lauded by *Gourmet*, *Bon Appetit*, *Travel & Leisure*, *WSJ*. Contemporary Latin-Indian fusion cuisine, sophisticated ambiance. Bilevel space seats 600. Reservations suggested. Function rooms. \$\$\$* ♿

August

augustny.com

212 929 4774 | 359 Bleecker St. (Charles–10th Sts.), NYC 10014 | *Eclectic. A critically acclaimed Greenwich Village bistro serving regional European specialties for dinner, lunch and brunch. Outdoor seating. \$\$\$* ♿

Aureole

charliepalmer.com/Properties/Aureole/NY/

212 319 1660, fax 212 755 3126 | One Bryant Park, 135 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Innovative, creative New American cuisine, splendid desserts, romantic setting. Prix-fixe and tasting menus. \$\$\$\$* ♿

A Voce—Columbus

avocerestaurant.com

212 823 2523, fax 646 358 3770 | Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Cir. (Broadway & 60th St.), 3rd fl., NYC 10019 | *Italian. Beautifully prepared fish and meats; pastas made in-house daily. Richly crafted space with sleek yet traditional modern Milanese aesthetic. Central Park views complement the cuisine. Function rooms. \$\$\$* ♿

A Voce—Madison

avocerestaurant.com

212 545 8555, fax 212 545 8194 | 41 Madison Ave. (26th St.), NYC 10010 | *Italian. This restaurant on Madison Square Park offers seasonal, earthy, rustic, but stylish Italian fare that fine food lovers can eat every day. Groups: 6 max. Capacity: 102. Outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* ♿

Bagel & Bean

bagelandbean.com

212 262 6340, fax 212 245 2836 | 1710 Broadway (54th St.), NYC 10019 | *Delicatessen. New York City's healthy take-out and delivery alternative for breakfast and lunch. Gourmet sandwiches, salads, coffees. \$* ♿

Balthazar Restaurant

balthazarmy.com

212 965 1785, fax 212 966 2502 | 80 Spring St. (Crosby St.–Broadway), NYC 10012 | *French. Patrons feel they've been transported to Paris in this fabulous brasserie. Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Seven days. Groups: 5–500. \$\$\$* ♿

Bamiyan Afghan Restaurant

bamiyan.com

212 481 3232 | 358 Third Ave. (26th St.), NYC 10016 | *Traditional Afghan cooking, influenced by historic Silk Road cultures, served by former Afghan judge includes aromatic basmati rice dishes, mild curries, dumplings, pasta dishes, kabobs. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* ♿

SEE NEW YORK CITY OUR WAY.



FROM THE WATER.

The all-glass *Bateaux* offers a sophisticated restaurant experience featuring live jazz, creative plated dining, gracious service and stunning views. The vibrant *Spirit Cruises* makes lunch or dinner a festive celebration with live performances, DJ entertainment, plentiful buffets and unobstructed views of the skyline.

TAKE HOME THE MOST UNIQUE NEW YORK MEMORY. RESERVE TODAY.

866.211.3809 • www.ENTERTAINMENTCRUISES.COM

Cruising year-round from Chelsea Piers, Manhattan and Weehawken, NJ.

BALTIMORE • BOSTON • CHICAGO • NATIONAL HARBOR, MD • NEW JERSEY • NEW YORK • NORFOLK • PHILADELPHIA • WASHINGTON, DC

ODYSSEY

SPIRIT
CRUISES

Mystic Blue

BATEAUX
NEW YORK

Seadog


Elite
PRIVATE YACHTS

10-1928

Things to See & Do: Dining

Bar Americain

baramericain.com

212 265 9700, fax 212 265 9025 | 152 W. 52nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *New American*. Bobby Flay's brasserie celebrates American foods with a healthy dose of bold flavors, featuring raw bar, steaks, seafood. Perfect location for pre-/post-theatre dining. Function room. Groups: 10–70. \$\$\$ 

Bar Artisanal

barartisanal.com

212 925 1600 | 268 West Broadway (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013 | *French*. Features inventive cocktails created to pair well with cheese, an accessible wine list and sumptuous dishes that are priced \$20 and under. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$  

Barbetta Restaurant

barbettarestaurant.com

212 246 9171, fax 212 246 1279 | 321 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Italian*. The cuisine of Piemonte, served in a palazzo-like interior and in a flowering garden. Opened 1906. Six function rooms for private events. Groups: 4–300. \$\$\$

Bar Boulud

danielnyc.com

212 595 1313 x161, fax 212 595 3034 | 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023 *French*. Casual Lincoln Center bistro. House-made terrines, pâtés, seasonal French fare, Burgundy/Rhône wines. Contemporary design with communal bar table, terrace. Three private dining rooms. Reservations required. \$\$\$\$ 


Barbounia

barbounia.com

212 995 0242 | 250 Park Ave. South (20th St.), NYC 10003 | Celebrates the Mediterranean's common heritage and bold cuisines through distinctive flavors, fresh ingredients and innovative design. Late-night menu. \$\$\$ 


Barbuto

barbutonyc.com

212 924 9700, fax 212 924 9300 | 775 Washington St. (12th–Jane Sts.), NYC 10014 *Italian*. Jonathan Waxman serves rustic, seasonally inspired Italian favorites at this casually hip West Village standout. Full bar, outdoor seating and private dining complete the scene. Reservations suggested. Groups: 100 max. \$\$\$ 

The Barclay Bar & Grill

new-york-barclay.intercontinental.com

212 906 1400, fax 212 980 3464 | InterContinental New York Barclay, 111 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 | *American, Continental*. Stylish gathering place serves creative dishes with international flair. Multilingual. Reservations required. \$\$\$ 

Barolo

nybarolo.com

212 226 1102, fax 212 226 1822 | 390 West Broadway (Spring–Broome Sts.), NYC 10012 *Modern Northern Italian* restaurant and bar known for exquisite, authentic cuisine and award-winning wine list. Offers private party spaces and spacious garden with fountain. Reservations required on weekends. View, late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Groups: 120 max. \$\$\$ 


Bar Stuzzichini

barstuzzichini.com

212 780 5100, fax 212 388 1116 | 928 Broadway (21st St.), NYC 10010 | *Italian*. Authentic Neapolitan appetizers, pastas, entrées and regional wines in Flatiron District. Photographs of Naples, soft lighting, tiled floors, mahogany paneling enhance Old World ambience. Private room. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$ 

Bateaux New York

bateauxnewyork.com

866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), #200A, NYC 10011 | *Continental*. New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining, live music and unmatched views of New York City. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Capacity: 300. \$\$\$ 
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.



Battery Gardens

batterygardens.com

212 809 5508, fax 212 809 6064 | Battery Park (opposite 17 State St.), NYC 10004 | *Continental/Asian Fusion*. Destination restaurant and catering facility. Spectacular views: Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island. Indoor, outdoor capabilities. Two function rooms. Groups: 12–250. \$\$\$ 


Beacon Restaurant & Bar

beaconnyc.com

212 332 0500, fax 212 262 4787 | 25 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *New American*. A “chef-driven steakhouse” is how Waldy Malouf describes his spectacular restaurant and bar. Two function rooms. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. Groups: 16–100. \$\$\$\$  



The Beer Bar at Café Centro

patingroup.com

212 818 1222, fax 212 789 8194 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St. & Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10166 | *American*. Clubby, art deco style; 1930s travel motif. Great selection of microbrewed and specialty beers. Closed Sun. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Groups: 100 max. \$ 


Ben & Jack's Steakhouse

benandjackssteakhouse.com

212 682 5678, fax 212 682 8869 | 219 E. 44th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | *Steakhouse*. Ben and Jack Sinanaj, long-time waiters at Peter Luger's, offer prime dry aged porterhouse steaks, fresh seafood, mouthwatering sides and exquisite desserts. Extensive wine list. Function rooms. Groups: 250 max. \$\$\$\$  


Ben & Jack's Steakhouse

benandjackssteakhouse.com

212 532 7600 | 255 Fifth Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10016 | *Steakhouse*. Ben and Jack Sinanaj, long-time waiters at Peter Luger's, offer prime dry aged porterhouse steaks, fresh seafood, mouthwatering sides and exquisite desserts. Extensive wine list. Function rooms. Groups: 250 max. \$\$\$\$ 

Ben Benson's Steak House

benbensons.com

212 581 8888, fax 212 581 1170 | 123 W. 52nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 *Classic New York* steakhouse. Aged prime steaks, veal chops, lamb chops, exceptional fresh seafood and huge lobsters. Function room. \$\$\$\$ 

Benihana

benihana.com 212 581 0930, 877 BENIHANA (236 4426) | 47 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Japanese*. At Benihana, food is cooked and choreographed. Chefs perform and entertain while cooking steaks, chicken, seafood and more, in traditional Japanese hibachi style. Groups: 8–124. \$\$\$

Benoit

benoitnyc.com

646 943 7373, groups 646 943 7378, fax 646 943 7330 | 60 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 *French*. Alain Ducasse's latest mirrors the Paris original, serving bistro classics drawn from 50–100-year-old recipes. Four private dining rooms accommodate 10–60, receptions to 100. \$\$\$\$ 

Ben's Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer

bensdeli.net

212 398 2367, 800 344 BENS (2367), fax 212 398 3354 | 209 W. 38th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 | *Kosher/Delicatessen, American*. Comfortable 250 seat authentic New York delicatessen restaurant with full bar. Convenient midtown location. Groups welcome. On/off-premise catering, boxed meals. Free estimates. Function rooms. \$ 


Bice Ristorante

bicenewyork.com

212 688 1999, 212 593 0665 x100, fax 212 752 1329 | 7 E. 54th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Italian*. Casual dining, celebrity-watching. Prix-fixe menu: call for availability. Great for pre-/post-theater, alfresco and late-night dining. It's never too early to plan for holiday parties. Reservations required for parties of eight or more and during the holiday season. Groups: 10–200. \$\$\$

Big Daddy's Diner

bigdaddysnyc.com

212 477 1500, fax 212 598 1023 | 239 Park Ave. South (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003 | *American*. Classic diner in the heart of bustling Gramercy. Function room accommodates 40 for private dining or events. Late-night menu. Groups: 12–100. \$\$ 

Big Daddy's Diner

bigdaddysnyc.com

212 717 2020 | 1596 Second Ave. (83rd St.), NYC 10021 | *American*. Diner/coffee shop. This classic 1980s hip diner serves all the classics with a few twists. Dine on huge portions amidst memorabilia-covered walls. Fri. and Sat., 24 hours. \$\$\$


Big Nick's Burger & Pizza Joint

bignicksnyc.com

212 362 9238 | 2175 Broadway (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024 | *American, Pizza*. Famous burgers, plus pizza, diner/coffee shop food. Local NYC dive (since 1962) known worldwide in all the popular guidebooks, Zagat's. Free delivery in neighborhood. Capacity: 50. \$\$\$


Bill's Bar & Burger—Ninth Avenue

billsbarandburger.com


212 414 3003, fax 212 413 3112 | 22 Ninth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10014 | *Laid back All-American*. Meatpacking District restaurant serves burgers, milkshakes, fries. “I have seen the burger of my dreams... at Bill's.”—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. \$\$\$ 

Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center

billsbarandburger.com

phone TBA | 45 Rockefeller Center (51st St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 | *All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more in Rockefeller Center*. “I have seen the burger of my dreams... at Bill's.”—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. \$\$\$ 

Bistro Milano

212 757 2600, fax 212 581 4242 | 1350 Ave. of the Americas (55th St.), NYC 10022 | *Italian*. Homemade pastas, pizzas, paella to fish and meat entrées. Whether for business, pleasure or a leisurely cocktail, sure to satisfy every mood. Outdoor dining. Groups: 5–200. \$\$\$ 



Bistro 33

bistro33nyc.com

718 721 1933 | 19-33 Ditmars Blvd. (19th St.), Astoria, Queens 11105 | *Sophisticated French/Asian-inspired cuisine in a relaxed atmosphere*. Also serving sushi and Sun. brunch. Closed Tues. \$\$\$


Blackburn Burger Bistro

blackburnburger.com

212 757 2784 | 683 Ninth Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10036 | *New American, Continental*. Casual Hell's Kitchen/Theater District restaurant offers signature burgers and international dishes for lunch, dinner and brunch crowds. Inquire about daily specials. Outdoor seating. Groups: 40 max. \$  


Black Duck

blackducknyc.com

212 204 5240, fax 212 448 0811 | Park South Hotel, 122 E. 28th St. (Lexington–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 | *New American*. Upscale pan-Atlantic cuisine in a restored 18th-century brownstone. Handsome alabaster bar serves the signature Black Duck rum. Outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$ 

Blue Fin

brgquestrestaurants.com

212 918 1400, fax 212 918 1300 | 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 | *Seafood*. Bi-level, 400-seat dining oasis offers innovative seafood, extensive wines in dramatic avant-garde setting. Three function rooms accommodate 25–100 banquet-style. Outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$ 

Blue Smoke

bluesmoke.com

212 447 7733, fax 212 576 2561 | 116 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave.), NYC 10016 | *Barbecue*. Lively restaurant and bar provides an urban take on traditional barbecue. Groups: 25–300. \$\$\$\$ 

Blue Water Grill

brgquestaurants.com

212 675 9500, fax 212 675 1899 | 31 Union Square West (16th St.), NYC 10003 | *Seafood. A dining destination in the heart of Union Square that has an intimate dining room, outdoor café. Two function rooms. Reception capacity: 300. Outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$*

Bobby Van's Grill

bobbyvans.com

212 957 5050, fax 212 957 1070 | 135 W. 50th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 | *Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Finest aged prime steaks and freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely near Times Square and theaters. Welcomes groups to 200. Four function rooms. Bar, cocktail lounge, dinner, lunch. \$\$\$\$*

Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill

bobbyvans.com

212 344 8463 | 25 Broad St. (Exchange Pl.), NYC 10004 | *Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Prime steaks and freshest seafood served exquisitely in two beautiful dining rooms near Stock Exchange. Function room. Closed Sun. Groups: 500 max. \$\$\$\$*

Bobby Van's Steakhouse—East 54th Street

bobbyvans.com

212 207 8050 | 131 E. 54th St. (Park–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Aged prime steaks and the freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely near Fifth Ave. and Rockefeller Center. \$\$\$\$*

Bobby Van's Steakhouse—Park Avenue

bobbyvans.com

212 867 5490, fax 212 867 3350 | 230 Park Ave. (46th St.), NYC 10169 | *Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Aged prime steaks and the freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely near Grand Central Terminal. View. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$*

Bocca Restaurant & Bar

boccany.com

212 387 1200, fax 212 387 1201 | 39 E. 19th St. (Broadway), NYC 10003 | *Italian. Elegant, modern, intimate, informal Flatiron spot offers creative Roman cuisine using traditional ingredients, extensive Italian wine list in colorful, chic setting. Seven days (lunch Mon.–Fri. only). Capacity: 75. \$\$\$*

Bond 45

bond45.com

212 869 4545, fax 212 869 8800 | 154 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *American/Italian/Steakhouse. Theatre District steakhouse serves pasta, veal, seafood, steaks. Beautiful open kitchen, antipasto bar. Groups: 15 min. \$\$\$*

BondSt

bondstrestaurant.com

212 777 2500 | 6 Bond St. (Lafayette St.–Broadway), NYC 10012 | *Japanese. Trendy downtown restaurant in NoHo serves fresh, original and vibrantly spiced new Japanese cuisine with European and Asian influences. Servers are friendly and attentive. \$\$\$\$*

Bottino

bottinonyc.com

212 206 6766, fax 212 206 6767 | 246 Tenth Ave. (24th–25th Sts.), NYC 10001 | *Italian. Offering delicious Tuscan cooking and boutique wines in a mid-century modern setting and garden. In the heart of NYC's gallery scene; Midtown hotels easily accessible. Function rooms. Groups: 200 max. \$\$\$*

Bourbon Street Café

bourbonstreetny.com

718 224 2200, fax 718 224 7081 | 40–12 Bell Blvd. (40th–41st Aves.), Bayside, Queens 11361 | *Cajun/Creole. Fine food with a taste of New Orleans in every bite. Serving brunch on Sunday. Two function rooms accommodate 120 banquet, 150 reception. Late-night menu. Valet parking Fri., Sat. \$\$*

Braeburn Restaurant

braeburnrestaurant.com

212 255 0696, fax 212 255 0692 | 117 Perry St. (Greenwich St.), NYC 10014 | *New American. Casual yet elegant fine dining restaurant features approachable interpretations of American classics paired with eclectic, well priced wine list, served by a welcoming staff. Function room. \$\$\$*

Brasserie

rapatina.com

212 751 4840 | 100 E. 53rd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 | *French. Stunning design featuring contemporary French cuisine from executive chef Franklin Becker. Function room accommodates 60 banquet. Reservations recommended. \$\$\$*

Brasserie Cognac de Monsieur Ballon

cognacrestaurant.com

212 757 3600 | 1740 Broadway (55th St.), NYC 10019 | *French brasserie classics, Florian Hugo's modern creations, first-growth Bordeaux by the glass, 102 cognac varieties, in an authentic, charming setting near shopping, theaters, Central Park. Capacity: 240. Function room. \$\$\$*

Brasserie 8 1/2

rapatina.com

212 829 0812 | 9 W. 57th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *French. A fashionable, high-energy deluxe restaurant, highlighted by a sweeping staircase and exceptional brasserie fare. Function room accommodates 100. Groups: 600 max. \$\$\$\$*

Brasserie 44

brasseriefortyfour.com

212 944 8844 | Royalton Hotel, 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *New American. Exceptional culinary destination created by chef Scott Ekstrom. Sophisticated, modern approach to brasserie dining. World-class wine list. Business entertaining or dining pre-/post-theatre. \$\$\$*

Brasserie Les Halles

leshalles.net 212 679 4111, fax 212 571 4296 | 411 Park Ave. So. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10016 | *Serves informal French fare in a warm and convivial setting. Also the home base of chef-at-large Anthony Bourdain. Late night menu, outdoor dining. \$\$\$*

Brasserie Les Halles Downtown

leshalles.net 212 285 8585, fax 212 791 3280 | 15 John St. (Nassau St.–Broadway), NYC 10038 | *French. Typical bustling Parisian brasserie, made famous by chef Anthony Bourdain, serves simple, market-fresh dishes. Casual and fun atmosphere. Three function rooms accommodate to 150. \$\$\$*

Brasserie Ruhlmann

brassieruhlmann.com

212 974 2020 | 45 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 | *Serves classic French brasserie cuisine throughout the day. Art Deco design. View, outdoor dining. \$\$\$\$*

Brasserie 1605

cpmanhattantimesquare.com/brasserie-1605.html

212 315 6000, fax 212 333 7393 | Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan, 1605 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 | *French/American. Fine dining overlooking Times Square, with a wide menu and balanced wine list. Can accommodate large groups. Flexible menu options for any group. Capacity: 92. \$\$\$*

The Breslin Bar & Dining Room

thebreslin.com

212 679 1939, fax 212 889 1614 | The Ace Hotel, 16 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 | *British. Hearty, meat-centric gastro-pub embraces "nose-to-tail" cuisine methodologies. Housemade terrines and sausages. "No reservations" policy. Two function rooms. Groups: 20–200. \$\$\$\$*

Brick Lane Curry House

bricklanecurryhouse.com

212 979 2900 | 306–308 E. 6th St. (Second Ave.), NYC 10003 | *Indian. Modeled after the curry houses of Brick Lane in London. Powerfully spiced, distinctively flavored, extremely fresh. "Happy, hectic establishment."—New York Times. Function room. \$\$\$*

The Bridge Cafe

bridgecafenyc.com

212 227 3344, groups 917 363 3812, fax 212 619 2368 | 279 Water St. (Dover St.), NYC 10038 | *New American. The oldest bar in NYC, established 1794, serves fine eclectic American fare in an authentic, unpretentious New York setting next to the Brooklyn Bridge. \$\$\$*

Brooklyn Museum Café

brooklynmuseum.org

718 638 5000, fax 718 501 6150 | Brooklyn Museum, 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 | *American. Attractive private dining space with many menu options and a wide range of prices. \$*

Brother Jimmy's Baitshack

brotherjimmys.com

212 828 0336, groups 212 244 3503 x208 | 1644 Third Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 | *Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern. Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complemented by an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. \$\$\$*

Brother Jimmy's Midtown

brotherjimmys.com

212 967 7603, groups 212 244 3503 x208 | 416 Eighth Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10001 | *Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern. Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complemented by an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. \$\$\$*

Brother Jimmy's Murray Hill

brotherjimmys.com

212 779 7427, groups 212 244 3503 | 181 Lexington Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10016 | *Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern. Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complemented by an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. \$\$\$*

Brother Jimmy's Union Square

brotherjimmys.com

212 673 6465, groups 212 244 3503 x208 | 116 E. 16th St. (Irving Pl.–Park Ave. So.), NYC 10003 | *Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern. Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complemented by an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. \$\$\$*

Brother Jimmy's West Side

brotherjimmys.com

212 501 7515, groups 212 244 3503 x208 | 428 Amsterdam Ave. (80th–81st Sts.), NYC 10024 | *Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern. Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complemented by an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. \$\$\$*

Bryant Park Grill

arkrestaurants.com

212 840 6500, fax 212 840 8122 | 25 W. 40th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 | *American, Seafood. Private garden with Parisian charm in the heart of New York. Reservations required. Groups: 15 min. \$\$\$*

B. Smith's Restaurant

bsmith.com

212 315 1100, fax 212 315 0369 | 320 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *International. Enjoy the style and great taste of B. Smith's Theatre District restaurant. Authentic, flavorful cuisine reasonably priced. Prix-fixe menu. Attractive mezzanine level. Groups welcome. Several private-area settings. Function rooms: 1. \$\$\$*

Bubba Gump Shrimp Co.

bubbagump.com

212 391 7100, fax 212 391 7111 | 1501 Broadway (43rd–44th Sts.), NYC 10036 | *Sea-food, Cajun/Creole. Captures the charm and American spirit that made Forrest Gump a smash hit. Shrimp to fish, chicken to steak. All-American menu. Buyout available. View. \$\$\$*

Bull and Bear Steakhouse and Bar

bullandbearsteakhouse.com

212 872 4900 | Waldorf–Astoria, 301 Park Ave. (Lexington Ave.–49th St.), NYC 10022 | *Steakhouse. Manhattan's only restaurant with aged prime certified Angus beef, plus chops and seafood. Function room accommodates 15–25. Groups: 80 max. \$\$\$\$*

Butter Restaurant [butterrestaurant.com](#)

212 253 2828, fax 212 477 0181 | 415 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 | *New American.* Downtown destination for inventive New American cuisine coupled with one of New York City's best nightlife scenes. Two function rooms accommodate 110 banquet, 175 reception. Closed Sun. Groups: 300 max. \$\$\$

Cafe Blossom [blossomnyc.com](#)

212 875 2600, fax 212 875 8041 | 466 Columbus Ave. (82nd–83rd Sts.), NYC 10024 | *Vegetarian/Vegan.* UWS gourmet organic vegan/vegetarian serving lunch, dinner in a comfortable setting. Smoothies, shakes, fresh fruit juices to go. Seasonal sidewalk seating. Certified Kosher. \$\$

Cafe Boulud [danielnyc.com](#)

212 772 2600, fax 212 772 7755 | 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 | *French/American.* Renowned chef Daniel Boulud's warm and welcoming restaurant serves a French-American menu. The sophisticated dining room recalls the cosmopolitan chic of Paris in the 1930s. \$\$\$

Cafe Centro

[cafecentronyc.com](#) 212 818 1222 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St., Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10166 *French.* A bustling Parisian cafe in New York. Group menus available for parties of 20 or more. Closed Sun. Groups: 500 max. \$\$\$

Cafe d'Alsace [cafedalsace.com](#)

212 722 5133 | 1695 Second Ave. (87th–88th St.), NYC 10128 | *French.* Enjoy authentic, modern Alsatian cuisine, wines and beers at Simon Oren's intimate bistro. Outdoor dining, late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$

Café Español

[cafespanol.com](#) 212 505 0657, fax 212 505 0708 | 172 Bleecker St. (Sullivan St.), NYC 10012 *Authentic Spanish* for 25 years. Recommended by *New York Times* and *Zagat*. Specialties: lobster, paella, steaks. Famous sangria, margaritas. Lobster night Mon., wine discounts Tues. \$\$

Café Fiorello

[cafefiorello.com](#) 212 595 5330, fax 212 496 2471 | 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023 *Italian.* Lincoln Center meeting place. "Prime people-watching."—*Zagat*, 2005. Popular antipasto bar and thin-crust pizzas. \$\$\$

Café Henri

718 383 9315 | 1010 50th Ave. (Vernon–Jackson Blvds.), NYC 11101 | *Intimate, cheerful, casual French* cafe for French-style sandwiches, sweet or savory crepes, omelets, homemade desserts, espresso; on-site or to go. \$\$

Café Metro

[cafemetronyc.com](#) 212 268 1758, fax 212 202 3576 | 14 E. 42nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10017 *Continental.* New York City's premier destination for breakfast, lunch, and decadent desserts for take-out or sit-down. \$

Cafe Pick Me Up

212 673 7231 | 145 Avenue A (9th St.), NYC 10009 *Dessert/Coffeehouse, Eclectic.* Bohemian cafe evokes Paris in the 1920s. Eclectic decor, a true East Village hangout. Great coffee, excellent wine, plus a menu of comfort favorites. \$\$

Cafe SFA

212 940 4080 | Saks Fifth Avenue, 611 Fifth Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10022 | *New American* café with spectacular views of Rockefeller Center, the rooftop gardens and St. Patrick's Cathedral. \$\$\$

Caffe Grazie

[caffegrazie.com](#) 212 717 4407, fax 212 717 5114 | 26 E. 84th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10028 *Italian.* Popular Italian restaurant serves delectable food near Metropolitan Museum of Art and Madison Avenue hotels. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$

Calle Ocho

[calleocho.com](#) 212 873 5025, fax 212 759 9073 | 446 Columbus Ave. (81st–82nd Sts.), NYC 10024 *Latin American.* Cutting-edge Nuevo Latino cuisine. Relaxed, fun atmosphere, comfortable bar and lounge, accommodating staff. Groups: 12–200. \$\$\$

The Capital Grille Chrysler Center

[thecapitalgrille.com](#) 212 953 2000, fax 212 953 0244 | 155 E. 42nd St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 | *Steakhouse.* Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. View. Private dining and function rooms. \$\$\$

The Capital Grille Time-Life

[thecapitalgrille.com](#) 212 246 0154, groups 646 225 5252 | Time-Life Bldg., 120 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 | *Steakhouse.* Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Private dining and function rooms. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$

The Capital Grille Wall Street

[thecapitalgrille.com](#) 212 374 1811, fax 212 374 1665 | 120 Broadway (enter Nassau St. at Pine St.), NYC 10021 | *Steakhouse.* Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. \$\$\$

Capsouto Frères

[capsoutofreres.com](#) 212 966 4900, fax 212 925 5296 | 451 Washington St. (Watts St.), NYC 10013 | *French.* Charming dining room, landmark 1891 building in TriBeCa. Wonderful savory and dessert soufflés. Function rooms. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$

Carlyle Restaurant

[thecarlyle.com](#) 212 744 1600, fax 212 717 4682 | The Carlyle Hotel, 35 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 | *Greek, French, New American.* Ultra-elegant spot in the landmark Carlyle hotel, designed in an English manor house style and featuring a mix of Greek, French and American cuisine. Late-night and prix-fixe menus. Reservations suggested. Groups: 10–100. \$\$\$

Carmine's Theater District

[carminesnyc.com](#) 212 221 3800, fax 212 221 0259 | 200 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Italian family-style dining.* "Best restaurant for casual dining in New York City."—*Where*, 2003. Three function rooms for private dining and events. \$\$\$

Carmine's Upper West Side

[carminesnyc.com](#) 212 362 2200 | 2450 Broadway (90th–91st Sts.), NYC 10024 | *Italian.* Popular restaurant serving huge portions of Southern Italian food in a festive atmosphere. Family-style service. Private dining/function room. Groups: 200 max. \$\$\$

Carnegie Deli

[carnegiedeli.com](#) 212 757 2245, fax 212 757 9889 | 854 Seventh Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Delicatessen.* Mountainous corned beef, pastrami and brisket sandwiches. Private dining room. Reservations accepted. Typical New York City experience. Function room. Late-night menu. Capacity: 200. \$\$

Casa Lever

[casalever.com](#) 212 888 2700, groups 212 207 6680 x151, fax 212 888 2130 | 390 Park Ave. (enter on 53rd St. between Park & Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Combines* superb Italian cuisine, Milanese hospitality and a modern design sensibility. With its private room, it is the ideal setting for any occasion. Reservations suggested. Function room. \$\$\$

Central Park Boathouse

[thecentralparkboathouse.com](#) 212 517 2233, fax 212 517 8821 | Central Park, Fifth Ave. (72nd St.), NYC 10028 | *American.* Multi-use facility with outdoor restaurant, banquet space. Lakeside dining. Great food. Gondola, rowboat and bicycle rentals. Function room. Groups: 30–1,500. \$\$\$

Centrico

[myriadrestaurantgroup.com](#) 212 431 0700 | 211 West Broadway (Franklin St.), NYC 10013 | *Mexican.* Chef Aaron Sanchez's fresh interpretation of regional Mexican cuisine in TriBeCa. A marriage of Mexican tradition and American perspective. Beautiful wrap-around full terrace and warm, festive atmosphere. Open daily. \$\$\$

Centro Vinoteca

[centrovinoteca.com](#) 212 367 7470 | 74 Seventh Ave. South (Barrow–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10014 | *Italian.* Pays tribute to Italian style and the historic West Village, featuring chef Anne Burrell's creative authentic take on the culinary traditions of Italy. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. Function room. \$\$\$

Ceol

[ceolpub.com](#) 347 643 9911, fax 347 643 9912 | 191 Smith St. (Warren–Baltic Aves.), Brooklyn 11201 | *Authentic Irish Bar.* Centrally located in downtown Brooklyn, within walking distance of the Brooklyn Bridge and water taxi. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$

Charley O's

[rieserrestaurants.com](#) 212 977 0025, fax 212 571 2316 | 713 Eighth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10036 | *Steakhouse.* Casual, elegant American cuisine in the heart of the Theatre District. Parent company represents more than 100 restaurants near attractions. Voucher programs. Quick service, fine dining. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$

Chelsea Grill

212 974 9002 | 675 Ninth Ave. (46th–47th Sts.), NYC 10036 | *American.* Neighborhood institution serving American comfort food (burgers, sandwiches, pasta, steaks, seafood) since 1991 in a relaxed casual environment. Top-notch food and service. \$\$

Chez Josephine

[chezjosephine.com](#) 212 594 1925, 888 244 4022, fax 212 868 1443 | 414 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 *French.* Live music nightly at this theatrical French bistro where the legend of Josephine Baker lives on. Closed Sun. Function rooms. Outdoor dining, late-night menu. Reservations suggested. Groups: 20–100. \$\$\$

Chez Lucienne Harlem

[chezlucienne.com](#) 212 289 5555, groups 917 570 5216, fax 212 289 4918 | 308 Lenox Ave. (125th St.), NYC 10027 | *French.* First authentic Brasserie in Harlem. Classics include tuna tartar, smoked salmon, steak au poivre. Harlem night; Fri.–Sat. live jazz/R&B. French brunch weekends; special soul brunch for groups. Capacity: 70. \$\$

Chez Napoléon

[cheznapoleon.com](#) 212 265 6980 | 365 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *French.* Chef "Grand-mère" Marguerite Bruno prepares authentic regional French cuisine. Closed Sun. Groups: 4–20. \$\$\$

Chicca Restaurant

[chiccany.com](#) 212 431 4987, fax 212 343 2605 | 184 Spring St. (Thompson St.), NYC 10012 | *Italian.* Elegant, sophisticated Roman restaurant offers a modern setting for hosting business meetings and private events, offering a customized menu to accommodate all individual menu preferences. \$\$\$

Chimu Restaurant Peruvian Cuisine & Steak House

718 349 1208, fax 718 617 7467 | 482 Union Ave., Brooklyn 11211 | *Cozy Peruvian restaurant,* favorite among locals. Owner and staff are warm and welcoming. Reasonable prices. Event space. \$\$

China Grill

[chinagrillmgt.com](#) 212 333 7788 | 60 W. 53rd St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 | *International.* Asian-infused world cuisine. Large portions, dramatically presented. Group menus for 20–200. \$\$\$\$

Chinatown Brasserie
[chinatownbrasserie.com](#)
212 533 7000, fax 212 533 7567 | 380 Lafayette St. (3rd–4th Sts.), NYC 10003 | *Chinese. NoHo eatery complete with stunning koi. Stylish, comfortable setting for enjoying authentic ingredient-driven traditional Chinese fare and hand-crafted dim sum. Outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$*

Chin Chin
[chinchinny.com](#)
212 888 4555, fax 212 755 6470 | 216 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | *Chinese. Reasonably priced fine, regionally diverse Chinese food served in tranquil, modern surroundings. Two function rooms accommodate 35–50. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$*

Chinese Mirch
[chinesemirch.com](#)
212 532 3663, fax 212 532 6553 | 120 Lexington Ave. (28th St.), NYC 10016 | *Asian Fusion. Flavorful blend of Chinese wok-style cooking with Indian herbs and spices; affordable wine list, decadent desserts; spicy menu in a warm casual setting. Capacity: 65. \$\$*

Church & Dey
[newyorkmillenium.hilton.com](#) 212 312 2000, fax 212 312 2131 | Millenium Hilton, 55 Church St. (Dey–Fulton Sts.), Third Fl., NYC 10007 | *New American. Elegant American brasserie, ideal for entertaining or business. Groups: 15–50. \$\$\$*

Churrascaria Plataforma
[churrascariaplataforma.com](#) 212 245 0505, fax 212 974 8250 | 316 W. 49th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *An all-you-can-eat Brazilian steakhouse even vegetarians can love. Private function room accommodates 28. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. Groups: 300 max. \$\$\$\$*

Cinema Brasserie
[cinemarestaurants.com/cinema45.html](#)
212 949 0600 | 2 E. 45th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10017 | *New American. Eclectic international menu inspired by executive chef's world travels, fine wines and sophisticated cocktails, near Rockefeller Center, for lunch, dinner and Saturday brunch. Closed Sun. Capacity: 150. \$\$\$*

Cipriani Dolci
[cipriani.com](#) 212 973 0999, fax 212 973 6666 | Grand Central Terminal, 89 E. 42nd St. (Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10017 | *Italian. Features chic ambiance, attentive service, and well-priced Venetian menu. All-day casual dining, lively after-work bar scene. Design by Wall Street Bull sculptor. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$*

Cipriani Wall Street
[cipriani.com](#) 212 699 4096, groups 646 278 0514 | 55 Wall St. (William–Hanover Sts.), NYC 10005 | *Classic Italian specialties served with world-class Cipriani style on Wall Street. Open weekdays for breakfast, lunch, dinner, happy hour. Prix-fixe menu, private dining. Closed Sat., Sun. \$\$\$\$*

City Crab & Seafood Co.
[citycrabnyc.com](#)
212 529 3800, fax 212 533 7596 | 235 Park Ave. South (19th St.), NYC 10003 | *American regional seafood ranges from seasonal favorites like Florida stone crab to Delmarva cuisine. Three private function rooms accommodate 25–350. Multilingual. \$\$\$*

City Hall Restaurant
[cityhallnewyork.com](#)
212 227 7777, private dining 212 964 4118 | 131 Duane St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10013 | *Seafood, Steakhouse. Classic steak and fish restaurant serves updated classics in 1863 cast-iron building. Comfortable for classroom or boardroom setup. Casual to formal meetings. Packages available. Outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$*

cityhouse
[parkcentralny.com/dining/dining.cfm](#)
212 707 5500 | Park Central New York, 870 Seventh Ave. (56th St.), NYC 10019 | *American, Steakhouse. Sleek new contemporary steakhouse, offers a delicious menu of innovative American classics and the best cuts of USDA prime beef. \$\$\$*

City Island Lobster House
[citylobsterhouse.com](#) 718 885 1459, fax 212 575 1488 | 691 Bridge St., Bronx 10484 | *Seafood. Wonderfully distinct and cozy dining rooms are all designed with comfort for a unique seafood dining experience. Waterfront views. \$\$\$*

City Lobster & Steak
[citylobster.com](#)
212 354 1717 | 121 W. 49th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 | *Seafood. Serves Maine lobster, Northwest Pacific Dungeness crab, steak. Full raw bar. Extensive wine list. Popular bar. View, prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. Groups: 10–200. \$\$\$*

Club Macanudo
[clubmacanudonyc.com](#) 212 752 8200, fax 212 752 7770 | 26 E. 63rd St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10021 | *American. An elegant oasis on the Upper East Side; ideal place to conduct business, a romantic evening for two or experience the finest selection of cigars. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$*

The Commodore Grill
[grandnewyork.hyatt.com](#)
646 213 6999, fax 212 697 3772 | Grand Hyatt New York, 109 E. 42nd St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10017 | *New American/French. Semi-private dining with views of Lexington Avenue and the Chrysler Building. Groups: 50 max. \$\$\$\$*

Compass
[compassrestaurant.com](#)
212 875 8600, fax 212 875 8400 | 208 W. 70th St. (Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 | *New American, Seafood. Compass "serves creative cuisine in dramatic digs."—Zagat, 2005. Awarded best design by Interior Design. Private function rooms. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. Groups: 10–250. \$\$\$*

Convivio
[convivionyc.com](#)
212 599 5045, fax 212 599 5043 | 45 Tudor City Pl. (42nd–43rd Sts., First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 | *Italian. Formerly L'Impero. "Sexy and sophisticated, yet totally relaxed...high-end Italian...friendly service...dreamy décor."—Zagat. Reservations recommended. Closed Sun. \$\$\$\$*

Cornelia Street Cafe
[corneliastreetcafe.com](#)
212 989 9319, fax 212 243 4209 | 29 Cornelia St. (Bleecker St.), NYC 10014 | *New American, French. Greenwich Village destination for fine food, cabaret. Seasonal outdoor seating, working fireplace. Jazz, poetry, talks presented in the cabaret downstairs. Private rooms. \$\$*

Corsino
[corsinocantina.com](#)
212 242 3093, fax 212 255 8129 | 637 Hudson St. (Horatio St.), NY 10014 | *Italian. Located in the West Village, this Italian-inspired restaurant and wine bar features an Italian wine list, locally-sourced ingredients, and Italian spirits. \$\$\$*

Court Square Diner
[courtsquaredinerlic.com](#)
718 392 1222, fax 718 392 1380 | 45-30 23rd St., Queens 11101 | *American, Continental. Fresh, tasty food, daily specials at reasonable prices. Near MoMA PS1, Noguchi Museum, galleries and artist studios. Steps from the Court House Square Station (7 train). Free delivery. Open 24 hours. \$\$*

Craft
[craftrestaurant.com](#)
212 780 0880, fax 212 780 0580 | 43 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 | *New American. Simple, clean, back-to-basics dining. Seasonal à la carte menu features the highest-quality ingredients. Groups: 100 max. \$\$\$*

Craftbar
[craftrestaurant.com](#)
212 461 4300 | 900 Broadway (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003 | *New American fare by famed chef Tom Colicchio at Craft's informal sister restaurant. Main dining room seats 120. Private dining room seats 40 (65 reception). \$\$*

Crema Restaurant
[cremarestaurante.com](#)
212 691 4477, fax 212 691 6084 | 111 W. 17th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | *Mexican. Chef Julieta Ballesteros, from Monterrey, Mexico, trained at New York's French Culinary Institute, fuses traditional Mexican cuisine with French presentation at this Zagat-, Michelin-rated spot. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$*

Creole Restaurant & Music Supper Club
[creolenyc.com](#)
212 876 8838, fax 646 259 0307 | 2167 Third Ave. (118th St.), NYC 10035 | *Cajun/Creole. Music supper club features fine cuisine, performances by top jazz, R&B, Latin artists. Intimate lighting, paintings, aromas create sultry ambiance, recalling early jazz supper clubs. Closed Mon. Capacity: 75. \$\$\$*

Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty
[thestatueofliberty.com](#)
212 344 0996, 800 266 1488, groups 212 344 0996 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 | *American. The Statue of Liberty's sole restaurant offers casual American fare to private groups to 400 for seated parties and 1,200 for receptions. \$*

Cucina & Co. at Rockefeller Center
[rapatina.com](#) 212 332 7630 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th–50th Sts., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 | *Mediterranean. A moderately priced café and take-out restaurant with fresh and abundant food. Closed Sat., Sun. Capacity: 150. \$*

Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building
[rapatina.com](#) 212 682 2700 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166 | *Mediterranean. A moderately priced café and take-out restaurant with fresh and abundant food. Closed Sun. Capacity: 250. \$\$*

Cucina & Co. in the Cellar @ Macy's
[rapatina.com](#)
212 868 2388, fax 877 597 0002 | Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 | *Mediterranean. Located in the world's largest department store. Informal European café specializes in foods from the Mediterranean. Capacity: 355. \$*

Da Gianni's Ristorante
[dagiannisristorante.com](#)
718 707 0442, fax 718 707 0420 | 21-50 44th Dr. (23rd St.), Queens 11101 | *Italian. Enjoy authentic, traditional Tuscan and Neapolitan specialties and wines in Long Island City, minutes from Midtown. Seasonal outdoor garden dining available. Closed Sun. (except for private parties, 50+). \$\$\$*

Dallas BBQ
[dallasbbq.com](#)
212 568 3700, fax 212 568 2700 | 3956 Broadway (166th St.), NYC 10032 | *Barbecue. New York's most popular BBQ. Sit-down for 200. Complete dinners from \$8.38 per person. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$*

Daniel
[danielnyc.com](#)
212 288 0033, fax 212 933 5338 | 60 E. 65th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10065 | *French. Chef Daniel Boulud's namesake restaurant features seasonal French cuisine in a setting that combines striking neo-classical architecture with elegant contemporary furnishings on the Upper East Side. Reservations suggested. Jacket required. \$\$\$\$*

Darbar Fine Indian Cuisine
[darbarny.com](#)
212 681 4500, fax 212 681 4512 | 152 E. 46th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 | *Indian. Besides the traditional curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. Capacity: 110. \$\$\$*

Darbar Grill
[darbargrill.com](#)
212 751 4600, fax 212 751 1308 | 157 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Indian. Besides the traditional curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. Capacity: 144. \$\$\$*

Things to See & Do: Dining

Da Rosina darosina.com

212 977 7373, fax 212 977 7409 | 342 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Italian. Top-notch Theatre District favorite offers homestyle cooking, a warm welcoming staff and reasonable prices. This family-owned Italian restaurant treats guests like royalty. Prix-fixe menu. Groups: 10–75. \$\$\$* 🍷

Dave & Buster's

daveandbusters.com 646 495 2015 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 3rd fl., NYC 10036 *American. Eat, drink, play—Dave & Buster's has everything anyone could ever want, all in one amazing place. Capacity: 1200. \$\$\$* 🍷

David Burke Townhouse davidburketownhouse.com

212 813 2121, fax 212 486 2322 | 133 E. 61st St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10021 | *Chef David Burke's inventive modern-American cuisine is served in a whimsical, captivating Upper East Side townhouse. \$\$\$\$* 🍷

Dawat

restaurant.com/dawat

212 355 7555 | 210 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Indian. Cookbook author Madhur Jaffrey is the driving force behind prestigious, popular Indian haute cuisine. \$\$\$* 🍷

DB Bistro Moderne

danielnyc.com 212 391 2400, fax 212 391 1188 55 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 *French. Renowned chef Daniel Boulud's contemporary Midtown French bistro at the crossroads of theater and fashion. \$\$\$\$* 🍷

DBGB Kitchen and Bar

danielnyc.com

212 933 5300 | 299 Bowery (Houston–1st Sts.), NYC 10003 | *French, American. Daniel Boulud's casual Bowery area eatery featuring artisanal sausages, seasonal fare, seafood platters, craft beers on tap, affordable wines and an ice cream sundae cart. Capacity: 135. \$\$\$*

Dell'Anima

dellanima.com

212 366 6633, fax 212 366 6671 | 38 Eighth Ave. (W. 12th–Jane Sts.), NYC 10014 | *Italian. This bustling but cozy neighborhood hotspot was among New York Magazine's best new restaurants. Seasonal menu, homemade pasta and over 250 Italian wines. Late-night menu. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 62. \$\$\$* 🍷

Delmonico's

delmonicosny.com 212 509 1144, fax 212 509 3130 | 56 Beaver St. (So. William St.), NYC 10004 *Steakhouse. The first fine dining restaurant in the US, established 1837, is a classic New York steakhouse located in the historic Financial District. Closed Sun., except for events. \$\$\$\$*

Del Posto Ristorante

delposto.com 212 497 8090, fax 212 807 6320 85 Tenth Ave. (16th St.), NYC 10011 | *Italian. The Bastianich-Batali group's most recent addition, located near the trendy Meatpacking District, offers a classic, glamorous Italian dining experience and many fine regional wines. \$\$\$\$* 🍷

de Medici Cucina Italiana

718 584 6167, fax 718 584 6261 | 566 E. 187th St. (Hoffman St.–Lorillard Pl.), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 *Regional Italian cuisine and romantic ambiance makes for the perfect evening. Featuring extensive wine list. Late-night menu. Reservations required. \$\$\$* 🍷

Dervish Mediterranean Restaurant & Bar

dervishrestaurant.com

212 997 0070, fax 212 302 9022 | 146 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Mediterranean, Turkish. Duplex restaurant serves authentic Mediterranean cuisine. Mosaic tiles, warm lighting and beautiful mahogany bars. New banquet room features tapestries, cushioned couches, dance floor, full bar. Halal. Live music. Reservations suggested. Groups: 200 max. \$\$\$* 🍷

Destino

destinony.com

212 751 0700 | 891 First Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10022 *Italian. Neighborhood regulars and celebrities alike come to dine on superb Southern Italian cuisine. Piano bar and private rooms available. Outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* 🍷

Dévi

devinyc.com

212 691 1300 | 8 E. 18th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10003 | *Indian. Highly acclaimed homestyle cooking, re-created by chefs Suvir Saran and Hemant Mathur, represents diverse Indian regions. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* 🍷

Dinosaur Bar-B-Que

dinosaurbarbque.com

212 694 1777 | 646 W. 131st St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027 | *Barbecue. Genuine rib joint for succulent, real pit barbecue. Lively, full bar features 23 drafts. Lunch, dinner. Closed Mon. Groups: 5–70. \$\$\$* 🍷

D.O.C. Wine Bar

docwinebar.com

718 963 1925, fax 718 389 7493 83 N. 7th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11211 | *Italian. A provincial gem tucked into Williamsburg, D.O.C. provides a romantic break from bustling city life. Late-night menu, outdoor dining. \$* 🍷

Don Pedro's Restaurant

donpedros.net

212 996 3274 | 1865 Second Ave. (96th–97th Sts.), NYC 10029 | *Latin Caribbean, Cuban, Dominican, Puerto Rican. Vibrant and inventive Euro-Caribbean mainstay suggesting a modern approach to classic dishes, executed by El Bulli-trained chef Rene Hernandez. Sunday brunch and lively bar. \$\$\$*

Dos Caminos

burguestaurants.com

212 294 1000, fax 212 294 1090 | 373 Park Ave. South (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10016 | *Regional Mexican menu offers genuine south-of-the-border cuisine. Live music. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 275. Groups: 13–75. \$\$\$* 🍷

Dos Caminos Meatpacking District

burguestaurants.com

212 699 2400, fax 212 699 2401 | 675 Hudson St. (14th St.), NYC 10014 | *Mexican. Genuine regional south-of-the-border cuisine in the spot that formerly housed Vento Trattoria. Accommodates 320 guests for brunch, lunch, dinner and special events. \$\$\$* 🍷

Dos Caminos SoHo

burguestaurants.com

212 277 4300, fax 212 277 4530 | 475 West Broadway (Houston St.), NYC 10012 | *Authentic regional Mexican menu. Highlights include the guacamole and shrimp empanada. Outdoor bar and patio. View. \$\$\$* 🍷

Dos Caminos Third Avenue

burguestaurants.com

212 336 5400, fax 212 336 5450 | 825 Third Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10022 | *Features modern Mexican cuisine in a colorful and contemporary atmosphere. Outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* 🍷

Dovetail New York

dovetailnyc.com

212 362 3800, fax 212 362 3330 | 103 W. 77th St. (Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 | *New American. New critically-acclaimed restaurant from John Fraser showcases his passion for local ingredients and classical European training. Extensive sherry menu. \$\$\$\$*

Duke's NYC

dukesnyc.com

212 260 2922, fax 212 260 3088 99 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South), NYC 10003 *Southern, Barbecue, American. Fun American comfort food in Gramercy Park. Open late Fri. and Sat. until 1am. Late-night menu. Groups: 12–200. \$\$*

Duke's NYC—Third Ave.

dukesnyc.com

212 949 5400, fax 212 490 6780 | 560 Third Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10016 | *Southern, Barbecue, American. Fun American comfort food in Murray Hill. Open late Fri. and Sat. until 1am. Outdoor dining, late-night menu. Groups: 12–200. \$\$*

Eamonn's

eamonn.net

718 596 4969, fax 718 596 5267 174 Montague St. (Court–Clinton Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 | *Irish/American. An internationally acclaimed restaurant and casually sophisticated Irish pub. Bar, brunch, children's menu, late-night menu, lunch, off-premises catering, prix-fixe menu, sports bar. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* 🍷

Eataly

eataly.com

212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 | *Italian. Eight eateries under one roof provide Italian food the Eataly way—good ingredients from start to finish. Sample pizza, pasta, salumi, gelato and more. \$\$\$*

Ed's Chowder House

chinagrillmgt.com

212 956 1288, fax 212 956 3312 | 44 W. 63rd St. (Broadway–Columbus Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10023 *Chef Ed Brown, formerly of The Sea Grill, brings East Coast seafood favorites (chowders, lobster rolls, steamers, elegantly prepared fish) to the Upper West Side. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* 🍷

El Azteca Mexican Restaurant

elaztecany.com

212 307 0616, fax 212 315 4530 | 783 Ninth Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10019 | *Mexican. After two decades of serving tasty Mexican fare in the Theatre District, El Azteca has established a reputation as a friendly, festive family restaurant. Reservations suggested. Groups: 12–50. \$\$\$* 🍷

Eleven Madison Park

elevenmadisonpark.com

212 889 0905, fax 212 889 0918 | 11 Madison Ave. (24th St.), NYC 10010 | *Modern French. With lush views of Madison Square Park, Eleven Madison Park is an elegant restaurant serving chef Daniel Humm's modern, pure French cuisine. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$\$* 🍷

El Maguey y La Tuna

elmagueyylatuna.com

212 473 3744 | 321 E. Houston St. (Attorney St.), NYC 10002 | *Mexican. Family run restaurant provides homestyle regional cooking from Puebla, Mexico on the Lower East Side. Affordable enchiladas, chile rellenos, mole poblano. Frozen margaritas, strong sangria. Closed Mon. \$\$\$* 🍷

El Quijote Restaurant

212 929 1855, fax 212 645 5135 | 226 W. 23rd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011 | *Spanish. A favorite since 1926. Two-pound steaks, Maine lobsters up to four pounds, four varieties of paella. Three function rooms accommodate 45–125. Multilingual staff. \$\$\$* 🍷

Encore

nymarriottmarquis.com

212 704 8834, fax 212 704 8964 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 | *American. Full-service Theatre District bistro features buffet brunch, breakfast, lunch, dinner and à la carte menus. Capacity: 190. \$\$\$*

EN Japanese Brasserie

212 647 9196, fax 212 647 7550 | 435 Hudson St. (Leroy–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 | *Modern Japanese cuisine presented in a stylish setting. Available for business meetings and special events. Five private function rooms accommodate up to 150. Outdoor dining. Closed Sun. \$\$\$* 🍷

Enzo's of Arthur Avenue

718 733 4455, fax 718 409 3826 | 2339 Arthur Ave. (187th), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 | *Italian. After an apprenticeship at Dominic's, one of the best-known restaurants on Arthur Avenue, Enzo treats this historic neighborhood to his style of cooking. \$\$\$* 🍷

Erawan Seafood & Steak

erawan-seafoodandsteak.com

718 229 1620, fax 718 229 2045 | 213-41 39th Ave. (Bell Blvd.), Queens 11361 | *Thai, Seafood, Steakhouse. "A cut above the usual Thai," this Baysider gets high marks from Zagat 2006 for fresh seafood and steak dishes. \$\$\$* 🍷

Erawan Thai Cuisine

[erawan-nyc.com](#)

718 428 2112, fax 718 428 2098 | 42-31 Bell Blvd. (42nd Ave.), Bayside, Queens 11361 | Thai. "A cut above the usual Thai," this Baysider gets high marks from Zagat 2006 for fresh dishes. \$\$\$

Esca

[escanyc.com](#)

212 564 7272, fax 212 279 8713
402 W. 43rd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036 | Southern Italian seafood. Italian coastal cooking, prepared simply. Enjoy Pacific delicacies, raw fish (crudo), a bowl of pasta or Mediterranean branzino cooked in sea salt. Menu changes daily. Capacity: 60. \$\$\$\$

Estiatorio Milos

[milos.ca](#)

212 245 7400, fax 212 245 4828
125 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019
Seafood, Mediterranean. One of New York's paragons of fine dining for fresh whole fish and seafood. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$

etcetera etcetera

[etcrestaurant.com](#)

212 399 4141 | 352 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Italian. Chic Midtown haven draws visitors and locals for Italian fare, drinks and dessert in a modern, industrial environment. Function room accommodates 100 banquet, 200 reception. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$

Etrusca

[newyorktowers.hilton.com](#)

212 261 5750 | 125 W. 53rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Italian. Features authentic Tuscan foods, wines, décor. Pre-theater menu. \$\$\$\$

Falai

[falainyc.com/falai/](#)

212 253 1960, fax 212 937 3774 | 68 Clinton St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 | Italian. Chef Iacopo Falai's contemporary Tuscan cuisine served nightly in a sleek, modern hidden gem on Manhattan's Lower East Side. A beautiful garden adds allure. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$

Ferro's Restaurant

[kimberlyhotel.com](#)

212 888 1220 | 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | Finest Italian cuisine at affordable prices. Serving breakfast, lunch, dinner and weekend jazz brunch. \$\$\$

Fig & Olive Downtown

[figandolive.com](#)

212 924 1200, fax 212 937 2471 | 420 W. 13th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014
Mediterranean. Restaurant, wine bar and olive shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and the Mediterranean. \$\$\$

Fig & Olive Midtown

[figandolive.com](#)

212 319 2002 | 10 E. 52nd St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | Mediterranean. Refined yet informal restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop offers regional specialty dishes, wines from the Mediterranean countries, with private event space. Prix-fixe menu, bar/lounge/cocktail lounge, function rooms. \$\$\$

Fig & Olive Uptown

[figandolive.com](#)

212 207 4555, fax 212 207 4477
808 Lexington Ave. (62nd–63rd Sts.), NYC 10021
Refined yet informal Mediterranean restaurant and wine bar offers regional specialties from countries of the Mediterranean region. Late-night menu, outdoor dining. Shop sells olive oils. \$\$\$

Financier Patisserie

[financierpastries.com](#)

212 344 5600, fax 212 344 5602 | 62 Stone St. (Hanover Sq.–Mill Ln.), NYC 10004 | Financial District bakery café specializing in traditional French cakes, pastries, coffees, teas, sandwiches, savory specialties. Caters corporate breakfast and lunch meetings and private special occasions. Outdoor dining. \$

Fiorini Restaurant

[fiorinirestaurant.com](#)

212 308 0830, fax 212 308 9399 | 209 E. 56th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 | Italian. Veteran restaurateur Lello Arpaia's new Midtown venture features traditional Southern Italian cuisine, wines in an elegant, comfortable setting. \$\$\$

Firebird Restaurant

[firebirdrestaurant.com](#)

212 586 0244, fax 212 957 2983 | 365 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Legendary Russian landmark, Theater District restaurant serves cuisine of Czarist aristocracy in dramatic, opulent environment, embodying pre-revolutionary art, literature, décor and style. \$\$\$\$

Fireside

[firesidenewyork.com](#)

212 754 5011, fax 212 583 6909 | 19 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 | New American. "Cocktail cuisine," inspired by fresh seasonal ingredients, is designed to be shared and spark conversation. Edgy modern décor complements creative dishes and whimsical cocktails. \$\$\$

Fishtail by David Burke

[fishtaildb.com](#)

212 754 1300, fax 212 754 1306 | 135 E. 62nd St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10065 | David Burke's innovative seafood on the Upper East Side combines a ground floor oyster bar with upper floor dining rooms decorated in elegant, whimsical style. \$\$\$\$

FIVES at The Peninsula New York

[newyork.peninsula.com](#)

212 956 2888, fax 212 903 3943 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 | American/Continental. Sophisticated yet casual; overlooking Fifth Ave. Serves "Atlantic Rim" cuisine. Groups: 12 max. \$\$\$\$

The Four Seasons Restaurant

[fourseasonsrestaurant.com](#)

212 754 9494, fax 212 754 1077 | 99 E. 52nd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 | New American. "Whatever the season, there is unparalleled cuisine and sophisticated service at this superb Midtown, modernist beauty that's the epitome of luxurious decadence."—Zagat, 2007. Closed Sun. and major holidays. \$\$\$\$\$

Francisco's Centro Vasco

[franciscoscentrovasco.com](#)

212 645 6224 | 159 W. 23rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | Spanish. Seafood. Serves lobsters up to four pounds. "Whale-size lobsters at minnow prices."—Zagat, 2003. Function room accommodates 70. Multilingual staff. Seven days. Groups: 130 max. \$\$\$

Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse – 37th Street

[frankieandjohnnies.com](#)

212 947 8940, fax 212 997 6851 | 32 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 | Classic steakhouse located in John Barrymore's former townhouse. Fare distinguished by exceptional, dry-aged prime beef. Celebrity clientele. Closed Sun. \$\$\$

Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse – 45th St.

[frankieandjohnnies.com](#)

212 997 9494 | 269 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | Classic steakhouse located in former speakeasy is distinguished by exceptional, dry-aged prime beef. Celebrity clientele. Private room accommodates 25 seated. \$\$\$

Fulton Restaurant

[fultonnyc.com](#)

212 288 6600 | 205 E. 75th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10021 | Seafood. The owners of Citarella fashioned a seafood-focused menu that is bold but not fussy in their casually elegant eatery. Full bar, extensive wine list. Outdoor dining. \$\$\$

Fusia Asian Cuisine

[fusia56.com](#)

212 308 2111, fax 212 308 2961 | 677C Lexington Ave. (on E. 56th St., Lexington–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 | Asian Fusion. Thai, Malaysian, Vietnamese, Chinese and Japanese cuisines. Quality dishes at a reasonable price. Come taste a little bit of Asia, one dish at a time. Groups: 10–70. \$\$\$

Gabriela's Restaurant Mexicano

[gabrielas.com](#)

212 961 9600, fax 212 961 1380 | 688 Columbus Ave. (93rd–94th Sts.), NYC 10025 | Authentic regional Mexican cuisine of Guadalajara served in a warm and relaxed atmosphere. Specialties include rotisserie chicken. Private room accommodates 10 seated or 35 standing. \$\$\$

Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant

[gabriel sbarandrest.com](#)

212 956 4600, fax 212 956 2309 | 11 W. 60th St. (Broadway–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | Italian. Tuscan cuisine near Lincoln Center. Popular for power lunches. Private dining room seats 30. Reservations required. Closed Sun. Groups: 130 max. \$\$\$

Gallagher's Steak House

[gallaghersnysteamhouse.com](#)

212 245 5336, fax 212 245 5426 | 228 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | Steakhouse with a sense of New York City character and history. Established 1927. Private dining room seats 100. Groups: 4–400. \$\$\$\$

Garden Cafe

[kitano.com/cafe.html](#)

212 885 7123, fax 212 885 7100 | Kitano New York, 40 E. 38th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10016 | Continental, New American. European and American contemporary cuisine. Open for breakfast, lunch, dinner. Prix-fixe, express and low-carb specials. \$\$

Gilt

[giltnewyork.com](#)

212 891 1000 | New York Palace Hotel, 455 Madison Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 | New American. Chef Christopher Lee's modern American cuisine encompasses simple and complex flavors with seasonal ingredients and global flair. Innovative lounge menu features grand wines, signature cocktails. Closed Sun., Mon. \$\$\$\$

Ginger Root Cafe

718 857 1274, fax 718 857 1346 | 702 Washington Ave. (St. Mark's Ave.–Prospect Pl.), Brooklyn 11238
Caribbean. Diverse menu of eclectic, Caribbean-influenced, international gourmet cuisine in a warm, friendly environment. On-site dining, take-out. Dinner, lunch, off-premises catering. \$\$

Giorgio's of Gramercy

[giorgiosofgramercy.com](#)

212 228 3354 | 27 E. 21st St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 | Italian, New American. Top-rated, elegant restaurant in trendy Gramercy Park area catering to groups. Capacity: 100. \$\$\$

Gnocco

[gnocco.com](#)

212 677 1813, fax 212 477 7610 | 337 E. 10th St. (Ave. A), NYC 10009 | Authentic Italian cuisine, tapas, brick oven pizza. Cozy atmosphere with neighborhood feel, extensive wine list, friendly service. A hidden gem perfect for a first date. \$\$\$

Gonzalez y Gonzalez

[arkrestaurants.com](#)

212 473 8787, fax 212 533 4645 | 625 Broadway (Houston–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 | Mexican. Festive ambience, moderately priced food and live band performances make it a lively hangout. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Groups: 15–200. \$\$\$

Gordon Ramsay at the London

[gordonramsay.com](#)

212 468 8888, fax 212 698 8138 | 151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | French, New American. Features three unique meeting spaces with catering by award-winning Gordon Ramsay and state-of-the-art amenities. Private parties, board meetings, conventions, exhibitions. \$\$\$\$

Gotham Bar & Grill

[gothambarandgrill.com](#)

212 620 4020 | 12 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003
New American cuisine in a spacious Greenwich Village restaurant. Prix-fixe lunch. \$\$\$\$

Gramercy Tavern

gramercytavern.com 212 477 0777, fax 212 477 1160 | 42 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 | *New American. Contemporary tavern provides sophisticated American cuisine, an eclectic, exciting wine list, and warm, solicitous hospitality. Private dining room seats 22 banquet-style. Reservations required. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Grand Cafe

grandcafelounge.com 718 777 7321 | 3701 30th Ave. (37th St.), Queens 11103 | *International. European-style café with an American influenced menu offers great food, specialty coffees, desserts and cocktails. Features include weekend brunch, late dinner menu, outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. \$\$* ♿

Grand Tier Restaurant

rapatina.com 212 799 3400, fax 212 789 8194 | Metropolitan Opera House, Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. & Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | *Elegant Italian dining at the Metropolitan Opera House, overlooking Lincoln Center Plaza. Tickets to performance required. View, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. Groups: 20–150. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Gran Piatto d'Oro

granpiattorestaurant.com 212 722 2244 | 1429 Fifth Ave. (116th–117th Sts.), NYC 10035 | *Italian. Partners Amie Kyros and Gilberto Petrucci present authentic Italian seafood, meat dishes, pastas, pizza at their third Italian eatery in Harlem. Available for private events. \$\$\$*

Greenhouse Cafe

greenhousecafe.com 718 833 8200, fax 718 833 2888 | 7717 Third Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 | *Continental cuisine with function rooms for luncheons, brunch or dinner. Fifteen minutes outside Manhattan. Bar, cocktail lounge, dining with a view, off-premises catering, outdoor dining, private rooms, prix-fixe menu, valet parking. Late-night menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$* ♿

Greenhouse 36

greenhouse36nyc.com 646 329 3209, fax 212 542 8999 | Wyndham Garden Hotel Times Square South, 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 | *New American. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner with organic and tapas offerings. Glass enclosed greenhouse opens onto manicured courtyard. Staff is committed to producing exceptional, unique events. \$\$\$* ♿

Greentree Bar & Restaurant

greentreeny.com 718 601 2572, fax 718 632 0911 5693 Riverdale Ave. (259th St.), Bronx 10471 | *New American. Located in historic Riverdale for 20 years, this destination for fine food, spirits and live music offers a small town feel 30 minutes from Manhattan. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Function rooms. \$\$\$* ♿

Greenwich Grill & Sushi Azabu

greenwichgrill.com 212 274 0428 | 428 Greenwich St. (Laight–Vestry Sts.), NYC 10013 | *Japanese-Italian. Tokyo-Italian cuisine in historic Tribeca building. Hidden sushi space provides an escape from the bustle of the city. Three function rooms accommodate 20–40 banquet. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* ♿

The Grill Room

arkrestaurants.com 212 945 9400, fax 212 945 9401 | 2 World Financial Center (Liberty St.), NYC 10281 | *Steakhouse/Seafood. On the mezzanine level, overlooking the Winter Garden and North Cove Marina. Two private rooms seat 50 and 100. Groups: 250 max. \$\$\$* ♿

Grotta Azzurra

grottaazzurrany.com 212 925 8775, fax 212 925 8317 | 177 Mulberry St. (Broome St.), NYC 10013 | *Italian. Newly renovated restaurant with renowned private wine cellar. Perfect space for authentic Italian specialty dishes, including famous lobster fra diavolo. Outdoor dining available. View, late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$* ♿

Guantanamera

guantanamerany.com 212 262 5354, fax 212 262 7383 | 939 Eighth Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Cuban restaurant with live music, hand-rolled cigars and delicious mojitos. Private room accommodates 40–60. Prix-fixe menu. Groups: 100 max. \$\$\$* ♿

GustOrganics

gustorganics.com 212 242 5800, fax 212 242 1444 | 519 Sixth Ave. (13th–14th Sts.), NYC 10011 | *Latin American/Argentine. "Green" restaurant in Greenwich Village, near Chelsea, offers moderately priced fine food using 100 percent USDA Certified organic ingredients in casual, South American-themed setting. Off-site catering. \$\$\$* ♿

Gusto Ristorante & Bar Americano

gustonyc.com 212 924 8000, fax 212 593 2281 | 60 Greenwich Ave. (Perry St.–Seventh Ave. South), NYC 10011 | *Italian. Landmark townhouse setting with stylish black-and-white dining room, inspired by La Dolce Vita. Bar, brunch, dinner, lunch, outdoor dining, private rooms, venue buyout available. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$*

Hakubai

kitano.com 212 885 7111, fax 212 885 7095 | Kitano Hotel New York, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 | *Japanese. Serves distinctive kaiseki cuisine, noted for its exquisite presentation as well as its delicate taste. Seating capacity 76. Three private rooms seat 4–16. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Hard Rock Cafe

hardrock.com 212 343 3355, fax 212 938 1901 | 1501 Broadway (43rd St.), NYC 10036 | *American. World-famous memorabilia, collectible merchandise and fabulous food. Group reservations and menus for groups of 15 or larger. Party rooms. Banquet capacity, 1,200. Late-night menu. \$\$* ♿

The Harrison

theharrison.com 212 274 9310, fax 212 274 9376 | 355 Greenwich St. (Harrison St.), NYC 10013 | *American cuisine and sincere hospitality in a casually elegant setting. Private dining room seats 35. Outdoor café. Reservations suggested. Groups: 20–90. \$\$\$* ♿

Harry's Café & Steak

harrysnyc.com 212 785 9200, fax 212 943 8155 | One Hanover Sq. (Pearl–Stone Sts.), NYC 10004 | *Steak-house/New American/International. Historic Financial District café and steakhouse in landmarked 1851 India House offers rooms for corporate and private events, from intimate business dinners to large receptions. \$\$\$*

Harry's Italian Pizza Bar

harrysitalian.com 212 747 0797, fax 212 747 1060 | 2 Gold St. (Maiden Lane–Platt St.), NYC 10004 | *Italian. Single and family-style Italian cuisine and pizza for lunch, dinner. Bar area serves cocktails, pizza til 4am Thurs.–Sat. Takeout, delivery throughout lower Manhattan. \$\$\$* ♿

Haru

harusushi.com 212 398 9810, groups 646 596 0603, fax 212 494 0423 | 205 W. 43rd St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10036 | *A modern Japanese restaurant known for its ample portions and striking design. Serving inventive Japanese cuisine ranging from sushi and sashimi to signature dishes. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$*

Hatsuhana Restaurant

hatsuhana.com 212 355 3345, fax 212 308 0001 | 17 E. 48th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10017 | *Japanese. "Luscious sushi and sashimi; dotting service."—Zagat. Private dining room seats 10. Prix-fixe menu. Closed Sun. Groups: 2–16. \$\$\$* ♿

Havana Central at the West End

havanacentral.com 212 662 8830, catering 212 866 7804, fax 212 662 9107 | 2911 Broadway (113th–114th Sts.), NYC 10025 | *An authentic Cuban dining experience. Try empanadas, paellas, mojitos and sangrias. Private room accommodates 150. \$\$*

Havana Central Times Square

havanacentral.com 212 398 7440, catering 212 398 7447, fax 212 398 7449 | 151 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *An authentic Cuban dining experience. Try empanadas, paellas, mojitos and sangrias. Private dining room seats 100. \$\$* ♿

Havana Central Union Square

havanacentral.com 212 414 2297, catering 212 414 2298, fax 212 414 2297 | 22 E. 17th St. (Broadway–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 | *An authentic Cuban dining experience. Try empanadas, paellas, mojitos and sangrias. Private room seats 85. \$\$* ♿

HB Burger

hbburger.com 212 575 5848, groups 212 582 2057, fax 212 400 2143 | 127 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | *Handmade burgers featuring prime angus beef. Nothing on the menu over \$9. "World's Smallest Sundae" in a 3oz. mug for \$1.75. Heartland Brewery house beers. Capacity: 220. \$\$* ♿

Heartbeat

212 407 2900, fax 212 644 6824 | W New York Hotel, 149 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 | *Modern American cuisine focused on purity of flavor through the use of whole, organic products. Breakfast daily, lunch Mon.–Fri., brunch Sat., Sun. \$\$\$*

Heartland Brewery

heartlandbrewery.com 212 645 3400, groups 212 582 2057 | 35 Union Square West (17th St.), NYC 10003 | *American. Buffalo chicken, spring rolls and cornhusker lager, the ideal welcome package, affordable fun at Heartland. Bar, children's menu, dinner, lunch, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$* ♿

Heartland Brewery & Barbeque—South Street Seaport

646 572 BEER (2337), privateparties/group travel 212 582 2057 | 93 South St. (Fulton St.), NYC 10038 | *American, Barbecue. Buffalo chicken, spring rolls and cornhusker lager, the ideal welcome package, affordable fun at Heartland. Bar, brunch, children's menu, dinner, lunch, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$* ♿

Heartland Brewery and Chophouse

646 366 0235, groups 212 582 2057 | 127 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | *American, Steakhouse. Buffalo chicken, spring rolls and cornhusker lager, the ideal welcome package, affordable fun at Heartland. Dinner, lunch, pre-theater menu, prix-fixe menu. Capacity: 300. \$\$\$* ♿

Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie

heartlandbrewery.com 212 563 3433, groups 212 582 2057 | 350 Fifth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10018 | *American, Steakhouse. Buffalo chicken, spring rolls and cornhusker lager, the ideal welcome package, affordable fun at Heartland. Bar, children's menu, lunch, dinner, off-premises catering, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$* ♿

Heartland Brewery—Radio City

heartlandbrewery.com 212 582 8244, groups 212 582 2057 | 1285 Sixth Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10019 | *American. Heartland is a convenient, flexible and fun alternative. Bar, children's menu, dinner, lunch, off-premises catering, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Event space available. \$\$\$* ♿


Heights Café

heightscafeny.com 718 625 5555 | 84 Montague St. (Hicks St.), Brooklyn 11201 | *New American. Stylish, casual café in the heart of Brooklyn Heights. A block from the famous Promenade. View, outdoor dining, late-night menu. \$\$\$* ♿


Henry's

henrysnyc.com 212 866 0600 | 2745 Broadway (105th St.), NYC 10025 | *New American. Modern American bistro on the Upper West Side. Exciting restaurant and bar styled after Arts & Crafts masterpiece, The Gamble House. Large Broadway sidewalk café. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* ♿

Hill Country Barbecue Market

hillcountrynyc.com 212 255 4544, groups x13, fax 212 255 7245 | 30 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 | *Named “Best Barbecue” by NY Magazine, Time Out NY; “Top 10 U.S. Barbecue” by Wall Street Journal. Honors Texas’ barbecue and live music capital, Austin. \$\$\$* 


Hooters

originalhooters.com 212 581 5656, 800 225 4668, fax 212 581 4747 | 211 W. 56th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019 | *American. Home to world-famous chicken wings and of course the world-famous Hooters Girls. Featuring 38 HD TVs playing all major American and international sports. \$\$\$* 


Houlihan's

rieserestaurants.com 212 630 0348, fax 212 560 1695 | Penn Station (Seventh–Eighth Aves., 31st–33rd Sts.), Amtrak level, NYC 10011 | *American. Casual food, fun and drinks. Specializes in salads, sandwiches, burgers, steaks and pastas. Parent company represents more than 100 restaurants near attractions. Quick service, fine dining. Groups, F.I.T., voucher programs. Groups: 10–300. \$\$\$* 

Hudson Cafeteria

chinagrillmgt.com 212 554 6000, fax 212 554 6301 | 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *New American. Aged brick, stained glass, towering cupboards and communal dining. Hudson Cafeteria is classy, chic and cool. Banquet capacity, 60. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu, view. \$\$\$* 


Il Cantinori Restaurant

ilcantinori.com 212 673 6044 | 32 E. 10th St. (University Pl.–Broadway), NYC 10003 | *Northern Italian restaurant. Lots of flowers. Simply prepared foods. Celebrity sightings. Romantic, candlelit place. \$\$\$* 

Il Cortile Restaurant

ilcortile.com 212 226 6060, fax 212 431 7283 | 125 Mulberry St. (Canal–Hester Sts.), NYC 10013 | *Italian. Chef Michael DeGeorgio customizes creative menus for all affairs. Set menus available. Four function rooms accommodate 60–93. Multilingual staff. Capacity: 350. Groups: 20–250. \$\$\$* 

Il Giglio

ilgigliorerestaurant.com 212 571 5555, fax 212 571 5650 | 81 Warren St. (Broadway–Greenwich St.), NYC 10013 | *Fine Northern Italian cuisine. Great homemade desserts. Reservations required. \$\$\$* 


ilili Restaurant

ililiny.com 212 683 2929, fax 212 683 2322 | 236 Fifth Ave. (27th–28th Sts.), NYC 10001 | *Lebanese/Mediterranean. Tradition meets sophistication at contemporary Lebanese restaurant offering inspired Mediterranean cuisine. Décor echoes diverse menu, combining richness of Old Lebanon with unmistakable New York style. Closed Sun. Reservations required. \$\$\$* 

Il Punto Ristorante/Osteria Gelsi

ilpuntony.com 212 244 0088, fax 212 244 3058 | 507–509 Ninth Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10018 | *Italian. Authentic regional cuisine served in a rustic setting. Specializing in sea-food, steaks, homemade pasta and desserts. Private rooms (25–125 banquet, 20–150 cocktails), wine tastings, prix-fixe menus. Catering available. \$\$\$* 

Inakaya New York

inakayany.com 212 354 2195, fax 212 354 2150 | 620 Eighth Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10018 | *Japanese. This theatrical Japanese restaurant offers authentic Robata-yaki (Japanese barbecue) and sushi dishes, along with a wide variety of sake, in the heart of the Theatre District. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 57. \$\$\$* 

Indochine

212 505 5111, fax 212 477 0397 | 430 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 | *French-Vietnamese. For more than 20 years, a favorite of designers, celebrities and New Yorkers. Prix-fixe menu. Groups: 10–200. \$\$\$* 

Industria Argentina

iatribeca.com 212 965 8560, fax 212 965 0559 | 329 Greenwich St. (Duane–Jay Sts.), NYC 10013 | *Showcases Argentinean products. Kitchen uses seasonal ingredients as an expression of the country’s culinary traditions, complimented with a diverse, purely Argentinean wine list. Private room. \$\$\$*

'inoteca, vino, cucina e liquori bar

inotecanyc.com 212 683 3035, fax 212 684 3646 | 323 Third Ave. (24th St.), NYC 10010 | *Italian. Encompassing celebratory ambiance, illustrious wines, creative cocktails and signature family-style menu of 'inoteca favorites, entertaining large groups is truly the house specialty. Private room. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* 

Inside Park at St. Bart's

insideparknyc.com 212 593 3333, fax 212 593 1053 | 109 E. 50th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10022 | *New American. The transformed Great Hall at landmark St. Bartholomew’s Church features contemporary American food by chef Matthew Weingarten. Seasonal terrace open mid-April–mid-October for casual dining. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. in Winter. \$\$\$* 

Insieme

restaurantinsieme.com 212 582 1310 | 777 Seventh Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Italian. Brings together contemporary and traditional Italian fare in an understated, elegant space. Wines by emerging winemakers and classic vintners complement the restaurant’s spirit. \$\$\$*

Isabella's

brquestrestaurants.com 212 724 2100, fax 212 724 1156 | 359 Columbus Ave. (77th St.), NYC 10024 | *New American/Mediterranean. Blend of Mediterranean and modern American fare. Bar, dinner, lunch, outdoor dining, venue buyout available, prix-fixe menu. Dress code. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* 


Istana

newyorkpalace.com/dining/istana.html 212 303 6032, fax 212 303 6022 | New York Palace, 455 Madison Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 | *New American. Istana’s casually elegant bistro-style cuisine is served daily in the lobby of the New York Palace Hotel. \$\$\$* 


I Trulli

itrulli.com 212 481 7372, fax 212 481 5785 | 122 E. 27th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 | *Authentic Southern Italian restaurant. Convenient to Midtown, with facilities for private events. Private room accommodates 70. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Closed Sun. Groups: 125 max. \$\$\$* 


Jackson Avenue Steakhouse

jacksonsteakhouse.com 718 784 1412, fax 718 433 2976 | 12–23 Jackson Ave. (48th Av.–47th Rd.), Queens 11101 | *Steak House. Bistro in quiet industrial area offers fine meats, fish, wines, beers, martinis, scotches, desserts and liqueurs. \$\$\$\$* 


Jack's Restaurant & Bar

jacksrestaurantandbar.com 212 869 8300 | 147 W. 40th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10018 | *Asian Fusion, Italian. A perfect spot for a business lunch or pre-Broadway show dinner. Provides Theatre District neighbors with delicious global fashionable cuisine in a friendly atmosphere. Reservations suggested. \$\$* 


Jack the Horse Tavern

jackthehorse.com 718 852 5084, fax 718 852 5109 | 66 Hicks St. (Cranberry St.), Brooklyn 11201 | *Lively, upscale New American tavern serving exceptional-quality food, premium beers and great wines at affordable prices. \$\$\$* 

Japonais

japonaisnewyork.com 212 260 2020, fax 212 260 2011 | 111 E. 18th St. (Park Ave. South–Irving Pl.), NYC 10003 | *Japanese. Japonais brings New Yorkers and travelers alike top-notch signature cuisine and sushi in a friendly and trendy environment. Three function rooms seat 40–65. Groups: 500 max. \$\$\$* 

Japonica Restaurant

japonicanyc.com 212 243 7752, fax 212 645 5545 | 100 University Pl. (12th St.), NYC 10003 | *Japanese. Landmark of Greenwich Village, open for 30 years. Loyal customers, contagious among generations. Quality first; ultra-fresh sushi and sashimi. Private room seats 8. Groups: 6–20. \$\$\$* 

Jasmine Asian Fusion

jasmine-88.com 212 929 1778, fax 212 929 1819 | 88 Seventh Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 | *Asian Fusion. Contemporary nouvelle Asian cuisine. Nominated for “Best new Asian restaurant of 2007.”—Time Out. Modern décor, friendly service. Perfect for intimate dining or large groups. Bar. Function room. \$\$*


Jean Georges

jean-georges.com 212 299 3900 | 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 | *French. Chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten’s New French cuisine, served in a dining room, café and outdoor terrace. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. \$\$\$\$* 

JoJo

jean-georges.com 212 223 5656, fax 212 755 9038 | 160 E. 64th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10021 | *French. Jean-Georges Vongerichten’s first restaurant, serving contemporary French cuisine. Open every day, brunch on Sun. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. Groups: 16–20. \$\$\$*

Jubilee

jubileeny.net 212 888 3569, fax 212 755 0614 | 347 E. 54th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 | *French. Casual Sutton Place bistro features a variety of mussels; seafood specialties including striped bass, sea scallops; French essentials including steak frites, steak tartare, escargots, profiteroles. \$\$\$* 

Juliet Supper Club

julietupperclub.com 212 929 2400, fax 212 929 2499 | 539 W. 21st St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | *Latin American, Pan-Asian. Popular nightclub in Chelsea now boasts an international street food menu with executive chef Mario Tolentino, a champion of Food Network’s “Chopped” at the helm. Closed Sun., Mon. Function room. \$\$\$*


Just Arthur's Restaurant

718 728 7288 | 22-08 Steinway St. (Ditmars Blvd.), Queens 11105 | *Italian cuisine, romantic fireplace setting. Steaks, chops, seafood, cocktails, desserts. Private room (seats 25) with rooftop garden. Bar, dinner, lounge, off-premises catering. Reservations recommended. \$\$* 


Kajou

kajounewyork.com 212 786 9888, fax 212 786 9180 | 21 South End Ave. (W. Thames St.), NYC 10280 | *Japanese. Distinctive touch of Japanese culinary art in Battery Park City. Spectacular views of New York Harbor, Statue of Liberty. Sushi, sashimi, authentic and fusion dishes. Group menus. \$\$\$* 


Katen Sushi Bar

nymariottmarquis.com 212 704 8900 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 | *A traditional Japanese restaurant serving beautiful sushi and sashimi in a sleek, sophisticated setting. Groups: 50 max. \$\$* 

Katz's Delicatessen

katzdeli.com 212 254 2246, fax 212 674 3270 | 205 E. Houston St. (Ludlow St.), NYC 10002 | *Jewish Delicatessen. New York’s largest and oldest (since 1888) deli. Kosher, hand-carving. Famous scene from When Harry Met Sally filmed here. \$* 

Kellari's Parea Greek Bistro

kellari-parea.com 212 777 8448, fax 212 777 3251 | 36 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 | *Greek. Trendy bistro in culinary district offers signature Greek cuisine with modern influences, including seasonal, organic fare with a whimsical touch. Function room accommodates 50. \$\$\$* 

Kellari Taverna

kellari.us
212 221 0144 | 19 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Greek. Enter as strangers, leave as friends. Experience a variety of Greek specialties. Prix-fixe menu. Groups: 5–30. \$\$\$*

Kittichai

kittichairestaurant.com 212 219 2000, fax 212 925 2991 | 60 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 | *Authentic modern Thai cuisine and dim sum in chic SoHo. Seasonal outdoor seating. Three private rooms accommodate 140 banquet-style, 250 for cocktail reception. Reservations required. Groups: 20–250. \$\$\$* 🍴

Knickerbocker Bar & Grill

knickerbockerbarandgrill.com
212 228 8490, fax 212 254 2381 | 33 University Pl. (9th St.), NYC 10003 | *New American, Steakhouse. Greenwich Village eatery known for great jazz, 28-ounce T-bone steaks. Features 100-year-old marble bar, turn-of-the-century posters and original Hirschfeld caricatures. Reservations suggested. Live music, catering. Groups: 125 max. \$\$\$* 🍴 🎵

Kyotofu

kyotofu-nyc.com 212 974 6012, fax 646 329 6443 | 705 Ninth Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Japanese. Kyotofu caters its enticing, savory dishes and award-winning desserts, while the main dining room provides a swanky getaway for private parties. Near Theater District. Groups: 2–65. \$* 🍴

L'Absinthe Brasserie-Restaurant

labsinthe.com 212 794 4950, fax 212 794 1589 | 227 E. 67th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10021 | *French. Authentic turn-of-the-century Parisian brasserie serving cuisine with a contemporary touch. \$\$\$\$* 🍴

Lafayette Grill

hidowntown-nyc.com
212 966 8898, fax 212 966 3933 | Holiday Inn SoHo Downtown Manhattan, 138 Lafayette St. (Canal–Howard Sts.), NYC 10013 | *Italian. Located in the Holiday Inn SoHo Downtown Manhattan, serving some of the best Italian food in SoHo. \$\$* 🍴

La Fonda del Sol

patinagroup.com/east/lafondadelisol
212 867 6767, groups 212 789 7911 | 200 Park Ave. (44th St. & Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10166 | *Spanish. Selection of dishes from across Spain with a focus on tapas, plus Latin-influenced dishes. Bar and lounge separates the upper level dining room. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. Capacity: 150. \$\$\$*

La Masseria

lamasserianyc.com
212 582 2111 | 235 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Italian. Exquisite Theatre District restaurant offers finest cuisine, wines from Italy's Puglia region. Earth tones and farm objects create warm, rural ambience. Near all Times Square hotels, shows. Capacity: 105. Private room. \$\$\$* 🍴

Lamb & Jaffy

dreamcuisinenyc.com 718 389 3638, fax 718 389 1341 | 1073 Manhattan Ave. (Eagle–Dupont Sts.), Brooklyn 11222 | *This New American bistro offers Manhattan cuisine with Brooklyn prices. Menu offers something for every palate. Private room seats 25. Brunch, dinner, lunch. Off-premises catering, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations recommended. Closed Mon., Tues. \$\$* 🍴

La Mela Ristorante

lamelarestaurant.com
212 431 9493, fax 212 431 3687 | 167 Mulberry St. (Grand–Broome Sts.), NYC 10013 | *Italian. Order from the a la carte menu or choose a prix-fixe family style meal for some of the best home-style cuisine in Little Italy. Function rooms. \$\$\$*

Langan's Irish Pub & Restaurant

langans.com 212 869 5482, fax 212 827 0326 | 150 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Irish, American. Affordable and sociable pub in the Theatre District. Full menu, great bar scene. Complimentary hors d'oeuvre, late night snacks. Sunday jazz brunch, live music. Function room. \$\$\$* 🍴 🎵

La Piazzetta

lapiazzetta.com 718 349 1627, fax 718 349 6077 | 442 Graham Ave. (Frost–Richardson Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 | *Italian. Outdoor and late-night dining in the heart of Williamsburg, just 10 minutes from Manhattan. Bar, brunch, cocktail lounge, dinner, entertainment, lunch, music, off-premises catering. Reservations recommended. \$\$\$* 🍴

L'Artusi

lartusi.com 212 255 5757, fax 212 255 5611 | 228 W. 10th St. (Bleecker–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014 | *Italian, New American. Conde Nast Hot List 2009 restaurant featuring seasonal Italian inspired dishes with homemade pasta, acclaimed cheeses and desserts, noteworthy wine list. Great for large parties. Function room. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 110. \$\$\$* 🍴

Le Bernardin

le-bernardin.com
212 554 1515, fax 212 554 1100 | 155 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *French/Seafood. "A temple...sublime, inventive food and impeccable service...an ultimate dining experience." —Zagat. Three function rooms accommodate 14–80. Prix-fixe menu. Closed Sun. Reservations required. \$\$\$\$* 🍴

Le Caprice

capriceny.com 212 940 8195, groups 212 940 8107, fax 212 224 7511 | 795 Fifth Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 | *Mediterranean. Modern take on classic Mediterranean and international dishes. Elegant restaurant, friendly service and fun cocktail bar. Open daily for breakfast, lunch, dinner and Sunday brunch. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$* 🍴

Le Cirque

lecirque.com
212 405 5094, fax 212 644 0388 | 151 E. 58th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | *French. For more than 30 years, has hosted elegant cocktails, lunches and dinners, both large and small, with the finest service. Lunch prix-fixe menu. Two private rooms seat 80. Venue buyout available on Sun. \$\$\$\$* 🍴 🎵

L'École Restaurant

frenchculinary.com/lecole.htm
212 219 3300, fax 212 334 4866 | 462 Broadway (Grand St.), NYC 10013 | *The French Culinary Institute's restaurant serves contemporary French cuisine in SoHo. Prix-fixe four- and five-course menus. Closed Sun. Groups: 70 max. \$\$\$* 🍴

Le Colonial

lecolonialnyc.com 212 752 0808, groups 212 752 4400, fax 212 752 7534 | 149 E. 57th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Serves authentic Vietnamese cuisine with a French accent. Early-20th-century Southeast Asian atmosphere. Groups: 12–130. \$\$\$*

Legends NYC

legendsbarnyc.com 212 967 7792, fax 212 967 9768 | 6 W. 33rd St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 | *American, Irish. Casual yet elegant dining room serving steaks, burgers, salads and Irish fare. Full service sports bar featuring happy hour specials and late night menu. Karaoke. \$\$\$* 🍴 🎵

Le Monde

tourdefranceny.com 212 531 3939, fax 212 531 2698 | 2885 Broadway (112th St.), NYC 10025 | *French. Café and brasserie; offers artisanal Loire Valley specialties. Fun event venue. Outdoor seating. Open seven days. Groups: 40 max. \$\$\$* 🍴

Lenox Lounge

lenoxlounge.com
212 427 0253, fax 212 427 2836 | 288 Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd. (124th–125th Sts.), NYC 10027 | *Soul Food/Seafood. Sumptuous soul food and live jazz, where legendary greats Billie, Duke and the Count appeared. Groups: 5–110. \$\$* 🍴

Le Pain Quotidien—Mineral Springs

lepainquotidien.com 646 233 3768 | North end of the Sheep Meadow, Central Park (69th St. and the West Drive), NYC 10023 | *Dessert/Coffeehouse, French. Serves elegant boulangerie fare—soup, salads, tartines, homemade pastries, organic bread—for breakfast, lunch or brunch in the tranquil setting of Central Park's Sheep Meadow. \$\$* 🍴 🎵

Le Pèrigord

leperigord.com 212 755 6244, fax 212 486 3906 | 405 E. 52nd St. (First Ave.), NYC 10022 | *Romantic, refined, resolutely French. Haute, but never haughty, cuisine and service. Private dining capacity 140. Reservations, jacket and tie required. \$\$\$*

Le Rivage

lerivagenyc.com 212 765 7374, fax 212 333 3915 | 340 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *French. "One of the best buys on Broadway...a cut above the Restaurant Row throng." —Zagat. Private rooms accommodates 22 banquet-style. Groups: 110 max. \$\$\$\$*

Le Train Bleu

212 705 2100, fax 212 705 3852 | Bloomingdale's, 1000 Third Ave. (59th–60th Sts.), Sixth Fl., NYC 10022 | *French, American. The luxury and fine food of Parisian landmark Le Train Bleu at Bloomie's, served in a replica "Orient Express" train car. \$\$* 🍴

The Libertine

libertinerestaurant.com 212 785 5950, fax 212 785 5953 | Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel, 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038 | *British, New American. Modern English tavern features reinterpreted pub fare (traditional favorites with sly twists; creative small plates). Lively bar showcases creative cocktails, artisan beers, extensive wine list. \$\$* 🍴 🎵

Lily's

212 838 0844 | Roger Smith Hotel, 501 Lexington Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10017 | *New American. Whimsical, surprising, flamboyant, energetic and colorful. Enjoy the murals painted by artist-in-residence James Knowles while sampling the work of chef de cuisine Daniel Mowles. \$\$*

Lobby Bistro

sheron.com 212 581 1000 | Sheraton New York Hotel & Towers, 811 Seventh Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 | *Continental menu, bistro setting. Serving breakfast and lunch daily. \$\$\$* 🍴

The Lobby Lounge at Jumeirah Essex House

jumeirahessexhouse.com
212 247 0300 | Jumeirah Essex House, 160 Central Park South (59th St., bet. Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *New American. Enjoy light meals, fine wines, coffee and traditional afternoon tea in sumptuous art deco style in the lobby of this luxe hotel. Lunch and dinner. \$\$\$* 🍴

The Lobby Lounge at Marriott East Side

212 715 4228 | New York Marriott East Side, 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 | *Continental. Offers a stylish yet intimate setting for cocktails, conversation and light fare. A great place to meet business associates, friends or family. \$* 🍴

Lobby Lounge, Hilton New York

newyorktowers.hilton.com 212 586 7000 | Hilton New York, 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 | *International. Bar and lounge. Cocktails, wines and beers, and light fare all afternoon and evening. \$\$* 🍴

Lobster Box

lobsterboxrestaurant.com 718 885 1952, fax 718 885 3232 | 34 City Island Ave. (Belden–Rochelle Sts.), Bronx 10464 | *Seafood. A restaurant offering the freshest seafood and finest meats overlooking the water on picturesque City Island. Bar/cocktail lounge, children's menu, dining with a view, multilingual staff, off-premises catering, valet parking. Open seasonally. Reservations suggested. Banquet capacity: 340. \$\$\$*

Luce Restaurant & Enoteca

luceny.com
212 724 1400 | 2014 Broadway (68th–69th Sts.), NYC 10023 | *Italian. New Tuscan restaurant, on Broadway near Lincoln Center, offers fresh pastas, meat and fish dishes, affordable wine list. Popular weekend brunch. Wine bar. Outdoor dining. \$\$\$* 🍴

Lucille's Bar & Grill

bbkingblues.com 212 997 4144, fax 212 997 4545 | 237 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10013 | *Steak House. The bar, grill and live music venue lays claim to New York City's signature 38-ounce bone-in rib-eye. \$\$\$* 🍴 🎵

Lumi Restaurant

luminyc.com 212 570 2335, fax 212 288 6475
963 Lexington Ave. (70th St.), NYC 10021 | *Mediterranean-influenced Tuscan cuisine. Intimate, romantic atmosphere. Sex in the City* movie director referred to Lumi as "The most beautiful quintessential restaurant in New York City." Fireplace. Capacity: 74. \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Lupa Osteria Romana

luparestaurant.com 212 982 5089, fax 212 982 5490 | 170 Thompson St. (Houston–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 | *Italian. Fun trattoria with Roman specialties. Casual downtown atmosphere. Affordable. Two private rooms accommodate 16 and 33. Reservations required. Groups: 75 max. \$\$\$* 🍷

Lure Fishbar

lurefishbar.com
212 431 7676, fax 212 925 4018 | 142 Mercer St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 | *Seafood. Trendy SoHo spot. Perfect for seafood favorites, outstanding sushi, classic cocktails. Appetizers and entrees feature freshest fish and shellfish available. Raw bar; great hamburgers. Weekend brunch. Capacity: 180. \$\$* 🍷

Macy's Cellar Bar & Grill

rapatina.com/macyscellar 212 868 3001, fax 212 266 9197 | 151 W. 34th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | *International. Neighborhood bar and grill inside New York's largest, most famous store. Casual menu, historical décor. \$* 🍷

Maialino

maialinonyc.com 212 777 2410, fax 646 898 3250
2 Lexington Ave. (21st St./Gramercy Park North), NYC 10010 | *A Roman-style trattoria designed by David Rockwell, from Danny Meyer's Union Square Hospitality Group. Located at the Gramercy Park Hotel, overlooking historic Gramercy Park. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$* 🍷

Maloney & Porcelli

maloneyandporcelli.com
212 750 2233, fax 212 750 2252 | 37 E. 50th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Steak House. Offers a private banquet room with a capacity of 128 seated, plus two smaller chef's private tables (8–25 people). Reservations required. \$\$\$\$*

Mama Mexico

mamamexico.com 212 864 2323, groups 201 266 2345, fax 212 932 9371 | 2672 Broadway (101st–102nd Sts.), NYC 10025 | *Mexican. "Haute" regional cuisine from nachos, burritos to rack of lamb, Mexican paella. AAHS Five Star Diamond Award recipient since 2000. Live Mariachi band Wed.–Sun. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 170. \$\$\$*

Mama Mexico

mamamexico.com 212 935 1316, groups 201 266 2345, fax 212 935 2730 | 214 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | *Mexican. "Haute" regional cuisine from nachos, burritos to rack of lamb, Mexican paella. AAHS Five Star Diamond Award recipient since 2000. Live Mariachi band Wed.–Sun. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 80. \$\$\$*

Manganaro's Hero Boy

heroboy.com
212 947 7325, fax 212 290 8391 | 492–494 Ninth Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10018 | *Italian. Oriented for large groups, various menu and service selections, quality food, great value and a great location. Catering. \$* 🍷

The Manhattan Club at Rosie O'Grady's

rosieogradys.com
212 582 2975 | 800 Seventh Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10019 | *Steakhouse, Seafood. A landmark steak and seafood house in the tradition of the great New York saloons. Four function rooms. \$\$\$*

Manhattan Sky Bar & Restaurant

grandnewyork.hyatt.com 646 213 6865, fax 646 213 6716 | Grand Hyatt New York, 109 E. 42nd St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10017 | *New American. A tranquil oasis in the heart of the city, offering an elaborate breakfast buffet daily with a weekend brunch as well as seasonal lunch cuisine and breathtaking desserts. Minimum charge for breakfast. \$\$\$* 🍷

Marbella Restaurant

marbella-restaurant.com
718 423 0100, fax 718 423 0102 | 220–33 Northern Blvd. (220th Pl.), Bayside, Queens 11361 | *Spanish, Continental and American cuisine at its best. Any number of guests. Bring the group, get the rate. Three function rooms accommodate 80–300. \$\$\$* 🍷

Marea

marea-nyc.com
212 582 5100 | 240 Central Park South (59th St., Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019 | *Italian, seafood. Among New York City's finest Italian seafood restaurants, Chef Michael White's Marea features a sprawling menu for seafood lovers who know that pasta is a must. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$*

Mario's Restaurant

718 584 1188 | 2342 Arthur Ave. (184th–186th Sts.), Bronx 10458 | *Italian. Since 1919, five generations of family chefs have served Neapolitan cuisine. Recipient of the James Beard Award, among others. Dinner, lunch, valet parking. \$\$* 🍷

Mario's Trattoria

mariotrattoria.com
212 239 3394, fax 212 239 3395 | 493 Ninth Ave. (37th–38th Sts.), NYC 10018 | *Italian. Serving some of NYC's best brick oven pizza and pasta Napoletana style in a cozy, romantic setting. Near Times Square, Javits Convention Center, Penn Station. \$\$\$* 🍷

Mark Joseph Steakhouse

markjosephsteakhouse.com 212 277 0020, fax 212 277 0022 | 261 Water St. (Peck Slip–Dover St.), NYC 10038 | *Steakhouse. Group dinner party menus starting at \$75, all inclusive. USDA Prime dry aged beef. Near Brooklyn Bridge, South Street Seaport, NY Stock Exchange, Battery Park. \$\$\$\$*

Marseille

tourdefrancenyc.com 212 333 2323 | 630 Ninth Ave. (44th St.), NYC 10036 | *French/Mediterranean. Hell's Kitchen's pre- and post-theater hot spot. Southern French and Mediterranean cuisine of acclaimed Chef Andy D'Amico. Among New York City's best bouillabaisse and steak frites. \$\$\$*

Martinique Cafe

212 244 2651 | 1260 Broadway (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *Featuring contemporary American cuisine in a perfect, comfortable setting for casual dining or business meetings. \$\$*

Matsugen

jean-georges.com 212 925 0202 | 241 Church St. (Leonard St.), NYC 10013 | *Japanese. Jean-Georges Vongerichten and legendary Japanese restaurateurs, the Matsushita brothers, have created a menu of homemade soba delicacies, sushi, rice pots, tempura and unique dishes. \$\$\$\$* 🍷

Matsuri

matsurinyc.com
212 243 6400, fax 212 835 5533 | 369 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 | *Japanese. Celebrates traditional Japanese cuisine. The main dining room is spacious yet intimate. The restaurant includes a balcony bar and lounge and a private sake room. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 300. \$\$\$* 🍷

Maya

modernmexican.com/mayany 212 585 1818, fax 212 734 6579 | 1191 First Ave. (64th–65th Sts.), NYC 10021 | *Mexican. Chef Sandoval orchestrates authentic Mexican cooking into a modern culinary symphony. Private room accommodates 35. \$\$\$* 🍷

McCormick & Schmick's Seafood Restaurant

mccormickandschmicks.com 212 459 1333 | 1285 Sixth Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10019 | *Seafood. Traditional fish house offers more than 30 varieties of fresh seafood on daily menus. Private room accommodates 80 banquet, 125 reception. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$* 🍷

McDonald's of Times Square

212 921 8900 | 1560 Broadway (46th–47th Sts.), NYC 10036 | *This unique McDonald's overlooks the heart of Times Square. Features New York City diorama and hand-painted murals. \$* 🍷🍷🍷🍷

Megu Midtown

megurestaurants.com
212 964 7777, fax 212 964 7776 | Trump World Tower, 845 UN Plaza (First Ave. and 47th St.), NYC 10017 | *Japanese. Modern authentic Japanese restaurant is inviting and sexy. Fine cuisine served in a spacious elegant environment. View. \$\$\$\$* 🍷

Megu New York

megurestaurants.com
212 964 7777, fax 212 964 7776 | 62 Thomas St. (Church St.–W. Broadway), NYC 10013 | *Modern Japanese cuisine using only the freshest, all-natural ingredients in an elegant, inviting setting. \$\$\$\$* 🍷

Melt

718 230 5925, fax 718 230 5926 | 440 Bergen St. (Fifth Ave.), Brooklyn 11217 | *New American. Simple yet sophisticated modern dining. Fine wines, signature cocktails, late-night bar scene. Weekend brunch, \$20 tasting menu every Tue. Cocktail lounge, off-premises catering, parking, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$* 🍷

Mercer Kitchen

jean-georges.com 212 966 5454 | Mercer Hotel, 99 Prince St. (Mercer St.), NYC 10012 | *French/New American. Jean-Georges Vongerichten's all-black, hip, retro SoHo restaurant serves French-inspired New American fare. Don't miss the special \$24.07 prix-fixe lunch served year-round. \$\$\$*

Mesa Grill

mesagrill.com 212 807 7400 | 102 Fifth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 | *Southwestern. Near Union Square. "Fame hasn't spoiled this vivacious Flatiron perennial."—Zagat, 2003. \$\$\$* 🍷

The Met Grill

212 752 7000 | Double Tree Metropolitan Hotel, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 | *New American. Specialties include Maryland crab cakes, grilled prime steaks and seafood. \$\$* 🍷

Métrazur

charliepalmer.com/properties/metracruz
212 687 4600, fax 212 687 5671 | Grand Central Terminal, (42nd St., Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), East Balcony, NYC 10017 | *New American. World-class dining under the constellations of Grand Central's East Balcony. Private room seats 40. \$\$\$* 🍷

Mezzogiorno Restaurant

mezzogiorno.com 212 334 2112 | 195 Spring St. (Sullivan St.), NYC 10012 | *Northern Italian. Lively Florentine restaurant in central SoHo, the meeting place of the downtown fashion and art worlds, offers Tuscan cuisine, a fine wine list and café seating. Outdoor seating. Reservations recommended. \$\$\$*

Mezzo-Mezzo Restaurant

mezzomezzony.com 718 278 0444, fax 718 626 4749 | 31–29 Ditmars Blvd. (33rd St.), Astoria, Queens 11105 | *Greek taverna, Mediterranean menu and live entertainment. Close to airports; parking lot. Recommended by Time Out. Two private rooms accommodate 25–100. Bar, children's menu, entertainment, late-night menu, multilingual staff, off-premises catering, outdoor dining, parking. \$\$* 🍷

Mia Dona

miadona.com 212 750 8170, fax 212 750 8175
208 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Italian. Donatella Arpaia and Michael Psilakis offer casual, expertly executed New Italian at their new Midtown East bistro, both a neighborhood hangout and a dining experience. Groups: 10–50. \$\$\$*

Michael Jordan's The Steak House NYC

212 655 2300, fax 212 608 8827 | 23 Vanderbilt Ave. (Grand Central Terminal, 42nd St.), NYC 10017 | *Steakhouse. Situated on the north and west balconies of Grand Central Terminal's main concourse, this popular steakhouse ranks among the top in New York. Function rooms. \$\$\$\$* 🍷

Michael's

212 767 0555, fax 212 581 6778 | 24 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Tasty, healthy California cuisine made with the freshest ingredients. Contemporary dining room features beautiful modern art. Function room accommodates 150. \$\$\$\$* 🍷

Mickey Mantle's Restaurant

mickeymantles.com
212 688 7777 | 42 Central Park South (59th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *American. Legendary restaurant, sports bar. Gallery of more than 300 sports memorabilia items—all for sale. 30 HD plasma/LCD TVs. Private room accommodates 12–200. \$\$\$* ♿

Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli

arthuravenue.com 718 295 5033, fax 718 933 5903 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (E. 186th St., inside Arthur Avenue Retail Market), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 | *Italian. Steps from local attractions in the "real" Little Italy. Traditional Italian, homemade food. Dinner, lunch, multilingual staff, off-premises catering. \$* ♿

Mindy's

newyorkhelmsley.com 212 405 4222, fax 212 986 7756 | New York Helmsley, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | *New American. Elegant multi-tiered setting. Open for breakfast, lunch and dinner. Near the United Nations and the Theatre District. View, outdoor dining. \$\$\$* ♿

Mint Restaurant

mintny.com 212 644 8888 | 150 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Indian. Everything is cool, refreshing and colorful at Mint. Inventive Indian cuisine prepared by executive chef/owner Gary Sikka with the American palate in mind. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 80. \$\$\$* ♿

MoBay Uptown Restaurant & Lounge

mobayrestaurant.com
212 876 9300 | 17 W. 125th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10027 | *Caribbean/Soul Food. Critic's Choice—featured restaurant for best food, 2002. Great atmosphere. Catering available, prix-fixe menu. Live music gospel brunch Sun. Live music nightly. No cover charge. Reservations required. \$\$\$* ♿

Moda & Moda Outdoors

modany.com
212 887 9400 | Flatotel, 135 W. 52nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Moda, Italian for style, is a sophisticated restaurant featuring modern Italian cuisine. Moda Outdoors is an urban space for guests to enjoy cocktails and patio style. Complimentary monthly tasting events. Live music Wed.–Thu. \$\$\$* ♿

The Modern

themodernnyc.com
212 333 1220, fax 212 408 6322 | 9 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *French, New American. Featuring chef Gabriel Kreuther's Alsatian-inspired cuisine. Function room seats 100–200. \$\$\$* ♿

Molyvos Restaurant

molyvos.com 212 582 7500 | 871 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Greek. Authentic cuisine at one of New York's premier Greek restaurants. Three stars—New York Times, 2002. Two semi-private dining areas, capacity 12–50. \$\$\$* ♿

Montebello Restaurant

montebellonyc.com
212 753 1447, fax 212 421 3517 | 120 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Italian. Elegant, romantic Old World setting. Fresh pastas are made in-house daily, and dried pastas are imported from Italy. Private dining room. \$\$\$* ♿

Montenapo Ristorante Della Moda

montenaporestaurant.com
212 764 7663, groups 212 201 1153, fax 212 764 7172 | 250 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 | *Italian. Clients/groups will feel transported to a birch tree garden oasis for an unparalleled culinary experience right in the heart of the Theatre District. Off-premises catering. \$\$\$* ♿

The Morgan Dining Room

themorgan.org/visit/dining.asp
212 683 2130 | Pierpont Morgan Library & Museum, 225 Madison Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016 | *New American. Experience the unrivaled beauty and distinction of the 19th-century Morgan House in the original dining room. Stunning setting. Innovative menus draw from early American fare. Closed Mon. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* ♿

Morimoto/NY

morimotony.com
212 989 8883 | 88 Tenth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 | *Japanese. The multi-course tasting menu allows guests to experience the essence of Morimoto cuisine. Late-night menu. \$\$\$* ♿

Morton's The Steakhouse

mortons.com
718 596 2700, groups 718 596 2720 | 339 Adams St. (Fulton St.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 | *Steak House. Bountiful portions of aged USDA prime steaks, whole Maine lobsters and fish, hand-picked produce, delicious appetizers and elegant desserts. Comfortable club-like setting. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 300. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Morton's The Steakhouse

mortons.com
212 972 3315, fax 212 972 0018 | 551 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10076 | *Steak House. Bountiful portions of aged USDA prime steaks, whole Maine lobsters, fresh fish. Comfortable club-like setting. Private dining available. Richly appointed, mahogany paneling. Excellent wine list. Multilingual staff. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Mr. Chow in Tribeca

mrchow.com 212 965 9500, fax 212 965 9753
121 Hudson St. (North Moore St.), NYC 10013 | *Chinese. Michael Chow's hippest and latest location (2006). Authentic Beijing menu includes classic original recipes like Chicken Satay, MRCHOW Noodles, Green Prawns. Live noodle-making show. Outdoor seating, private dining. Reservations suggested. Open for dinner only. Capacity: 180. \$\$\$\$*

Mr. Chow New York—57th Street

mrchow.com 212 751 9030, fax 212 644 0352
324 E. 57th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Chinese. Michael Chow's first NYC location has become an institution for hosting NYC's famous events in the art, fashion and music industries for over 30 years. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$*



Mr. K's

mrks.com 212 583 1668, 888 988 2088 | 570 Lexington Av. (51st St.), NYC 10022 | *Chinese. "High-society cuisine at its finest"—Zagat Survey, 2006. Ranked #1 Chinese in NYC. Three function rooms seat 10–50. \$\$\$* ♿
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card #.

Mugs Alehouse

mugsalehouse.com 718 486 8232 | 125 Bedford Ave. (10th St.), Brooklyn 11211 | *American. The Cheers of Williamsburg. One of the best beer bars in New York City. Serving salads, steaks, sandwiches and a variety of beers. Bar, brunch, cocktail lounge, dinner, parking. \$\$*

Murals on 54

murals54.com 212 314 7700, groups 212 314 7895, fax 212 309 9317 | 63 W. 54th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 | *Continental cuisine with international influences. Contemporary restaurant with beautifully restored, historic, life-size murals. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$* ♿

Mustang Harry's

mustangharrys.com 212 268 8930 | 352 Seventh Ave. (29th–39th Sts.), NYC 10001 | *American, Continental, Irish. Near Macy's, Penn Station, MSG. Wide selection of prix fixe and buffet menu options available for groups 30–300, customizable to meet all needs and budgets. \$\$\$* ♿

Mustang Sally's

mustangsallysny.com
212 695 3806 | 324 Seventh Ave. (28th St.), NYC 10001 | *Irish. Near Macy's, Penn Station, MSG. Wide selection of prix fixe and buffet menu options available for groups 15–50, customizable to meet all needs and budgets. \$\$\$* ♿

My Moon mymoonnyc.com

718 599 7007 | 184 N. 10th St. (Bedford–Driggs Aves.), Brooklyn 11211 | *Turkish. Spacious Williamsburg restaurant with outside patio for dining. Serving Turkish/Mediterranean cuisine in a calming ambience. Bar, cocktail lounge. Private dining room. \$\$\$* ♿

Naples 45

rapatina.com/naples45 212 972 7001 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St., Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10166 | *Italian. A big, busy and bustling pizzeria and ristorante modeled after the Neapolitan originals. \$\$* ♿

Nathan's Famous

nathansfamous.com 718 946 2202 | 1310 Surf Ave. (Schweikerts Walk–Stillwell Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 | *American. Famous for its salty dogs (frankfurters), plus boardwalk location and annual Dog-Eating Contest. Bring a swimsuit, towel and appetite. Open for lunch; closed in winter. \$* ♿

New York Marketplace

newyorktowers.hilton.com 212 586 7000 | Hilton New York, 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 | *American and authentic Japanese breakfast buffets. Luncheon buffets. Also à la carte breakfast, lunch, dinner and supper. Open seven days. \$\$\$* ♿

Nice Matin nicematinnyc.com

212 873 6423
201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10024 | *Features French Niçoise cuisine, influenced by Greek, Italian and Middle Eastern cultures. Breakfast, lunch and dinner. Outdoor seating. Two-star restaurant. \$\$\$* ♿

Nick & Stef's Steakhouse patinagroup.com/nickstef

212 563 4444 | 9 Penn Plaza (33rd St. btw. Seventh & Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 | *Steak House. Perfectly aged steaks, superb wines and popular side dishes entice diners to this ultramodern steakhouse. Late-night and prix-fixe menus. \$\$\$\$* ♿

Nikki Midtown

nikkibeach.com/newyork/index.asp
212 753 1144, fax 212 838 5972 | 151 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Asian/Mediterranean fusion. Dining in nightclub that combines Manhattan sophistication and South Beach chic. Menu features a delicious array of sushi, starters, tapas, main courses with artistic presentation. Dinner Tues.–Sat. \$\$\$*

Niko's Mediterranean Grill & Bistro

nikosgrillnyc.com 212 873 7000, fax 212 769 2488
2161 Broadway (76th St.), NYC 10024 | *Greek. Works with clients on menu and price. Breakfast, brunch, lunch, dinner. Mediterranean specialties. Groups: 30 max. Capacity: 114. \$\$* ♿

Ninja New York

ninjanewyork.com 212 274 8500 | 25 Hudson St. (Reade–Duane Sts.), NYC 10013 | *Private dining featuring Japanese and contemporary dishes in a subterranean recreation of a Ninja village. \$\$\$* ♿

Nino's

ninony.com 212 988 0002, fax 212 988 0004
1354 First Ave. (72nd–73rd Sts.), NYC 10021 | *Upscale Italian dining in a cozy setting, featuring a selection of fine Mediterranean cuisine from the Amalfi region. Two private function rooms. \$\$\$*

Nino's Positano

ninony.com 212 355 5540 | 890 Second Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10017 | *Mediterranean. A broad selection of fine Mediterranean cuisine from the Amalfi region, served in a cozy setting. \$\$\$*

Nino's Tuscany

ninony.com 212 757 8630, fax 212 757 8676
117 W. 58th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Italian. Delightful Tuscan cuisine served in a rustic, intimate setting of country murals and terra cotta tiles. Two function rooms accommodate 22. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$*

Nios niosrestaurant.com

212 485 2739, fax 212 485 2789 | 130 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *American. This regional American restaurant and wine bar offers a menu that encourages sharing and discovering new wines and cocktails from around the world. Private room seats 22. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* ♿

Nobu New York City

myriadrestaurantgroup.com

212 219 0500, special events 212 757 3063, fax 212 219 1441 | 105 Hudson St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013 | Japanese/Peruvian. Flagship restaurant of chef Nobu Matsuhisa, providing innovative new-style Japanese cuisine since 1994. Enjoy exceptional service and engaging, dynamic atmosphere. Must-visit TriBeCa destination. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Nobu Next Door

myriadrestaurantgroup.com

212 334 4445, groups 212 757 3063, fax 212 219 1441 | 105 Hudson St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013 Japanese. TriBeCa haven for savvy diners craving Matsuhisa Nobu's New Style Japanese cuisine. Raw bar offers the freshest market catch of the day. "No reservations" policy. \$\$\$

Nocello

nocello.net 212 713 0224, fax 212 581 8846 | 257 W. 55th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 Fine Northern Italian cuisine. Famous for rack of lamb. In the Theatre District. Great service. Three private dining rooms seat 24. \$\$\$

North Square

212 254 1200, fax 212 979 8373 | Washington Square Hotel, 103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10011 | New American. Bistro on Washington Square Park is "a wonderful surprise [with] cozy ambience"—Zagat. View, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$

Nougatine at Jean Georges

jean-georges.com 212 299 3900, groups x19, fax 212 299 3914 | 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 | French. A casual, spacious bar and café where diners enjoy Jean George's French fusion creations prepared in the open kitchen. Spectacular Central Park view. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 65. \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Nuela

nuelany.com 212 929 1200 | 43 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 | South American. Chef Adam Schop heads this 200-seat restaurant and ceviche bar that encapsulates the excitement and energy of South American cuisine with an urban *sabor*. \$\$\$

NY Steak

nysteak.com 646 977 8041, fax 718 838 6966 Gate 6, Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 Sophisticated, casually elegant steakhouse, open year-round at the new Yankee Stadium, serves dry aged prime beef. Ideal setting for personal or professional events. Reservations required. Closed Sun., Mon. (off season). \$\$\$\$ 🍷

The Oak Room at The Plaza

oakroomny.com 212 758 7777, fax 212 832 4269 10 Central Park South (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | American. This New York landmark, first opened in 1907, has been completely revitalized. The legendary restaurant features classic and modern American cuisine by chef Eric Hara. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 130. \$\$\$\$

O'Brien's Irish Pub & Restaurant

obriensnyc.com 212 391 1516, fax 212 391 1061 134 W. 46th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 Irish, American. Partying Midtown pub. Two floors, outdoor balcony, coldest beer, generous cocktails. Live music Wednesday through Saturday. Great for eating, relaxing, TV sports viewing. \$\$\$

Oceana

oceanarestaurant.com 212 759 5941 | 1221 Sixth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10020 | Premium seafood house in Midtown with elegant décor. Private dining in The Wine Room, The Grand Salon and The Chef's Table. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$ 🍷

Ocean Grill

brgquestaurants.com

212 579 2300, fax 212 579 0409 | 384 Columbus Ave. (78th–79th Sts.), NYC 10024 | Seafood. Directly across from the Museum of Natural History, Ocean Grill has been exciting Upper West Side seafood lovers for many years. Brunch, dinner, lunch, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Dress code. Reservations suggested. Buyout available. \$\$\$ 🍷

Oldcastle Pub & Restaurant

oldcastlepub.com 212 471 4860, fax 212 471 4863 | 160 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | American/Irish. Fine food in casual pub setting. All live major international sporting events via satellite. Late-night menu. \$\$\$ 🍷🍺

Olives New York

toddenglish.com 212 353 8345, fax 212 353 9592 | 201 Park Ave. South (17th St.), NYC 10003 Mediterranean. Celebrity chef Todd English brings his internationally acclaimed Mediterranean cuisine to Union Square at Olives. The rustic yet elegant menu emphasizes seasonality and local ingredients. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 170. \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Ollie's Noodle Shop

212 921 5988, fax 212 868 7588 | 411 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Dyer Aves.), NYC 10036 | Chinese. Theatre District. Specialties: handmade noodles, sizzling platters, grilled and steamed fish, and Cantonese roast meats. \$ 🍷

One if by Land, Two if by Sea

oneifbyland.com 212 255 8649 | 17 Barrow St. (Seventh Ave. South–W. 4th St.), NYC 10014 | New American. Historic carriage house. Romantic restaurant with live piano music, soft lighting, flowers, fireplace and balcony. Reservations required. \$\$\$ 🍷

Opa Souvlaki

opasouvlaki.com 718 728 3638 | 28-44 31st St. (30th Ave.), Astoria, Queens 11102 | Greek. Eatery offers traditional and healthy Greek cuisine with the finest ingredients. Open daily 11am–1am. Dinner, lunch, off-premises catering, outdoor dining. \$\$\$ 🍷

Opia Restaurant and Lounge

opiarestaurant.com 212 688 3939, fax 212 688 7819 | 130 E. 57th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), 2nd fl., NYC 10022 French. Opulent brasserie, lounge and bar with chic downtown vibes is a Midtown mainstay. Lunch, dinner and late-night menus. Four function rooms. \$\$\$

The Original Brother Jimmy's

brotherjimmys.com 212 288 0999, groups 212 244 3503 x208 | 1485 Second Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), NYC 10021 | Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern. Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complemented by an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. \$\$\$ 🍷🍺

The Original Crab Shanty

originalcrabshanty.com 718 885 1810 | 361 City Island Ave. (Tier St.), Bronx 10464 | Great Italian seafood specialties since 1977. Experience fine dining in a casual, nautical-themed atmosphere. Children's menu, dinner, lunch. \$\$\$ 🍷



Original Vincent's of Little Italy

originalvincents.com 212 226 8133 | 119 Mott St. (Hester St.), NYC 10013 Italian. Little Italy. Celebrates 107 years of delicious seafood, meats and homemade pasta. Sweet, medium and hot sauces. "The best shrimp I've ever tasted."—Robert De Niro. Multilingual staff. \$\$\$ See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card #.

Orsay Restaurant

orsayrestaurant.com 212 517 6400, fax 212 517 3896 | 1057 Lexington Ave. (75th St.), NYC 10021 French. Elegant art nouveau dining room with bustling bar serves bistro classics and sophisticated Sun. brunch. Function room accommodates 28–70 banquet, 70–120 cocktails. \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Oscar's American Brasserie

waldorfnyc.com 212 872 4920 Waldorf=Astoria, 301 Park Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10022 | American. A stylish yet casual brasserie. Marries the best of comforting, contemporary

American dishes with authentic versions of the classics. Serves breakfast, lunch, Sunday brunch. Groups: 10–100. \$\$\$ 🍷

Osso Buco—Downtown

ossobuco2go.com 212 645 4525 | 88 University Pl. (11th–12th Sts.), NYC 10003 | Italian. Family-style restaurant serves double portions in a comfortable atmosphere. Near NYU in Greenwich Village. View, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$ 🍷🍺

Osso Buco—Uptown

ossobuco2go.com 212 426 5422 | 1662 Third Ave. (93rd St.), NYC 10024 | Italian. Family-style restaurant serves huge portions in a comfortable atmosphere. Near Upper East Side museums. \$\$\$ 🍷🍺

Osteria al Doge

212 944 3643, fax 212 944 5754 | 142 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | Italian. Fine Venetian cuisine in the Theatre District. Charming, friendly and romantic atmosphere. Banquet capacity: 55. \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Osteria del Circo

osteriadelcirco.com 212 265 3636, fax 212 265 9283 | 120 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Italian. Colorful circus décor and atmosphere. Tuscan home cooking from the Maccioni family of Le Cirque. Function room seats 20. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. \$\$\$ 🍷

Ovelia Psistaria/Bar

ovelia-nyc.com 718 721 7217, fax 718 721 7218 34-01 30th Ave. (34th St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 Traditional Greek nouveau fare, modern decor. Catered/prix fixe menu available. Private parties welcomed. Full bar, raw bar, outside seating, lunch, brunch, dinner. Capacity: 65. \$\$\$ 🍷🍺

Palm One

thepalm.com 212 687 2953 | 837 Second Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 | Italian/American/Steakhouse. Cartoon walls, sawdust floors and relaxed atmosphere. Serves steaks, lobster, veal, chicken and Italian dishes. \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Palm Too

thepalm.com 212 697 5198, fax 212 983 4584 | 840 Second Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 | Italian/American/Steak House. Superb Italian-American restaurant and classic steakhouse is a power-lunch mainstay, offering white tablecloth service. Private dining room. \$\$\$\$ 🍷

The Palm—Tribeca

thepalm.com 646 395 6393, fax 646 395 6394 206 West St. (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10013 Steakhouse. Proudly serving prime aged beef, jumbo Nova Scotia lobster and premium seafood, cooked to perfection. Offers comprehensive event planning services for all size groups. Capacity: 240. \$\$\$\$

Palm West

thepalm.com 212 333 7256, fax 212 333 3044 250 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | Italian/American/Steak House. The magic of the Palm in the Theatre District. World-famous steaks and lobsters, Italian cuisine and happening crowds. Four function rooms accommodate 120. Late-night menu. \$\$\$\$ 🍷🍺🍻

Pampano Restaurant

modernmexican.com/pampano

212 751 4545, fax 212 751 0800 | 209 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | Mexican/Seafood. Chef Sandoval and partner Plácido Domingo offer Mexican seafood delicacies in an elegant tropical setting. Terrace. \$\$\$ 🍷

Papoo's Italian Cuisine & Bar

papoos.net

212 809 3150, fax 212 363 1360 | 55 Broadway (Exchange Alley), NYC 10006 | Italian. The oldest family-run restaurant in the Financial District (established 1957) specializes in rustic Italian dishes featuring family recipes that have been handed down for generations. Capacity: 200. \$\$\$

Things to See & Do: Dining

Park Avenue [parkaveny.com](#) 212 644 1900
100 E. 63rd St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10021 | *New American*. Winter, spring, summer, fall—décor and menu change to reflect the seasons. Original and delicious American cuisine. Beautiful, spacious restaurant with windows on Park Ave. Function rooms. \$\$\$

The Park Room 212 371 4000 | Helmsley Park Lane Hotel, 36 Central Park South (59th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Continental*. Elegant dining overlooking Central Park through 15-foot-high arched windows. Outstanding gourmet pleasures. \$\$\$

Parlor Steakhouse [parlorsteakhouse.com](#)
212 423 5888, fax 212 423 0524 | 1600 Third Ave. (90th St.), NYC 10128 | *American* steakhouse featuring seafood offers a modern yet warm space perfect for friends and family. A beautiful private room is available for work functions or celebrations. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 180. \$\$\$

The Parlour Midtown [theparlour.com](#) 212 967 1070, fax 212 967 7505 | 247 W. 30th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 | *Irish* “gastro-steakhouse” features steaks, chops, seafood, creative bar snacks prepared by Chef David Amorelli. State-of-the-art tap system ensures a perfect beer. Reservations suggested. Private rooms. \$\$\$

Pasta Lovers
[pastaloversnyc.com](#) 212 819 1155 | 142 W. 49th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 | *Italian*. Casual, comfortable Midtown restaurant serves reasonably priced sandwiches, pasta, pizza, chicken, veal and fresh fish. Function room seats 25–75. Capacity: 275. \$\$

Patroon
212 883 7373, fax 212 883 1118 | 160 E. 46th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 | *New American*. Classic American restaurant features prints from famous photographers. Don't miss the rooftop terrace in season. Private rooms accommodate 6–100. Restaurant holds 285 banquet, 400 cocktails. Prix-fixe menu. Closed Sat., Sun. \$\$\$

Peacock Alley [peacockalleyrestaurant.com](#)
212 872 1275 | Waldorf=Astoria, 301 Park Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10022 | *New American* restaurant bedecked with ornate peacock paintings. Bold newcomer chef Cedric Tovar (formerly of Django), infuses his seafood-focused dishes with a tangy, aggressive quality. \$\$\$\$

Peanut Butter & Co.
[ilovepeanutbutter.com](#) 212 677 3995 | 240 Sullivan St. (Bleecker–W. 3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 | *American*, Dessert/Coffeehouse. World-famous sandwich shop serves more than 25 different peanut butter sandwiches, snacks and desserts. \$

The Pearl Room
[thepearlroom.com](#) 718 833 6666, fax 718 680 4172 | 8201 Third Ave. (82nd St.), Brooklyn 11209 | *Seafood*. This Bay Ridge restaurant specializes in seafood seven days a week. Lunch, dinner, garden dining and romantic setting. Three private rooms seat 40–145. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$

Peking Duck House
[pekingduckhouse.com](#) 212 759 8260, fax 212 753 0236 | 236 E. 53rd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Chinese*. Mandarin, Peking-style. Attentive service, contemporary ambience. “Best Peking duck in New York City.” —Food Network. Two function rooms. \$\$\$

Pera Mediterranean Brasserie
[peranyc.com](#) 212 878 6301 | 303 Madison Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017 | *Mediterranean*, Turkish. Stylish Eastern Mediterranean brasserie featuring special Turkish-inspired grilled meats. The Mediterranean answer to the American steakhouse. Function room accommodates 28 banquet or 40 reception. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$

Perbacco
[perbacconyc.com](#) 212 253 2038 | 234 E. 4th St. (Ave. A), NYC 10009 | *Authentic Italian* cuisine made with fresh ingredients. Cozy, sophisticated atmosphere. Extensive wine list. Excellent service, delectable menu. A true hidden treasure in the East Village. \$\$\$

Perilla [perillanyc.com](#) 212 929 6868, fax 212 929 6882 | 9 Jones St. (4th–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10014 | *New American*. Perilla is a long, narrow space, lending itself well to parties of 30 to 60 for buyout events. A great choice for avid foodies. \$\$\$\$

Periyali [periyali.com](#) 212 463 7890 | 35 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 | *Romantic Greek* restaurant with white walls, beamed ceiling and white tablecloths. Simply prepared, delicious food. Newly renovated. \$\$\$

Perry St. 212 352 1900 | 176 Perry St. (Washington–West Sts.), NYC 10014 | *New American*. Located in the Meiers Towers, overlooking the Hudson. Offers contemporary cuisine daily. Don't miss the special \$24.07 prix-fixe lunch served year round. \$\$\$

Persephone Restaurant
[persephoneny.com](#) 212 339 8363 | 115 E. 60th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Greek*. Cool Mediterranean retreat from the city's chaos, with fabric-swathed ceilings and pristine white furnishings. The kitchen offers scintillating versions of hearty, refreshing Greek favorites. Function room. \$\$\$

Pershing Square
[pershingssquare.com](#) 212 286 9600 | 90 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017 | *American*. This beautiful landmark restaurant (opposite Grand Central) serves great classic American cuisine at reasonable prices. Desserts. Outdoor dining. Capacity: 400. \$\$\$

Peter Luger Steak House [peterluger.com](#) 718 387 7400, fax 718 387 3523 | 178 Broadway (Driggs Ave.), Brooklyn 11211 | *Steakhouse*. Serves only the finest family-selected, dry-aged USDA prime steaks available. Private room seats 20–60 banquet. \$\$\$\$

Pete's Downtown
[petesdowntown.com](#) 718 858 3510, fax 718 625 8444 | 2 Water St. (Cadman Plaza West), Brooklyn 11201 | *Italian* landmark restaurant. Most affordable view of the Manhattan skyline and Brooklyn Bridge. Lunch, dinner. Parking. Three function rooms accommodate 150–170. View, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$

Petrie Court Café and Wine Bar
[restaurantassociates.com/restaurants/fine_dining.htm](#)

212 570 3964 | Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1000 Fifth Ave. (82nd St.), NYC 10028 | *New American*. European-style waiter-service café set against the backdrop of Central Park. Menu features hot and cold entrées, salads, desserts for lunch, dinner. Wine bar Fri., Sat. nights. Closed Mon. except holidays. \$\$

Petrossian Restaurant
[petrossian.com](#) 212 245 2214 | 182 W. 58th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 | *Continental*. Specializes in caviar, wine, and champagne. \$\$\$\$

Piccola Venezia Restaurant
[piccolavenezia.com](#) 718 721 8470 | 42-01 28th Ave. (42nd St.), Queens 11103 | *Italian*. Fine-dining restaurant featuring homemade pastas, prime meats, fresh fish and world-class wines. Two function rooms for private groups of 8–90. \$\$\$

Picholine
[picholinenyc.com](#) 212 724 8585, fax 212 875 8979 | 35 W. 64th St. (Central Park West–Broadway), NYC 10023 | *French*. Convenient to Lincoln Center for dinner and Sat. lunch. Newly remodeled. Two private rooms seat 8–22 for banquets. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$

PicNic Market & Cafe [picnicmarket.com](#)
212 222 8222 | 2665 Broadway (101st–102nd Sts.), NYC 10025 | *French* with Alsatian specialties. Serious eats for Francophiles prepared by Alsatian chef Jean Luc Kieffer. Breakfast, lunch, brunch, dinner. Casually elegant. Great neighborhood bistro. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Groups: 60 max. \$\$\$

Pigalle
[tourdefrancnyc.com](#) 212 489 2233, fax 212 581 9209 | 790 Eighth Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10036 | *French*. Casual Theatre District brasserie. Vast wine/beer/cocktail list. Pre- and post-theater, breakfast, lunch and dinner. Event space available. \$\$

Pig 'n' Whistle [pignwhistle.com](#) 212 302 0112
165 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Irish-American* pub in heart of Times Square. Two bars, live music seven nights a week. Private room. Late night snack menu. Open till 4am. \$\$\$

Pig 'n' Whistle on 36th Street
[pignwhistleon36th.com](#) 212 239 4820, fax 212 239 0630 | 202 W. 36th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Irish, New American*. Great pub headquarters for touring close to Javits Center, Macy's, Madison Square Garden. Full menu, handcrafted beers. Thirteen TVs for all sport viewing. Relaxing, casual. Function room. \$\$\$

Pinocchio Palace [pinocchioastoria.com](#)
718 932 4976 | 32-02 30th Ave. (Astoria Blvd.), Astoria, Queens 11102 | *Authentic Greek, Italian* and Cypriot cuisine. Homemade desserts. Family-sized portions and catering available. \$\$

Pipa [pipa-nyc.com](#) 212 677 2233 | 38 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 | *Spanish*. Traditional and interpretive tapas presented by chef Maximo Tejeda. A lively crowd enjoys the extensive wine list and flavorful sangria. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$

Pizza by Certe
[certenyc.com](#) 212 397 2020 | 132 E. 56th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Italian*. NYC's first all-green (LEED-certified) pizzeria. Homemade pizza with locally sourced ingredients, herbs grown on premises. Recyclable boxes, biodegradable utensils, recycled heat from ovens. \$\$

Planet Hollywood New York
[planethollywoodintl.com](#) 212 333 STAR (7827), 212 265 2404, fax 212 265 4014 | 1540 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036 | *American*. Dine among Hollywood and Broadway memorabilia. Collectible merchandise available for purchase. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner. Pre-/post-theatre dining. Group/ private dining: 15–1,000 guests. \$\$

Play by Play [thegarden.com](#) 212 465 5888
Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *American* food at Madison Square Garden. \$\$\$

Pó [porestaurant.com](#) 212 645 2189, fax 212 367 9448 | 31 Cornelia St. (Bleecker St.), NYC 10014 | *Italian*. One of NYC's most valued treasures, serving locals and travelers for over 20 years. The chef's tasting menu keeps patrons coming back for more. \$\$\$

Pollos A La Brasa Mario
718 932 2424, fax 718 932 0907 | 40-19 Broadway (Steinway St.), Queens 11103 | *Colombian*. Great Queens eatery that fits the bill with Colombian dishes, chicken, steaks and seafood. \$\$\$

Ponte's Restaurant [filliponte.com](#) 212 226 4621, fax 212 226 3115 | 39 DeBrosses St. (West St.), NYC 10013 | *Italian*, Steakhouse, Seafood. TriBeCa landmark offers fine dining, river views with spectacular sunsets. Tour packages available. Four function rooms accommodate 50–150. Free valet parking. Groups: 750 max. \$\$\$

Ponty Bistro [pontybistro.com](#) 212 777 1616 | 218 Third Ave. (18th–19th Sts.), NYC 10003 | *African, French, Mediterranean*. Two cousins from Senegal combine West African cooking traditions with current culinary practices, creating dishes featuring the flavors of their heritage with a modern twist. \$\$\$

Porter House New York [porterhousenewyork.com](#) 212 823 9500, fax 212 823 9515 | Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Cir. (Broadway & 60th St.), 4th fl., NYC 10019 | *Michael Lomonaco's* steakhouse offers aged Prime beef, premium American seafood in a warm, inviting setting. Three function rooms seat 25–66 for private dining. Bar, view, late-night menu, pre-theater menu, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. Groups: 10–200. \$\$\$\$

The Post House [theposthouse.com](#) 212 935 2888 | 28 E. 63rd St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10021 | *Steakhouse*. This elegant restaurant offers traditional steakhouse fare, wonderful desserts and a festive bar. Reservations recommended. \$\$\$\$

Pranca [prannarestaurant.com](#) 212 696 5700, fax 212 213 6520 | 79 Madison Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10016 | Southeast Asian. Inside this awe-inspiring Flatiron restaurant, the striking flavors of Southeast Asia are paired with contemporary flair and the finest market-fresh ingredients. Five function rooms. \$\$\$ 



Primehouse New York [brquestrestaurants.com](#) 212 331 0328, fax 212 331 0354 | 381 Park Ave. South (27th St.), NYC 10012 | Modern American steakhouse serving prime-quality meats prepared by executive chef Jason Miller. Private room seats 60. Outdoor dining, late-night and prix-fixe menu. Groups: 252–340. \$\$\$\$  

PT Restaurant [ptbrooklyn.com](#) 718 388 7438 331 Bedford Ave. (3rd St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 Cozy, rustic Italian eatery offering Italian tapas with Japanese influence. Outdoor dining available. Dinner. \$\$

Quality Meats [qualitymeatsnyc.com](#) 212 371 7777, 212 838 2061, fax 212 838 8644 | 57 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Steakhouse, New American. Classic steakhouse. Hip, postmodern butcher shop is elegant, chic, expensive. New American menu emphasizes steaks and chops. Two function rooms accommodate 24–40 banquet, 30–65 reception. \$\$\$\$ 

Queen of Sheba [shebanyc.com](#) 212 397 0610, fax 212 397 0611 650 Tenth Ave. (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 Authentic, traditional Ethiopian cuisine, wines, served in an intimate setting in Hell's Kitchen, a short walk from Times Square theaters. Off-site catering, private parties welcomed. \$\$ 

Rayuela [rayuelanyc.com](#) 212 253 8840, fax 212 253 0651 165 Allen St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 Spanish/Latin American. Rayuela introduces *estilo libre* (free-style) Latino cuisine, which respects yet redefines traditional Latin American and Spanish dishes, including ceviche and tapas. Groups: 2–110. \$\$\$ 

Red [arkrestaurants.com](#) 212 571 5900 | 19 Fulton St. (Front–Water Sts.), NYC 10038 | An urban Southwestern hub with a red-hot atmosphere at the historic South Street Seaport. \$\$  

The Red Cat [theredcat.com](#) 212 242 1122, fax 212 242 1390 227 10th Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10011 | New American/Mediterranean. This Old Chelsea food hall is downtown-gallery cool, with straightforward, satisfying cuisine. \$\$\$

Red Egg [redeggnyc.com](#) 212 966 1123, fax 212 966 2920 202 Centre St. (Hester–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 Chinese/Peruvian. Dim sum all day long, along with fine Chinese and Peruvian cuisine, set in a trendy atmosphere. Off-premises catering. \$\$ 

Redeye Grill [redeyegrill.com](#) 212 541 9000, fax 212 581 8843 | 890 Seventh Ave. (56th St.), NYC 10019 | Seafood/New American. American bicoastal cuisine: seafood raw bar, sushi, lobster, famous dancing shrimp. Jazz nightly; Sun. jazz brunch. Bar. Three function rooms. \$\$\$ 

Remi, New York 212 581 4242, fax 212 581 7182 | 145 W. 53rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Modern Northern Italian cuisine served under Venetian murals of canals and gondolas. Three private rooms accommodate 10–300 banquet, 16–1,000 reception. Outdoor garden atrium. Multilingual staff. \$\$\$\$


Restaurant Above & Pinnacle Bar 212 642 2626 | Hilton Times Square, 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 21st Fl., NYC 10036 American/International. At “The Crossroads of the World,” Above is an excellent choice for fine dining. Groups: 10–90. \$\$\$ 


Restaurant Charlotte 212 789 7508 | Millennium Broadway, 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | New American. Elegant dining room, convenient to Broadway theaters. Pre- and post-theater menu; weekend brunch. \$\$\$ 


Restaurant Row [restaurantrow.name](#) West 46th St., between Eighth and Ninth Aves. (Theatre District/Hell's Kitchen), Manhattan | No less than 30 restaurants—from pubs and sushi bars to Italian and Chilean cuisines—are found on this street, convenient for theatergoers. \$–\$\$\$\$

Resto [restonyc.com](#) 212 685 5585, fax 212 686 5489 111 E. 29th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. So.), NYC 10016 | French/Belgian. A laid-back gathering place with honest food and drink in an unpretentious surrounding. Two stars—NY Times; four stars—New York Magazine. Capacity: 70. \$\$\$

Riingo Restaurant [riingo.com](#) 212 867 4200, fax 212 850 6328 | 205 E. 45th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | New American/Japanese. Provides full meeting and event services. Two private rooms accommodate 32 banquet, 50 reception. Penthouse offers stunning City views. Equipped with high-speed WiFi. Capacity: 115. \$\$\$\$ 

Riposo 46 [riposonyc.com](#) 212 247 8018 | 667 Ninth Ave. (46th–47th Sts.), NYC 10036 | Italian, Mediterranean. Midtown wine bar in the heart of Hell's Kitchen specializes in charcuterie, grilled flatbreads, artisan cheeses, salads, tartines, homemade desserts and weekend brunch. \$\$ 

Riposo 72 [riposonyc.com](#) 212 799 4140 | 50 W. 72nd St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | Italian, Mediterranean. Upper West Side wine bar specializing in charcuterie, grilled flatbreads, artisan cheeses, salads, tartines, homemade desserts and weekend brunch. \$\$ 

The River Café [rivercafe.com](#) 718 522 5200, fax 718 875 0037 1 Water St. (under Brooklyn Bridge), NYC 11201 New American. Internationally recognized for its unique elegance, charm and food. Function room seats 80. Reservations and jackets required. View, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$\$ 

Riverpark [riverparknyc.com](#) 212 729 9790 | 450 E. 29th St. (East River–First Ave.), NYC 10016 | New American. New culinary destination in Kips Bay with unparalleled views. Chef Sisha Ortuzar highlights seasonal farmers market ingredients. Offers both casual and more refined dining options. Groups: 800 max. \$\$\$

Riviera Grill and Sushi [royalcaldusa.com](#) 718 333 0003, fax 718 333 1205 | 3100 Ocean Pkwy. (W. Brighton Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11235 | International. Shorefront spot features scenic water views, year-round outdoor seating. Extensive wine, dessert, and tea lists. View, late-night and prix-fixe menus. Catering. Event space. Reservations required. \$\$\$\$  

Roberto's Restaurant 718 733 9503 | 603 Crescent Ave. (Adams Pl.), Bronx 10458 | Italian. Diners enjoy classic Italian cuisine in a romantic setting close to the Bronx Zoo, New York Botanical Garden and Fordham University. \$\$\$

Rock Center Cafe [rapatina.com](#) 212 332 7620 | 20 W. 50th St. (Rockefeller Center, Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 | American, Italian. Comfortable, modern design and contemporary American fare with Italian influences. Overlooks the world-famous rink. Function room accommodates 25 banquet, 30 reception. Capacity: 165. \$\$\$\$ 

Rocking Horse Cafe [rockinghorsecafe.com](#) 212 463 9511 | 182 Eighth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10011 | Mexican. “Bright, brash, elegantly finished Mexican food.”—New York Magazine. Innovative modern Mexican food; lively, seductively lit bar featuring signature margaritas. Mexico's festive soul in NYC. \$\$

Rosa Mexicano at Lincoln Center [rosamexicano.com](#) 212 977 7700, fax 212 977 7575 | 61 Columbus Ave. (62nd St.), NYC 10023 Authentic Mexican cuisine in a festive, stylish,

comfortable setting featuring a two-story water wall and tableside guacamole preparation. Pre- and post-theater seating available. Function room. View, outdoor dining. \$\$\$  

Rosa Mexicano at Union Square [rosamexicano.com](#) 212 533 3350 | 9 E. 18th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10003 | Authentic Mexican cuisine in festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a signature water wall and tableside guacamole preparation. Private room accommodates 40–120 banquet, 60–175 cocktails. \$\$\$

Rossini's [rossinisrestaurant.com](#) 212 683 0135, fax 212 686 0987 | 108 E. 38th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 | Italian. Family owned for over 30 years. Serves homemade pasta, fish, chicken and steak dishes. Elegant, spacious dining room. Open lunch through dinner. Live music nightly. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$

Rothmann's Steakhouse [rothmannssteakhouse.com](#) 212 319 5500, fax 212 319 5540 | 3 E. 54th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | Steakhouse. Finest quality dry aged beef, broad menu, in classically romantic space. Attentive staff. Perfect for intimate dinner or business events. Elegant semi-private party room. Reservations suggested. Groups: 10–130. \$\$\$ 

Rouge Tomate [rougetomatnyc.com](#) 646 237 8977, fax 646 861 1916 | 10 E. 60th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 | New American. Unique luxury dining experience rooted in S.P.E.®, an approach to sourcing, preparing and enhancing flavorful, healthy food. Private dining room seats 20, buyouts to 225. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$ 

The Round Table Room [algonquinhotel.com/nav_restaurants.html](#) 212 840 6800, fax 888 304 2047 | Algonquin Hotel, 59 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 American. Site of legendary literary lunches, the newly restored restaurant evokes memories of a grand parlor. \$\$\$\$

Ruby Foo's Times Square [brquestrestaurants.com](#) 212 489 5600, fax 212 489 6483 | 1626 Broadway (49th St.), NYC 10019 | Asian. Bold colors and mah-jongg-tiled walls highlight this 300-seat dining space. \$\$\$ 

Ruddy & Dean [ruddyanddean.com](#) 718 816 4400 | 44 Richmond Terr. (Wall–Schuyler Sts.), Staten Island 10301 | Steakhouse. Great food and service in casual atmosphere. Outdoor seating available with views of Manhattan. Near ferry terminal and Staten Island Yankees. Function room seats 125. Bar, lunch, dinner, late-night menu. \$\$\$

Russian Tea Room [russiantearoomnyc.com](#) 212 581 7100 | 150 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Russian. Offers a true New York moment with romantic décor, world-class service and innovative cuisine. Whether a weekend brunch, pre-theater meal or late-night snack, every experience is an affair to remember. Groups: 400 max. \$\$\$  


Russo's Steak & Pasta [starwood.com](#) 212 621 8537 | The Manhattan at Times Square Hotel, 790 Seventh Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10019 Italian, Steak House. Serves steaks, classic American dishes, pastas and fresh seafood. Ideal for dining, pre-theater cocktails, late-evening desserts. \$\$\$ 

Ruth's Chris Steak House [ruthschris.com](#) 212 245 9600, fax 212 245 0460 148 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 Delicious USDA prime steaks, monster lobsters and decadent desserts. Superior service, casual atmosphere, and New Orleans-style hospitality. Private rooms accommodate 15–100 banquet, 35–150 cocktails. Capacity: 400. \$\$\$\$

S'Agapo Taverna 718 646 0303 | 34–21 34th Ave. (35th St.), Astoria, Queens 11106 | Greek mezes, seafood and aged chops. Famous for grilled octopus. Outdoor terrace. Dinner, lunch, outdoor dining. Multilingual. \$\$\$ 

Things to See & Do: Dining

Salute! Ristorante Italiano salutenyc.com

212 213 3440, fax 212 213 3425 | 270 Madison Ave. (39th St.), NYC 10016 | *This Midtown Italian restaurant, perfectly lit and awash in stylish white tones, is suitable for large and small parties and events. Convenient to Grand Central Terminal. Private dining, outdoor dining. Open seven days. \$\$\$* 

Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant

sammysfishbox.com 718 885 0920, fax 718 885 0187 | 41 City Island Ave. (Rochelle St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 | *Seafood. Flavorful, unpretentious just-out-of-the-water seafood dishes. Impeccable service, unforgettable meals and captivating ambiance. Banquet capacity: 90. Children's menu, lunch, dinner, late-night menu. Valet parking. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$\$* 


San Martin Restaurant sanmartinrestaurantny.com

212 832 0888, fax 212 755 1862 | 143 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 | *Italian. Elegant bistro specializes in Black Angus steaks and paella. Private room seats 70. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Multilingual staff. Open daily. \$\$\$*


Sant Ambroeus—Madison Avenue

santambroeus.com 212 570 2211, groups 212 207 6680 x151, fax 212 570 4150 | 1000 Madison Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), NYC 10021 | *Italian. With rich culinary traditions imported to New York from Milan, Sant Ambroeus serves culturally inspired delectables in a casual yet elegant environment. Buyout capacity: 90. \$\$\$\$* 

Sant Ambroeus—West Village santambroeus.com

212 604 9254, groups 212 207 6680 x151, fax 212 604 9317 | 259 W. 4th St. (Perry St.), NYC 10014 | *Italian. With rich culinary traditions imported to New York from Milan, Sant Ambroeus serves culturally inspired delectables in a casual yet elegant environment. Buyout capacity: 40. Catering. \$\$\$\$* 

Sardi's

sardis.com 212 221 8440, fax 212 302 0865 234 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Continental. Famous celebrity caricatures. Fun and casual atmosphere. Club bar. Two function rooms accommodate 160–200 banquet-style and 250–275 for cocktail receptions. \$\$\$* 


Savore Ristorante savoreny.com

212 431 1212, fax 212 343 2605 | 200 Spring St. (Sullivan St.), NYC 10012 | *Italian. Light, healthy and seasonal menu of authentic Tuscan cuisine using locally procured ingredients. Wide selection of wines. Recommended by Michelin, New York Times, Wine Spectator. Wine bar, outdoor seating. \$\$\$*

Sazón

saonny.com 212 406 9900, fax 212 406 4027 105 Reade St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10013 | *Puerto Rican. Chic, festive Latin hotspot in trendy TriBeCa features innovative dishes—taro alcapurrias, yuca crabcakes and steak-topped tostones—plus sangria, live entertainment and friendly service. Dinner, late-night menu. Function room. \$\$\$*


Scaletta Ristorante

scalettataristorante.com 212 769 9191, fax 212 769 1501 | 50 W. 77th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 | *Italian. Popular and affordable Upper West Side spot offers warm professional service and wonderful selections of delectable choices at reasonable prices. Near Central Park, Lincoln Center. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 275. \$\$\$* 

Scarpetta scarpettanyc.com

212 691 0555, fax 212 989 3495 | 355 W. 14th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 | *Italian. Scott Conant's (Alto) first solo venture, near Meatpacking District. "Scarpetta," Italian for bread used to soak up sauce, represents savoring a meal to the last. \$\$\$*


Screme Gelato Bar

screme.com 212 362 2111 | 2030 Broadway (69th–70th Sts.), NYC 10023 | *Dessert/Coffeehouse. More than 5,000 flavors of all-natural, kosher-certified gelato and vegan/Parve sorbet—made fresh daily—plus crepes, Belgian waffles, coffee and hot chocolate. \$* 

Screme Gelato Bar

screme.com 212 221 3332 | Madame Tussauds New York, 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Dessert/Coffeehouse. More than 5,000 flavors of all-natural, kosher-certified gelato and vegan/Parve sorbet—made fresh daily—plus crepes, Belgian waffles, coffee and hot chocolate. \$* 

SD26 Restaurant & Wine Bar sd26ny.com

212 265 5959, fax 212 399 5672 | 19 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), opposite Madison Square Park, NYC 10010 | *Italian. Restaurateurs Tony and Marisa May (San Domenico, Rainbow Room) present a seductive, stylish take on contemporary Italian food by chefs Odette Fada and Matteo Bergamini. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. \$\$\$\$* 


The Sea Grill patinagroup.com, theseagrillnyc.com

212 332 7610 | 19 W. 49th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), Rockefeller Center, NYC 10020 | *Seafood. A quintessential New York City dining experience, offering a wide variety of exotic fish and seafood dishes. Function room seats 12. View, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. \$\$\$\$*


Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina

seashorerestaurant.com 718 885 0300, fax 718 885 3117 | 591 City Island Ave. (Cross–Bridge Sts.), City Island, Bronx 10464 | *Seafood. A City Island landmark since 1920. Outstanding wine list. Ambiance befits the great cuisine. Outdoor dining. \$\$\$*


Sequoia arkrestaurants.com

212 732 9090, fax 212 732 2539 | Pier 17, South Street Seaport (South St. at Fulton St.), NYC 10038 | *Seafood. This waterfront restaurant at South Street Seaport combines breathtaking views with impeccably prepared dishes. Banquet capacity: 50–400. Function room. Outdoor dining. \$\$\$* 


Serendipity 3

serendipity3.com 212 838 3531 | 225 E. 60th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 | *American. Landmark New York City restaurant with a fun, eclectic menu, outrageous desserts and a celebrity following. \$\$* 

Seven Bar and Grill sevenbarandgrill.com

212 967 1919 | 350 Seventh Ave. (29th–30th Sts.), NYC 10001 | *New American. Secretively stylish, casual and intimate atmosphere near Penn Station, MSG, Theatre District. Cozy lounge, mezzanine perfect for private group dining and special events. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. \$\$\$* 


Shang shangrestaurant.com

212 260 7900, fax 212 260 7999 | Thompson LES Hotel, 187 Orchard St. (E. Houston St.), NYC 10002 | *Chinese. Renowned Chef Susur Lee brings his take on "Global Chinese," which integrates Eastern and Western ingredients and techniques, from Toronto to the Lower East Side. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. \$\$\$* 


Shelly's Trattoria La Tradizionale

shellysnewyork.com 212 245 2422, fax 212 245 2085 | 41 W. 57th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Italian, Seafood, Steak House. The flavors and warmth of Coastal Italy plus prime steaks served Italian style, and a "mountainous raw bar"—Zagat, 2006. Stone crab bar. Function rooms. \$\$\$* 

The Shelton Grille

212 755 4000 | New York Marriott East Side, 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 | *New American. A casual American bistro featuring carefully prepared dishes. \$\$\$* 


SHO Shaun Hergatt shoshaunhergatt.com

212 809 3993 | 40 Broad St. (Beaver St.–Exchange Pl.), 2nd level, NYC 10004 | *French/Asian. New Financial District restaurant offers Modern French cuisine with Asian accents and bold, complex flavors. Hergatt's minimalist approach showcases the intensity of exotic ingredients. Reservations suggested. Function room. \$\$\$\$* 

Shrimp Box Restaurant shrimbboxrestaurant.com

718 885 3200, fax 718 885 1058 | 64 City Island Ave. (Horton St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 | *Sea-food, Latino. Good times, great service, fabulous Latino cuisine, fine seafood, and catering. Bar, cocktail lounge, dancing, entertainment, late-night menu, music. Valet parking. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* 

Shula's Steak House donshula.com

212 201 2776, fax 212 201 2769 | The Westin New York at Times Square, 270 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *One of America's finest steakhouses, serving certified Angus beef and seafood. Private dining room seats 55. \$\$\$\$* 

Shun Lee Palace

shunleopalace.com 212 371 8844 | 155 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Chinese. Long considered one of New York City's best Chinese restaurants. Décor by Adam Tihany. \$\$\$*


Shun Lee West

shunleewest.com 212 595 8895 | 43 W. 65th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | *Chinese. Conveniently located near Lincoln Center, Shun Lee serves haute, chic Asian fare with a flair. Two private rooms accommodate 25–100. Lunch, dinner seven days. \$\$\$\$*

SideBar sidebarny.com

212 677 2900 | 120 E. 15th St. (Irving Pl.), NYC 10003 | *American. Upscale twist on the sports bar. Nine HD flat-screens, two projection TVs. Ideal venue for private parties or to unwind and watch the game. \$* 

Sinigual Contemporary Mexican Cuisine

sinigualrestaurants.com 212 286 0250, fax 212 286 0253 | 41st St. and Third Ave. (mail: 150 E. 42nd St.), NYC 10017 | *Mexican. Sinigual serves cuisine that is a fusion of the contemporary and native flavors of Mexico, providing a unique twist on classic Mexican dishes. Capacity: 216. \$\$\$* 

Sky Room Times Square skyroomnyc.com

212 380 1195, fax 646 666 4631 | Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 | *New American. Hotel rooftop cocktail lounge, with 360° views from the 33rd and 34th floors, offers modern American small plates, unique designer cocktails and desserts served daily. \$\$\$*

Smith & Wollensky

smithandwollensky.com 212 753 1530, fax 212 838 8644 | 797 Third Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 | *"A steak house to end all arguments."—New York Times. Five function rooms accommodate 28–75 for sit-down banquet, 30–80 for cocktail reception. Outdoor dining. Capacity: 450. \$\$\$\$\$* 

Smith's Bar and Restaurant

smithsbar.com 212 246 3268 | 701 Eighth Ave. (44th St.), NYC 10036 | *American, Irish. Classic neighborhood bar for nearly 60 years, serving breakfast, lunch, dinner, Happy Hour and late night. Features 14 HDTVs, karaoke and live music. Private room. \$\$* 

Sofrito

sofritony.com 212 754 5999, fax 212 754 5959 400 E. 57th St. (York–First Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Puerto Rican. A NYC destination for upscale Nuevo Latino cuisine, featuring live Salsa music, NYC's longest bar and artwork by famed street philosopher James De La Vega. Capacity: 205. \$\$\$*

South Fin Grill

southfingrill.com 718 447 7679, fax 718 447 6933 300 Father Capodanno Blvd. (Sand Ln.), South Beach, Staten Island 10305 | *Delectable seafood and oceanfront dining with gorgeous views. Exquisite decor. Steaks and sushi. Dinner, lunch, parking. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$*

South Gate

154southgate.com 212 484 5120, groups 212 484 4717 | 154 Central Park South (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *New American. An urban tavern overlooking Central Park. Featuring chef Kerry Heffernan's outstanding modern American cuisine, South Gate is sure to delight New Yorkers and visitors alike. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$* 

Spice Market

jean-georges.com 212 675 2322 | 403 W. 13th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 | *Southeast Asian. Chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten's piquant Southeast Asian street food variations. Spectacular, luxurious, Eastern-inspired setting. Intimate downstairs tapas lounge. \$\$\$* 

Spirit Cruises spiritcruises.com 866 211 3805, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), ste. 200, NYC 10011 | *International. Unique sightseeing-dining cruise in New York Harbor with delightful cuisine, dancing, live performances and stunning skyline views. Five function rooms accommodate 20–600. Multilingual staff. \$\$\$\$*
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

The Stadium Grill bowlmor.com 212 777 2214 222 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 *New American. Innovative American cuisine by celebrity chef David Burke. Upscale sports bar and restaurant within Bowlmor Lanes. Fun and stylish. Perfect for pre- and post-theater.*

Statler Grill statlergrill.com 212 736 3353, fax 212 736 3305 | 136 W. 33rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | *Steakhouse, American. Serves classic prime steaks and chops as well as daily-delivered fresh seafood. Steps away from MSG. Staffed with seasoned professionals. A memorable dining experience. Function room. \$\$\$\$*

Steak Frites steakfritesnyc.com 212 675 4700, fax 212 675 3251 | 9 E. 16th St. (Union Square–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 | *French, Steak House. Contemporary Parisian-style steak house offering affordable prime beef and numerous preparations of Belgian mussels, drawing trendy, affluent and artistic crowd. Flashy Dorothy Draper design. \$\$\$\$*

Stecchino stecchinonyc.com 212 397 2377 765 Ninth Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Italian speakeasy with a pre-Prohibition feel features regional Italian dishes such as Buccatini Amatriciana, great spuntini (small plates) like Risotto Arancini (risotto balls with prosciutto). Capacity: 90. \$\$*

Stone Park Cafe stoneparkcafe.com 718 369 0082, fax 718 369 6548 | 324 Fifth Ave. (3rd St.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11215 | *New American. A casual, unpretentious dining experience. Fresh, seasonal ingredients served in a comfortable local environment at affordable prices. Two function rooms seat 60. Brunch, dinner, cocktail lounge, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required (weekends). \$\$\$\$*

Strip House theglaziergroup.com 212 328 0000 | 13 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 | *Steak House. Recently praised by restaurant critic Sam Sifton, with a two-star review in The New York Times, Strip House delivers on dishes and décor. \$\$\$\$*

Sugarcane sugarcanerestaurant.com 718 230 3954, fax 718 230 4178 | 238 Flatbush Ave. (Bergen St.–Sixth Ave.), Brooklyn 11234 *Caribbean. First upscale bistro to stylishly showcase the food of Trinidad and Tobago. Blends African, Indian, Chinese and Middle Eastern influences. Dinner, entertainment, late-night menu, music, outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$*

SUSHISAMBA sushisamba.com 212 475 9377 245 Park Ave. South (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003 *Japanese/Brazilian/Peruvian. A celebration of cuisines from Japan, Brazil and Peru. Daily. Lunch, weekend brunch and late-night dining. \$\$\$*

SUSHISAMBA 7 sushisamba.com 212 691 7885, fax 212 691 2591 | 87 Seventh Ave. South (Barrow St.), NYC 10014 | *Japanese/Brazilian/Peruvian. Colorful bi-level restaurant features a vibrant blend of Japanese, Brazilian and Peruvian cuisines. Private room. Banquet capacity: 200. \$\$\$*

Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33 sushiseninn.com 212 889 2208, fax 212 889 5888 | 30 E. 33rd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 *Japanese. A sushi gem. Great fresh, oversize sushi and traditionally cooked Japanese cuisine. Near Empire State Building. Two private rooms seat 15. \$\$\$*

Sylvia's sylviasoulfood.com 212 996 0660, fax 212 427 6389 | 328 Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd. (126th–127th Sts.), NYC 10027 | *Soul Food. The queen of soul food for more than 40 years. Internationally known for Southern hospitality and traditional soul food. Two private rooms. Banquet capacity: 150. \$\$\$\$*

Taboon 212 713 0271, fax 212 713 0491 | 773 Tenth Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Mediterranean, Middle Eastern. Wood-fired oven turns out its signature flatbread and "Mediterranean" cuisine. Clean articulated flavors from the Middle East and Mediterranean prepared with French techniques. Reservations suggested. \$\$\$*

Tamarind Restaurant tamarinde22.com 212 674 7400 | 41–43 E. 22nd St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 | *Indian. "This upscale Flatiron District restaurant brilliantly modernizes Indian cuisine, bringing guests close to dining nirvana." —Zagat. \$\$\$*

Tanuki Tavern chinagrillmgt.com/restaurants-and-bars/tanuki-tavern 212 660 6766, fax 212 660 6776 | Hotel Gansevoort, 18 Ninth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10014 *Meatpacking District Japanese pub and sushi bar serves sashimi, sushi/rolls, riceless rolls and grilled/hibachi items. Wide array of signature cocktails, craft beers, sakes. Reservations suggested. Function room. \$\$\$*

Tao taorestaurant.com 212 888 2288, fax 212 399 3262 | 42 E. 58th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Asian. Authentic, multilevel Chinese/Japanese/Thai restaurant with sushi bar, private skybox and 16-foot Buddha. Three private rooms seat 26. Capacity: 300. \$\$\$\$*

Tasti D-Lite tastidlite.com/timesquare 212 265 4073, fax 212 265 4079 | 1588 Broadway (48th St.), NYC 10036 | *Desserts. Delicious, healthier frozen dairy treat. Less fat, calories and carbs. Natural ingredients. Over 100 flavors. Blended drinks, parfaits, sundaes, cakes. Free delivery. Open daily, 11am–11pm. \$*

TBar Steak and Lounge tbarnyc.com 212 772 0404, fax 212 772 3229 | 1278 Third Ave. (73rd–74th Sts.), NYC 10021 | *American, Steakhouse. Elegant, informal, comfortable progressive American cuisine. Where downtown hip comes uptown. \$\$\$\$*

Teddy's Bar & Grill 718 384 9787, fax 718 387 9082 | 96 Berry St. (N. 8th St.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11211 | *American. Beautiful Victorian tavern in arts-focused Brooklyn neighborhood. Classic home-cooked American food with international flair. Convenient to artists' studios, galleries. Bar, cocktail lounge, dinner, lunch, multilingual staff, music, outdoor dining. \$\$*

Telepan Restaurant telepan-ny.com 212 580 4300 | 72 W. 69th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | *New American. Bill Telepan's first solo venture, near Lincoln Center, offers New American cuisine in a tranquil setting. \$\$\$*

Telly's Taverna tellystaverna.com 718 728 9056, fax 718 728 3151 | 28–13 23rd Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), Queens 11105 | *Greek, Seafood. Astoria's favorite seafood restaurant. Fresh fish grilled to perfection. Great food is a bargain here. View, outdoor dining. Event space. \$\$\$*

Tequila Sunrise of Bayside tequilasunriseofbayside.com 718 631 0377, fax 718 631 2164 | 34–37 Bell Blvd. (35th Ave.–34th Rd.), Bayside, Queens 11361 *Family-owned Mexican restaurant, authentic décor, specialty margaritas, 400 types of tequila, outdoor dining, karaoke. \$\$\$*

Tequilaville rieserestaurants.com 212 626 7317 | 12–14 Vanderbilt Ave. (42nd–43rd Sts.), NYC 10018 | *Southwestern. Roadhouse-fun atmosphere. Southwestern specialties, great margaritas and tequila menu. Souvenirs. \$\$*

Terrace in the Sky terraceinthesky.com 212 666 9490, fax 212 666 3471 | 400 W. 119th St. (Morningside Dr.–Amsterdam Ave.), 16th Fl., NYC 10027 | *French/Mediterranean. World-class cuisine in a magnificent penthouse overlooking dramatic Manhattan skyline. Gorgeous outdoor roof garden. Reservations required. \$\$\$\$*

Testaccio Ristorante testaccionyc.com 718 937 2900 | 47–30 Vernon Blvd. (48th Ave.–47th Rd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 | *Italian. Authentic Roman comfort food with NYC flair. NY Times-fave chef Ivan Beacco's cuisine warms its modular spaces in Long Island City's arts district. \$\$\$*

T.G.I. Friday's rieserestaurants.com 212 767 8350 | 761 Seventh Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10019 | *American. The world's largest T.G.I. Friday's. Popular casual menu specializes in gourmet pizzas, salads, burgers, steaks and mouthwatering desserts. Capacity: 300. \$\$*

Thai Sky 718 788 7889 | 386 Fifth Ave. (6th St.), Brooklyn 11215 | *Thai. Small, basic, no-frills neighborhood Thai eatery located in Park Slope offers authentic, traditional dishes with emphasis on spicy dishes. \$\$*

Thalassa Restaurant thalassanyc.com 212 941 7661, fax 212 941 9557 | 179 Franklin St. (Hudson–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10013 *Contemporary Greek cuisine. Award-winning food and wine list. Dramatic, nautically inspired setting. Two function rooms accommodate 20–200. \$\$\$\$*

Thalia restaurantthalia.com 212 399 4444, fax 212 399 3268 | 828 Eighth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10019 | *New American. Prix-fixe menus available. Perfect pre- and post-theater destination in the heart of Midtown. American cuisine with European influences. Warm, attentive service. Weekend brunch. Late-night menu, prix-fixe. Function rooms. \$\$\$*

Times Square Grill rieserestaurants.com 212 246 1960, fax 212 560 1695 | 1611 Broadway (49th St.), NYC 10019 | *American. This restaurant captures the essence of Times Square and redefines American grill dining. Live jazz every Monday. Private room seats 40. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Open daily. \$\$*

Tocqueville Restaurant tocquevillerestaurant.com 212 647 1515 | 1 E. 15th St. (Union Square West–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 | *New American, French. Elegant boutique restaurant just off Union Square serves innovative cuisine inspired by the Union Square Greenmarket. Three private rooms accommodate 20–70. Prix-fixe menu. \$\$\$\$*

Toloache Bistro Mexicano toloachenyc.com 212 581 1818 | 251 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | *Mexican. Toloache blends creativity with authentic Mexican cuisine in a convenient Theatre District locale. Its festive atmosphere and tequila selection are perfect for all occasions. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 100. \$\$\$*

Tonnie's Minis tonniesminis.com 212 831 5292 | 264 Lenox Ave. (123rd–124th Sts.), NYC 10027 | *Desserts. Among the best cupcakes, carrot cakes and more, in a cozy Harlem shop. Call to order specialty cakes for bridal showers and other events. \$*

Trattoria Dell'Arte trattoriadellarte.com 212 245 9800, fax 212 581 8843 | 900 Seventh Ave. (57th St.), NYC 10019 | *Italian. Antipasto and thin-crust pizza in an artistic setting across from Carnegie Hall. A celebrity favorite. Three function rooms seat 15–80. Outdoor dining. \$\$\$\$*

Trattoria Tra Di Noi

718 295 1784, fax 914 594 4698 | 622 E. 187th St. (Hughes Ave.), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 | *Cozy Italian trattoria noted for fresh food and warm hospitality, near Botanical Gardens, Bronx Zoo, Historic Mount Carmel Church. Famous Arthur Avenue Market nearby.* \$\$\$

Trattoria Tre Colori trattoriatrecolori.com

212 997 4540, fax 212 997 4539 | 254 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Italian. Family-owned trattoria serving classic Italian cuisine in new Times Square location features elegant private banquet room (capacity: 65) with A/V capabilities. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu.* \$\$\$

Tribeca Grill myriadrestaurantgroup.com

212 941 3900, fax 212 941 3915 | 375 Greenwich St. (Franklin St.), New York 10013 | *New American. Unparalleled experience in coordinating parties large and small. Elegant, inviting event accommodations—spacious loft, state-of-the-art Tribeca Film Center screening room, intimate gallery.* \$\$\$\$

Tudor Neighborhood Grill

tudorhotelnyc.com 212 986 8800, fax 212 986 1758 | Tudor Hotel New York, 304 E. 42nd St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 | *American. Serving steaks and seafood in a warm and casual atmosphere. Start with cocktails and appetizers in the bar with three large-panel flat-screen TVs.* \$\$\$

Tuscan Grill

718 921 5633, fax 718 238 3062 | 8620 Third Ave. (86th St.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 | *Cozy Tuscan Italian that Zagat consistently rates among the top Italian restaurants in New York City. Prix-fixe menu on holidays.* \$\$\$

Ulysses' Folk House ulyssesbarnyc.com

482 0400 | 95 Pearl St. (Broad St.–Hanover Square), NYC 10004 | *Traditional Irish pub in Financial District on narrow cobblestone lane features private event space, long bar, carvery, seasonal outdoor seating, late hours and Sun. brunch.* \$\$\$

Union Square Cafe

unionsquarecafe.com 212 243 4020 | 21 E. 16th St. (Union Square West–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 | *Seasonal American cuisine. "New York's Most Popular Restaurant."—Zagat. Relaxed setting, contemporary art. Reservations required. Groups: 8 max.* \$\$\$\$

United Nations Delegates Dining Room

aramark-un.com 212 963 7625, groups 212 963 0467, fax 212 963 2025 | U.N., 46th St. & First Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10017 | *International. Spacious dining room overlooks the East River. Lunch buffet and à la carte specialties. Outdoor patio. Jacket required. Reservations required.* \$\$\$

Uno Chicago Grill

unos.com 718 706 8800, fax 718 706 8877 | 37-11 35th Ave. (37th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 | *American. Uno's offers group menus specially designed for any budget with a variety of meal options. Outdoor dining.* \$\$\$

Utsav Indian Restaurant & Lounge

utsavny.com 212 575 2525, fax 212 852 9007 | 1185 Sixth Ave., (Enter on 46th St. between 90th & Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Indian. Bilevel bar and restaurant overlooking an open air plaza. Lunch buffet, pre-/post-theatre prix-fixe. Accommodates groups 20–250.* \$\$\$

Vero Midtown

veronyc.com 212 935 3530 | 1004 Second Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10022 | *Eclectic. Wine bar offers international menu of entrées, salads, panini and small plates. Over 100 wines by the bottle, 40 by the glass. In-house sommelier.* \$\$\$

Veselka Restaurant

veselka.com 212 228 9682, fax 212 505 6950 | 144 Second Ave. (9th St.), NYC 10003 | *"Ukrainian comfort food that's better than baba's."—Zagat. Excellent soups, blintzes and pierogis. Capacity: 125.* \$\$\$

ViceVersa

viceversarestaurant.com

212 399 9291, fax 212 399 9327 | 325 W. 51st St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Reasonably priced, contemporary Italian fare. Casually elegant. Modern stainless-steel bar. Garden and patio. Friendly. Closed Sun. Groups: 10–60.* \$\$\$

Victor's Cafe victorscafe.com

212 586 7714, fax 212 333 7872 | 236 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | *Classic Cuban cuisine in a tropical-themed setting. Ropa vieja, paella, steak, lechon asado, black bean soup. Famous mojitos and sangria. Private dining room.* \$\$\$

The View Restaurant

theviewnyc.com 212 704 8900, fax 212 704 8964 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 | *American, Continental. New York City's only revolving rooftop restaurant features outstanding cuisine for dinner, Sunday brunch, events. Newly renovated. Groups: 16–100.* \$\$\$

Villa Berulia Ristorante villaberulia.com

212 689 1970, fax 212 689 8823 | 107 E. 34th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 | *Italian. Fine cooking near Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden. Daily specials include homemade pastas, wild game dishes, Croatian/Dalmatian Coast delicacies. Family-owned; personable service. Closed Sun. in July–Aug. Groups: 45 max.* \$\$\$

The Village Pourhouse—Downtown

villagepourhouse.com 212 974 2337 | 64 Third Ave. (11th St.), NYC 10003 | *American. Neighborhood watering hole reminiscent of Old New York. Each room evokes a different feel. Pair one of 100-plus beer selections with a fabulous meal.* \$

The Village Pourhouse—Restaurant Row

villagepourhouse.com 212 974 2337, fax 212 675 5088 | 366 W. 46th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *American. Neighborhood watering hole reminiscent of Old New York. Experience one of NYC's finest beer selections (over 100 to choose from), paired with a fabulous meal.* \$\$\$

Vintage Irving

vintageirving.com 212 677 6300 | 118A E. 15th St. (Irving Pl.), NYC 10003 | *Mediterranean. Exposed brick, hardwood furniture characterize this rustic venue reminiscent of a European countryside cafe. Small plates menu showcases seasonal flavors. Absinthe bar, selection of Sangria.* \$\$\$

Virgil's Real Barbecue

virgilsbbq.com 212 921 9494, fax 212 675 9756 | 152 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | *Genuine Southern barbecue in a casual atmosphere. Memphis-style ribs, chicken and pulled pork shoulder. Groups: 150 max.* \$\$\$

The Volstead

thevolstead.com 212 532 1519 | 125 E. 54th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 | *New American. Manhattan's newest hidden treasure. The upscale menu and carefully crafted cocktails make this experience one to remember. Catering also available. Closed Sun. Reservations suggested.* \$\$\$

The Water Club

thewaterclub.com 212 683 3333, private parties 212 545 1145, fax 212 696 4099 | East River at 30th St. (enter FDR Drive Service Rd. East/Marginal St. at 23rd St.), NYC 10018 | *American, seafood. Elegant, relaxed waterside dining. Spectacular views of Manhattan, East River. Specialties include lobster, fresh seafood. Three function rooms accommodate 30–350. Outdoor dining, late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Groups: 10–250.* \$\$\$\$

Water's Edge Restaurant

watersedgeNYC.com 718 482 0033, fax 718 937 8817 | 44th Dr. (East River), Queens 11101 | *New American. Magnificent Manhattan views, elegant private rooms, professional service. Complimentary water shuttle from Manhattan. Three function rooms accommodate 100–400. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Closed Sun.* \$\$\$\$

Wildwood Barbeque

brgwestrestaurants.com 212 533 2500, groups 212 331 0328, fax 212 533 2661 | 225 Park Ave. South (18th–19th Sts.), NYC 10003 | *Wildwood Barbeque serves regional American barbecue in a rustic, urban setting. Groups: 13–200.* \$\$

World Financial Center Shops & Restaurants

worldfinancialcenter.com 212 945 0505 | 220 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281 | *International. Enhance a visit to the spectacular Winter Garden, North Cove Marina or Hudson River Park with shopping and dining. Choose from 40 restaurants and stores.*

World Yacht Dining Cruises

worldyacht.com 212 630 8100, fax 212 563 3347 | Pier 81 (41st St. & Hudson River), NYC 10036 | *Northeastern American cuisine. Entertainment, dancing. Dramatic skyline views, close-up of the Statue of Liberty. Dinner daily, Sun. brunch. Private charters. Four function rooms. Outdoor dining, late-night menu. Reservations required. Groups: 15–1,300.* \$\$\$\$

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

The Wright thewrightrestaurant.com

212 427 5690 | Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum, 1071 Fifth Ave. (88th St.), NYC 10028 | *New American. Stylish, intimate newcomer in stunning, award-winning space. Contemporary chic. Distinctive modern American menu by David Bouley protege Rodolfo Contreras. Seasonal, local, sustainable ingredients. Reservations suggested.* \$\$\$

X Caffè

xcaffe.com 212 543 1999, fax 212 543 2999 | 3952 Broadway (165th–166th Sts.), NYC 10032 | *Mediterranean. Gourmet bistro/café serving espresso, pastries, great salads and Mediterranean-inspired sandwiches. Closed Sun.* \$

Yerba Buena

ybandco.com 212 529 2919 | 23 Avenue A (1st–2nd Sts.), NYC 10009 | *Latin American. Creative pan-Latin fare by chef Julian Medina in an intimate East Village setting. Features an extensive South American and Spanish wine list and serious cocktails. Reservations suggested.* \$\$\$

Yerba Buena Perry

ybandco.com 212 620 0808 | 1 Perry St. (Greenwich Ave.), NYC 10014 | *Latin American. Inventive Latin menu by chef Julian Medina in the hip West Village. Features an extensive South American and Spanish wine list and serious cocktails.* \$\$\$

Yuva Frontier Indian Grill

yuvanyc.com 212 339 0090, fax 212 339 0048 | 230 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Indian. Swanky Northern Indian eatery near Bloomingdale's specializes in grilled dishes from the region's frontiers, exotic signature cocktails, in an intimate, ultra-modern setting seating 72.* \$\$\$

Zé Café

zecafe.com 212 758 1944, fax 212 355 5172 | 398 E. 52nd St. (First Ave.), NYC 10022 | *New American, French. An earthy, yet très chic, converted carriage house on a sleepy side street in Manhattan's East 50s, perfect for small, unique and exclusive events (50 banquet, 75 cocktails).* \$\$\$\$

Zengo richardsandoval.com

212 808 8110 | 622 Third Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10017 | *Latin-Asian fusion. Features a well-traveled list of Latin wines, Japanese sakes and over 400 tequilas and mezcals that pair beautifully with the sophisticated Latin-Asian cuisine. Function rooms.* \$\$\$

Zlata Praha Restaurant

zlatapraha.cc 718 721 6422, fax 718 278 7741 | 28-48 31st St. (30th Ave.), Queens 11102 | *Czech-Slovak. Fine dining, moderately priced. Ethnic Czech-Slovak restaurant is the perfect escape to Prague in New York. Prix-fixe menu.* \$\$\$

Things to See & Do

Nightlife

New York City really comes to life after dark. If you're a night owl, you can move with the thumping beats at exclusive Chelsea nightclub Quo, or with the motion of the sea on a World Yacht dinner cruise. Hear live music at the jazz club Smoke or belt out your own soundtrack at Sing Sing Karaoke. Catch star comedians at Comix or cheer your favorite team at boisterous sports bar SideBar. No matter what your interests, there's no shortage of ways to spend an evening in New York City. Read on for more ideas.



Entertainment by Category

Bars & Lounges

675 Bar

[675bar.com](#)

212 699 2410 | 675 Hudson St. (13th St.), NYC 10014 | *No-frills antidote to the pomp and circumstance of clubland. Catchy cocktails, bar snacks, old-school board games, and a first-come-first-served attitude. Closed Sun.*

Ajna Bar (formerly known as Buddha Bar)

[ajnaabarnyc.com](#)

212 647 7314, fax 212 647 7799 | 25 Little W. 12th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 | *Chic restaurant and lounge offers specialty cocktails, extensive wines and unique Asian fusion cuisine (the executive chef is Hung Huynh, Bravo's "Top Chef"). Dramatic environment. DJ nightly. Reservations recommended. Semi-private areas for group events.*

Atrium Lounge

[nymarriottmarquis.com](#)

212 398 1900, fax 212 704 8964 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 | *Cocktails. On the eighth-floor lobby level, at the base of the dramatic 37-story atrium.*

Bar 44

[brasseriefortyfour.com/bar44.cfm](#)

212 869 4400 | Royalton, 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Features seasonal signature cocktails prepared with fresh ingredients, along with bar and pre-theater menu offerings.*

Bar 13

[bar13.com](#)

212 979 6677, fax 212 995 0205 | 35 E. 13th St. (University Pl.), NYC 10003 | *Established in 1994, 13 is a bar and club in the heart of Union Square featuring two full floors and an outdoor roof deck. Capacity: 450.*

Blue Bar

[algonquinhotel.com](#)

212 840 6800, groups 888 304 2047, fax 212 768 0244 | Algonquin Hotel, 59 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Classic New York bar offers food and a fine selection of wine, cocktails and beer. Groups: 20 max.*

Bowlmor Lanes

[bowlmor.com](#)

212 255 8188 | 110 University Pl. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10003 | *Village hotspot for glow-in-the-dark bowling, big-screen TVs and gourmet cuisine by David Burke. Located one block south of Union Square.*

Bridges Bar

[newyork.hilton.com](#)

212 586 7000 | Hilton New York, 1335 Avenue of the Americas (53rd St.), NYC 10019 | *Bar and lounge. Cocktails, microbrews, special martinis created from 25 types of vodka and gin. Televisions. Mon.–Sat. 5:30pm–1am.*

Broadway Lounge

[marriott.com](#)

212 704 8900, 800 843 4898, fax 212 704 8964 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 | *Cocktails and light dining. On the eighth-floor lobby level, with exciting views of Times Square. Live music. Dress code: casual.*

The Commodore Lounge

[grandnewyork.hyatt.com](#)

646 213 6999, fax 212 697 3772 | Grand Hyatt New York, 109 E. 42nd St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10017 | *Guests can enjoy light fare, signature cocktails such as the Pink Slip and desserts from a French-American bistro menu.*

Faces and Names

[facesandnames.com](#)

212 586 9311 | 159 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Cozy bar/lounge with neighborhood feel, featuring celebrity caricatures. Kitchen open til 3am (highly-rated sliders). Intimate back lounge. Great for groups 10–100. No cover.*

The Fitz

[fitzpatrickhotels.com](#)

212 355 0100, 212 784 2602, fax 212 317 0572 | 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022 | *Newly redesigned lounge-style bar and restaurant with tea room that is both comfortable and versatile. Enjoy specialty cocktails, tea, small plates or full meals. Buyout capacity: 50.*

Gilt Bar

[giltnewyork.com](#)

212 891 1000 | New York Palace Hotel, 455 Madison Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 | *Innovative lounge menu features grand wines, signature cocktails, and Chef Christopher Lee's modern American cuisine. Seven days.*

Highbar

[highbar-nyc.com](#)

212 229 0010, groups 212 645 5040, fax 212 645 5141 | 251 W. 48th St. (Eighth Ave.), 16th fl., NYC 10019 | *Sophisticated, lively rooftop lounge with sweeping views of Manhattan's West Side and the Hudson River, offering award-winning cocktails, nibbles and live DJs. Weatherproof space available. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun., Mon. Function room.*

Huckleberry

718 718 8555 | 588 Grand St. (Lorimer–Leonard Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 | *Up-style bar and café in Williamsburg offers swanky cocktails and food nightly, 4pm–4am.*

Hudson Bar

[hudsonhotel.com](#)

212 554 6217, fax 212 554 6001 | Hudson Hotel, 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Dazzling venue decorated in a riotous collection of styles (glass floor lit from beneath, hand-painted ceiling, etc.). Perfect for drinks, lively conversation, people-watching.*

Hudson Terrace

[hudsonterracenyc.com](#)

212 315 9400 | 621 W. 46th St. (Eleventh–Twelfth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Hudson Terrace is a roof-deck lounge enclosed by a retractable glass roof that provides its guests with exotic cocktails, bottle service and the hottest DJs. Function rooms.*

Inc. Lounge

[thetimeny.com](#)

212 320 2984 | 224 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | *A salute to the legends of the 12-inch vinyl, inspired by the worlds where rock-n-roll and fashion collide. Private billiards room (reservations required).*

King Cole Bar

[stregis.com](#)

212 753 4500, 800 759 7550, fax 212 750 9658 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | *Enjoy an aperitif in this legendary room where the Bloody Mary first landed in America. Features the fabled Maxfield Parrish mural, "Old King Cole."*

Latitude Bar & Restaurant

[latitudebarnyc.com](#)

212 245 3034, fax 212 245 3285 | 783 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 | *Walking distance from Times Square, offering dinner and late-night food menu, nightly Happy Hour specials, and showing sports on multiple high-definition TVs. American cuisine. Function rooms.*

Library at the Hudson

[hudsonhotel.com](#)

212 554 6000 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Reminiscent of an old English club or drawing room, this cozy hangout offers a fireplace, billiards, computer games, laptop computers and an extensive book collection.*

The Living Room

[gerberbars.com](#)

212 930 7447, fax 212 930 7445 | W New York Times Square, 1567 Broadway (47th St.), Seventh Fl., NYC 10036 | *Cocktails. Lobby bar with white leather couches and a vibrant happy-hour scene. Groups: 150 max. No cover.*

The Lobby Lounge at Jumeirah Essex House

[jumeirahessexhouse.com](#)

212 247 0300 | Jumeirah Essex House, 160 Central Park South (59th St., bet. Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Cocktails and desserts. Light New American meals, fine wines, coffee and traditional tea in sumptuous art deco style in the lobby of this deluxe hotel.*

The Lobby Lounge at Marriott East Side

212 715 4228 | New York Marriott East Side, 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 | *Offers a stylish yet intimate setting for cocktails, conversation and light fare. A great place to meet business associates, friends or family.*

Lobby Lounge, Hilton New York

[newyorktowers.hilton.com](#)

212 586 7000, fax 212 315 1374 | Hilton New York, 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 | *Bar and lounge. Cocktails, wines, beers. International light fare all afternoon and evening. Open 11am–midnight.*

Lucky Strike Lanes & Lounge

[bowluckystrike.com](#)

646 829 0182 | 660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Blends bowling with plush, high energy atmosphere featuring party space, sophisticated menus, billiards, DJs, and electronic art shows.*

mad46 Rooftop Lounge

[mad46.com](#)

212 885 6095 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017 | *Cool and contemporary rooftop lounge meets classic New York hotel at this hidden oasis. Signature drinks include the madMojito; lite fare includes sliders and quesadillas. Function rooms.*

Manhattan Sky Bar & Restaurant

[grandnewyork.hyatt.com](#)

646 213 6865, fax 646 213 6716 | Grand Hyatt New York, 109 E. 42nd St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10016 | *Cocktails. Contemporary design, Asian-influenced cuisine. Overlooks 42nd St. Capacity: 150. Groups: 10–75. No cover, no minimum. 6:30am–2pm.*

Oasis

[whotels.com](#)

212 407 2996, fax 212 486 1590 | W New York, 541 Lexington Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 | *Cocktails. Spectacular lobby bar, with an assortment of couches for a comfortable lounging experience. Groups: 300 max. No cover.*

The Round Table Room

[algonquinhotel.com/nav_restaurants.html](#)

212 840 6800, 888 304 2047 | Algonquin Hotel, 59 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Site of legendary literary lunches, the newly restored restaurant and bar evokes memories of a grand parlor.*

Sir Harry's

[waldorfnewyork.com](#)

212 872 4890, fax 212 872 1266 | Waldorf–Astoria, 301 Park Ave. (49–50th Sts.), NYC 10022 | *Cocktails. Relaxed atmosphere. Bar, lounge. Open daily, 1pm–2am.*

Sky Room Times Square

[skyroomnyc.com](#)

212 380 1195, fax 646 666 4631 | Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 | *Bi-level ultralounge on the 33rd and 34th floors, with stunning 360-degree views. A year-round oasis of elegance, comfort and energy. Desserts, small plates.*

Stone Rose

[gerberbars.com](#)

212 823 9769 | Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Eighth Ave. & 60th St.), 4th fl., NYC 10019 | *New bar/lounge with contemporary décor, Central Park view.*

Tribeca Loft

[bowlmor.com](#)

212 680 0012 | 222 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Stylish, trendy nightclub and event space inside Bowlmor Times Square. Features nightly live performances, top DJs, and gourmet cuisine by David Burke.

Tudor Neighborhood Bar

[tudorhotelny.com](#)

212 986 8800 | Tudor Hotel New York, 304 E. 42nd St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 | Cocktails, hors d'oeuvres and light meals. Enjoy a contemporary menu prepared by the executive chef. Weekends, all-day menu. 11am–midnight. Function space. Casual. No cover.

Two E Bar/Lounge

[tajhotels.com/pierre](#)

212 940 8113, fax 212 940 8452 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021 | Classic and traditional cocktails crafted from the freshest ingredients, plus champagne list, coffee bar. Light fare for lunch, afternoon tea, evening small plates to share.

Ulysses' Folk House

[ulyssesbarnyc.com](#)

212 482 0400 | 95 Pearl St. (Broad St.–Hanover Square), NYC 10004 | Traditional Irish pub in Financial District features hot social scene, long bar, carvery, seasonal outdoor seating, live music, late hours, private event space and Sun. brunch.

Underbar

[gerberbars.com](#)

212 358 1560, fax 212 358 1566 | 201 Park Ave. South (17th St.), NYC 10003 | Cocktails. Intimate underground bar. Hip, sexy sanctuary with private booths and amazing drinks. No cover.

Vander Bar

[vanderbar.com](#)

212 885 6131 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017 | After-work gathering place offers signature drinks (Vanderbilt Punch, Madison Avenue Mai Tai, Bull Moose), draft beer and "lite fare" (burgers, sliders, sandwiches, chicken wings).

The View Lounge

[theviewny.com](#)

212 704 8900, fax 212 704 8964 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 | Cocktails. New York City's only revolving rooftop lounge. Newly renovated. Special events available. Groups: 16–100.

Wetbar

[gerberbars.com](#)

212 592 8844, fax 212 592 8845 | W Court Hotel, 130 E. 39th St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10016 | Cocktails. Seductive, sleek and chic lounge; hopping after-work scene at the original hot hotel bar. Groups: 200 max. No cover.

The Whiskey

[gerberbars.com](#)

212 930 7444, 212 930 7445 | W Times Square, 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 | Cocktails. Private screening room with 16x9-foot projection screen, private banquets, amazing sound system. No cover. Groups: 100 max. Function room.

Whiskey Blue

[gerberbars.com](#)

212 407 2947, fax 212 486 1590 | 541 Lexington Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 | Cocktails. Great for happy hour or a nightcap; amazing drinks. Sure to be buzzing with a fashionable crowd. Groups: 250 max. No cover.

Whiskey Park

[gerberbars.com](#)

212 307 9222, fax 212 541 8385 | 100 Central Park South/59th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 | Cocktails. Rich leather couches, cork walls and the perfect mix of elegance and action. Groups: 20–50. Function room. No cover.

Beer Gardens & Brewpubs

Bohemian Hall & Beer Garden

[bohemianhall.com](#)

718 274 4925 | 29-19 24th Ave. (29th St.), Astoria, Queens 11102 | Good times are had at this modest bar and restaurant with music and cheap suds. Seasonal outdoor garden features communal tables.

David Copperfield's House of Beer

[davidcopperfields.com](#)

212 734 6152 | 1394 York Ave. (74th St.), NYC 10021 | Craft-made beer (30-plus on tap), plus a very special cask conditioned ale and 100-plus bottled beers, poured by knowledgeable bartenders.

Eataly

[eataly.com](#)

212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 | Visit the 15th floor rooftop for crafted microbrews under the stars. Savor wines in a grand enoteca or over dinner at one of eight eateries.

Loreley Restaurant & Biergarten

[loreylnyc.com](#)

212 253 7077 | 7 Rivington St. (Bowery–Chrystie St.), NYC 10002 | Snag a picnic table seat at this small, Lower East Side hofbrauhaus serving German draft beers, wines and spirits, plus traditional Bavarian specialties.

Radegast Hall & Biergarten

[radegasthall.com](#)

718 963 3973 | 113 N. 3rd St. (Berry St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 | Former candy and tobacco warehouse turned watering hole is a spirited marriage of old and new—like the neighborhood. Highlights: beers and great garden grill. Closed Mon.

Studio Square

[studiosquarenyc.com](#)

718 383 1001 | 35-33 36th St. (35th–36th Aves.), Astoria, Queens 11106 | Sample craft beers while downing sausages, souvlaki and even sushi at this industrial cobbled courtyard. Nearby: Kaufman Astoria Studios, Museum of the Moving Image. Cash.

Blues Clubs

Terra Blues

[terrablues.com](#)

212 777 7776 | 149 Bleecker St. (LaGuardia Pl.–Thompson St.), NYC 10012 | With nightly first-rate performances (acoustic and electric) and an immense liquor selection, NYC's only blues club offers a unique and unforgettable experience every time. Cover charge, minimum.

Cabarets & Supper Clubs

Cafe Carlyle

[thecarlyle.com](#)

212 744 1600, 800 227 5737, fax 212 717 4682 | The Carlyle, A Rosewood Hotel, 353 E. 76th St. (Madison–Park Aves.), NYC 10021 | One of New York's preeminent cabarets. Features Woody Allen, Elaine Stritch and Steve Tyrell, among others. Live music. Continental cuisine. Mon.–Sat. hours depend on performance schedule. Closed Sun. Cover. No minimum. Jackets required. Capacity: 100.

Feinstein's at Loews Regency

[feinsteinsatloewsregency.com](#)

212 339 4095, fax 212 339 4004 | 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 | The nightclub proclaimed "Best of New York" by New York Magazine and "an invaluable New York institution" by the New York Post. Cover charge, minimum (TBD based on performer).

Joe's Pub

[joespub.com](#)

212 539 8770 | Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 | Eclectic theatrical entertainment; dinner.

(Le) Poisson Rouge

[lepoissonrouge.com](#)

212 228 4854 | 158 Bleecker St. (Greenwich Village, Thompson–Sullivan Sts.), NYC 10012 | Multimedia cabaret spans a range of cultures in music, film, theater, dance, and fine art. Located on the historic site of the 1960s Village Vanguard.

Oak Room

[algonquinhotel.com](#)

212 419 9331, 888 304 2047, fax 212 944 1618 | Algonquin Hotel, 59 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | The legendary favorite of New York's café society. Live entertainment. Cover: \$60–\$70. Groups: 20 max. Capacity: 100. Tues.–Sat. 7pm–1am. Jackets required. Reservations required.

Smoke Jazz & Supper Club

[smokejazz.com](#)

212 864 6662 | 2751 Broadway (105th–106th Sts.), NYC 10025 | Premier jazz venue presents live music nightly. Chef Patricia Williams' seasonal New American cuisine. Weekend jazz brunch, late lunch menu, early and late night happy hours.

Comedy

Carolines on Broadway

[carolines.com](#)

212 757 4100, fax 212 956 0197 | 1626 Broadway (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10019 | Premier comedy nightclub in the heart of Times Square presents comedy's biggest stars on NYC's grandest comedy stage. Award-winning club design. Full dinner menu. Open daily. Cover, minimum.

Comix

[comixny.com](#)

212 524 2500, groups 212 915 0444, fax 212 524 2525 | 353 W. 14th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10014 | NYC's newest headliner comedy nightclub in booming Meatpacking District. Sketch, alternative music, variety programming, late shows, group dinner and show packages available. Minimums apply.

Dangerfield's Comedy Club

[dangerfields.com](#)

212 593 1650 | 1118 First Ave. (61st–62nd Sts.), NYC 10065 | Longest running comedy club in the world features only professional comedians, performing every night of the year. Midtown location. Call for reservations. Cover charge.

Gotham Comedy Club

[gothamcomedyclub.com](#)

212 367 9000, fax 212 367 9003 | 208 W. 23rd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011 | World-famous nightspot features top headliners and up-and-coming comics. Home of Comedy Central's Live at Gotham. Corporate, private and special events accommodated. Function rooms. Groups: 500 max.

The World Famous Comic Strip Live

[comicstriplive.com](#)

212 861 9386, fax 212 861 5165 | 1568 Second Ave. (81st–82nd Sts.), NYC 10028 | New York City's world-famous comedy club. Home of comedy legends Eddie Murphy, Chris Rock, Adam Sandler, Jerry Seinfeld and more. Voted AOL City Guides' "best comedy club." Capacity: 225. Cover: \$15–\$20. Two-drink minimum. Open 7:30pm–1:30am.

Dance Clubs

Amnesia NYC

[amnesianyc.com](#)

212 643 6464 | 609 W. 29th St. (Eleventh–Twelfth Aves.), NYC 10001 | Top A-list club destination. Cutting-edge DJs, aerialists, dancers and live performances. Non-stop energy provides an unforgettable experience. State-of-the-art sound/lighting. Cover charge (varies). Closed Sun.–Wed. Groups: 150–800.

The Anchor

[theanchornyc.com](#)

212 463 7406 | 310 Spring St. (Renwick–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10012 | A must for anyone visiting downtown Manhattan. Celebrities, cool locals, world-class DJs all make Anchor a top destination for travelers and residents alike. Groups: 10–300.

Juliet Supper Club

[julietupperclub.com](#)

212 929 2400, fax 212 929 2499 | 539 W. 21st St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | One of New York's hottest lounge/restaurants, playing regular host to A-listers like Diddy, Lady Gaga, Rihanna. Features executive chef Mario Tolentino's international street food. Closed Sun., Mon.

Things to See & Do: Nightlife


Pink New York

[pink-ny.com](#)

212 381 9090 | 527 W. 27th St. (Eleventh Ave.), NYC 10001 | Combines the sexy vibe of an intimate lounge with the non-stop energy of a mega-club. Available for group VIP service or private events. Cover charge and minimum vary. Function room.

Quo Nightclub

[quonyc.com](#)

212 268 5105 | 511 W. 28th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | Merges nightclub energy with relaxed lounge atmosphere. Two rooms feature cutting-edge DJs, nightly live performances led by singer Raven O and the Quo dancers. Reservations suggested. Dress code; cover charge. Closed Mon., Tues. Event capacity: 700. 

Webster Hall

[websterhall.com](#)

212 353 1600 x20 | 125 E. 11th St. (Third–Fourth Aves.), NYC 10003 | East Village landmark: 5,000 to 40,000 square feet of diverse entertainment space accommodating 500 to 2,500. Possibilities that will suit any type of event imaginable. Groups: 500–2,500.

Jazz Dens

Blue Note

[bluenotejazz.com](#)

reservations 212 475 8592, groups 212 475 0049, fax 212 529 1038 | 131 W. 3rd St. (MacDougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10012 | Jazz club. World-famous artists, two shows nightly. American brunch, dinner. Gift shop. Groups: 10–250. Capacity: 300. Closed Sun. (open 6pm–2am; Fri., Sat. til 4am).

Cleopatra's Needle

[cleopatrasneedlenyc.com](#)

212 769 6969, fax 212 769 8719 | 2485 Broadway (92nd–93rd Sts.), NYC 10025 | Upper West Side jazz nightclub serving food, drinks and hot live jazz for New York's jazz community. Big-screen TV, live sports coverage, happy hour.


Jazz Standard

[jazzstandard.com](#)

212 576 2232, groups 212 447 7479 x256, fax 212 576 2561 | 116 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 | The East Side's only major-league jazz club. Barbecue cuisine from Blue Smoke, upstairs. Cover. No minimum. Private parties welcome. Capacity: 125. Groups: 60–140. Open 6:30pm–11pm or 1am. 

The Kitano Bar Lounge

[kitano.com/522/Bar_Lounge](#)

212 885 7119 | The Kitano New York, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 | Serves light fare, full selection of cocktails, rare malt whiskeys, champagne, sake. One of the city's most intimate venues for live jazz, Wed.–Sat. 

Lenox Lounge

[lenoxlounge.com](#)

212 427 0253, fax 212 427 2836 | 288 Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd. (124th–125th Sts.), NYC 10027 | Jazz club. Sumptuous soul food and live jazz, where legendary greats Billie Holiday, Duke Ellington and Count Basie appeared. Groups: 5–110. 

Smoke Jazz & Supper Club

See listing under Cabarets & Supper Clubs.

St. Nick's Jazz Pub NYC

[stnicksjazzpub.net](#)

212 283 9728 | 773 St. Nicholas Ave. (149th St.), NYC 10031 | Jazz fans and musicians alike consider this club in Harlem's Sugar Hill their place to cut loose and rub elbows with jazz history. West African music, Sat. late night.

Village Vanguard

[villagevanguard.net](#)

212 255 4037 | 178 Seventh Ave. South (Perry St.), NYC 10014 | Legendary jazz club.

Karaoke

Japas 38

[japas38.com](#)

212 679 4040 | 9 E. 38th St., (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 | Top karaoke gear and song titles in English, Japanese, Chinese, Korean and Philippine. New songs added every month. Fresh sushi, izakaya munchies and full bar. Open late. Private party rooms.

Pulse Karaoke Lounge

[pulsekaraoke.com](#)

212 278 0988 | 135 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | Hip multimedia lounge features tournament-level gaming stations and private party suites with state-of-the-art lighting systems. Full stocked bar and extensive noshing menu.

Winnie's

212 732 2384 | 104 Bayard St. (Baxter St.), NYC 10013 | Chinatown karaoke club draws both Mandarin-speakers and young hipsters.

LGBT

g Lounge

[glounge.com](#)

212 929 1085 | 225 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011 | Upscale gay bar and lounge.

The Monster

[manhattan-monster.com](#)

212 924 3558 | 80 Grove St. (Seventh Ave. South), NYC 10014 | Gay dance club and piano bar.

OW Bar

[owbar.com](#)

212 355 3395 | 221 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 | Drag and singing contests, digital jukebox.

Rubyfruit Bar and Grill

212 929 3343 | 531 Hudson St (Charles–W. 10th Sts.), NYC 10014 | Lesbian-owned and frequented restaurant and bar.

Stonewall Inn

[thestonewallinnnyc.com](#)

212 488 2705 | 53 Christopher St. (Seventh Ave. South–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014 | Gay-rights landmark. This watering hole was the epicenter of the 1969 riots in reaction to police raids, which marked the beginning of the Gay Rights movement.

Piano Bars

Bemelmans Bar

[thecarlyle.com/dine4.cfm](#)

212 744 1600, 800 227 5737, fax 212 717 4682 | The Carlyle Hotel, 35 E. 76th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10021 | Surrounded by Ludwig Bemelmans' fanciful murals, guests can enjoy classic American cocktails. A Madeline High Tea is offered to children. Piano entertainment nightly. 11:30am–2am.

Rock, R&B

B.B. King Blues Club & Grill

[bbkingblues.com](#)

212 997 4144, groups 212 997 4511, fax 212 997 4545 | 237 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | American. Lunch, pre- and post-theater groups and cocktail receptions for 20–1,000. Free live entertainment nightly. Groups: 20–800.

Brooklyn Bowl

[brooklynbowl.com](#)

718 963 3369 | 61 Wythe Ave. (11th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 | Cool hangout offers dining, bowling and free live music. It's also NYC's first LEED-certified bowling alley. Bowling happy hour Tue.–Fri. 6–8pm.

Café Wha?

[cafewha.com](#)

212 254 3706 | 115 MacDougal St. (W. 3rd–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 | Legendary live music venue; top house bands.

Sports Bars


Brother Jimmy's Midtown

[brotherjimmys.com](#)

212 967 7603, groups 212 244 3503 x208 | 416 Eighth Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10001 | Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complements an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. 


Brother Jimmy's Murray Hill

[brotherjimmys.com](#)

212 779 7427, groups 212 244 3503 | 181 Lexington Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10016 | Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complements an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. 

Brother Jimmy's Union Square

[brotherjimmys.com](#)

212 673 6465, groups 212 244 3503 x208 | 116 E. 16th St. (Irving Pl.–Park Ave. So.), NYC 10003 | Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complements an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. 


Hooters

[originalhooters.com](#)

212 581 5656, 800 225 4668, fax 212 581 4747 | 211 W. 56th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019 | Home to world-famous chicken wings and of course the world-famous Hooters Girls. Features 38 HD TVs playing all major American and international sports.


SideBar

[sidebarnyc.com](#)

212 677 2900 | 120 E. 15th St. (Irving Pl.), NYC 10003 | Upscale twist on the sports bar. Nine HD flat-screens, two projection TVs. Ideal venue for private parties or to unwind and watch the game. 

Social Bar & Lounge

[socialbarnyc.com](#)

212 459 0643 | 795 Eighth Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 | A neighborhood Irish sports bar, located in Hell's Kitchen, offering a casual atmosphere to those looking to enjoy a night out in NYC. American cuisine. 

The Stadium Grill

[bowlmor.com](#)

212 777 2214 | 222 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Times Square's largest sports bar and restaurant. Innovative American cuisine by celebrity chef David Burke. Immense media walls, rare memorabilia—a sports fan's fantasy.

The Village Pourhouse—Downtown

[villagepourhouse.com](#)

212 974 2337 | 64 Third Ave. (11th St.), NYC 10003 | Neighborhood watering hole reminiscent of Old New York. Each room evokes a different feel. Pair one of 100-plus beer selections with American cuisine. Function rooms.

The Village Pourhouse—Restaurant Row

[villagepourhouse.com](#)

212 979 2337, fax 212 675 5088 | 366 W. 46th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Neighborhood watering hole reminiscent of Old New York. Each room evokes a different feel. Pair one of 100-plus beer selections with American cuisine. Function rooms. 

Wine Bars

Vintage Irving

[vintageirving.com](#)

212 677 6300 | 118A E. 15th St. (Irving Pl.), NYC 10003 | Exposed brick, hardwood furniture characterize rustic venue reminiscent of a European countryside café. Absinthe bar, selection of Sangria. Small plates menu showcases seasonal Mediterranean flavors.

Things to See & Do

Shopping

The City is an ideal place to shop 'til you drop—without dropping all of your hard-earned cash. Outfit your teen in trendy, casual fashion at Who.A.U, bring home a tasty treat from Myzel's Chocolate or get great gadget buys at electronics megastores J&R and B&H. Discover one-of-a-kind handcrafted wares on SoHo sidewalks, or explore Brooklyn's boutiques—Smith Street, for example, has become one of the City's hottest shopping thoroughfares, while Williamsburg is flush with vintage clothing, vinyl and other bohemian delights. Or head to a museum gift shop and bring home a tangible reminder of our most sublime achievements in the realm of art. Whatever you're looking for, there's simply more of it here than anywhere else. Read on for more ideas.



Index of Stores

Apparel

55DSL
Ann Taylor—Midtown East
Brooks Brothers
Burberry
Diesel Black Gold
Diesel Denim Gallery
Diesel—Fifth Avenue
Diesel Kid
Diesel—Lexington Ave.
Diesel—Union Square
Family Jewels Vintage Clothing
H&M
Juicy Couture
Loft - Times Square
Victoria's Secret
Who.A.U.

ART & ANTIQUES

CR: See also the Museums & Galleries section.
J. Pocker & Son
Lincoln Center/List Poster and Print Program

Bargains

Loehmann's

Candy & Chocolate

Dylan's Candy Bar
Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn
Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo
Leonidas
Myzel's Chocolate & Gifts

Cosmetics

Cosmetics Warehouse
Fragrance & Beauty Outlet
Inglot
L'Artisan Parfumeur

Department Stores

Bloomingdale's
Bloomingdale's SoHo
Century 21 Department Store
Lord & Taylor
Macy's Herald Square
Saks Fifth Avenue

Electronics & Cameras

B&H Photo—Video—Pro Audio Superstore
J&R Music & Computer World
RCS Experience
Willoughby's Imaging Center

Flea Markets

East 67th Street Market
Green Flea Indoor/Outdoor Markets
Hell's Kitchen Flea Market

Flowers

Big Apple Florist
Starbright Floral Design

Food

Citarella
Eataly
Lifethyme Natural Market
Russ & Daughters
William Greenberg Jr. Desserts

Furriers

The Fur Source of NY

Gifts & Souvenirs

Bergino Baseball Clubhouse
FDNY Fire Zone
The Gifted Ones
Hershey's Times Square
Michael C. Fina Company
New York Gifts
Statue of Liberty Gift Shop

Home Furnishings

Bed Bath & Beyond
Fishes Eddy
Jonathan Adler
Steuben Glass

Jewelry & Gems

DeNatale Jewelers
The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way
Jack of Diamonds Jewelers International
Satya Jewelry
Tourneau TimeMachine
Wempe Jewelers

Malls, Markets, Districts

Fulton Market
Limelight Marketplace
Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market
Rockefeller Center
Shops at Columbus Circle
South Street Seaport
The Village Alliance
Woodbury Common Premium Outlets
World Financial Center Shops & Restaurants

Shoes

Flight Club
Fratelli Rossetti
United Nude
The Walking Company

Shopping Tours

Elegant Tightwad Shopping Excursions
Shop Gotham
Style Made Simple

Specialty Shops

Berkley Girl
Chelsea Market Baskets
Disney Store Times Square
Kleinfeld
Knitty City
Montblanc SoHo
The (New)New
New York Transit Museum Gallery Annex and Store
Off Broadway Boutique
Porsche Design New York
The Shop at Carnegie Hall
Zitomer

Sporting Goods

Modell's Sporting Goods
NBA Store
New York Golf Center
NYC Racquet Sports
Super Runners Shop

Stamps

United Nations Postal Administration

Toys

American Girl Place
Build-A-Bear Workshop
FAO Schwarz
The LEGO Store—Queens Center
The LEGO Store—Rockefeller Center
Madame Alexander Doll Company
Toys "R" Us Times Square

Wine & Liquor

Beekman Liquor Store
Crush Wine & Spirits

Stores, A to Z


55DSL

55dsl.com

212 226 5055 | 281 Lafayette St. (Prince-Jersey Sts.), NYC 10012 *Urban culture and fashion brand offering t-shirts, streetwear and accessories.*

American Girl Place

americangirl.com

877 AG PLACE (247 5223), groups 212 644 1145 ext. 5056 | 609 Fifth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10017 *Flagship store for the popular doll brand features doll, outfit, accessory, book and souvenir shops, elegant café—even a doll hair salon and photo studio.* 


Ann Taylor—Midtown East

anntaylor.com

212 832 9114, 800 DIAL ANN (342 5266) | 645 Madison Ave. (60th St.), NYC 10022 *For the modern woman with an eye on what's chic and sophisticated now, refined attire for her professional life and stylish, coordinated looks for leisure.*


B&H Photo—Video—Pro Audio Superstore

bhphotovideo.com

212 444 6615, 800 606 6969, fax 212 239 7770
420 Ninth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001 *World's largest camera, video, audio discount superstore. Groups, shopping tours, F.I.T., incentives. Interactive. Multilingual staff. Closed Fri. after 2pm, all day Sat.* 

Bed Bath & Beyond

bedbathandbeyond.com

212 255 3550, 800 GO BEYOND (462 3966)
Home furnishing super store. Huge selection of brand name products: bed linens, bath accessories, kitchen electrics, cookware, glassware, window treatments, lifestyle accessories, storage items, more. 

Bed Bath & Beyond

bedbathandbeyond.com

212 233 8450, 800 GO BEYOND (462 3966) | 270 Greenwich St. (Murray-Warren Sts.), NYC 10007

Bed Bath & Beyond

bedbathandbeyond.com

646 215 4702, 800 GO BEYOND (462 3966) | 410 E. 61st St. (First Ave.), NYC 10065

Bed Bath & Beyond

bedbathandbeyond.com

917 441 9391, 800 GO BEYOND (462 3966) | 1932 Broadway (64th–65th Sts.), NYC 10023

Beekman Liquor Store

beekmanliquors.com

212 759 5857, fax 212 753 4534 | 500 Lexington Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10017 *Since 1957, specialists in Bordeaux, Burgundy, Californian wines, single malt scotch whiskies and ports, with access to collections worldwide, conveniently located near Grand Central Terminal.*

Bergino Baseball Clubhouse

bergino.com

212 226 7150, 800 556 9420, fax 212 226 7862
67 E. 11th St. (Broadway–University Pl.), NYC 10003 *Unique baseball-related shop in Greenwich Village landmark building hosts events, designs beautiful handmade custom baseballs. Unique gifts. Baseball-themed art gallery. Groups: 50 max.*

Berkley Girl

berkeleygirl.com

212 877 4770, fax 212 877 4778 | 410 Columbus Ave. (79th–80th Sts.), NYC 10024 *A wonderful 'tween boutique catering to fashion-forward young girls. Locations on both the Upper East and Upper West sides.*

Big Apple Florist
bigappleflorist.com

212 687 3434, (800) 554 0001, groups 212 687 3737, fax 212 687 5939 | 228 E. 45th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 Specializes in floral decor to fulfill all event or trade show needs, offering high-end and unique designs for every season. Corporate logo gift baskets.

Bloomingdale's
bloomingdales.com

212 705 2000 | 1000 Third Ave. (59th–60th Sts.), NYC 10022 A leader in style and service and a unique shopping experience. Assistance in more than 14 languages; visitors center for travelers. Seven days. Multilingual. ♿

Bloomingdale's SoHo
bloomingdales.com

212 729 5900 | 504 Broadway (Spring–Broome Sts.), NYC 10012 Smaller branch of the uptown flagship. Cafe second floor. Open seven days.

Brooks Brothers
brooksbrothers.com

212 682 8800, 800 274 1815, fax 212 885 8941 | 346 Madison Ave. (44th St.), NYC 10017 Modern translations of classic American looks in ready-to-wear clothing, outerwear and accessories for men, women and boys. Emphasis on quality, personal service, value. ♿

Build-A-Bear Workshop
buildabear.com

212 871 7080, 877 789 BEAR (2327), fax 866 689 9261 | 565 Fifth Ave. (46th St.), NYC 10017 The biggest Build-A-Bear Workshop store in the world. Party rooms, cafe and more. Three function rooms, capacity 20 each. Open seven days. ♿

Burberry
burberry.com

212 407 7100, groups 212 707 6549, fax 212 246 9440 | 9 E. 57th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 British luxury brand, famed for trench coats, offers selections of outerwear and clothing, plus rain boots and shoes, sunglasses, fragrances, wallets, bags and other accessories. Open seven days. ♿

Century 21 Department Store

212 227 9092, fax 212 766 1829 | 22 Cortlandt St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 Legendary Financial District discount shopping destination. Prices 40%–70% off retail. European and American designer men's, women's, children's clothing, shoes, lingerie, linen and handbags. ♿

Chelsea Market Baskets
chelseamarketbaskets.com

212 727 1111, 888 727 7887, fax 212 727 1778 | 75 Ninth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 Full-service gift basket and specialty food store with ideas for all occasions. Shipping available.

Citarella
www.citarella.com

212 874 0383, fax 212 595 3738 | 2135 Broadway (75th St.), New York, NY 10023 This family run business is a sleek, top food destination in Manhattan, known for freshness, quality and value. Stellar seafood, meats, desserts, produce and more.

Cosmetics Warehouse
cosmeticsandmore.com

212 302 5799, 888 882 5629, fax 212 302 9310 | 250 W. 39th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 Specializing in deeply discounted cosmetics and beauty products, including Revlon, Almay and Ultima. Closed Sun. ♿

Crush Wine & Spirits

crushwineco.com
212 980 WINE (9463) | 153 E. 57th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 Extensive selection of wine and spirits at low prices. Free daily tastings—all day, every day. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. ♿

DeNatale Jewelers
denatale.com

212 349 2355, 800 828 2930 | 170 Broadway (Maiden Ln.), ste. 205, NYC 10038 Wide selection of fine jewelry, watches and giftware—customers are sure to discover more of what they love for less. Family owned since 1908. Closed Sat., Sun. (open Sat. in December).

The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way
See *Neighborhoods in the Sightseeing chapter*.

Diesel Black Gold
diesel.com

212 625 1555 | 135 Spring St. (Greene–Wooster Sts.), NYC 10012 The luxury casual collection from the lifestyle brand, offering 5-pocket denim, sportswear, outerwear, shoes and accessories. ♿

Diesel Denim Gallery
diesel.com

212 966 5593 | 68 Greene St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 Offering Diesel's most exclusive 5-pocket denim, sportswear and accessories. ♿

Diesel—Fifth Avenue
diesel.com

212 755 3555 | 685 Fifth Ave. (54th St.), NYC 10022 Premium casual wear from the Italian lifestyle brand, including 5-pocket denim, sportswear, outerwear, shoes and accessories. ♿

Diesel Kid
diesel.com

212 343 3863 | 416 West Broadway (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 Kids clothing and accessories from the Italian lifestyle brand. ♿

Diesel—Lexington Ave.
diesel.com

212 308 0055 | 770 Lexington Ave. (60th St.), NYC 10065 Premium casual wear from the Italian lifestyle brand, including 5-pocket denim, sportswear, outerwear, shoes and accessories. ♿

Diesel—Union Square
diesel.com

646 336 8552 | 1 Union Square West (14th St.), NYC 10003 Premium casual wear from the Italian lifestyle brand, including 5-pocket denim, sportswear, outerwear, shoes and accessories. ♿

Disney Store Times Square
disneystore.com

phone TBA | 1540 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 The premiere destination for Disney shopping in New York City, including exclusive products made for and sold only at the Times Square location. ♿

Dylan's Candy Bar
dylanscandybar.com

646 735 0078 | 1011 Third Ave. (E. 60th St.), NYC 10065 Art, design, pop culture and candy meet, providing a sweet experience for both the young and young at heart. Fifteen thousand square feet of sweets. Party room. ♿

East 67th Street Market
east67thstreetmarket.org

877 4E67 MKT (436 7658) | E. 67th St. (York–First Aves.), NYC 10021 Upper East Side antiques, flea and farmers market. Open every Sat. 6am–5pm. Free. ♿

Eataly
eataly.com

212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 Offers the highest quality artisanal products at fair prices. A one-stop source for the heart of Italy, from pastas to oils to breads.

Elegant Tightwad Shopping Excursions

theeleganttightwad.com
631 841 2111, 800 808 4614, fax 516 735 2191 Shopping excursions to private NYC Garment District showrooms, not open to the public. Buy current season designer clothes at wholesale and below. Groups: 3–100. ♿

Family Jewels Vintage Clothing
familyjewelsnyc.com

212 633 6020, fax 212 633 6020 | 130 W. 23rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 Named “One of the best vintage stores in the US”—*Vogue*, *InStyle*, *Elle*. Men's and women's vintage clothing, accessories, jewelry, through early 1980s. Open seven days.

FAO Schwarz
fao.com

212 644 9400, 800 426 8697 | 767 Fifth Ave. (58th St.), NYC 10153 Toys every day of the year. A must-see destination for children of all ages when visiting the City. Since 1862. Birthday parties, corporate events. Open seven days. Groups: 150–1,500. ♿

FDNY Fire Zone
fdnyfirezone.org

212 698 4520 | 34 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 Official store run by the FDNY Foundation offers licensed Fire Department merchandise, including adult and kids' t-shirts, jackets and hats, toys, collectibles, gifts and souvenirs. ♿

Fishs Eddy
fishseddy.com

212 420 9020, 877 347 4733 | 889 Broadway (19th St.), NYC 10003 American-made dishes, glassware. Diner, hotel, restaurant vintage ware. New designs by C. Rowley, Jessie Hartland, others. Multilingual staff. 3,200 square feet of function space. Open seven days. ♿

Flight Club
flightclub.com

267 Lafayette St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 The ultimate retail destination for limited-edition, vintage, and hard-to-find sneakers and apparel, with three locations in Manhattan and a tremendously robust online store.

Fragrance & Beauty Outlet
smellmenyc.com

212 687 7635, groups 631 834 8943 | 301 Madison Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017 Incredible assortment of authentic name brand and hard-to-find fragrances and beauty items—a perfect stop for visitors. Expert consultants help select gifts.

Fratelli Rossetti
rossetti.it

212 888 5107 | 625 Madison Ave. (58th–59th Sts.), NYC 10022 Designer collection of dressy and sport men's and women's fine footwear, accessories, apparel. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. ♿

Fulton Market
southstreetseaport.com

212 SEA PORT (732 7678), fax 212 964 8056 South Street Seaport (Fulton–Front Sts.), NYC Thriving waterfront community complete with breathtaking views, more than 100 shops, cafes and restaurants, and a world-class maritime museum. Open daily.

The Fur Source of NY

888 896 4970, fax 212 947 3128 | 235 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 A fine collection of European and American furs and shearlings. Call for dates and locations of special showroom sales.

The Gifted Ones thegiftedones.com

212 627 4050, 866 474 4022, fax 718 785 3413
44-02 11th St. (44th Rd.), ste. 602, Queens 11101
*More than 20 years in business offering the finest
customized gourmet gift baskets and New York City
items.*

Green Flea Indoor/Outdoor Markets greenflea.com

212 239 3025, fax 212 230 3027 | Columbus Ave.
at W. 77th St., NYC 10024, mail: 242 W. 30th St.,
#803, NYC 10001 *Antiques, crafts, fashion. Open
Sundays year-round (and Saturdays in November and
December only), 10am–5:30pm. Contact: greenflea@
aol.com.* ♿

H&M hm.com

212 643 6955 | 435 Seventh Ave. (34th St.), NYC
10018 *Founded in Sweden in 1947, H&M is a global
apparel brand offering fashion and quality at the best
price for ladies, men, teens and kids.* ♿

H&M hm.com

212 965 8975 | 515 Broadway (Spring–Broome
Sts.), NYC 10015 *This location: ladies, men.* ♿

H&M hm.com

212 343 2722 | 558 Broadway (Spring–Prince Sts.),
NYC 10012 *This location: ladies, men, teens.* ♿

H&M hm.com

212 539 1741 | 111 Fifth Ave. (18th St.), NYC 10019
This store: ladies, men, teens. ♿

H&M hm.com

646 473 1165 | 1328 Broadway (34th–35th Sts.),
NYC 10001 *This location: ladies, men, teens, kids.* ♿

H&M hm.com

212 661 7012 | 505 Fifth Ave. (42nd St.), NYC 10017
This location: ladies, men, teens. ♿

H&M hm.com

212 489 0390 | 640 Fifth Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10019
This location: ladies, men, teens. ♿

H&M hm.com

212 935 6781 | 731 Lexington Ave. (59th St.), NYC
10022 *This location: ladies, men, teens.* ♿

H&M hm.com

212 289 1724 | 150 E. 86th St. (Lexington Ave.),
NYC 10028 *This location: ladies, men, teens, kids.* ♿

H&M hm.com

212 665 8300 | 125 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton
Powell Blvd.), NYC 10027 *This location: ladies, men,
teens, kids.* ♿

H&M hm.com

718 252 5444 | Kings Plaza Shopping Center,
Flatbush Ave. at Ave. U, Marine Park, Brooklyn
11234 *This location: ladies, men, teens, kids.* ♿

H&M hm.com

718 592 4200 | Queens Center, 90-15 Queens Blvd.
(57th Ave.), Elmhurst, Queens 11373 *This location:
ladies, men, teens, kids.* ♿

H&M hm.com

718 983 0986 | Staten Island Mall, 2655 Richmond
Ave. (Platinum Ave.), Staten Island 10314 *This
location: ladies, men, teens.* ♿

Hell's Kitchen Flea Market hellskitchenfleamarket.com

212 243 5343, 212 463 7099 | W. 39th St. (Ninth–
Tenth Aves.), NYC 10018, Office: 123 W. 18th St.,
8th fl., NYC 10011 *Antiques, crafts, vintage fashion,
collectibles, ephemera, retro decor and more. Free.
Open Sat.–Sun., 10am–6pm, year-round (weather
permitting).* ♿

Hershey's Times Square hersheys.com

212 581 9100 | 1593 Broadway (48th St.), NYC
10019 *A one-of-a-kind interactive experience in choc-
olate and candy sweetness in Times Square. Offers
1,250 square feet of function space. Open daily, 9am–
midnight. Multilingual staff.* ♿ ♿

Inglot inglotcosmetics.com

212 247 8169 | 1592 Broadway (48th St.), NYC
10036 *European makeup color concept, new to
Manhattan. Specializes in carrying an extremely wide
range of color makeup shades. Quality makeup for
every skin tone.*

Jack of Diamonds Jewelers International jackofdiamondsintl.com

212 869 7272, 888 JAC JACK (522 5225) | 1196
Sixth Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10036 *Luxury gifts and
jewels, from loose diamonds to charms to watches.
Knowledgeable, professional staff. Corporate
premium items. Repairs. Free gift with mention of
NYC & Company. Multilingual staff. Student discount.
Closed Sun.* ♿ ♿ ♿

Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn mrchocolate.com

718 875 9772 | 66 Water St. (King St.), Brooklyn
11201 *Famous chef Jacques Torres invites visitors to
watch chocolate being made at his factory/store.
Open seven days.* ♿ ♿ ♿

Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo mrchocolate.com

212 414 2462 | 350 Hudson St. (King St.), NYC
10014 *Witness the creation of chef Jacques Torres'
chocolates at his factory/retail store. Chocolate treats,
hot chocolate, cookies served seven days. Groups
welcome.*

J&R Music & Computer World jr.com

212 238 9000, 800 221 8180, fax 212 238 9176
Park Row and Broadway (across from City Hall),
NYC 10038 *New York's largest discount visitor desti-
nation-audio, video, cameras, computers, home
office, music, movies. Open seven days.* ♿

Jonathan Adler jonathanadler.com

212 941 8950, 800 963 0891 | 47 Greene St.
(Grand–Broome Sts.), NYC 10013 *This design
company specializes in decorative home accessories,
gifts and all things groovy. They are dedicated to
bringing joy into the home.*

Jonathan Adler jonathanadler.com

212 488 2803 | 37 Greenwich Ave. (Charles St.),
NYC 10014

Jonathan Adler jonathanadler.com

212 772 2410 | 1097 Madison Ave. (83rd St.),
NYC 10028

Jonathan Adler jonathanadler.com

212 787 0017 | 304 Columbus Ave. (74th St.),
NYC 10023

Jonathan Adler jonathanadler.com

718 855 0017 | 378 Atlantic Ave. (Bond–Hoyt Sts.),
Brooklyn 11217

J. Pocker & Son jpocker.com

212 838 5488, 800 443 3116, fax 212 750 2053
135 E. 63rd St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10065 *Gallery
and custom framing, family-owned since 1926.
Decorative prints: maps of New York City, botanicals,
natural history, traditional British sporting, contempo-
rary. Friendly sales staff.* ♿

Juicy Couture juicycouture.com

646 336 8151, fax 646 336 8153 | 368 Bleecker St.
(Charles St.), NYC 10014 *Women's ready-to-wear,
handbags, shoes, jewelry, sunglasses, timepieces,
swimwear, Juicy Kids, Juicy Baby, Juicy Crittore for
Dogs, Dirty English for Men, and women's and men's
fragrance.*

Juicy Couture juicycouture.com

212 727 8029, fax 212 727 8067 | 103 Fifth Ave.
(17th–18th Sts.), NYC 10003

Juicy Couture juicycouture.com

212 796 3360, fax 212 974 5337 | 650 Fifth Ave.
(52nd St.), NYC 10022

Juicy Couture juicycouture.com

212 327 2398, fax 212 327 2436 | 860 Madison
Ave. (70th St.), NYC 10021

Kleinfeld kleinfeldbridal.com

646 633 4300 | 110 W. 20th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC
10011 *Full-service designer of wedding gowns,
accessories, plus sizes, eveningwear. Alterations,
trunk shows and honeymoon travel services. Open
everyday (except Wednesday), by appointment.*

Knitty City knittycity.com

212 787 5896, fax 21 724 9596 | 208 W. 79th St.
(Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 *Friendly
yarn store offers a wide range of yarns; all major
brands of needles; comprehensive selection of acces-
sories, books and patterns. Classes, author/designer
appearances.*

L'Artisan Parfumeur artisanparfumeur.us

212 904 7910, fax 212 206 6260 | Henri Bendel, 712
Fifth Ave. (56th St.), 2nd fl., NYC 10019 *The artistry
of perfume on display at exclusive US boutique avant-
garde French perfume house. Offers extensive range
of personal scents, home fragrance and curiosities.*

The LEGO Store—Queens Center stores.lego.com

718 699 4565 | Queens Center, 90-15 Queens Blvd.
(57th Ave.), Queens 11373 *From hundreds of LEGO
sets, including exclusive items and the Pick a Brick
wall, to family-friendly building events, provides the
ultimate LEGO experience.* ♿

The LEGO Store—Rockefeller Center stores.lego.com

212 245 5973 | Rockefeller Center, 620 Fifth Ave.
(50th St.), NYC 10012 *From hundreds of LEGO sets,
including exclusive items and the Pick a Brick wall, to
family-friendly building events, provides the ultimate
LEGO experience. Function room. Groups: 20 max.* ♿

Leonidas leonidas-chocolate.com

212 980 2608, 800 900 CHOC (2462), fax 212 980
2609 | 485 Madison Ave., NYC 10022 *Belgian choc-
olates. Gifts, party favors. Espresso bar. Open
9am–7pm. Closed Sat., Sun.*

Lifethyme Natural Market

lifethymemarket.com

212 420 9099 | 408–410 Sixth Ave. (8th–9th Sts.), NYC 10011 *Natural product market featuring organic hot/cold salad bar, vegan kosher bakery, pizzas, raw vegan organic prepared foods. Juicebar. Vitamins, herbs, organic skincare. Organic produce.*

Limelight Marketplace

limelightmarketplace.com

212 226 7585 | 656 Sixth Ave. (20th St.), NYC 10011 *The landmark neo-Gothic church that housed the Limelight nightclub is now the "divine" setting for 60 specialty shops offering "heavenly" fashion, art, beauty and food.*

Lincoln Center/List Poster and Print Program

lincolncenter.org/asc_load_screen.asp?screen=Posters_and_Prints

212 875 5018 | *Fine print editions—along with handmade, collectible posters—are created by leading artists to commemorate Lincoln Center events and series. Internet and phone orders only.* ♿

Loehmann's

loehmanns.com

212 352 0856 | 101 Seventh Ave. (16th St.), NYC 10011 *"The mecca of off-price shopping."—New York Magazine. The biggest Loehmann's store in America. Open seven days. Multilingual staff.* ♿

Loft - Times Square

loftonline.com

212 704 4195, 800 342 5266 | 1459 Broadway (42nd St.), NYC 10036 *Designed for the young professional woman entering the workforce or the value conscious woman who enjoys a more relaxed lifestyle at work and at home.*

Lord & Taylor

lordandtaylor.com

212 391 3344, 800 223 7440, fax 212 391 3265 | 424 Fifth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 *America's oldest store, Lord & Taylor's unapologetically classic style, landmarked building, and legendary windows on Fifth Avenue are one of New York's cherished treasures.* ♿

Macy's Herald Square

macys.com

212 695 4400, 800 343 0121, fax 212 494 2118 | 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 *Fashion, food, home furnishings. Full-service visitor center. Private group events. Multilingual staff. Open seven days.* ♿

Madame Alexander Doll Company

madamealexander.com

212 283 5900, 800 229 5192, fax 212 283 4263 | 615 W. 131st St. (Broadway–Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027 *Fascinating views of the doll-making process, a doll gallery, doll hospital and factory outlet. Gift shop. Open daily.* ♿

Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market

nymag.com/listings/stores/malcolm_shabazz_harlem_market

212 987 8131 | 52 W. 116th St. (Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10026 *Traditional, handmade African crafts, textiles and African-style clothes for men, women, children. Large selection of carved wooden figurines plus urban wear and hair-braiding boutiques.* ♿

Michael C. Fina Company

michaelfina.com

212 557 2500, fax 212 557 3788 | 545 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10017 *Sterling silver, fine china, crystal, giftware and jewelry collections. Diamond wedding bands and engagement rings. Multilingual staff. 20,000 square feet of function space. Open seven days.* ♿

Modell's Sporting Goods

modellss.com

212 764 7030, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 *The nation's oldest, family-owned and -operated retailer of name-brand sporting goods, apparel, menswear, athletic footwear, founded in 1889. Website lists additional locations.*

Modell's Sporting Goods

modellss.com

212 961 1483, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 348 Amsterdam Ave. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024

Modell's Sporting Goods

modellss.com

212 961 1999, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 795 Columbus Ave. (97th–100th Sts.), NYC 10025

Modell's Sporting Goods

modellss.com

212 280 9100, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 300 W. 125th St. (Frederick Douglass Blvd.), NYC 10027

Modell's Sporting Goods

modellss.com

718 855 1921, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 360 Fulton St. (Red Hook Lane), Brooklyn 11201

Modell's Sporting Goods

modellss.com

718 782 5309, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 4 Graham Ave. (Broadway), Brooklyn 11206

Modell's Sporting Goods

modellss.com

718 373 1955, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 89–59 Bay Parkway (Shore Parkway S.), Brooklyn 11214

Modell's Sporting Goods

modellss.com

718 829 7800, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 945 White Plains Rd. (Bruckner Blvd.), Bronx 10473

Modell's Sporting Goods

modellss.com

718 320 2500, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 31 E. Fordham Rd. (Morris Ave.), Bronx 10468

Montblanc SoHo

montblanc.com

212 680 1300, fax 212 680 1313 | 118–120 Greene St. (Prince–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 *Montblanc pens are world-renowned for their beauty, elegance and quality. Multilingual staff. Open seven days.*

Myzel's Chocolate & Gifts

myzels.com

212 245 4233 | 140 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 *Cozy midtown sweet shop offers home made chocolates, truffles, cookies, specialty licorice of the world. Also creates special packages and baskets. A crowd pleaser. Closed Sun.*

NBA Store

nba.com/nycstore

212 515 NBA1 (6221) | 666 Fifth Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10103 *Ultimate basketball shopping experience. World's largest selection of NBA and WNBA merchandise. Unique multimedia attractions. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. Special holiday hours apply.* ♿

The {NewNew}

thenewnewny.com

Markets and events citywide (check website for locations). *Collective of NYC artisans creates handmade goods (clothing, home décor, jewelry, accessories, stationery, bath/body) sold at craft markets throughout the City and on Etsy.com.*

New York Gifts

212 391 7570 | 729 Seventh Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 *Gift shop for NYC souvenirs including NYPD, FDNY, I Love NY, Yankees, Mets.*

New York Golf Center

nygolfcenter.com

212 564 2255 | 131 W. 35th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10001 *New York's largest golf specialty shop. Voted Top 100 Golf Shops by Golf World Business. Shipments worldwide. Lessons available with Motion Golf technology.*

New York Transit Museum Gallery Annex and Store

mta.info/museum

212 878 0106 | next to Station Master's Office, Grand Central Terminal, 42nd Street & Vanderbilt Ave., NYC 10017 *Located in Midtown Manhattan, the NYTM Gallery Annex and Store presents revolving exhibits, a seasonal holiday train show and cool NYC transportation-themed gifts.* ♿

NYC Racquet Sports

grandcentralracquet.com

212 695 5353, fax 212 695 5477 | 157A W. 35th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10001 *New York's newest full service racquet sports shop, offering adult and kids' clothing, equipment, stringing services and expert advice. Top rated Zagat's Shopping Guide destination.*

Off Broadway Boutique

offbroadwayboutique.com

212 724 6713, fax 212 873 3825 | 139 W. 72nd St. (Columbus Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10023 *From one-of-a-kind modern fashions to vintage designer looks, this shop offers glamorous, theatrical clothes—plus jewelry—from around the world. Sizes 4–24.* ♿

Porsche Design New York

porsche-design.com

212 308 1786, fax 212 308 1787 | 624 Madison Ave. (59th St.), NYC 10022 *Leading luxury brand of men's accessories with functional, timeless and purist design, representing impressive technical innovations. Established in 1972 by Porsche 911 creator F. A. Porsche.* ♿

RCS Experience

rcsexperience.com

877 746 7727, fax 212 949 8012 | 575 Madison Ave. (56th St.), NYC 10022 *Full service computer and electronics retailer. First to market on all new products from every major brand. Carries 110V/220V. Ships internationally.*

Rockefeller Center

rockefellercenter.com

212 632 3975 | 48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10111 *Enjoy a stroll through Rockefeller Center, which offers a pleasantly surprising variety of stores to shop at, from Kenneth Cole to La Maison Du Chocolate.* ♿

Russ & Daughters

russanddaughters.com

212 475 4880, 800 RUSS 229 (787 7229) | 179 E. Houston St. (Orchard–Allen Sts.), NYC 10002 *Lower East Side appetizing institution: traditional hand-sliced smoked fish, caviar, herring, sweets. New York Magazine's "Best Bagel & Lox." Gifts/catering/delivery/shipping nationwide.* ♿

Saks Fifth Avenue

saks.com

212 753 4000, 877 551 SAKS (7257), fax 212 940 4303 | 611 Fifth Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10022 *One of the world's leading luxury fashion and designer retailers. Dog friendly. Multilingual staff. Open seven days.* ♿

Satya Jewelry

satyajewelry.com

212 243 7313, 877 728 9269 | 330 Bleecker St. (Christopher–W. 10th Sts.), NYC 10014 *Satya and Beth translate their spiritual exploration into jewelry with the intention to inspire each person's individual truth. A percentage of all sales is donated.*

Things to See & Do: Shopping

Satya Jewelry

satyajewelry.com

212 823 9486, 877 728 9269 | The Shops at Columbus Circle, 10 Columbus Cir. (Broadway & 60th St.), South Galleria, NYC 10023

Satya Jewelry

satyajewelry.com

212 288 3292, 877 728 9269 | 946 Lexington Ave. (69th St.), NYC 10021





Satya Jewelry

satyajewelry.com

212 799 5490, 877 728 9269 | 2265 Broadway (81st–82nd Sts.), NYC 10024

The Shop at Carnegie Hall

carnegiehall.org

212 903 9610 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), 2nd fl., summer location: Carnegie Hall Box Office Lobby, NYC 10019 World-famous concert venue's gift shop offers music-related items, including CDs, books, postcards and more.    

Shop Gotham

shopgotham.com

866 795 4200, fax 240 359 5840 | NYC Walking tours explore NYC's alluring shopping neighborhoods. Individual traveler and custom group excursions. Tours daily, 9am–6pm. Multilingual staff. 



The Shops at Columbus Circle

shopsatcolumbuscircle.com

212 823 6300, fax 212 823 6050 | Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway and 58th–60th Sts.), NYC 10019 New York destination for style and sophistication. Prestigious retailers, renowned restaurateurs in world-class entertainment destination.


South Street Seaport

southstreetseaport.com

212 SEA PORT (732 7678) | (Fulton–South Sts.), NYC 10038 The City's historic seaport district is now a festive marketplace, featuring indoor and outdoor shops, cafes, restaurants and entertainment. Near Brooklyn Bridge, Wall Street, Chinatown.  

Starbright Floral Design

starflor.com

800 520 8999, fax 800 409 3666 | 150 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), Studio 201, NYC 10001 Hospitality florist, from single flowers in rooms to special gift baskets. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 

Statue of Liberty Gift Shop

thestatueofliberty.com

212 363 3180, 800 266 1488, fax 212 480 2460 Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 On-site and online shop offers apparel, books, DVDs, jewelry, magnets, key chains, replicas and many more mementos of a visit to the iconic American landmark.

Steuben Glass

steuben.com

800 STEUBEN (783 8236) | 667 Madison Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 Renowned for the world's finest crystal, the Steuben Glass flagship offers tableware, animals, and sculpture, with gallery area available for corporate events.


Style Made Simple

stylemadesimple.net

888 807 8105, fax 212 473 1102 Top rated NYC private shopping tours and personal styling. Experienced stylists plan and lead customized tours and styling sessions based on client's needs.

Super Runners Shop

superrunnersshop.com

631 549 3006, fax 631 549 3336 | Office: 355 New York Ave., Huntington, NY 11743 Specialty running shop staffed by runners, offering the latest in technical running shoes and apparel. Multilingual staff. Locations: 646 487 1120 | Grand Central Terminal main concourse (42nd St.–Park Ave.), NYC 10017; 212 249 2133 | 1246 Third Ave. (72nd St.), NYC 10021; 212 787 7665 | 360 Amsterdam Ave. (77th St.), NYC 10024; 212 369 6010 | 1337 Lexington Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10028. 


Tourneau TimeMachine

tourneau.com

212 758 7300 | 12 E. 57th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 World's largest watch store features more than 100 brands and 8,000 styles, plus Gallery of Time museum with historical timepieces, live watchmaking and interactive displays. 


Toys “R” Us Times Square

toysrustimesquare.com

866 742 6423, events 646 366 8855, fax 646 366 8803 | 1514 Broadway (44th St.), NYC 10036 Huge toy emporium has an unsurpassed selection of toys and games. Personal shoppers available. Open daily. 

United Nations Postal Administration

unstamps.un.org

212 963 7684, 800 234 UNPA (8672) | General Assembly Building, First Ave. & 45th St., concourse level, NYC 10017 U.N. stamps for postage and stamp collecting. Valid as postage if mailed from U.N. Headquarters. Open seven days. 

United Nude

unitednude.com

212 420 6000, fax 212 420 6045 | 25 Bond St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10012 Iconic brand's latest flagship, with eye-popping futuristic design, adds über-chic to budding NoHo. Designer Rem D. Koolhaas' shoes marry high fashion and architecture. 

Victoria's Secret

victoriassecret.com

212 962 8122 | 19 Fulton St. (Front–Water Sts.), NYC 10038 A world of luxury—choose from an extensive selection of bras, panties, sleepwear and hosiery, as well as every aspect of beauty care.

Victoria's Secret

victoriassecret.com

212 274 9519 | 565 Broadway (Prince St.), NYC 10012

Victoria's Secret

victoriassecret.com

212 477 4118 | 115 Fifth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10003

Victoria's Secret

victoriassecret.com

646 473 0950 | 901 Ave. of the Americas (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Victoria's Secret

victoriassecret.com

212 356 8380 | 1328 Broadway (35th St.), NYC 10001

Victoria's Secret

victoriassecret.com

212 758 5592 | 34 E. 57th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022

Victoria's Secret

victoriassecret.com

212 717 7035 | 1240 Third Ave. (71st–72nd Sts.), NYC 10021

Victoria's Secret

victoriassecret.com

212 595 7861 | 2333 Broadway (85th St.), NYC 10024

Victoria's Secret

victoriassecret.com

646 672 9183 | 165 E. 86th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10028


The Village Alliance

villagealliance.org

212 777 2173, fax 212 505 0639 | mail: 8 E. 8th St., NYC 10003 Greenwich Village offers cool shops, eateries and historic sites (Jimi Hendrix's studio, the original Whitney, Washington Square Park) along 8th Street, St. Marks, University and Astor Place. Free walking tours.

The Walking Company

thewalkingcompany.com

212 355 3198 | 551 Madison Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10022 The world's largest retailer of comfort footwear. Features Ecco, Dansko, MBT, UGG, Pikolinos, and Earth, plus the latest foot-scanning technology and orthotics. 

Wempe Jewelers

wempe.com

212 397 9000, fax 212 397 7235 | 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 Internationally renowned. Fine 18k gold, diamond jewelry, famous name-brand watches. Relaxed atmosphere. Outstanding service. Closed Sun. except during Christmas season.

Who.A.U.

whoau.com

212 594 5632, fax 212 868 5936 | 22 W. 34th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 Global brand Who.A.U. (stands for “Who Are You”) premieres with up-to-date trends and fashion-forward styles as well as traditional basics.


William Greenberg Jr. Desserts

wmgreenbergdesserts.com

212 861 1340, 800 255 8278, fax 212 734 0413 1100 Madison Ave. (82nd–83rd Sts.), NYC 10028 New York institution (since 1946) known for traditional desserts, brownies, butter cookies, Linzer tarts. Black & white cookies voted “#1 in NY”—New York Magazine.


Willoughby's Imaging Center

willoughbys.com

212 564 1600, 800 378 1898, fax 212 564 1608 298 Fifth Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10001 Cameras, photo equipment and binoculars for every budget and skill level. Authorized dealer for top brands plus service and repair, film developing and digital imaging. 

Woodbury Common Premium Outlets

premiumoutlets.com/woodburycommon

845 928 4000, fax 845 928 7260 | 498 Red Apple Court (New York State Thruway exit 16–Harriman), Central Valley, NY 10917 World's largest collection of designer apparel and name-brand outlets, with savings at 220 stores including Burberry, Coach, Gap, Giorgio Armani, Gucci, Nike, more. Access via MTA Metro-North Railroad, Gray Line bus, Hampton Luxury Liner, Liberty Helicopter.   

World Financial Center Shops & Restaurants

worldfinancialcenter.com

212 945 0505 | 220 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281 Enhance a visit to the spectacular Winter Garden, North Cove Marina or Hudson River Park with shopping and dining. Choose from 40 restaurants and stores.

Zitomer

zitomer.com

212 737 5560, fax 212 650 0513 | 969 Madison Ave. (75th–76th Sts.), NYC 10021 Pharmacy/department store: cosmetics, fragrances and candles, jewelry, hair accessories, hair products, accessories, gifts, electronics, children's clothing, lingerie, hosiery, toys.

Things to See & Do

Sports

Whatever your game, there's no better place to watch it (or play it) than New York City. Fans can catch the Knicks, Rangers and Liberty at the venerable Madison Square Garden or cheer for baseball's Mets and Yankees, who both play in state-of-the-art ballparks. If you're root, root, rooting for the home team, you have good odds: the Yanks have 27 championships and counting. You'll also find plenty of local leagues with organized playtime in citywide parks. Contact individual teams for group ticket information. For those looking to break a sweat, there are ample opportunities to take part in every athletic activity under the sun. Read on for more suggestions—and let the games begin.



Recreational Resources

New York City Department of Parks & Recreation nycgovparks.org

Spread throughout all five boroughs, New York City provides many beautiful parks as well as state and national parks, waiting to be explored and enjoyed. In addition, many of the City's parks offer WiFi access.



Activities, A to Z

Baseball

Brooklyn Cyclones brooklyncyclones.com

718 449 8497, groups 718 449 8497, fax 718 449 6368 | KeySpan Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–19th Sts.), Brooklyn 11224 | *Mets minor-league affiliate. Atmospheric ballpark overlooks Coney Island. Luxury suites, party deck, picnic area. Function space for up to 750. Groups: 20 min.*

New York Mets mets.com

718 507 TIXX (8499), Accessibility assistance: 718 565 4360, fax 718 507 7735 | Citi Field, 126th St. and Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368 | *New York's own National League team at its open-air stadium, which opened in April, 2009. Design a group package for 25 or more. Choose from meals, picnics, barbecues, concessions.*

New York Yankees yankees.mlb.com

877 4NYY TIX (469 9849), groups 718 579 6000, fax 718 588 0715 | Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 | *The most storied sports franchise, with 27 World Series Championships, continues the tradition of Ruth, Gehrig, DiMaggio and Mantle. Groups: 25 min.*

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Staten Island Yankees siyanks.com

718 720 9265, fax 718 273 5763 | Richmond County Bank Ballpark, 75 Richmond Terr. (Staten Island Ferry Terminal), St. George, Staten Island 10301 | *New York Yankees minor-league affiliate features top Bomber prospects playing in new stadium overlooking the harbor. Groups: 20–2,500. Capacity: 6,500.*

Basketball

Big Apple Classic thegarden.com

Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *Four Historically Black Colleges and Universities (Bowie State, Virginia Union, Howard and Hampton) compete for bragging rights on the famed Garden Hardwood. Annually in December.*

New York Knicks nyknicks.com

hotline: 877 NYK DUNK (695 3865), group info: 212 465 6080 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave. 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *First-class hospitality at one of New York City's premier sports events, New York Knicks basketball. Groups: 20 min.*

New York Liberty nyliberty.com

212 564 WNBA (9622), groups 212 465 6080 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *The excitement of women's professional basketball at the Garden, May through September. Group tours, incentive programs.*

NIT (National Invitational Tournament) nit.org

Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *Semifinals and finals of preseason (Nov.) and postseason (Mar./Apr.) collegiate basketball tournament features the best teams not to reach the NCAA Tournament.*

Boating & Sailing

Great North River Tugboat Race and Challenge workingharbor.com

718 544 4592 | Pier 84, W. 44th St. & Hudson River, Manhattan, | *Tugboats from all of the tug and towing companies in New York Harbor, as well as historic tugboats, race on the Hudson, and compete in other tugboat-related events. Annually, late Aug. or early Sept.*

The Mayor's Cup New York City Kayak Championship nymayorscup.com

Start and finish at North Cove Marina, World Financial Center | *Elite 26.7 mile marathon kayaking race around Manhattan Island, annually in October (2009 race: Sat., Oct. 18). Race proceeds north on Hudson River and continues south via Harlem and East Rivers.*

New York Kayak Company nykayak.com

212 924 1327, 800 KAYAK99 (952 2599) | Pier 40, Hudson River Park (West Side Hwy. at Houston St.); info: 40 N. River Piers, ste. 10, NYC 10014 | *BCU certified sea kayakers that guide kayak trips, teach sea kayaking, manage a kayak club, and sell kayaks, paddles and gear. Closed Mon.*

New York Super Boat Grand Prix superboat.com

Hudson River from Battery Park to W. 22nd St., Manhattan, | *A three-day festival of power boat racing, annually in late Aug. or early Sept.*

Bowling

Bowlmor Lanes bowlmor.com

212 255 8188 | 110 University Pl. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10003 | *Village hotspot for glow-in-the-dark bowling, big-screen TVs and gourmet cuisine by David Burke. Located one block south of Union Square.*

Bowlmor Times Square bowlmor.com

212 680 0012 | 222 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *New 90,000 square foot upscale entertainment mecca. Bowl in style on 50 lanes in seven posh NYC-themed bowling lounges. Serves David Burke's gourmet cuisine.*

Brooklyn Bowl brooklynbowl.com

718 963 3369 | 61 Wythe Ave. (11th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 | *Cool hangout offers dining, bowling and free live music. It's also NYC's first LEED-certified bowling alley. Bowling happy hour Tue.–Fri. 6–8pm.*

Lucky Strike Lanes & Lounge bowluckystrike.com

646 829 0182 | 660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Lucky Strike blends bowling with plush, high energy atmosphere featuring party space, sophisticated menus, billiards, DJs, and electronic art shows.*

Football

New York Giants giants.com

201 935 8111 | New Meadowlands Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073 | *Big Blue, one of the oldest and most successful franchises in NFL history. Winner of Super Bowl XLII, Feb. 3, 2008.*

New York Jets newyorkjets.com

game day info: 201 935 3900 | New Meadowlands Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073; office: 50 W. 57th St., NYC 10019 | *A New York institution since Super Bowl III and "Broadway Joe" Namath. With first-round draft pick Mark Sanchez at quarterback, the Jets embody NFL excitement.*

Golf

The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com

212 336 6400, fax 212 336 6725 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy., NYC 10011 | *Year-round driving range with 200-yard fairway. Clubhouse setting, teaching center, simulators. Rentals, pro shop. Parking. Groups: 5–100. Function rooms. Incentive programs.*

Hockey

New York Aviators aviatorsports.com/ny-aviators/

718 758 7580 | Aviator Sports and Events Center, Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234 | *The Northeast Professional Hockey League's (NEPHL) newest team began its 40-game inaugural season in November 2009.*

New York Rangers newyorkrangers.com

hotline 212 465 4459, group info 212 465 6080 | Madison Square Garden, 2 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *New York City's representatives in the National Hockey League skate for the Stanley Cup. Groups: 20 min.*

Recreation Centers

Asphalt Green asphaltgreen.org

212 369 8890, fax 212 727 1701 | 1750 York Ave. (91st St.), NYC 10128 | *A unique not-for-profit offering health and fitness options for all ages. Facilities include an Olympic swimming pool, fitness center and swim sports classes.*

Aviator Sports and Events Center aviatorsports.com

718 758 7500 | Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234 | *Multipurpose sporting and event complex offers indoor fields, basketball courts, two ice rinks, fitness center, gymnastics and dance training center, rock climbing wall and two outdoor turf fields.*

The Field House at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com

212 336 6500, groups 212 336 6777, fax 212 336 6725 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy., NYC 10011 | *Two indoor playing fields, basketball courts, batting cages, gymnastics center, rock wall. Parking. Corporate and incentive space. Groups: 15–800.*

Madison Square Garden thegarden.com

info: 212 465 MSG1 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *Famous sports and entertainment complex.*

The Sports Center at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com

212 336 6000, fax 212 336 6010 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy., office: Pier 60, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011 | *Fitness center with quarter-mile jogging track, basketball, volleyball, rock wall, cardiovascular equipment, pool, spa, sun decks. Corporate/incentive programs. Admission; day passes. Parking.*

Trapeze School New York newyork.trapezeschool.com

212 242 TSNY (8769) | 518 W. 30th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | *Flying trapeze classes in a safe, fun, challenging environment. Indoors year-round. Outdoor location (Hudson River Park, West St. at Houston St.) open May–Sept.*

Rodeos

Professional Bull Riders Invitational thegarden.com

Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | Annual bull riding tournament features the top 45 bull riders atop 2,000-pound bucking bulls, in the arena filled with 700 tons of dirt. Early January.

Rugby

New York 7s newyorkrugby.com

212 969 8777 or 212 332 9911 | Randall's Island, NYC 10035 | New York Rugby Club hosts the largest and longest-running (since 1959) sevens tournament in the United States, with teams from around the world. Annually on the Saturday following Thanksgiving.

Running

ING New York City Marathon ingnycmarathon.org

212 860 4455 | Citywide | More than 100,000 applicants (38,000 finishers) run this 26.2-mile footrace through all five boroughs of New York in front of 2 million spectators, starting on the Staten Island side of the Verrazano-Narrows Bridge and finishing in Central Park.

New York Road Runners

nyrrc.org
212 860 4455, fax 212 860 9754 | mail: 9 E. 89th St., NYC 10128 | Nonprofit, membership running organization that promotes the sport through races, events, publications. Organizer of the New York City Marathon.

Skating & Boarding

Abe Stark Rink nycgovparks.org

718 946 6536 | Coney Island Beach & Boardwalk (at W. 19th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn | Outdoor rink open weekends only in winter Sat. 1:30–3:30, Sun. 1:30–4pm. Admission and skate rental fee. ♿

Citi Pond at Bryant Park

thepondatbryantpark.com/skate_info.php
866 221 5157 | 40th–42nd Sts., between Sixth–Fifth Aves., NYC | Outdoor rink is open free every day, late Oct.–late Jan. Fee for skate rentals. ♿

City Ice Pavilion cityicepavilion.com

718 505 6230 | 47–32 32nd Place (47th–48th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 | Domed NHL-size ice rink on a rooftop in Long Island City, open year-round for open skating sessions. Public/private learn-to-skate classes; hockey for tots, youths and adults. ♿

Ice Rink at Rockefeller Center

rapatina.com/icerink
49th–50th Sts., between Fifth–Sixth Aves., NYC | NYC's glamorous rink with glamorous people. Located in the heart of Rockefeller Center's glittering art deco complex. Admission. ♿

Lasker Ice Skating Rink nycgovparks.org

917 492 3857 | Central Park, enter 110th St. and Lenox Ave., NYC | Located in Central Park at the north end of the park. This outdoor rink is open daily in winter months. Mon.–Fri. 10am–3:45pm (Tues. and Fri. til 10pm), Sat. 1–10pm, Sun. 12:30–4:30pm. Admission and skate rental fee. ♿

The Rink at Riverbank State Park

nysparks.state.ny.us
212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan | Large outdoor roller/ice rink with a roof. Ice skating Nov.–Mar., weather permitting. Part of Riverbank State Park, the only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. Open Fri.–Sun. ♿

Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers

chelseapiers.com/sr01.htm
212 336 6100, fax 212 336 6130 | Pier 61 (enter at 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.), NYC 10011 | Two year-round indoor ice rinks on Hudson River for parties, events. Parking. Function rooms. Groups: 10 min. Incentive programs. Admission. ♿

Staten Island War Memorial Ice Skating Rink nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/6

718 720 1010 | in Cloves Lake Park (Victory Blvd., west of Clove Rd.), Staten Island | Outdoor skating weekends in winter: Fri. 3:30–10pm; Sat. 12:30–10pm; Sun. 12:30–5:30pm. Also ice skating school and party rentals. (Confirm public skating hours, as outdoor schedules can change due to inclement weather.) ♿

Wollman Rink in Central Park wollmanrink.com

212 439 6900, fax 212 628 8322 | Central Park (59th St. and Sixth Ave.), NYC 10021 | Outdoor skating mid Oct.–early Apr. Lessons, parties, skate rental. Food service. Groups: 15–2,000. ♿

Wollman Rink in Prospect Park

prospectpark.org/visit/activities
718 287 6431 | Located near the Parkside Ave.–Ocean Ave. entrance of Prospect Park, Brooklyn | Open for skating late Nov.–late March. Snack bar, skate shop, skate rental and free lockers. Skate school offers group or private lessons. Available for events. Admission, fee for skate rentals, lockers free. ♿

World Ice Arena

worldice.pucksystems.com
718 760 9001 | 12540 Roosevelt Ave. (126th St.), Flushing, Queens 11368 | Modern arena hosts public skating, hockey games, private skating lessons and skating events. Full service dining at World Ice Cafe, featuring live music. ♿

Tennis

New York Sportimes

nysportimes.com
212 792 8500, 888 WTT NYC1 (988 6921) | 1 Randalls Island, NYC 10035 | New York Sportimes are the New York franchise in the World TeamTennis professional league, which was co-founded by Billie Jean King. ♿

Tournament of Champions Squash

tocsquash.com
718 569 0594 | Vanderbilt Hall, Grand Central Terminal, NYC | Premier professional squash championship featuring the top squash players from around the globe, held annually in January inside Grand Central Terminal.

US Open Tennis Championships

usopen.org
718 760 6200, 866 OPEN TIX (673 6849), fax 718 592 9488 | USTA National Tennis Center, Flushing, Queens 11368 | One of four Grand Slam events of professional tennis, held annually. Late Aug.–early Sept. ♿

USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center usta.com

718 760 6200, groups 718 760 6221, fax 718 592 9488 | Flushing Meadows–Corona Park, Queens 11368 | World's largest public tennis facility. Home of the US Open Tennis Championships. Gift shop. Parking. Groups: 10–30. Function rooms.

Track & Field

Armory Track & Field Foundation armoryfoundation.org

212 923 1803, fax 212 923 1645 | 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th St.), NYC 10032 | Health and fitness for youth, teens, adults, seniors. Track meets, training, instructional programs.

Icahn Stadium

icahnstadium.org
212 860 1899 | 20 Randall's Island, NYC 10035 | World-class track & field venue hosts the annual Mayor's Cup Outdoor Track & Field Championship (April), IAAF Reebok Grand Prix (May) and other meets, as well as concerts and events.

Millrose Games

millrose-games.com
212 907 7171 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | One of the world's top indoor track meets, since 1908. Annually in late January.

Nautica New York City Triathlon

nyctri.com
212 307 7171 | Start: 99th St. on the Hudson River; finish: Dead Road, Central Park, Manhattan | One of the largest Olympic-distance multi-sport races in the United States: 1.5K swim in the Hudson River, 40K bike ride along the West Side Highway and 10K run through Central Park. Annually in July or August (2011: Aug. 7).

Water Recreation

Captain Mike's Diving Services captainmikesdiving.com

800 640 3995 | 530 City Island Ave. (Beach–Cross Sts.), City Island, Bronx 10464 | See New York City from the water. Diving, education—a true adventure. Search for wrecks and antiques.

TOUR YANKEE STADIUM



HOME OF THE LEGENDARY
NEW YORK YANKEES

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

Dugout area • Monument Park
Clubhouse/Batting Cage area
(when available)
New York Yankees Museum presented by
Bank of America

FOR STADIUM TOUR RESERVATIONS

Including Group Tour Information
Please call (646) 977-Tour (977-8687)
or (718) 579-4531
or e-mail tours@yankees.com.

Party City Birthday Bash Information
Please call (718) 508-3917

RESERVE YOUR SPACE AT A YANKEE STADIUM TOUR AT

yankees.com

yankeesbasebol.com


Accommodations

NYC has more hotel choices now than ever before—by the end of 2010, the City's hotel room inventory was on target to reach a record 86,500. Visitors can opt for eco-friendly digs at The InterContinental New York Times Square; relax in the sleek, contemporary rooms downtown at Andaz Wall Street; or wake up in the New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge, just steps from the 128-year-old marvel of engineering and architecture. If you're traveling with kids, bringing a pet or have any special needs, you'll be able to find the right accommodations in the five boroughs. Consider a hotel near your favorite sites, and be sure to inquire about package rates and seasonal prices. Read on for more details.





Hotels by Area

Double rooms: \$ = \$199 or less; \$\$ = \$200–\$299; \$\$\$ = \$300–\$399; \$\$\$\$ = \$400–\$599; \$\$\$\$\$ = \$600 and up.
Rates subject to change and availability.


	Overview		Amenities													
	Guest Rooms	*Rates	Event Rooms	Business Center	Group Check-in	Parking	Airport Shuttle	Bar Lounge	Dining Onsite	24-Hour Room Service	Health Club	Pool	Concierge	Internet Access	Weekend Package	
Financial & Seaport Districts (Downtown)																
Andaz Wall Street	253	\$\$\$	7	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Best Western Seaport Inn Downtown	72	\$\$\$	1	●	●						●				●	●
Doubletree Hotel New York City—Financial District	399	\$\$\$	1	●	●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Eurostars Wall Street	54	\$\$	2					●	●					●		●
Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel	126	\$\$	1	●				●	●		●		●	●		●
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport—Financial District	65	\$\$	0		●						●		●	●		●
Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street	113	\$\$	0	●	●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Millenium Hilton	569	\$\$\$\$	6	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
New York Marriott Downtown	497	\$\$	12	●	●	●		●	●		●				●	●
Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park	298	\$\$\$\$\$	9	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
W New York—Downtown	217	\$\$\$	4	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
World Center Hotel	171	\$\$	2	●				●	●		●		●			●
Chinatown, Lower East Side, TriBeCa, SoHo and Greenwich Village																
Best Western Bowery Hanbee Hotel	99	\$	0	●	●						●		●	●		
Cosmopolitan Hotel TriBeCa	154	\$\$	0		●									●		
Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo	120	\$\$\$	1	●				●	●		●			●	●	●
Duane Street Hotel	45	\$\$\$	0	●				●	●				●	●		●
Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village	150	\$\$\$	1	●	●			●	●		●		●		●	●
The GEM Hotel SoHo	45	\$\$\$	0											●		●
Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo	160	\$\$\$	3	●	●			●			●		●	●		●
Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca	151	\$\$\$	0	●	●			●	●		●		●	●		●
Holiday Inn SoHo Downtown Manhattan	227	\$\$	2	●	●	●		●	●		●		●	●		●
Hotel Gansevoort	187	\$\$\$	3	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mondrian New York	266	\$\$\$	●		●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Off SoHo Suites Hotel	36	\$	0						●		●			●		●
Sheraton Tribeca	369	\$\$	2	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Smyth Tribeca—A Thompson Hotel	100	\$\$\$	2					●	●		●		●	●		●
Soho Grand Hotel	363	\$\$\$	9	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Soho House New York	24	\$\$\$\$	3		●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
The Sohotel	96	\$	0		●								●	●		
Tribeca Grand Hotel	203	\$\$\$\$	7	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Trump SoHo New York	391	\$\$\$	5	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Washington Square Hotel	150	\$	1					●	●		●		●	●		
14th–30th Streets (East & West)																
Ace Hotel New York	258	\$	1		●			●	●	●			●	●	●	●
Broadway Plaza Hotel	69	\$\$	0					●		●			●	●	●	●
The Carlton Hotel	316	\$\$\$\$	8	●	●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Chelsea Savoy Hotel	90	\$	0						●							●


Accommodations


	Overview		Amenities													
	Guest Rooms	*Rates	Event Rooms	Business Center	Group Check-in	Parking	Airport Shuttle	Bar Lounge	Dining Onsite	24-Hour Room Service	Health Club	Pool	Con-cierge	Internet Access	Weekend Package	
Clarion Hotel Park Avenue	52	\$	0											•		
Comfort Inn Chelsea	99	\$	0						•		•		•	•		
Desmond Tutu Center	60	\$	9											•		•
DoubleTree Hotel New York City—Chelsea	236	\$\$	0	•	•			•	•		•		•		•	•
Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel	292	\$\$\$	7	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Fashion 26 Hotel	280	\$\$	2	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea	158	\$\$\$	1		•			•	•		•			•		•
The GEM Hotel—Chelsea	81	\$\$\$	0	•	•						•		•		•	•
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea	144	\$\$	0		•						•		•	•	•	•
Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea	169	\$\$\$	0	•	•			•	•		•			•		•
Holiday Inn Express Manhattan/Madison Square Garden Area/Chelsea	228	\$\$	1										•		•	
Holiday Inn NYC—Manhattan 6th Avenue	226	\$\$	0					•			•			•		
Hotel Deauville	54	\$	0	•	•								•	•		
Hotel Indigo—Chelsea	122	\$\$	1	•				•	•				•		•	•
Hotel Thirty Thirty	255	\$	0		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	
The Latham Hotel	87	\$	0		•			•					•			
MAve Hotel NYC	72	\$\$	0						•		•		•	•	•	•
Park South Hotel	141	\$\$	3	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Union Square Inn	41	\$	0						•				•	•		•
W New York—Union Square	270	\$\$\$\$	5							•	•		•	•		•
Wyndham Garden Hotel—Chelsea	124	\$\$\$	0		•			•	•				•	•		•
31st–41st Streets (East & West)																
Affinia Dumont	241	\$\$	1	•		•		•	•		•			•	•	•
Affinia Manhattan	526	\$\$	9	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•
Affinia Shelburne	323	\$\$\$	2	•	•			•	•		•		•	•	•	•
Andaz 5th Avenue	184	\$\$\$\$\$	5	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Bedford Hotel	135	\$	0		•			•	•				•			
Candlewood Suites Times Square	188	\$\$	0	•	•						•		•	•	•	•
Comfort Inn Manhattan	131	\$\$	0		•			•	•							•
Comfort Inn Midtown West	56	\$	0		•								•	•	•	•
Comfort Inn Times Square South	78	\$\$	0		•								•	•		
Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Times Square South	244	\$\$	1										•			•
Distrikt Hotel New York City	155	\$\$	0	•				•	•	•			•	•	•	•
Element by Westin Times Square	411	\$\$\$	2	•	•						•		•	•	•	•
Envoy Club	60	\$\$	2	•							•		•	•		
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue	92	\$\$\$	0	•	•								•	•		•
Fairfield Inn Times Square South	244	\$\$	0								•					
Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square	244	\$\$\$	0	•	•			•	•		•		•	•		•
The GEM Hotel Midtown	39	\$\$	0													•
Hampton Inn Manhattan/Empire State Building	146	\$\$	0	•	•						•			•		•

	Overview		Amenities														
	Guest Rooms	*Rates	Event Rooms	Business Center	Group Check-in	Parking	Airport Shuttle	Bar Lounge	Dining Onsite	24-Hour Room Service	Health Club	Pool	Con-cierge	Internet Access	Weekend Package		
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Madison Square Garden Area	136	\$	0		●			●			●		●	●	●	●	
Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South	184	\$\$	0	●							●			●	●	●	
Herald Square Hotel	130	\$	0											●			
Holiday Inn Express Times Square	210	\$\$	0	●							●		●	●	●	●	
Hotel Chandler	120	\$\$\$	1					●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
Hotel Grand Union	96	\$	0		●	●	●		●				●	●		●	
Hotel Metro	179	\$\$	1	●			●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
Hotel 373 Fifth Avenue	70	\$\$	0										●	●	●	●	
The Hotel Wolcott	164	\$	1								●		●	●			
The Kitano New York	149	\$\$\$	4	●	●			●	●				●	●	●	●	
Morgans	111	\$\$	1	●	●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
Murray Hill East Suites	125	\$\$	0								●						
The New Yorker Hotel	912	\$\$	15	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	
New York's Hotel Pennsylvania	1,705	\$\$	11		●				●		●				●	●	
Radisson Martinique on Broadway	532	\$\$	7	●				●	●	●	●		●	●			
Residence Inn Times Square	357	\$\$	7					●		●	●		●	●		●	
The Roger New York	193	\$\$	1	●	●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
The Setai Fifth Avenue	214	\$\$\$\$\$	5	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City	310	\$	1	●		●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
St. Giles Hotel—The Court	199	\$\$\$	7	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
St. Giles Hotel—The Tuscany	120	\$\$\$	0	●	●			●		●	●		●	●	●		
The Strand Hotel	177	\$\$\$	2	●				●	●				●	●	●	●	
Wingate by Wyndham Manhattan Midtown	92	\$\$	1	●	●	●		●	●		●			●		●	
Wyndham Garden Hotel Times Square South	224	\$\$	2	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
42nd–59th Streets (East Side)																	
AKA: Sutton Place	76	\$\$\$\$\$	0				●	●			●	●				●	
AKA: United Nations	95	\$\$\$\$	1								●	●	●		●	●	
The Alex Hotel	203	\$\$\$\$	2					●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
Beekman Tower Hotel	168	\$\$\$	2		●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
The Benjamin	209	\$\$	4	●				●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
Best Western Hospitality House	32	\$\$	0	●										●	●		
Doubletree Metropolitan Hotel New York City	760	\$\$	13	●	●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel	92	\$\$	1					●	●	●			●	●		●	
Grand Hyatt New York	1,311	\$\$\$	51	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
Hilton Manhattan East	314	\$\$	5								●		●		●	●	
InterContinental New York Barclay	686	\$\$\$	14		●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●	
Kimberly Hotel	188	\$\$	1	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
Millennium UN Plaza Hotel New York	427	\$	9					●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
New York Helmsley Hotel	788	\$\$	8	●	●			●	●				●		●	●	
New York Marriott East Side	646	\$\$	19		●			●	●	●	●		●	●			
The New York Palace	892	\$\$\$\$	23	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
Omni Berkshire Place	396	\$\$\$	9	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
Radisson Lexington Hotel New York	712	\$\$\$	4			●		●			●		●		●	●	

Accommodations

	Overview		Amenities													
	Guest Rooms	*Rates	Event Rooms	Business Center	Group Check-in	Parking	Airport Shuttle	Bar Lounge	Dining Onsite	24-Hour Room Service	Health Club	Pool	Con-cierge	Internet Access	Weekend Package	
Renaissance New York Hotel 57	200	\$\$	0	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●		●
Roger Smith Hotel	130	\$\$	3					●	●	●			●	●	●	
The Roosevelt Hotel New York	1,015	\$\$	23	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Seton Hotel	60	\$	0											●		
The Sherry-Netherland	50	\$\$\$\$	0	●	●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●
St. Regis New York	256	\$\$\$\$\$	15	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
The Waldorf-Astoria	1,416	\$\$\$\$	40	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●		●	●
The Waldorf Towers	181	\$\$\$\$\$	36							●	●		●		●	●
W New York	688	\$\$\$	9		●			●	●	●	●		●			●
Times Square and Environs																
AKA: Times Square	108	\$\$\$\$	0	●							●					
Best Western President Hotel at Times Square	334	\$	0					●	●				●			
The Chatwal Hotel	88	\$\$\$\$\$	2	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●		
Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel	770	\$\$\$	31					●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
Doubletree Guest Suites Times Square	460	\$\$\$	7	●	●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Econo Lodge Times Square	50	\$\$	0											●	●	●
Fiatotel	288	\$\$\$	5	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Times Square North	300	\$\$	0		●						●		●	●		●
Hilton Garden Inn Times Square	369	\$\$	0		●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	
Hilton Times Square	460	\$\$\$	12		●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Holiday Inn Express Fifth Avenue	127	\$\$	0	●										●		
Hotel 41 at Times Square	47	\$\$	0			●		●	●					●	●	●
Hotel Mela	228	\$\$\$	1					●	●		●		●	●	●	●
InterContinental New York Times Square	607	\$\$\$	11	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
The Manhattan at Times Square Hotel	665	\$\$	2		●				●	●	●	●		●		●
The Michelangelo	179	\$\$\$\$	4		●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Millennium Broadway Hotel New York	625	\$\$\$	37	●	●		●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●
The Muse Hotel	200	\$\$\$	3		●				●	●	●		●	●	●	●
New York Marriott Marquis	1,949	\$\$\$\$	54	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
The Night	72	\$\$\$	0					●						●		
Paramount Hotel New York	597	\$\$	2	●	●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Portland Square Hotel	150	\$	0											●		
Radio City Apartments	75	\$	0						●					●		
Renaissance New York Hotel Times Square	310	\$\$\$	4	●		●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Room Mate Grace	139	\$\$\$	3		●			●				●	●	●		●
Sheraton New York Hotel & Towers	1,750	\$\$	42	●	●			●	●	●	●	●		●		●
Stay Hotel	146	\$\$	0					●					●	●		
Time Hotel	193	\$\$	1		●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Westin New York at Times Square	863	\$\$\$	30		●				●	●	●		●			●
W New York—Times Square	552	\$\$\$	6							●	●		●	●	●	●

	Overview		Amenities													
	Guest Rooms	*Rates	Event Rooms	Business Center	Group Check-in	Parking	Airport Shuttle	Bar Lounge	Dining Onsite	24-Hour Room Service	Health Club	Pool	Con-cierge	Internet Access	Weekend Package	
42nd–59th Streets (West Side)																
3 West Club	28	\$	7					●	●							●
6 Columbus, a Thompson Hotel	88	\$\$	2		●			●	●				●	●		
414 Hotel	22	\$\$	0		●								●		●	
AKA: Central Park	132	\$\$\$\$	1	●		●					●		●	●		
Algonquin Hotel	168	\$\$\$	5		●			●	●		●		●		●	●
Cassa Hotel and Residences	165	\$\$	3		●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
Chambers	77	\$\$\$\$	1					●	●				●		●	●
Dream	220	\$\$\$	1		●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●
The Helmsley Park Lane Hotel	598	\$\$\$	7	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●		●	●
Hilton New York	1,980	\$\$\$	47	●	●	●		●	●		●		●	●	●	●
The Hotel @ Times Square	208	\$	0								●		●	●		●
Hudson New York	831	\$\$	15	●	●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Jewel Hotel	135	\$\$	2	●				●		●	●		●	●		●
Jumeirah Essex House	509	\$\$\$\$	16	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●		●
Le Parker Meridien New York	725	\$\$\$	7	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
The London NYC	561	\$\$\$	4		●				●	●	●		●	●		●
The Mansfield	126	\$\$\$	0		●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
Park Central New York	935	\$	11		●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Park Savoy Hotel	105	\$	0							●				●		
The Peninsula Hotel	239	\$\$\$\$\$	6					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
The Plaza Hotel	282	\$\$\$\$\$	9	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ritz-Carlton, Central Park	259	\$\$\$\$\$	4	●		●		●	●	●	●		●		●	●
Royalton	168	\$\$	5	●	●			●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Salisbury Hotel	204	\$\$	0		●	●							●	●		●
The Shoreham Hotel	177	\$\$	4	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Skyline Hotel	230	\$	4		●				●			●	●	●		●
Sofitel New York	398	\$\$\$\$	8		●			●	●	●	●		●	●		●
Travel Inn Hotel	161	\$\$	1			●	●			●	●	●				
Washington Jefferson—WJ Hotel	135	\$\$	0			●					●		●	●	●	
Wellington Hotel	600	\$\$	0	●	●	●		●	●					●	●	
West 57th Street by Hilton Club	161	\$\$\$\$	0	●				●			●		●			●
60th Street & Above, East (Upper East Side)																
Bentley Hotel	197	\$\$	0						●				●			●
The Carlyle	188	\$\$\$\$\$	4	●		●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Franklin Hotel	50	\$\$\$\$	0	●										●		
Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York	151	\$\$\$\$\$	5	●	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Hotel Wales	88	\$\$	3	●	●		●	●	●		●		●		●	
Loews Regency Hotel	353	\$\$\$\$	8	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Marmara Manhattan	109	\$\$	0		●						●		●	●	●	●
The Pierre New York	189	\$\$\$\$\$	6	●				●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
The Surrey	190	\$\$\$\$		●				●	●		●		●	●		
60th Street & Above, West (Upper West Side)																
Central Park Hostel	50	\$	0		●		●	●			●		●	●		
Days Hotel Broadway	230	\$	0		●						●		●	●		●
The Excelsior Hotel	196	\$\$	1		●					●	●		●	●		

	Overview		Amenities													
	Guest Rooms	*Rates	Event Rooms	Business Center	Group Check-in	Parking	Airport Shuttle	Bar Lounge	Dining Onsite	24-Hour Room Service	Health Club	Pool	Con-cierge	Internet Access	Weekend Package	
Hostelling International	90	\$	3		•								•	•		•
Hotel Beacon	260	\$\$\$\$	3	•	•		•		•		•		•	•		•
Hotel Belleclaire	189	\$	0		•					•	•		•	•	•	•
Jazz on the Park Hostel	50	\$	0		•									•		
Lucerne Hotel	184	\$\$\$	1	•				•	•		•		•	•	•	•
Mandarin Oriental New York	248	\$\$\$\$\$	3	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
On the Ave Hotel	282	\$	2	•	•			•	•		•		•	•		•
Phillips Club at Lincoln Square	71	\$\$\$	0								•		•			•
Trump International Hotel & Tower	167	\$\$\$\$\$	1	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
YMCA, Harlem Branch	235	\$	2								•	•		•		•
Brooklyn																
Best Western Arena Hotel	56	\$	1	•	•						•			•	•	•
Fairfield Inn & Suites	133	\$\$	3	•	•						•			•	•	•
Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn	115	\$	0											•		•
Holiday Inn Express Downtown Brooklyn	104	\$\$	0	•	•									•	•	•
hotel le bleu	48	\$\$	0		•	•								•	•	•
Hotel Le Jolie	54	\$	0	•	•								•	•	•	
New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge	665	\$\$	23		•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Nu Hotel—Brooklyn	93	\$	0	•	•	•		•			•			•		•
Queens																
Adria Hotel & Conference Center	57	\$	5	•	•	•		•	•					•		
Clarion Hotel at LaGuardia Airport	169	\$\$	2	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•		•
Comfort Inn & Suites Airport	76	\$	0		•		•				•			•		•
Comfort Inn Flushing	50	\$	0											•		•
Comfort Inn Long Island City	80	\$	0	•	•		•	•			•			•	•	•
Courtyard Marriott New York JFK Airport	166	\$\$	3			•	•	•			•			•		•
Days Inn JFK Airport	78	\$\$	0	•	•		•							•	•	•
Fairfield Inn by Marriott LaGuardia Airport/Flushing	86	\$\$	1	•			•				•				•	•
Fairfield Inn by Marriott New York LaGuardia Airport/Long Island City	154	\$\$	1	•		•	•							•		
Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport	110	\$	1	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•		•
Four Points by Sheraton—Long Island City/Queensboro Bridge	88	\$\$	3	•		•		•	•		•			•	•	•
Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport	188	\$	1	•			•				•	•		•		
Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City	136	\$\$	1		•			•	•		•	•		•	•	•
Howard Johnson Express Inn	44	\$	0											•		•
Lexington Marco LaGuardia Hotel	81	\$\$	4	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•
New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott Hotel	438	\$\$	23	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•
Ravel Hotel	63	\$\$	2	•	•			•			•		•	•		

A fine assortment
to suit everyone's tastes.



Stay in Style in New York City with Select Hilton Worldwide Hotels

Five Hotels. Five Prime Locations.



1568 Broadway
212.719.1600

- On Broadway in Times Square, steps from theaters, restaurants & nightlife.
- All-suite hotel, each with living room, private bedroom, & dining area.
- Newly renovated lobby with brand new lobby lounge & Gingers Restaurant.
- 24-hour Business Center and complimentary, newly renovated Fitness Center by Precor.



569 Lexington Avenue
212.752.7000

- Ideally located in the heart of Midtown's fashionable East Side close to museums, shopping and UN.
- Modern, recently renovated guestrooms with new amenities and contemporary decor.
- Full service restaurant & trendy lobby lounge.
- Automated Business Center & complimentary Fitness Center.



63 West 35th Street
212.594.3310

- Brand new, full service hotel steps from Macy's and Empire State Building.
- Contemporary guestrooms with 32-inch flat panel TV, refrigerator & microwave.
- Great American Grill and lobby lounge onsite.
- Complimentary amenities: Internet, 24-hour Business Center, Fitness Center.



790 Eighth Avenue
212.581.7000

- Full service hotel, perfect Times Square location.
- Newly renovated guestrooms with 32-inch flat panel TV, refrigerator & microwave.
- Pigalle Restaurant & lounge adjacent to the hotel; room service available.
- Complimentary amenities: Internet, 24-hour Business Center, Fitness Center.



851 Eighth Avenue
212.581.4100

- Best Times Square location, just steps from Broadway theaters and Central Park.
- Outstanding value, great choice for business & leisure travelers.
- Oversized guestrooms with 32 inch flat panel TV and work desk.
- Complimentary amenities: Internet, local calls, hot breakfast daily, 24-hour coffee and tea, Fitness Center.

www.hilton.com/nyc

For more information, to book individual reservations or to check rates and availability at these five Hilton Worldwide hotels, please call our Central Sales and Marketing Office at **212-707-4700** or **1-800-HILTONS**.

To check group rates at these five Hilton Worldwide hotels,
please call our Central Sales and Marketing Office at **212-707-4700**.

Rates for a double room start at:

\$: \$199 or less

\$\$: \$200–\$299

\$\$\$: \$300–\$399

\$\$\$\$: \$400–\$599

\$\$\$\$\$: \$600 and up

Rates subject to change and availability.

Hotels, A to Z

Alternative accommodations such as hostels and furnished apartments are listed at the end of this chapter.

3 West Club 3westclub.com

212 582 5454, fax 212 586 7566 | 3 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Art Deco landmark (1934) offering a unique meeting/banquet space with breathtaking views and catering provided for groups of 10–400. Seven meeting rooms. 28 rooms. \$

6 Columbus, a Thompson Hotel thompsonhotels.com

212 204 3001, 877 6 COLUMBUS (626 5862), fax 212 204 3003 | 6 Columbus Circle (58th St. at Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | This 88-room hotel is ideally located steps away from Columbus Circle, Central Park, the Shops at Time Warner, Lincoln Center and other attractions in midtown. 88 rooms, includes 18 suites. \$\$

414 Hotel hotel414.com

212 399 0006, fax 212 957 8716 | 414 W. 46th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 | European-style hotel/bed and breakfast located off Restaurant Row, Times Square. 24-hour multilingual service. Most rooms overlook private courtyard. Free high speed internet access. Family packages. 22 rooms, includes 2 suites. \$\$

Ace Hotel New York acehotel.com

212 679 2222, fax 212 889 1692 | 20 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 | Collaborates with innovative local businesses to make this inexpensive-yet-luxurious hotel a hub for culture, reinventing the city hotel for the people who make cities interesting. Event space. 258 rooms, includes 11 suites. \$

Adria Hotel & Conference Center adriahotelny.com

718 631 5900, 800 27 ADRIA (272 3742), groups x123, fax 718 279 9080 | 221-17 Northern Blvd. (Bell Blvd.), Bayside, Queens 11361 | Centrally located in the Queens community of Bayside. Easy access to LaGuardia and JFK airports, Manhattan and Long Island's Gold Coast. Complimentary Continental breakfast. 57 rooms. \$

Affinia Dumont affinia.com

212 481 7600, 866 AFFINIA (233 4642), fax 646 424 2601 | 150 E. 34th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 | Contemporary style and a special focus on wellness with an expansive gym and full-service day spa. Convenient location in residential Murray Hill. Meeting room. 241 rooms. \$\$\$

Affinia Manhattan affinia.com

212 563 1800, 866 AFFINIA (233 4642), fax 212 643 8028 | 371 Seventh Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10001 | Contemporary design and unrivaled access to corporate offices, shopping and city attractions. Spacious suites offer customized beds, executive workspace, premier technology and cable/satellite TV. Meeting rooms. 526 suites. \$\$\$

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Affinia Shelburne affinia.com

212 689 5200, groups 646 424 2600, 866 AFFINIA (233 4642), fax 212 779 7068 | 303 Lexington Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10016 | Fully renovated hotel in the heart of NYC's Murray Hill. Features suites with terraces, rooftop bar and customized comforts for all guests. 323 rooms, includes 68 suites. \$\$\$

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

AKA: Central Park hotelaka.com

646 744 3100, 888 AKA 0150 (252 0150), fax 646 744 3120 | 42 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Luxury furnished apartments with hotel-style amenities. From one night to one year. Daily house-keeping. Continental breakfast included weekdays. Complimentary wireless Internet and local phone calls. Meeting room. 132 suites. \$\$\$

AKA: Sutton Place hotelaka.com

212 752 8888, 888 AKA 0140 (252 0140), fax 212 752 2605 | 330 E. 56th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 | Furnished apartment residential suites, corporate housing. Kitchenette. 76 suites. \$\$\$

AKA: Times Square hotelaka.com

212 938 0103, 888 AKA 0130 (252 0130), fax 212 938 0807 | 123 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | Extended-stay luxury residences; corporate housing; long-term, fully furnished resort services hotel. 108 suites. \$\$\$

AKA: United Nations hotelaka.com

646 291 4200, 888 AKA 0120 (252 0120), fax 212 786 9127 | 234 E. 46th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | Ninety-five brand-new luxurious corporate suites with full hotel services, conveniently located in east Midtown. Meeting room accommo- dates 10. Kitchenette. 95 suites. \$\$\$

The Alex Hotel thealexhotel.com

212 867 5100, fax 212 867 7878 | 205 E. 45th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | Upscale hotel with impeccable service, contemporary decor and an inviting ambience. Convenient to sightseeing, restau- rants and transportation. Kitchenette, room service. 203 rooms. \$\$\$

Algonquin Hotel algonquinhotel.com

212 840 6800, 888 304 2047, fax 212 944 1419 | 59 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | In the heart of Midtown Manhattan. Provides guests with a convenient location from which to enjoy theater, shopping and cultural spots. 168 rooms, includes 24 suites. \$\$\$

Andaz 5th Avenue 5thavenue.andaz.com

212 601 1234, 877 875 5036, groups 646 213 6682, fax 646 213 6679 | 485 Fifth Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10017 | New upscale hotel in fashionable Bryant Park area. Distinctive, yet historic design elements and vibrant setting. Studio floor for unique events and signature cellar restaurant. 184 rooms, includes 36 suites. \$\$\$

Andaz Wall Street wallstreet.andaz.com

212 590 1234, groups 212 699 1628, fax 212 590 1238 | 75 Wall St. (Water St.), NYC 10005 | Andaz, Hyatt's newest brand on Wall Street, features 253 rooms (from 345sf), restaurant, bar, gym and spa. Complimentary amenities include Internet, local calls, non-alcoholic minibar. 253 rooms, includes 4 suites. \$\$\$

Bedford Hotel bedfordhotel.com

212 697 4800, 800 221 6881, fax 212 697 1093 | 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 | European-style Midtown hotel. Cozy, convenient, affordable. Near U.N., Empire State Building, Grand Central, shopping, theaters. Spacious rooms and suites. Group, corporate and monthly rates. 135 rooms, includes 58 suites. \$

The Beekman Tower Hotel

thebeekmanhotel.com 212 355 7300, 866 298 4606, fax 212 753 9366 | 3 Mitchell Pl. (49th St. at First Ave.), NYC 10017 | This historic landmark hotel offers inimitable accommodations. Its distinctive tower is an art deco icon. Centrally located, steps from Midtown Manhattan. 168 suites. \$\$\$

The Benjamin thebenjamin.com

212 715 2500, 888 4 BENJAMIN (423 6526), fax 212 715 2525 | 125 E. 50th St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10022 | True luxury and supreme comfort in an intimate, sophisticated setting featuring renowned sleep amenities and premier technology. Cable/ satellite TV in room. WiFi network. 209 rooms, includes 97 suites. \$\$\$

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Bentley Hotel nychotels.com

212 644 6000, 888 66 HOTEL (664 6835), fax 212 207 4800 | 500 E. 62nd St. (York Ave.), NYC 10021 | Boutique hotel on the Upper East Side near Bloomingdale's, the Whitney Museum and the shops on Madison Avenue. Convenient location to medical facilities includ- ing Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center. 197 rooms. \$\$\$

Best Western Arena Hotel NYC arenahotelnyc.com

718 604 7300, 800 780 7234, fax 718 604 7400 | 1324 Atlantic Ave. (Bedford Ave.), Brooklyn 11216 | New hotel in downtown Brooklyn offers modern amenities and well-appointed rooms at a good value. Complimentary breakfast and free high-speed Internet access. 56 rooms. \$

Best Western Bowery Hanbee Hotel bw-boweryhanbeehotel.com

212 925 1177, groups 646 825 5755, fax 212 925 5533 | 231 Grand St. (Bowery), NYC 10013 | Located in the heart of downtown NYC, this boutique- style hotel features complimentary continental break- fast and high-speed wireless Internet access. 99 rooms, includes 5 suites. \$

Best Western Hospitality House hospitalityhouseny.com

212 753 8781, 888 BWHOUSE (294 6873), fax 212 813 2070 | 145 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 | All-suite apartment-style hotel. Large living room, full kitchen, dining room, one/two bedrooms. Great location. Haven of peace, warmth, privacy. Complimentary breakfast, free WiFi. 32 suites. \$\$

Best Western President Hotel at Times Square presidenthotelny.com

212 246 8800, 800 826 4667, fax 212 974 3922 | 234 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | Newly renovated rooms and suites with unbeatable Midtown location. Excellent value. Group rates. 334 rooms. \$

Best Western Seaport Inn Downtown seaportinn.com

212 766 6600, 800 HOTEL NY (468 3569), fax 212 766 6615 | 33 Peck Slip (Front St.), NYC 10038 | Landmark hotel featuring country-style rooms. Jacuzzi or terrace available. Free wireless Internet, movies and games, hairdryer, refrigerator, coffeemaker. Free continental breakfast, fresh cookies in afternoon. 72 rooms. \$\$\$

Broadway Plaza Hotel

broadwayplazahotel.com 212 679 7665, 877 50 HOTEL (504 6835), fax 212 679 7694 | 1155 Broadway (27th St.), NYC 10001 | Intimate boutique hotel with oversized guest rooms. Continental break- fast provided. Central to shopping, business and con- ventions. Cable/satellite TV and 24-hour room service. 69 rooms, includes 5 suites. \$\$\$

Candlewood Suites Times Square candlewoodnyc.com

212 967 2254, fax 212 967 4110 | 339 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 | New all-suite hotel in Times Square ideal for extended stay business and leisure. Full kitchen facili- ties in all suites. Onsite fitness room and business center. 188 rooms. \$\$

A Family of Brands and Unique Properties

managed by Denihan Hospitality Group



AFFINIA
Comfort by Design



THE BENJAMIN
Executive Luxury



THE JAMES
Luxury Liberated



THE SURREY
Considered Moments

At Denihan, we know authentic and friendly service is a distinct art. We invite your clients to experience our form of art at our collection of award winning New York City hotels, each uniquely perfect, whether it be business or pleasure.

COMFORT BOUTIQUES

Affinia 50

155 East 50th Street

Affinia Dumont

150 East 34th Street

Affinia Gardens

215 East 64th Street

Affinia Manhattan

371 Seventh Avenue

Affinia Shelburne

303 Lexington Avenue

LUXURY BOUTIQUES

The Benjamin

125 East 50th Street

The James

27 Grand Street

The Surrey

20 East 76th Street

AFFILIATE BOUTIQUES

The Buckingham

101 West 57th Street

Eastgate Tower

222 East 39th Street

AFFINIA HOTELS

THE BENJAMIN

THE JAMES

THE SURREY

GDS: NY

To learn more please visit denihan.com/ny

Accommodations

The Carlton Hotel carltonhotelnyc.com

212 532 4100, 800 601 8500, fax 212 696 9758
88 Madison Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10016
With seven event/function rooms that can host up to 350 people, the Carlton Hotel is perfect for business and leisure travelers. Complimentary WiFi. Function rooms. 316 rooms, includes 22 suites. \$\$\$\$

The Carlyle, A Rosewood Hotel

thecarlyle.com 212 744 1600, 800 227 5737, fax 212 717 4682 | 35 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 | *This Manhattan landmark epitomizes a sophisticated and glamorous New York experience, providing a haven of luxury and quiet on the Upper East Side. Business center, WiFi network, 24-hour room service, concierge. 188 rooms, includes 64 suites. \$\$\$\$\$*

Cassa Hotel and Residences cassahotelnyc.com

212 302 8700, 866 53 CASSA, fax 212 302 8701
70 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *This boutique hotel offers sophisticated style and quiet indulgence with 165 elegantly designed rooms in the heart of Midtown. 165 rooms, includes 20 suites. \$\$*

The Central Park Hostel centralparkhostel.com

212 678 0491, 877 727 5233, fax 212 678 0453
19 W. 103rd St. (Central Park West), NYC 10025
Colorful, sunny dormitory-style rooms with shared bathrooms. Private rooms and studio apartments available. One block from Central Park, around the corner from bar and train. 50 rooms/250 beds. \$

Chambers

chambershotel.com 212 974 5656, 866 204 5656,
groups 212 204 | 7711, fax 212 974 5657 | 15 W.
56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Located in the heart of New York's most exciting and upscale fashion district. Within walking distance of Broadway theaters, Rockefeller Center, Central Park and more. 77 rooms, includes 5 suites. \$\$\$\$*

The Chatwal Hotel thechatwalnyc.com

212 764 6200, 888 5 CHATWAL (524 2892), fax 212 764 6222 | 130 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | *Reminiscent of bygone "baby grand" hotels, restored and modernized. Custom Deco-design guestrooms. Chef Geoffrey Zakarian oversees private Lambs Club restaurant. Fitness lounge, spa services. Business center, concierge, group check-in, WiFi network. Pet friendly. 88 rooms, includes 30 suites. \$\$\$\$\$*

Chelsea Savoy Hotel

chelseasavoy.com 212 929 9353, 866 929 9353,
fax 212 741 6309 | 204 W. 23rd St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10011 | *Located in artistic Chelsea area of Manhattan. Easy distance to Javits Convention Center, Chelsea Piers, Madison Square Garden and Financial District. 90 rooms. \$*

Clarion Hotel at LaGuardia Airport

newyorkclarion.com 718 335 1200, 866 876 2105, fax 718 458 1239 | 9400 Ditmars Blvd., Queens 11369 | *Across from LaGuardia Airport, offering complimentary Continental breakfast and fitness room. Free parking, WiFi. 169 rooms. \$\$*

Clarion Hotel Park Avenue clarionhotelnyc.com

212 532 4860, 800 258 4290, fax 212 545 9727
429 Park Ave. South (29th–30th Sts.), NYC 10016
Located in Murray Hill, near Empire State Building. Cable TV, dataport and safe-deposit box. Complimentary newspaper and laundry. WiFi. 52 rooms. \$

Comfort Inn & Suites Airport choicehotels.com

718 457 5555, 800 228 5150, fax 718 457 1111
60-30 Maurice Ave. (54th Ave.), Queens 11378
This hotel is located a mile and a half from Manhattan and two miles from LaGuardia. Suites and Jacuzzi rooms. Continental breakfast, hair dryer, iron, refrigerator. WiFi. 76 rooms. \$



BY CHOICE HOTELS

Comfort Inn Chelsea

comfortinn.com 212 645 3990, fax 212 633 8952
18 W. 25th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010
Close to Macy's, Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Penn and PATH station. Restaurant, free continental breakfast and high-speed/WiFi. 99 rooms. \$
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card #.

Comfort Inn Flushing comfortinn.com

718 939 5000, 866 939 5100, fax 718 939 4000
133-43 37th Ave. (Prince St.), Queens 11354 | *Two miles from LaGuardia Airport. Convenient to USTA Tennis Center, Citi Field, and only three blocks from the express subway to Manhattan. Complimentary continental breakfast. WiFi network. 50 rooms. \$*

Comfort Inn Long Island City comfortinnlic.com

718 303 3700, fax 718 303 3800 | 42-24 Crescent St. (42nd Rd., Queens Plaza North), Queens 11101
Brand-new construction, one block from subway. Free continental breakfast, 27-inch TV with HBO/Showtime, free Time Out Magazine, Wall St. Journal and USA Today. Suites with whirlpool. WiFi. 80 rooms. \$

Comfort Inn Manhattan

comfortinnmanhattan.com
212 947 0200, fax 212 594 3047 | 42 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 | *Convenient Midtown location. Within walking distance of the Empire State Building, Times Square and Madison Square Garden. 131 rooms. \$\$*

Big Apple taste...without the bite!



Holiday Inn Manhattan View

Offers an ideal location for business and leisure travel
One block from the subway and two stops to midtown



- Manhattan Skyline Views
- Restaurant & Lounge
- Indoor Pool & Fitness Center
- Business Center
- Banquet & Meeting Rooms

39-05 29th. St. Long Island City, NY 11101
718-707-3700 * Sales 718-707-3705
info@holidayinnmanhattanview.com
www.holidayinnmanhattanview.com



Register for the **NYC Travel Training Academy** to become a certified NYC Specialist. Enjoy access to regularly updated insights about the City's diverse neighborhoods, culture, shopping, dining, nightlife and more. Plus, you will be eligible for exclusive special offers when you visit.

Register today at
nycgo.com/training



Comfort Inn Midtown West

comfortnyc.com 212 714 6699, fax 212 714 6681
442 W. 36th St. (Tenth Ave.), NYC 10018 | Two
blocks from Javits Center. Complimentary continental
breakfast and WiFi. Walking distance to subways,
Empire State Building, Times Square, Madison Square
Garden. 56 rooms. \$ 

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Comfort Inn Times Square South


comfortnyc.com
212 268 3040, fax 212 268 3437 | 305 W. 39th St.
(Eighth Ave.), NYC 10018 | Located in Times Square
South. Complimentary continental breakfast and WiFi.
Walking distance to Javits Center, Times Square,
Broadway Theatre District, Empire State Building.
78 rooms, includes 2 suites. \$\$

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


Cosmopolitan Hotel TriBeCa

cosmohotel.com
888 895 9400, fax 212 566 6909 | 95 West
Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 | Hotel
centrally located in TriBeCa area. Near SoHo-area
galleries, boutiques, restaurants. Easily accessible
public transportation. WiFi. 154 rooms. \$\$\$


Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Times Square South

marriott.com/nycmd
212 391 0088, groups 212 380 5003, fax 212 938
0182 | 114 W. 40th St. (Sixth Ave.—Broadway), NYC
10018 | Redesigned and newly renovated guest
rooms with single kings or two double beds, mini
refrigerators, plush bedding package and custom
designed work desk and space. Meeting room. 244
rooms, including 4 suites. \$\$\$ 

Courtyard Marriott New York JFK Airport

marriott.com/NYCJF
718 848 2121, 800 321 2211, fax 718 848 0888
145-11 N. Conduit Ave. (Inwood St.—135th Ave.),
Queens 11436 | Located near Queens, Brooklyn and
Nassau County business districts and attractions. The
AirTrain link whisks visitors to Manhattan in 35 minutes.
166 rooms, includes 2 suites. \$\$\$ 


Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/ SoHo

courtyardsoho.com
212 414 8282, (800) 321-2211, fax (212) 414-8585
181 Varick St. (Charlton-King Sts.), NYC 10014
New contemporary hotel steps from SoHo and
Greenwich Village. Subway one block for easy access
to NYC attractions. Select rooms offer skyline views.
Restaurant and fitness center. 119 rooms, includes 1
suite. \$\$\$ 


Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel

manhattan.crowneplaza.com 212 977 4000,
800 243 6969, fax 212 977 5517 | 1605 Broadway
(48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 | Totally reinvented
hotel, located in the Broadway Theatre District, with
770 new rooms and 32 new multi-purpose meeting
rooms. WiFi. 770 rooms. \$\$\$ 


Days Hotel Broadway

bestnyc.com
212 866 6400, 800 834 2972, fax 212 866 1357
215 W. 94th St. (Broadway), NYC 10025 | Comfort-
able hotel on the Upper West Side with spacious
rooms. Friendly, attentive staff. Coffeemaker in room,
data ports, laundry facilities. WiFi. 230 rooms. \$ 


Days Inn JFK Airport

daysinn.com
718 527 9025, 866 331 3414, fax 718 527 9026
144-26 153rd Court (S. Conduit), Queens 11434
Brand-new construction. Situated 1/4 mi. from JFK
Airport. Friendly staff. Free continental breakfast,
complimentary JFK shuttle and free high-speed WiFi
internet. 78 rooms, includes 3 suites. \$\$\$ 


Desmond Tutu Center

acc-tutuconferencecenter.com 212 929 3888,
877 488 8869, groups 646 717 9715, fax 212 991
5970 | 180 Tenth Ave. (20th–21st Sts.), NYC 10011
Unique historic accommodations and conference
center in a park-like setting. Located in the vibrant
neighborhood of Chelsea, close to art galleries and
restaurants. WiFi. 60 rooms, includes 4 suites. \$ 

Distrikt Hotel New York City

distrikthotel.com 212 706 6100, 888 444 5610
342 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018
Upscale boutique hotel with unobstructed skyline/
Hudson River views. Features include Frette linens,
flat-screen television, iHome docking station, 24-hour
room service, complimentary WiFi. 155 rooms. \$\$\$ 

Doubletree Guest Suites Times Square

nyc.doubletreehotels.com
212 719 1600, Sales: 212 707 4700, fax 212 707
4791 | 1568 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 | All-
suite hotel in Times Square, great for business or
pleasure. Steps from Broadway theaters, museums,
Radio City and restaurants. Spacious two-room suites
with family-friendly amenities. 460 suites. \$\$\$ 


See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

DoubleTree Hotel New York City—Chelsea


newyorkcitychelsea.doubletree.com 212 564
0994 | 128 W. 29th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC
10001 | A warm, comfortable, friendly and affordable

option in the heart of NYC, convenient to transporta-
tion, endless entertainment and businesses for guests'
every need. 236 rooms, includes 5 suites. \$\$\$ 

Doubletree Hotel New York City—Financial District

doubletree.com 212 837 7975, fax 212 837 7976
8 Stone St. (Broadway), NYC 10004 | New hotel
located in the Financial District, with 399 new guest
rooms and full service restaurant and lounge. 399
rooms, includes 4 suites. \$\$\$ 

Doubletree Metropolitan Hotel New York City

metropolitannyc.doubletree.com
212 752 7000, groups 212 707 4700, fax 212 758
6311 | 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022
Contemporary, modern landmark hotel. Great location
for business and leisure travelers. Walking distance to
shopping, Radio City, Rockefeller Center and Times
Square. 760 rooms, including 24 suites. \$\$\$ 

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.



JFK, MLK, Bill & Hillary. And that was before we spent \$12 million on renovations to the spectacular Empire Ballroom. 18,000 sq. ft. is re-imagined with a fresh design that embraces legendary elegance and contemporary chic. Rich Italian marble, classic metal grillwork and impressive art glass chandeliers meld seamlessly with progressive technology for stunning meetings, weddings and events. Brilliantly redesigned guestrooms and exciting new dining options, convenient to Grand Central Terminal, Times Square and the Chrysler Building, make this the hippest address in Midtown. We've made ours. Now it's your turn to make a Grand statement. Grand Hyatt New York. You're More Than Welcome.



212 883 1234
GRANDNEWYORK.HYATT.COM

Accommodations

Dream

dreammy.com 212 247 2000, 800 336 4110, fax 212 974 0595 | 210 W. 55th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019 | Guests can experience modern luxury and enjoy the hotel's Serafina restaurant, Ava and Subconscious lounges and the Chopra Center, an Ayurvedic spa. Private event space. 220 rooms, includes 15 suites. \$\$\$

Duane Street Hotel

duanestreethotel.com 212 964 4600, fax 212 964 4800 | 130 Duane St. (Church St.), NYC 10013 | Luxury boutique hotel in fashionable Tribeca. The architecture and interior boast an upscale urban design, but the atmosphere is that of an intimate neighborhood haven. 45 rooms. \$\$\$

Econo Lodge Times Square

choicehotels.com/hotel/ny318 212 246 1991, 800 4 CHOICE (424 6423), fax 212 246 0263 | 302 W. 47th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | Located in the heart of Times Square and the Theatre District, close to the Empire State Building, Javits Convention Center, Madison Square Garden, Rockefeller Center. Free: deluxe Continental breakfast, guest use e-mail/copy/fax, 24-hour coffee and tea service. High-speed WiFi access. 50 rooms. \$\$

Element by Westin Times Square

elementhotels.com 646 571 2232, 800 ELEMENT 311 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 | Element by Westin Times Square is designed with open flow guest rooms. Amenities include complimentary breakfast and free hi-speed Internet. Rooftop observation deck. 411 rooms, includes 7 suites. \$\$\$

Envoy Club

envoyclub.com 212 481 4600, 866 467 1921, fax 212 686 9272 | 377 E. 33rd St. (First Ave.), NYC 10016 | Distinctively furnished spacious studios, one-/two-bedroom apartment suites in Murray Hill with fully equipped kitchens and all comforts of home. Daily housekeeping. Fitness center. 60 suites. \$\$

Eurostars Wall Street

eurostarswallstreet.com 212 742 0003, fax 212 742 0124 | 129 Front St. (Wall–Pine Sts.), NYC 10005 | Ideally located near the South Street Seaport and Wall Street. Spacious rooms and a friendly staff are sure to please both business and leisure travelers. Meeting rooms. 54 rooms. \$\$\$

Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel

eventihotel.com 646 794 6830, fax 212 564 6790 | 851 Sixth Ave. (29th–30th Sts.), NYC 10001 | New hotel brings lively personality to North Chelsea. Offers 292 rooms and 18,000 square feet of indoor/outdoor meeting space with bold designs, dynamic energy. 292 rooms, includes 55 suites. \$\$\$

The Excelsior Hotel

excelsiorhotel.com 800 368 4575, fax 212 580 3972 | 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 | European-style boutique luxury hotel, Old World charm. Fashionable neighborhood, overlooking American Museum of Natural History. Breakfast room, fitness center and other upscale amenities. WiFi network, concierge. 196 rooms. \$\$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Brooklyn

marriott.com/nycbf 718 522 4000, 800 228 2800, fax 718 522 4011 | 181 Third Ave. (Douglass–Butler Sts.), Brooklyn 11217 | Newly built hotel minutes from Manhattan. Modern amenities, wireless Internet. Catering to business, leisure travelers and groups. Business center, complimentary breakfast, on-site parking, ADA compliant. 133 rooms, includes 2 suites. \$\$\$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue

fairfieldinnmidtownnyc.com 212 730 6660, fax 212 730 9090 | 21 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 | Newly opened on Fifth Avenue near shopping, Broadway, Empire State Building and more. Superior value for both business and leisure travelers. Complimentary breakfast and WiFi. 92 rooms, includes 2 suites. \$\$\$

Fairfield Inn by Marriott LaGuardia Airport/Flushing

marriott.com/igafi 718 888 9979, groups x603, 800 960 6727 | 28-66 College Point

Blvd. (28th–30th Aves.), Flushing, Queens 11354 | Complimentary LaGuardia Airport shuttle, Internet, continental breakfast, fitness room, business center, and in the evening, popcorn and warm cookies. Meeting room accommodates 30. 86 rooms. \$\$

Fairfield Inn by Marriott New York LaGuardia Airport/Long Island City

fairfieldinnnyc.com 718 389 7700, fax 718 389 2681 | 52-34 Van Dam St. (34th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 | With complimentary breakfast, a free shuttle to LaGuardia Airport and free high-speed Internet access, hotel offers travelers affordable luxury in Long Island City. 154 rooms, includes 11 suites. \$\$

Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport

marriott.com/ispji 718 977 3300, groups 718 977 3300, fax 718 977 3301 | 156-08 Rockaway Blvd. (S. Conduit Ave.), Queens 11434 | Smoke-free hotel with complimentary transportation to airport and subway. Enjoy complimentary breakfast and fitness center. WiFi network. Meeting room. 110 rooms. \$

Fairfield Inn Times Square South

fairfieldinnntimesquare.com 212 967 9494, 800 228 2800, fax 212 967 3977 | 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 | New York City's first Fairfield Inn participates in travel incentive programs. 244 rooms, includes 4 suites. \$\$

Fashion 26 Hotel

f26nyc.com 212 858 5888, 877 999 3233, fax 212 858 5889 | 152 W. 26th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | Fashion-themed upscale hotel in the vibrant Chelsea neighborhood. Steps from Herald Square, Empire State Building, Fashion Institute of Technology, Times Square and Chelsea Market. 280 rooms. \$\$

Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel

fitzpatrickhotels.com/newyork 212 355 0100, 800 367 7701, fax 212 355 1371 | 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022 | Boutique hotel located amid prestigious shops and restaurants. Warm Irish hospitality provides customers with highly personalized service. Fitzer's bar/restaurant. Room service. 92 rooms, includes 52 suites. \$\$

Flatotel

flatotel.com 212 887 9400, 800 FLATOTEL (352 8683), fax 212 887 9893 | 135 W. 52nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | A four-star, stylish Midtown hotel with a focus on comfort and design. 288 spacious rooms and suites. Steps from Broadway shows, Rockefeller Center, museums and Fifth Avenue shopping. 288 rooms, includes 75 suites. \$\$\$

Four Points by Sheraton—Long Island City/Queensboro Bridge

fourpointslongislandcity.com 718 786 8500, fax 718 786 8700 | 27-05 39th Ave. (27th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 | First Four Points by Sheraton in Queens. Part of a growing community with local dining options and short distance to NYC for theater, dining, museums. WiFi, business center, gym. Function rooms. 88 rooms, includes 1 suite. \$\$

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea

fourpoints.com/manhattanchelsea 212 627 1888, 866 837 4258, fax 212 627 1611 | 160 W. 25th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | Industrial chic in fashionable Chelsea. Ideal location for both business and leisure travelers. Fitness center, in-room safe. WiFi network. 158 rooms. \$\$\$

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village

fourpointsohony.com 212 229 9988, 877 SOHO 4 YOU (764 6496), fax 212 229 1018 | 66 Charlton St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014 | SoHo's newest boutique hotel with a national brand. Guest rooms designed with contemporary style. Restaurant, lounge, fitness room and business center. Near Javits Convention Center. 150 rooms. \$\$\$

Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square

fourpoints.com/midtownntimesquare 212 967 8585, 800 368 7764, fax 212 967 8186 | 326 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 | Located in the heart of Midtown, walking distance to

Times Square, Broadway theatres and all major NYC tourist attractions. Ideal for leisure and business travel. WiFi. 244 rooms, includes 4 suites. \$\$\$

The Franklin Hotel

franklinhotel.com 212 369 1000, fax 212 369 8000 | 164 E. 87th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10128 | Considered one of New York City's most romantic hotels (Black Book Magazine). Nestled on a quiet, tree-lined street close to Central Park, Museum Mile. Business center, WiFi. 50 rooms. \$\$\$

The GEM Hotel—Chelsea

thegemhotel.com 212 675 1911, fax 212 675 1912 | 300 W. 22nd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10011 | Neighborhood boutique hotel with in-room iPod docking stations, cordless telephones, complimentary WiFi and bottled water. Hotel also has roof deck and business and fitness centers. 81 rooms. \$\$\$
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

The GEM Hotel Midtown

thegemhotel.com 212 967 7206, fax 212 967 7237 | 449 W. 36th St. (Dyer–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10018 | Neighborhood boutique hotel located three blocks from the Javits Center. All rooms include iPod docking stations and free WiFi. Convenient to all NYC attractions. 39 rooms. \$\$
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

The GEM Hotel SoHo

thegemhotel.com 212 358 8844, fax 212 473 3500 | 135 E. Houston St. (Eldridge–Forsyth Sts.), NYC 10002 | Neighborhood boutique hotel located in SoHo/Lower East Side. All rooms include cordless phone, iPod docking station and free WiFi. Ask about GEMwalk—complimentary iPod walking tours. 45 rooms. \$\$\$
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel

thompsonhotels.com 212 232 7700, 800 268 0700, fax 212 425 0330 | 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038 | The hotel features 126 rich, cosmopolitan rooms and suites crafted with European sensibility and American contemporary style. Also: library lounge and modern English tavern. 126 rooms, includes 10 suites. \$\$

Grand Hyatt New York

grandnewyork.hyatt.com 212 883 1234, 800 233 1234, fax 646 213 6839 | Park Ave. at Grand Central Terminal (42nd St.), NYC 10017 | Unsurpassed elegance and service in a Park Avenue landmark-area hotel connected to Grand Central Terminal. Multilingual staff, fitness center open 24 hours. Meeting/event rooms. Cable/satellite TV, convention services staff. WiFi network. 1,311 rooms, includes 65 suites. \$\$\$
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea

hamptoninn.com 212 581 4100, fax 212 541 4849 | 108 W. 24th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Has Hampton's signature architectural style, modern décor, high-tech amenities. Surrounded by premier cultural, retail and sightseeing attractions; easy access to Midtown Manhattan and Financial District. Continental breakfast. WiFi network. 144 rooms. \$\$\$

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Empire State Building

manhattanempirestatebuilding.hamptoninn.com 212 564 3688, groups 646 616 5952, fax 212 564 3799 | 59 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 | Newly built 146-room hotel located across from Macy's Herald Square. Convenient for business or leisure travel. Complimentary hot/cold breakfast, free high-speed Internet. Pet friendly. 146 rooms, includes 6 suites. \$\$

Hampton Inn Manhattan

Madison Square Garden Area
hamptoninn.com 212 947 9700, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866), fax 212 947 1380 | 116 W. 31st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | Deluxe accommodation suited to every need. Hotel features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and quiet garden terrace. Cable/satellite TV, complimentary breakfast. WiFi. 136 rooms. \$

Hampton Inn Manhattan Seaport—Financial District

hamptoninn.com 212 571 4400, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866), fax 212 571 3300 | 320 Pearl St. (Peck Slip), NYC 10038 | Located in the heart of Manhattan's Financial District, this boutique-style hotel is surrounded by fine dining, shopping and tourist attractions. Complimentary hot buffet breakfast. Cable/satellite TV in room. WiFi. 65 rooms. \$\$\$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo

hamptoninn.com 212 226 6288 | 54 Watts St. (Sixth Ave.—Varick St.), NYC 10013 | Located in vibrant SoHo neighborhood, walking distance to restaurants, shopping, nightlife. Complimentary hot and cold breakfast bar, fitness center, business center, free high-speed Internet. 160 rooms, includes 3 suites. \$\$\$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Times Square North

manhattantimesquarenorth.hamptoninn.com 212 581 4100, Sales: 212 707 4700, fax 212 974 7502 | 851 Eighth Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10019 | Oversized, contemporary guest rooms. Great choice for business and leisure guests. Walk to Broadway theaters, Rockefeller Center, Central Park and Carnegie Hall. WiFi network. 300 rooms. \$\$\$
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South

hamptonnyc.com 212 967 2344, groups 212 967 2254, 800 426 7866, fax 212 967 3299 | 337 W 39th St. (Eighth—Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 | Newly opened in Times Square area with easy access to business districts, attractions and more. Complimentary features include continental breakfast, fitness room and business center. 184 rooms. \$\$\$

The Helmsley Park Lane Hotel

helmsleyparklane.com 212 371 4000, 800 221 4982, fax 212 750 7279 | 36 Central Park South (59th St., Fifth—Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Modern luxury hotel in Midtown. Fax/computer capability on request. Cable/satellite TV, group rates, multilingual

staff. Business center, WiFi network, 24-hour room service, concierge. 598 rooms, includes 78 suites. \$\$\$

Herald Square Hotel heraldsquarehotel.com

212 279 4017, 800 727 1888, fax 212 643 9208 | 19 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.—Broadway), NYC 10001 | Former home (1893) of original Life magazine and Charles Dana Gibson of the "Gibson Girl." Ideal for budget-minded visitors. Near Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Macy's. WiFi. 130 rooms. \$

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea

chelsea.hgi.com 212 564 2181, 866 430 9291, fax 212 564 6581 | 121 W. 28th St. (Sixth—Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | Brand-new 169-room hotel. Perfect location for shopping, entertainment and business travelers. WiFi network. 169 rooms. \$\$\$

Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca

tribeca.hgi.com 212 966 4091, groups 212 329 1554, fax 212 966 4091 | 6 York St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013 | Hilton Garden Inn Tribeca is conveniently located in walking distance to many luxury boutiques, world-class art galleries, award-winning restaurants and incredible NYC nightlife. Pet friendly. WiFi network. 151 rooms, includes 1 suite. \$\$\$

Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport

queensjfkairport.gardeninn.com 718 322 4448, fax 718 322 3338 | 148-18 134th St., Queens 11430 | Within reach of JFK Airport. Guest rooms feature large work desk, microwave and refrigerator. Hotel offers fitness room, business center staff, high-speed WiFi Internet access. 188 rooms. \$

Hilton Garden Inn Times Square

timesquare.stayhgi.com 212 581 7000, fax 212 974 0291 | 790 Eighth Ave. (48th—49th Sts.), NYC 10019 | Modern guest rooms with flat-panel TV, refrigerator, microwave. Full-service restaurant and lounge adjacent to hotel. Near Broadway theaters, restaurants and more. WiFi network. 369 rooms. \$\$

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Hilton Manhattan East

manhattaneast.hilton.com 212 986 8800, 877 883 6769, fax 212 986 1758 | 304 E. 42nd St. (First—Second Aves.), NYC 10017 | A timeless NYC boutique hotel offering stylish accommodations and modern amenities. This new Hilton "gem" is perfectly situated on 42nd St. in East Midtown Manhattan. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, multilingual staff. 314 rooms. \$\$\$

Hilton New York

newyork.hilton.com 212 586 7000, 800 HILTONS (445 8667), fax 212 397 1597 | 1335 Avenue of the Americas (53rd—54th Sts.), NYC 10019 | Sophisticated full-service international hotel designed for business and leisure travel. Ideal Midtown location near Rockefeller Center, Broadway theaters, and more. 47 meeting rooms. High-speed Internet access (WiFi and wired). 1,980 rooms, includes 47 suites. \$\$\$

Hilton Times Square

hilton.com 212 840 8222, 800 HILTONS (445 8667), fax 212 840 5516 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh—Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Unique architecture and original artwork commissioned through the Public Art Fund define this new Times Square landmark. Ideally located for sightseeing, shopping and cultural venues. 460 rooms, includes 2 suites. \$\$\$

Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn

hiexpress.com 718 797 1133, fax 718 797 1163 | 625 Union St. (Third—Fourth Aves.), Brooklyn 11232 | Near the Park Slope area of Brooklyn. Subway to Manhattan a half block away. Free Continental breakfast and local calls. Limited on-site parking. WiFi. 115 rooms. \$

Holiday Inn Express Downtown Brooklyn

expressbrooklyn.com 718 855 9600, fax 718 855 9605 | 279 Butler St. (Second—Third Aves.), Brooklyn 11217 | Brooklyn hotel, walking distance to the trendy Park Slope neighborhood for restaurants, shopping, nightlife. Accessible to downtown Manhattan. Free Continental breakfast, motor coach parking. 104 rooms. \$\$\$

THE HISTORY

THE LOCATION

THE BARS

THE MEETING SPACE

CLASSIC
FASHIONABLE
AUTHENTIC
GENUINE



MY NEW YORK IS _____


The Roosevelt Hotel
NEW YORK CITY

45th and Madison Avenue
theroosevelthotel.com 888-TEDDY-NY

Accommodations


Holiday Inn Express Fifth Avenue

expressfifth.com 212 302 9088, fax 212 302 3088
15 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036
New mid-scale hotel near attractions and sightseeing.
Complimentary deluxe continental breakfast, wireless
digital cable TV/HBO. Free local phone calls. WiFi
network. 127 rooms, includes 3 suites. \$\$\$  

Holiday Inn Express Manhattan/Madison Square Garden Area/Chelsea

212 695 7200, 800 315 2621, fax 212 695 7209
232 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001
Accommodations suited to one's every need. Features
beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors,
relaxing lobby and a quiet garden terrace. Seasonal
packages. 228 rooms. \$\$\$

Holiday Inn Express Times Square

hiexnyc.com
212 239 1222, groups 212 967 2254, fax 212 239
1339 | 343 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC
10018 | Newly opened in Times Square area provides
comfort and value for leisure and business travelers.
Complimentary features include continental breakfast
and high-speed Internet access. 210 rooms. \$\$\$ 

Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City

holidayinn.com/longislandcity
718 707 3700, 877 410 6667, fax 718 707 3701
39-05 29th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens
11101 | Brand-new, modern high-rise hotel close to
Manhattan features indoor pool, fitness center, restau-
rant and lounge. Complimentary high-speed Internet
and MP3 docking stations. Meeting room. 136 rooms,
includes 5 suites. \$\$\$ 
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street

holidayinn.com 212 227 3007, 888 465 4329, fax
212 227 3343 | 51 Nassau St. (Maiden Ln.), NYC
10038 | New hotel with modern decor and excellent
amenities. Located in Financial District and near South
Street Seaport. Federal Cafe for dining and 24-hour
fitness center. 113 rooms. \$\$\$  


Holiday Inn NYC—Manhattan 6th Avenue

hi-nyc.com 212 430 8500, fax: 212 430 8501
125 W. 26th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001
Full-service 226-room hotel on Manhattan's fashion-
able West Side. Amenities: restaurant, lounge, room
service, business center, on-site exercise facilities and
complimentary WiFi network. 226 rooms. \$\$\$




Holiday Inn SoHo Downtown Manhattan

hidowntown-nyc.com
212 966 8898, fax 212 941 5832 | 138 Lafayette St.
(Howard St.), New York 10013 | Voted one of the top-
performing Holiday Inns in NYC for customer experi-
ence. Full-service hotel with 227 spacious rooms,
located in SoHo, in downtown Manhattan. WiFi
network. 227 rooms. \$\$\$ 


The Hotel @ Times Square

applecorehotels.com
212 790 2710, 800 567 7720, fax 212 790 2760
59 W. 46th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036
A boutique hotel, located near Rockefeller Center,
Times Square, the Theatre District, the Museum of
Modern Art, Grand Central Terminal and Fifth Ave.
shopping. WiFi network, concierge, garage parking.
208 rooms, includes 10 suites. \$\$\$ 

Hotel Beacon

beaconhotel.com
212 787 1100, fax 212 787 8119 | 2130 Broadway
(75th St.), NYC 10023 | Near Central Park, Lincoln
Center, American Museum of Natural History,
Broadway theaters, shopping. Newly refurbished with
32" flat-screen TVs, iPod docking clock radios. WiFi.
260 rooms, includes 127 suites. \$\$\$\$   

Hotel Belleclaire

hotelbelleclaire.com
212 362 7700, 877 HOTEL BC (468 3522), fax 212
362 1004 | 250 W. 77th St. (Broadway), NYC 10024
Superior-class hotel with reasonable rates. Close to
West Side Highway, major subway lines. Tour and
travel desk with concierge. Near Lincoln Center,
museums, Central Park. Cable/satellite TV in room.
WiFi network. 189 rooms. \$\$\$ 

Hotel Chandler

hotelchandler.com
212 889 6363, 866 627 7847, fax 212 889 6699
12 E. 31st St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016
Completely renovated boutique hotel with excellent
service and amenities, located just north of Union
Square and three blocks south of the Empire State
Building. WiFi. 120 rooms, includes 8 suites. \$\$\$\$ 

Hotel Deauville

hoteldeauville.com
212 683 0990, 800 333 8843, fax 212 689 5921
103 E. 29th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. S.), NYC
10016 | In Midtown Manhattan, near businesses and
restaurants. Assistance with theater tickets and sight-
seeing. Entertainment within walking distance. Parking
nearby. Small groups welcome. Commission. WiFi
network. 54 rooms. \$\$\$ 


Hotel 41 at Times Square

hotel41nyc.com
212 703 8600, fax 212 302 0895 | 206 W. 41st St.
(Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Contemporary,
chic boutique hotel in Times Square features an array
of complimentary amenities such as cappuccino,
espresso and bottled water. Bar 41 restaurant and
lounge. 47 rooms. \$\$\$ 


Hotel Gansevoort

hotelgansevoort.com
212 206 6700, 877 426 7386, fax 212 660 6767
18 Ninth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10014 | Luxury resort
in Meatpacking District. Value packages that include
family, shopping and weekend escapes. Concierge
available to plan unique group itineraries for groups
of 10–100. WiFi network. Pet friendly. 187 rooms,
includes 22 suites. \$\$\$\$ 


Hotel Grand Union

hotelgrandunion.com
212 683 5890, fax 212 689 7397 | 34 E. 32nd St.
(Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 | Walk to Empire
State Building, Madison Square Garden, Jacob Javits
Center and Broadway theaters. Cable TV with HBO,
refrigerator, telephones with data port. Complimentary
timed WiFi internet access. 96 rooms. \$\$\$ 

Hotel Indigo New York City—Chelsea

indigochelsea.com
212 973 9000, 866 246 3446 | 127 W. 28th St.
(Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | Brand-new
elegant hotel featuring organic design, simple balance,
warm service. Also provides fine dining, rooftop
lounge, spa-style bathrooms, free WiFi, business
center. 122 rooms, includes 2 suites. \$\$\$ 

Hotel le bleu

hotellebleu.com
718 625 1500, 718 625 2600 | 370 Fourth Ave.
(3rd–5th Sts.), Brooklyn 11215 | Experience this
upscale boutique hotel featuring contemporary style
and high-tech amenities. The hotel's imaginative
service style is designed to provide total guest satis-
faction. WiFi network. 48 rooms. \$\$\$ 


Hotel Le Jolie

hotellejolie.com 718 625 2100, 866 526 4097, fax
718 625 7100 | 235 Meeker Ave. (Withers–Jackson
Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 | Boutique hotel
minutes from Manhattan and Brooklyn's exciting night-
life and restaurant scene. Sophisticated "Euro-style"
comfort ideally situated near the East River and L & G
subway lines. 54 rooms. \$



Hotel Mela

hotelmela.com 212 710 7000, fax 212 704 9680
120 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036
Luxury boutique hotel nestled in Times Square. All 228
rooms/suites offer flat-screen TVs, CD with MP3 connec-
tion, HSA, complimentary safes. On-site fitness center.
WiFi network. 228 rooms, includes 2 suites. \$\$\$\$ 

Hotel Metro

hotelmetroinc.com
212 947 2500, 800 356 3870, fax 212 279 1310 | 45
W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 | Located
near American Museum of Natural History, Lincoln
Center, Central Park and shopping. Family packages,
WiFi network. 179 rooms. \$\$\$ 

Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York

plaza-athenee.com
212 734 9100, 800 447 8800, fax 212 772 0958
37 E. 64th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10021
Charming European-style hotel in stylish East Side
location, steps from Central Park and Madison Ave.
shopping. Personalized service. Five event rooms.
Cable/satellite TV in room. WiFi network. 151 rooms,
includes 35 suites. \$\$\$\$  

Hotel Thirty Thirty

thirtythirty-nyc.com
212 689 1900, fax 212 689 0023 | 30 E. 30th St.
(Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016
Rooms are equipped with hair dryer, iron, phone with
data port and voicemail. Complimentary fitness center.
Kitchenette, room service. 255 rooms. \$


Hotel 373 Fifth Avenue

hotel373.com 212 213 3388, 888 261 3268, fax
212 213 3399 | 373 Fifth Ave. (35th St.), NYC 10016
Brand-new contemporary boutique hotel on Fifth Ave.
Free WiFi, free local calls, on-site Starbucks, iPod
docks and flat-screen LCD televisions. AAA, student
discounts. 70 rooms. \$\$\$  


Hotel Wales

waleshotel.com
212 876 6000, 866 WALESHOTEL (925 3746), fax
212 860 7000 | 1295 Madison Ave. (92nd–93rd
Sts.), NYC 10128 | Luxurious boutique hotel located
on the prestigious Upper East Side, steps from
Museum Mile, Central Park, exclusive boutiques.
Sarabeth's Kitchen. Three function rooms. Fitness
center available. 88 rooms, includes 42 suites. \$\$\$ 



The Hotel Wolcott

wolcott.com 212 268 2900, fax 212 563 0096
4 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001
Two-room businessperson's special: junior suite—one
sleeping room with one queen bed, the other with a
day bed. Fitness center. WiFi network, concierge,
multilingual staff. 164 rooms. \$\$\$ 

Howard Johnson Express Inn Queens

hojo.com 718 426 6200, 800 446 4656 | 65-09
Queens Blvd. (65th St.), Queens 11377 | Four miles
to LaGuardia Airport, 10 miles to JFK Airport, four
miles to Manhattan, four miles to USTA National Tennis
Center. Coffeemaker, in-room safe, hairdryer and
newspaper. WiFi network. 44 rooms. \$\$\$ 

Hudson New York

hudsonhotel.com
212 554 6000, 800 606 6090 | 356 W. 58th St.
(Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Urban adventure
and style with seasonal, holiday and group rates.
Fifteen function rooms. Located near Central Park,
Broadway theaters, Lincoln Center, Carnegie Hall,
Hudson River. Multilingual staff. 831 rooms, includes
55 suites. \$\$\$  



InterContinental New York Barclay

intercontinentalnybarclay.com
212 755 5900, fax 212 644 0079 | 111 E. 48th St.
(Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 | Restored gem
just off Park Avenue, amid fashionable shops, restau-
rants and museums. Near Broadway theaters. Recent
\$70 million renovation, including all guest rooms and
suites. WiFi network. 686 rooms, includes 86 suites.
\$\$\$  

InterContinental New York Times Square

intercontinental.com/timesquare
212 803 4500, 800 496 7621, fax 212 315 2535
300 W. 44th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | Upscale
hotel in midtown Manhattan towering 36 stories
offering 607 rooms with views including 29 suites, sig-
nature restaurant and lobby lounge. Eleven function
rooms. 607 rooms, includes 29 suites. \$\$\$  

The Jewel Hotel

thejewelrynyc.com
212 863 0550, 888 5 JEWELNY (553 9356), fax 212
863 0551 | 11 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC
10019 | New full service boutique hotel offering many
complimentary features including bottled water,
Internet, business center, custom-designed guest-
rooms, luxury bedding, LCD TV with multimedia con-
nectivity. 135 rooms, includes 6 suites. \$\$\$  

Jumeirah Essex House**jumeirah.com**

212 247 0300, 888 645 5697, fax 212 484 4614
160 Central Park South (59th St., Sixth–Seventh
Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Elegant, luxurious and well-*
appointed guest rooms and suites, overlooking
Central Park and towering 44 floors above Central
Park South in Midtown Manhattan. Sixteen function
rooms. WiFi network. 509 rooms. \$\$\$\$ ♿

The Kimberly Hotel**kimberlyhotel.com**

800 683 0400, fax 212 486 6915 | 145 E. 50th St.
(Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | *European-*
style boutique hotel on the fashionable East Side.
Luxurious accommodations include wet bar, living
room, balcony, flat screen TVs, Frette linens and
goosedown pillows. WiFi. 188 rooms, includes 163
suites. \$\$ ♿

The Kitano New York**kitano.com**

212 885 7000, 800 KITANO NY (548 2666), fax 212
885 7100 | 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016
Hotel in sought-after Murray Hill features 149 highly
appointed guest rooms and suites with sound-proofed
windows and original artwork in understated, elegant
surroundings. Valet parking, meeting rooms, business
center. WiFi. 149 rooms, includes 18 suites. \$\$\$ ♿

The Latham Hotel**thelathamhotel.com**

212 685 8300, fax 646 424
9207 | 4 E. 28th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC
10016 | *The Latham Hotel is a true budget hotel*
conveniently located off Fifth Ave. in the heart of
Manhattan's East Side. Close to all major attractions.
Cable/satellite TV in room. 87 rooms. \$

Le Parker Meridien New York**parkermeridien.com**

212 245 5000, 800 543 4300, fax 212 307 1776
119 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019
Sleek Midtown property with breathtaking panoramic
views features rooftop pool, concierge, and popular
restaurants and bar. Near Central Park, theaters, and
Fifth Avenue shopping. Fitness center, WiFi network.
725 rooms, includes 218 suites. \$\$\$\$ ♿

Lexington Marco LaGuardia Hotel**marcolaguardiahotel.com**

718 445 3300, groups 718 475 4150, fax 718 445
3382 | 137-07 Northern Blvd. (Farrington St.–Linden
Pl.), Flushing, Queens 11354 | *Deluxe business-class*
hotel features world-class hospitality and complimen-
tary hot buffet breakfast. Fitness room with spa and
free use of full business center. Meeting rooms. WiFi
network. 81 rooms. \$\$\$ ♿

The Loews Regency Hotel**loewshotels.com**

212 759 4100, 800 233 2356,
fax 212 826 5671 | 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC
10065 *Stylish surroundings blend the comforts of*
home. Central Manhattan location is optimum for
conducting business or taking advantage of the city's
great shopping, culture, dining. Meeting rooms.
Business center, WiFi network, 24-hour room service,
concierge, free airport shuttle, multilingual staff. 353
rooms, includes 86 suites. \$\$\$\$ ♿

The London NYC**thelondonnyc.com**

212 307 5000, 866 690 2029, fax 212 765 6530
151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019
Luxury Midtown hotel providing sweeping views of
Manhattan, steps from Central Park, Fifth Avenue,
Times Square. Gordon Ramsay's first US restaurant.
WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room
service, concierge. 561 suites. \$\$\$ ♿

Lucerne Hotel**thelucernehotel.com**

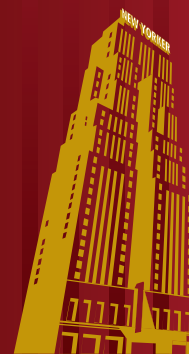
212 875 1000, 800 492 8122, fax 212 579 2408
201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC
10024 | *A treasured landmark elegantly restored as*
an upscale hotel. On Manhattan's Upper West Side,
two blocks from Central Park, in a neighborhood of
brownstones, boutiques and cafes. Award-winning
restaurant. Fitness center available. Nonsmoking. WiFi
network. 184 rooms, includes 42 suites. \$\$\$ ♿

**THE NEW YORKER HOTEL**

places you in midtown Manhattan
just blocks from Times Square, the
Jacob Javits Center and steps from
Penn Station.

Enjoy numerous amenities
including complimentary WiFi in
all of our guest rooms, access to
the fitness center, 24/7 dining and
much more.

visit **WWW.NYHOTEL.COM/NYCO**
for more information about the hotel
and current specials

**NEW YORKER HOTEL****PERFECTLY PLACED**

Located steps from the action of
Times Square, Madison Square
Garden and Fifth Avenue Shopping.
With the Wyndham Garden Hotel
Times Square South as your starting
point, Manhattan is so much easier
to explore and enjoy...

**WYNDHAM
GARDEN HOTEL****TIMES SQUARE SOUTH**

212-542-8990 | toll free 877-487-9963
341 west 36th Street, New York, NY 10018
www.wyndhamnewyorkcity.com/nyc1

Accommodations

Mandarin Oriental New York

mandarinoriental.com 212 805 8800, fax 212 805 8888 | 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway–60th St.), NYC 10023 | *Deluxe hotel offers breathtaking views of Central Park. Luxury spa, fitness center and 75-foot lap pool. Ballroom accommodates 750. Valet parking, room service. 248 rooms, includes 46 suites. \$\$\$\$*

The Manhattan at Times Square Hotel

starwood.com 212 581 3300, 800 223 6550, fax 212 541 9219 | 790 Seventh Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Convenient Midtown location is minutes from the City's major sights and shopping. Outdoor sun deck. Fitness room, sauna. WiFi. 665 rooms. \$\$*

The Mansfield

mansfieldhotel.com 212 277 8700, 800 255 5167, fax 212 764 4477 | 12 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Boutique hotel located in Midtown. Aveda amenities, cappuccino/espresso bar, library, video/CD. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. 126 rooms. \$\$\$*

The Marmara Manhattan

marmara-manchattan.com 212 427 3100, fax 212 348 7363 | 301 E. 94th St. (Second Ave.), NYC 10128 | *Luxurious suites all twice the size of an average hotel room—600–1,450 sq. ft.—with separate bedrooms, living rooms, dining areas and fully equipped kitchens. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, concierge, multilingual staff. 109 suites. \$\$*

MAve Hotel NYC

themavehotel.com 212 532 7373 | 62 Madison Ave. (27th St.), NYC 10016 | *Named for the avenue it sits on, this contemporary new 72-room boutique hotel is created with a distinctly modern design of simple and clean lines. 72 rooms, includes 1 suite. \$\$\$*

The Michelangelo

michelangelohotel.com 212 765 1900, 800 237 0990, fax 212 581 7618 | 152 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Intimate Italian-style AAA four-diamond deluxe hotel with beautifully appointed guest rooms, within walking distance of many Manhattan attractions. Fashionable Italian restaurant, Insieme. Cable/satellite TV in room. Valet parking, room service, catering and meeting packages available. 179 rooms, includes 56 suites. \$\$\$\$*

Millennium Hilton

newyorkmillennium.hilton.com 212 693 2001, 800 HILTONS (445 8667), fax 212 571 2371 | 55 Church St. (Dey–Fulton Sts.), NYC 10007 | *Contemporary high-rise, full-service hotel designed for business and leisure travelers. Ideal downtown location, near Wall Street, World Financial Center and South Street Seaport. WiFi network. 569 rooms, includes 98 suites. \$\$\$\$*

Millennium Broadway Hotel New York

millenniumhotelnyc.com 212 768 4400, 800 622 5569, fax 212 768 0847 | 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | *In the heart of Times Square, with guest rooms offering spectacular views. Near major attractions. Thirty-seven meeting rooms. Multilingual voicemail. Fitness center available. WiFi network. 625 rooms, includes 16 suites. \$\$\$*

Millennium UN Plaza Hotel New York

millenniumhotels.com/unplaza 212 758 1234, 866 866 8086 | 1 United Nations Plaza (First Ave. at 44th St.), NYC 10017 | *Near Grand Central business district, shopping, dining, offering great New York City skyline views. Services include health club, indoor tennis and swimming pool. 427 rooms, includes 45 suites. \$*

Mondrian New York

mondriannewyork.com 212 554 6120 | 9 Crosby St. (Howard–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 | *New, modern SoHo property—inspired by Jean Cocteau cinema—attempts to seduce and inspire guests through distinct environments, from its lobby courtyard to jewel-box rooms. Indoor/outdoor bar, restaurant. Event space. 266 rooms, includes 34 suites. \$\$\$*

Morgans morganshotel.com 212 554 6120, 800 606 6090, fax 212 554 6131 | 237 Madison Ave. (37th–38th Sts.), NYC 10016 | *Offers special packages. Close proximity to Hudson and East Rivers. Group rates available. Multilingual staff. 111 rooms, includes 21 suites. \$\$*

Murray Hill East Suites

212 661 2100, 800 248 9999, fax 212 818 0724 | 149 E. 39th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 | *All-suites hotel in historic Murray Hill. Convenient to Grand Central Terminal, Park Ave., Fifth Ave. Fully equipped kitchens. WiFi network. 125 suites. \$\$*

The Muse Hotel

themusehotel.com 212 485 2400, 877 NYC MUSE (692 6873), fax 212 485 2900 | 130 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Residential ambience. Serves business and leisure travelers with oversized rooms. Located in Times Square; near Fifth Ave., Broadway. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, concierge, multilingual staff. 200 rooms, includes 19 suites. \$\$\$*

The New Yorker Hotel

newyorkerhotel.com 212 971 0101, 800 764 4680, fax 212 760 0651 | 481 Eighth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001 | *Art Deco hotel across from Madison Square Garden, Penn Station. Closest major hotel to the Javits Convention Center. Near the Empire State Building and Macy's. Meeting rooms, WiFi network, fitness center, 24-hour room service, concierge. 912 rooms, includes 64 suites. \$\$\$*

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

The New York Helmsley Hotel

newyorkhelmsleyhotel.com 212 490 8900, 800 221 4982, fax 212 986 7756 | 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | *East Side location. Spacious king or double/double rooms. Deluxe amenities. Mindy's multilevel gourmet restaurant, Harry's New York Bar. Personable, attentive, multilingual staff. Function rooms, business center, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, concierge. 788 rooms. \$\$\$*

New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott Hotel

laguardiamarriott.com 718 565 8900, 800 882 1043, fax 718 898 4955 | 102-05 Ditmars Blvd., Queens 11369 | *Experience the finest airport hotel in New York City, ideally located across from LaGuardia Airport and minutes from Midtown Manhattan, Long Island and JFK Airport. Seasonal packages. 438 rooms, includes 3 suites. \$\$*

New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge

brooklynmarriott.com 718 246 7000, 888 436 3759, fax 718 222 6535 | 333 Adams St. (Willoughby St.), Brooklyn 11201 | *Brooklyn's only major luxury hotel. Located in downtown Brooklyn, minutes from Lower Manhattan. Oversized guest rooms and one of New York's largest ballrooms. 1,100-car capacity, valet parking. Fitness center available. WiFi network. 665 rooms, includes 28 suites. \$\$\$*

New York Marriott Downtown

nymarriottfinancialcenter.com 212 385 4900, 800 242 8685, fax 212 385 9174 | 85 West St. (Carlisle–Albany Sts.), NYC 10006 | *Located in Lower Manhattan's Financial District. Views of New York Harbor and the Hudson River. Roy's Restaurant, 85 West Bar. Cable/satellite TV, convention services staff, fitness center. WiFi network. 497 rooms, includes 7 suites. \$\$\$*

New York Marriott East Side

nymarriotteastside.com 212 755 4000, 800 242 8684, fax 212 751 3440 | 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 | *Some suites have wet bar, patio; some rooms have outdoor terrace. Newly renovated fitness center located on the 35th floor offers a breathtaking view. WiFi network. 646 rooms, includes 17 suites. \$\$\$*

New York Marriott Marquis

nymarriottmarquis.com 212 398 1900, fax 212 704 8969 | 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 | *Soaring atrium hotel with six restaurants and lounges, including The View, the City's only revolving rooftop restaurant. Spacious guest rooms, 54 function rooms, fitness center available 24/7, WiFi, concierge. 1,949 rooms, include 57 suites. \$\$\$\$*

The New York Palace

newyorkpalace.com 212 888 7000, 800 NY PALACE (697 2522), fax 212 303 6030 | 455 Madison Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 | *The historic Villard houses, a fitness center and splendid views. Oversized rooms, with full-size decks. Perfect location for business or pleasure. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. 892 rooms, includes 86 suites. \$\$\$\$*

New York's Hotel Pennsylvania

hotelpenn.com 212 736 5000, 800 223 8585, fax 212 502 8153 | 401 Seventh Ave. (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *Features 3 ballrooms and 8 conference rooms. Convenient location, within walking distance of the Javits Convention Center. 1,705 rooms, includes 20 suites. \$\$\$*

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

The Night nighthotelny.com 212 835 9600, 877 996 4448, fax 212 835 9610 | 132 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | *Offers a sense of seclusion with the feel of a private residence. Intimate, comfortable, luxurious and cosmopolitan. WiFi network. 72 rooms. \$\$\$*

Nu Hotel—Brooklyn

nuhotelbrooklyn.com 718 852 8585, fax 718 852 8558 | 85 Smith St. (State St.–Atlantic Ave.), Brooklyn 11201 | *Located in vibrant Boerum Hill, surrounded by premier retail, culture and attractions. Minutes from lower Manhattan. Nubar lounge offers three specialty cocktails daily. Complimentary WiFi. 93 rooms, includes 6 suites. \$*

Off SoHo Suites Hotel

offsoho.com 212 979 9808, 800 OFF SOHO (633 7646), fax 212 979 9801 | 11 Rivington St. (near Chrystie St.), NYC 10002 | *Located in SoHo/Little Italy area. Each suite accommodates up to four guests. Kitchen, living/dining area, phone, TV, VCR, minibar. Laundry room, fitness center. WiFi network. 36 suites. \$*

Omni Berkshire Place

omnihotels.com 212 754 5090, 800 843 6664, groups 212 754 5036, fax 212 754 5004 | 21 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 | *The newly renovated Omni Berkshire Place provides luxury accommodations in the heart of Midtown Manhattan, just steps from the City's most well-known attractions. 396 rooms, includes 44 suites. \$\$\$*

On the Ave Hotel

ontheave-nyc.com 212 362 1100, 800 509 7598, fax 212 707 4900 | 2178 Broadway (77th St.), NYC 10024 | *Sophisticated neighborhood hotel features serene elegance: penthouse views, plush 310-count linen sheets, down duvets, original artwork. Meeting rooms accommodate up to 16 in classroom setup. WiFi network. 282 rooms, includes 23 suites. \$*

Paramount Hotel New York

www.nycparamount.com 212 764 5500, 866 760 3174, fax 212 575 2196 | 235 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | *Steps away from Times Square, this uniquely designed hotel is surrounded by the city's top restaurants, shows and entertainment. Staff dedicated to quality service. 597 rooms. \$\$\$*

Park Central New York

parkcentralny.com 212 247 8000, 800 346 1359, fax 212 541 8506 | 870 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 | *Completely redesigned public areas, meeting space that accommodates up to 200 attendees with all of Midtown within easy reach. Meeting and banquet rooms. Fitness center available. WiFi network. 935 rooms, includes 12 suites. \$*

Park Savoy Hotel

parksavoyhotel.com 212 245 5755, fax 212 765 0668 | 158 W. 58th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | *Located one block from Central Park and within walking distance of New York's finest restaurants and shops and the Theatre District. 105 rooms. High-speed Internet access, WiFi. 105 rooms. \$*


Park South Hotel

parksouthhotel.com 212 448 0888, 800 315 4642, fax 212 448 0811 | 124 E. 28th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10016 | *Classic boutique hotel near Gramercy Park. Full-service dining and conference facilities, fitness room. Family packages, high-speed Internet access, two-line phones, room service. 141 rooms. \$\$*


The Peninsula New York Hotel

peninsula.com 800 262 9467, fax 212 903 3974 | 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 | *Ideally located on Fifth Ave. at 55th St., just steps from the city's finest shopping and museums. Business center, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, swimming pool, 24-hour room service, concierge. 239 rooms, includes 54 suites. \$\$\$\$*

The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square

phillipsclub.com 212 835 8800, 877 854 8800, fax 212 835 8850 | 155 W. 66th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 | Oversized suites with full kitchen, maid service, DVD, audio system. Steps from Central Park. Nightly and monthly rates. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, room service, concierge. 71 suites. \$\$\$ 

The Pierre New York

tajhotels.com/pierre 212 838 8000, 800 PIERRE 4 (743 7734), fax 212 940 8109 | 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021 | Rising above Fifth Ave. and Central Park, this landmark hotel is a tranquil refuge in the heart of Manhattan. European ambiance combined with modern amenities. Meeting rooms. WiFi network. 189 rooms, includes 49 suites. \$\$\$\$\$ 

The Plaza Hotel

fairmont.com/theplaza 212 759 3000, 888 240 7775, fax 212 759 3001 768 Fifth Ave. (Central Park South), NYC, NY 10019, USA | Features sumptuous décor, impeccable white-glove service, magnificent meeting and event space, elegant dining and world-class retail. Business center, WiFi, 24-hour room service, concierge. 282 rooms, includes 102 suites. \$\$\$\$\$  


Portland Square Hotel

portlandsquarehotel.com 212 382 0600, 800 388 8988, fax 212 382 0684 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 Centrally located within the heart of Times Square. Satellite TV available in room. Service, comfort and value in Times Square. WiFi network. 150 rooms. \$

**Radio City Apartments**

radiocityapartments.com 212 730 0728, 877 921 9321 | 142 W. 49th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Ideal Midtown location, near theaters, Times Square, Fifth Ave. shops, Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall. Affordable prices. 75 suites. \$
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card #.

Radisson Lexington Hotel New York

lexingtonhotelnyc.com 212 755 4400, 800 448 4471, fax 212 753 5358 511 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 | Excellent Midtown location with deluxe rooms. Easy access to shopping and attractions. A superior first-class hotel. 712 rooms, includes 29 suites. \$\$\$ 


Radisson Martinique on Broadway

themartinique.com 212 736 3800, 888 201 1718, fax 212 277 2702 | 49 W. 32nd St. (Broadway), NYC 10001 | Restored Beaux-Arts landmark building in Midtown Manhattan, steps from Empire State Building and Macy's flagship store on 34th St. Fitness center, spa and restaurant. 532 rooms, includes 1 suite. \$\$

Ravel Hotel

ravelhotel.com 718 289 6101, 888 291 3411, groups 718 289 6110 8-08 Queens Plaza South (Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 | New luxury, boutique hotel located one mile from Midtown Manhattan. Accommodations feature private balconies and spa-like bathrooms, and the hotel offers 1,200 square feet of private event space. WiFi. 63 rooms. \$\$


Renaissance New York Hotel 57

renaissancehotel57.com 212 753 8841, 800 240 8604, fax 212 308 8204 130 E. 57th St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10022 This serene, sophisticated, newly redesigned hotel is steps away from restaurants, designer shops and all the major attractions in Manhattan. WiFi network, concierge. 200 rooms, includes 31 suites. \$\$\$ 

Renaissance New York Hotel Times Square

nycrenaissance.com 212 765 7676, 800 HOTELS 1 (468 3571), fax 212 930 1196 | 2 Times Square


(47th–48th Sts.), 714 Seventh Ave., NYC 10036

This AAA four-diamond Times Square hotel has been completely redesigned featuring 310 guest rooms, including 5 suites, a lounge and restaurant featuring wrap-around views of Times Square. 310 rooms, includes 5 suites. \$\$\$ 


Residence Inn Times Square

residenceintimesquare.com 212 768 0007, 800 331 3131, fax 212 642 3260 1033 Sixth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 Manhattan's first 100% smoke-free extended-stay hotel. Ideal for business or pleasure. Near Bryant Park and Times Square. Meeting rooms, 7. Kitchenette. Nightly rates reduced for extended stays. WiFi network. 357 suites. \$\$\$ 

The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park



ritzcarlton.com/batterypark 212 344 0800, 800 241 3333, fax 212 344 3804 | 2 West St. (Battery Place), NYC 10004 | The only AAA five-diamond, luxury waterfront hotel in Manhattan. Just a few minutes from the trendy neighborhoods of SoHo, TriBeCa and the Meatpacking District. Cable/satellite TV, Prada beauty spa. Valet parking, WiFi network, catering on-site, tea served in lobby. 298 rooms, includes 40 suites. \$\$\$\$\$ 

The Ritz-Carlton New York, Central Park

ritzcarlton.com 212 308 9100, 800 241 3333, fax 212 207 8831 | 50 Central Park South (59th St. & Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 | AAA five-diamond hotel overlooking Central Park: beautiful guest rooms, deluxe amenities, exclusive club lounge, world-class La Prairie Spa. BLT Market features seasonal menu. Meeting/function rooms. Business center, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff, valet parking. 259 rooms, includes 47 suites. \$\$\$\$\$ 

The Roger New York


therogernewyork.com 212 448 7000, 888 448 7788, fax 212 448 7007 | 131 Madison Ave. (31st

St.), NYC 10016 | Weaving stylish design elements with familiar comforts and warm hospitality, this colorful escape in the heart of Murray Hill is the ideal spot for any traveler. WiFi network. 193 rooms. \$\$\$  

Roger Smith Hotel

rogersmith.com 212 755 1400, 800 445 0277, fax 212 758 4061 | 501 Lexington Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10017 | Generous, cozy inn nestled among the skyscrapers in Midtown Manhattan. Lily's restaurant serves American cuisine in a whimsical, energetic, colorful setting. Function space available. 130 rooms. \$\$\$




Room Mate Grace

room-matehotels.com 212 354 2323, fax 212 354 6607 | 125 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 | Boutique hotel located in Times Square, featuring a swimming pool in the lobby with a swim-up bar, European-style kiosk complimentary breakfast, and WiFi. 139 rooms. \$\$\$ 

The Roosevelt Hotel New York

theroosevelthotel.com 212 661 9600, 888 TEDDY NY (833 3969), groups 212 885 6014, fax 212 885 6162 | 45 E. 45th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10017 Prominent landmark on Madison Avenue. Convenient midtown location steps from shopping and Grand Central, ideal for business or leisure. Historic heritage blended with modern-day amenities. Function rooms, business center, group check-in, 24-hour room service, catering on-site, WiFi network. 1,015 rooms, includes 52 suites. \$\$\$   
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Royalton

royaltonhotel.com 212 869 4400, (800) 606 6090, groups 212 554 6120, fax 212 554 6131 | 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Special holiday rates and packages available. Multilingual staff available. Group packages. close to Broadway theaters, shopping, Bryant Park and New York Public Library. 168 rooms, includes 27 suites. \$\$\$   



New York's Hotel Pennsylvania offers an ideal location in midtown Manhattan, opposite Madison Square Garden and Amtrak's Penn Station. Macy's Herald Square and the Empire State Building are just a block away.

**Stay with us and enjoy great rates throughout the year.
Make us your choice for business or leisure travel.**

NEW YORK'S
**HOTEL
PENNSYLVANIA**


401 Seventh Avenue at 33rd Street, New York, NY 10001

Toll free: 800.223.8585 • Sales: 212.502.8123 • sales@hotelpenn.com • www.hotelpenn.com




New York's Hotel Pennsylvania is one of only two hotels in Manhattan to earn the prestigious ENERGY STAR award, which exemplifies superior energy performance and efficiency.

Salisbury Hotel

nycsalisbury.com 212 246 1300, 888 692 5757, fax 212 977 7752 | 123 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Nonsmoking rooms with flat-screen TV, direct-dial telephone and WiFi. Family packages, valet parking, fax, kitchenettes. Most rooms include pantry. 204 rooms, includes 85 suites. \$\$\$ 


The Setai Fifth Avenue

setaififthavenue.com 212 695 4005, 877 247 6688, fax 212 695 4045 | 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 | This Capella Managed Hotel lives up to its prestigious Fifth Avenue address, offering luxurious guest rooms and signature amenities to business and leisure travelers. 214 rooms, includes 104 suites. \$\$\$\$ 


The Seton Hotel

setonhotelnyc.com 212 889 5301, 888 879 2132, fax 212 889 5302 | 144 E. 40th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 | Budget hotel caters to international, budget-minded travelers. Clean, comfortable rooms with discount rates. Great Midtown location near Grand Central Terminal. Convenient to many attractions. WiFi. 60 rooms, includes 1 suite. \$

Sheraton New York Hotel & Towers

sheraton.com 212 581 1000, 800 223 6550, fax 212 841 6730 | 811 Seventh Ave. (52nd–53d Sts.), NYC 10019 | Popular Midtown Manhattan host for business and social events. Accommodates all meeting and event needs with 42 function rooms. WiFi network, concierge. 1,750 rooms, includes 49 suites. \$\$\$ 

Sheraton Tribeca

sheratontribeca.com 212 966 3400, fax 212 966 3900 | 370 Canal St. (W. Broadway), NYC 10013 | Sleek new full service hotel. Eclectic offerings with nearby Chinatown, Little Italy and South Street Seaport. Easy subway access. Restaurant, lounge and fitness center. 369 rooms, includes 21 suites. \$\$\$ 


The Sherry-Netherland

sherrynetherland.com 212 355 2800, 877 743 7710, fax 212 319 4306 | 781 Fifth Ave. (59th St.), NYC 10022 | Centrally located in Midtown Manhattan on Fifth Ave. at 59th St., across from Central Park. Complimentary welcoming box of Belgian chocolates, newspapers, shoeshine, flowers, fitness center. Valet parking, WiFi network, kitchenette, catering on-site. 50 rooms. \$\$\$\$ 


The Shoreham Hotel

shorehamhotel.com 212 247 6700, 800 553 3347, fax 212 765 9741 | 33 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | A stylish and sleek boutique hotel off Fifth Ave. in Midtown. Renovated in 2006 with tech-savvy rooms and upscale amenities. Meeting rooms. Valet parking, business center, high-speed Internet access, WiFi network, 24-hour room service, concierge, catering on-site, tea served in lobby. 177 rooms, includes 42 suites. \$\$\$ 


Skyline Hotel

skylinehotelnyc.com 212 586 3400, 800 433 1982, fax 212 582 4604 | 725 Tenth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10019 | Mid-Manhattan location with large, well-appointed guest rooms. Walking distance to Broadway theaters and major sightseeing attractions. Moderately priced. Storage parking available. Multilingual staff. 230 rooms. \$ 


Smyth Tribeca—A Thompson Hotel

thompsonhotelnyc.com 212 587 7000, 888 58 SMYTH, fax 212 204 5633 | 85 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 | One-hundred guest room hotel located in Tribeca, near SoHo, and surrounded by shops, restaurants and other downtown New York attractions. 100 rooms, includes 4 suites. \$\$\$ 

Sofitel New York

sofitelnyc.com 212 354 8844, 877 565 9240, fax 212 354 2480 | 45 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Luxury hotel overlooking Fifth Ave. features 52 spacious suites, some with terraces. Complete business and leisure services. Gaby restaurant serves Sunday brunch, contemporary French cuisine. Fitness center, WiFi network. 398 rooms, includes 52 suites. \$\$\$\$ 

Soho Grand Hotel

sohogrand.com 212 965 3114, 800 965 3000, fax 212 965 3141 | 310 West Broadway (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 | Located in fashionable downtown Manhattan, offering 363 pet-friendly guest rooms, full-service bar and lounge, 24-hour business and fitness centers, and award-winning penthouse suites. 363 rooms, includes 2 suites. \$\$\$\$ 

Soho House New York

sohohousenyc.com 212 627 9800, fax 646 253 6162 | 29–35 Ninth Ave. (13th–14th Sts.), NYC 1014 | Hotel and private club in the hip Meatpacking District. Unique guestrooms combine luxury and style. Complimentary continental breakfast, free WiFi, spa, rooftop pool, eclectic spaces for mingling. 24 rooms, includes 12 suites. \$\$\$\$ 


The Sohotel

thesohotel.com 212 226 1482, 800 737 0702, fax 212 226 3525 | 341 Broome St. (Bowery), NYC 10013 | Cozy style on the Bowery with exposed brick walls and a vibrant atmosphere. Affordable prices with downtown culture and entertainment steps away. Concierge, tea served in lobby, WiFi network. 96 rooms. \$


Stay Hotel

stayhotelnyc.com 212 768 3700, 866 950 7829, fax 212 768 7573 | 157 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | Stay close to everything... Rockefeller Center, Broadway shows, Fifth Avenue and Times Square. Stay comfortably stylish and connected. Onsite destination restaurant: Aspen Social Club. WiFi network. 146 rooms. \$\$\$

Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City

staytimesquare.com 212 757 9000, 888 617 3376, fax 212 757 9001 | 340 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 | New hotel (2010) near theaters, Restaurant Row, Javits Center. Fully stocked kitchens with appliances, 37-inch HDTV, pillow-top mattresses, safes, docking alarm clock. Free full breakfast buffet, Internet, business services, local calls and more. On-site bar/lounge, 24-hour convenience store. Evening receptions Tue.–Thu. 310 studio suites. \$ 

St. Giles Hotel—The Court

stgilesnewyork.com 212 685 1100, 888 406 8588, fax 212 779 8590 | 130 E. 39th St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10016 | Offers 199 spacious guest rooms, including 48 suites. Guests feel at home in the intimate living room style lobby and lounge setting. Stylish conference facilities. Pets welcome. 199 rooms, includes 48 suites. \$\$\$ 


St. Giles Hotel—The Tuscany

stgilesnewyork.com 212 686 1600, 888 406 8588, groups 212 726 9592, fax 212 779 7822 | 120 E. 39th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 | Offers 120 guest rooms, including nine suites, in the tranquil residential Murray Hill neighborhood. Complimentary PERFORM Fitness Center. Audrey Bar for mingling. Cherry Lounge for private functions. 120 rooms, includes 9 suites. \$\$\$

The Strand Hotel

thestrandnyc.com 212 448 1024 | 33 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 | New boutique hotel in Midtown—177 luxurious guest rooms and suites. Complimentary WiFi, Continental breakfast, EO amenities. Meeting capacity to 150. Seafood restaurant, rooftop bar. Concierge, WiFi network. 177 rooms, includes 23 suites. \$\$\$ 


The St. Regis New York

stregisnewyork.com 212 753 4500, 800 759 7550, fax 212 750 9658 | 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10022 | This New York City landmark provides the atmosphere and service found only at a Mobil five-star, AAA five-diamond grand hotel. An unparalleled experience. Function rooms. Valet parking, high-speed Internet access, WiFi network, 24-hour room service, catering on-site, tea served in lobby. 256 rooms, includes 74 suites. \$\$\$\$ 

The Surrey

thesurrey.com 212 288 3700, 800 978 7739 | 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 | Reinvented with a unique approach to luxury, offering the perfect setting from dining at Cafe Boulud, relaxing at the Spa, or entertaining on the rooftop garden. 190 rooms, includes 32 suites. \$\$\$\$
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


The Time Hotel

thetimenyc.com 212 246 5252, 877 846 3692, fax 212 245 2305 | 224 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | A sanctuary that offers a respite from the most vibrant city on the planet, with amenities and services that reflect the needs of sophisticated travelers. Meeting room. High-speed Internet access, WiFi network, room service, catering on-site, concierge, multilingual staff. 193 rooms, includes 29 suites. \$\$\$ 

Travel Inn Hotel

newyorkhotel.com 212 695 7171, 800 869 4630, fax 212 967 5025 | 515 W. 42nd St. (10th–11th Aves.), NYC 10036 | Three blocks from Javits Convention Center. Coffee shop, conference room, fitness center, voicemail. High-speed Internet access, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, swimming pool, free airport shuttle. 161 rooms. \$\$


Tribeca Grand Hotel

tribecagrand.com 212 965 3114, 800 965 3000, fax 212 965 3141 | 2 Ave. of the Americas (White St.), NYC 10013 | Ideally positioned between NYC's fashion and financial districts, Tribeca Grand Hotel offers pet-friendly guestrooms, 24-hour business and fitness centers and a dedicated concierge staff. Concierge, group check-in, health club on premises, 24-hour room service. 203 rooms, includes 7 suites. \$\$\$\$ 


Trump International Hotel & Tower

trumpintl.com 212 299 1000, 888 44 TRUMP (448 7867), fax 212 299 1150 | 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 | This luxury property overlooking Central Park features floor-to-ceiling windows with spectacular views, a 6,000-square-foot fitness center and a spa. Valet parking, WiFi network, swimming pool, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. 167 rooms, includes 22 suites. \$\$\$\$

Trump SoHo New York

trumpsoho.com 212 646 457 8485 | 246 Spring St. (Varick St.), NYC 10013 | Offers elegant dining at Quattro; a 14,000-sq.-ft. spa; pool deck with cabanas; and 12,000-sq.-ft. of private event space with natural light and views. Business center, concierge, group check-in, health club, kitchenettes, 24-hour room service. 391 rooms, includes 146 suites. \$\$\$ 


Union Square Inn

nyinns.com/union.html 212 614 0500, fax 212 614 0512 | 209 E. 14th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003 | Charming boutique hotel between Midtown and Downtown. Private bath, continental breakfast, WiFi network, cable TV, voicemail, maid service and air conditioning. 41 rooms. \$ 

The Waldorf-Astoria

waldorfnyc.com 212 355 3000, 800 WALDORF (925 3673), fax 212 872 7272 | 301 Park Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10022 | New York City's grandest landmark. This classic hotel features art deco décor, legendary restaurants, retail, spa and fitness center. Valet parking, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff, catering on-site, tea served in lobby. 1,416 rooms, includes 208 suites. \$\$\$\$ 

The Waldorf Towers

thewaldorftowers.com 212 355 3100, 888 WATOWER (928 6937), fax 212 872 4875 | 100 E. 50th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10022 | World-famous boutique hotel. Les Clefs d'Or Concierge, spa and fitness center. Access to facilities at The Waldorf–Astoria. Renovated executive meeting center. Cable/satellite TV, convention services staff. Coach and valet parking, A/V, catering on-site, tea served in lobby, meeting rooms, business center, WiFi, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. 181 rooms, includes 123 suites. \$\$\$\$ 

Washington Jefferson—WJ Hotel

wjhotel.com 212 246 7550, 888 567 7550, fax 212 246 1163 | 318 W. 51st St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Seconds away from the excitement of Times Square, the theaters of Broadway, the variety of Restaurant Row and Central Park. Complimentary wireless Internet. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, multilingual staff. 135 rooms. \$\$\$

Washington Square Hotel

washingtonsquarehotel.com 212 777 9515, 800 222 0418, fax 212 979 8373 | 103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10011 | Art deco-style hotel in historic Greenwich Village. Easy walking distance to downtown area. Continental breakfast and multilingual staff. WiFi network. 150 rooms. \$

Wellington Hotel

wellingtonhotel.com 646 277 0040, 800 652 1212, fax 212 581 1350 | 871 Seventh Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 | European-style hotel near Carnegie Hall, Carnegie Deli, Central Park, Lincoln Center, Rockefeller Center, MoMA, theaters, Times Square, Javits. Shops, sightseeing/theater desk. Two restaurants, room service, 24-hour business center, WiFi, multilingual staff. 600 rooms, includes 85 suites. \$\$\$

West 57th Street by Hilton Club

west57street.com 646 459 6411, fax 646 459 6499 | 102 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Hilton's newest addition to New York City. The first development of its kind in New York, dedicated to shared ownership, luxury and flexibility. 161 rooms and suites. \$\$\$\$

The Westin New York at Times Square

westinny.com 212 201 2700, 800 WESTIN 1 (937 8461), fax 212 201 4669 | 270 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | Located in the heart of Broadway, this landmark meeting hotel offers luxurious accommodations. Thirty meeting rooms. Business center, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. 863 rooms, includes 126 suites. \$\$\$

Wingate by Wyndham Manhattan Midtown

wingatehotelnyc.com 212 967 7500, fax 212 967 7599 | 235 W. 35th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 | Located in the heart of Manhattan, the Wingate by Wyndham offers a host of valuable complimentary amenities to provide a comfortable and convenient experience. Cable/satellite TV in room. Meeting room, business center, high-speed Internet access, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, multilingual staff, catering on-site. 92 rooms, includes 2 suites. \$\$\$

W New York

whotels.com 212 755 1200, 877 W HOTELS (946 8357), fax 212 421 3876 | 541 Lexington Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 | An urban oasis designed for comfort and dedicated to service. Heartbeat restaurant, Whiskey Blue bar. Nine meeting rooms. Concierge, 24-hour room service, multilingual staff. 688 rooms. \$\$\$

W New York—Downtown

whotels.com/wnewyorkdowntown 646 826 8600, groups 646 826 8626, fax 646 826 8625 | 123 Washington St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 | Newest W hotel in New York City, located in the Financial District. Guests experience the "wow" factor, with W's whatever-whenever service. 217 rooms, includes 19 suites. \$\$\$

W New York—Times Square

whotels.com 212 930 7400, 877 W HOTELS (946 8357), fax 212 930 7500 | 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 | At the crossroads of Midtown and the Theatre District. Luxurious guest rooms; conference rooms, flexible event and meeting space. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, multilingual staff. 552 rooms, includes 43 suites. \$\$\$

W New York—Union Square

whotels.com 212 253 9119, 877 W HOTELS (946 8357), fax 212 253 9229 | 201 Park Ave. South (17th St.), NYC 10003 | Downtown ambiance meets world-class service. Landmark ballroom, rich in history and style. Complete array of business amenities. Located in the fashionable Flatiron District. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, multilingual staff. 270 rooms. \$\$\$

World Center Hotel

worldcenterhotel.com 212 577 2933, groups 212 515 3066, fax 212 577 2133 | 144 Washington St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 | Located in the heart of the Financial District opposite the World Trade Center. Features modern guest rooms, complimentary high-speed Internet, fitness room, restaurant and meeting space. 171 rooms, includes 15 suites. \$\$\$

Wyndham Garden Hotel—Chelsea

wyndhamnyc.com 212 243 0800, fax 212 243 0900 | 37 W. 24th St. (Sixth Ave.—Broadway), NYC 10010 | Centrally located in Chelsea/Flatiron District, blocks from subways, 124 smoke-free guestrooms, complimentary wireless Internet, in-room safes, 24-hour fitness center. San Rocco Italian restaurant & lounge. 124 rooms. \$\$\$

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Wyndham Garden Hotel Times Square South

wyndhamnycmidtown.com 212 542 8990, 866 344 9748, fax 212 542 8999 | 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 | Full-service hotel with health and meeting facilities, close to Times Square theaters, Javits Center, Empire State, MSG, Macy's, Rockefeller Center, Radio City, Central Park. Concierge, group check-in, health club, catering on-site, 24-hour room service. 224 rooms. \$\$\$

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

YMCA, Harlem Branch

ymcany.org/harlem 212 281 4100, fax 212 473 7828 | 180 W. 135th St. (Lenox Ave.—Malcolm X Blvd.), NYC 10030 | Affordable accommodations in the heart of Harlem. Coed fitness center includes gym and exercise equipment. Programs for youth, teens and adults. Landmark building, 24-hour security. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, swimming pool. 235 rooms. \$

Alternative Accommodations

AKA

See individual AKA properties listed under Hotels at the start of this chapter.

Educational Housing Services

studenthousing.org 212 977 9099, (800) 297 4694, groups 212 994 8809, fax 212 307 0701 | This not-for-profit organization provides safe and affordable fully furnished housing to students, interns and recent grads in New York City.

Hostelling International—New York

hineny.org 212 932 2300 | 891 Amsterdam Ave. (103rd–104th Sts.), NYC 10025 | Renovated landmark building. Dorm rooms, all new bathrooms. Huge full-service guest kitchen; 24/7 service. Billiard room, TV lounge, large patio and garden, free WiFi, Internet room. 90 rooms. \$

Jazz on the Park Hostel

jazzhostels.com 212 932 1600, fax 212 932 1700 | 36 W. 106th St. (Central Park West), NYC 10025 | Full-service coffee lounge, roof decks, outdoor smoking areas. Laundry room, more. WiFi network. Mostly 2- to 10-bed shared rooms. 300 beds. \$

Oakwood Worldwide

oakwood.com 212 682 9550, 800 592 1088, fax 212 682 9841 | 6 E. 45th St., 8th fl., NYC 10017 | Provides high-quality furnished accommodations for extended stays throughout New York City. Housekeeping and maintenance available.



Sweet dreams



THE GEM HOTEL

Chelsea | 212.675.1911

SoHo | 212.358.8844

Midtown West | 212.967.7206

theGEMhotel.com



WYNDHAM GARDEN HOTEL

MANHATTAN
CHELSEA WEST

Broadway and 5th Ave

212.243.0800

WyndhamNYC.com



BY CHOICE HOTELS

Times Square South | 212.268.3040

Midtown West | 212.714.6699

ComfortNYC.com

PROPERTIES MANAGED BY



GEMINIHOSPITALITY.COM

Destination Services

Groups and individuals alike benefit from the expertise of experienced travel specialists—indeed, the right service can be the secret ingredient that makes a good trip great. The destination management companies, tour operators, wholesalers and other professionals listed on the following pages are ready to work with you to make the City even more accessible and create your ultimate NYC experience.



Companies, A to Z

	Group Size		Services											
	Min	Max	DMC	Coach Operator	Step-on Guides	Group Charters	Group Lodging	Student Tours	Technical Tours	Incentive Programs	Domestic Market	Intl Market	Multi-lingual	A
Abreu Tours abreu-tours.com	–	–	●											
Academy Bus academybus.com	40	54		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AIC360.com aic360.com	–	–	●							●			●	
AlliedTPro alliedtpro.com	10	10,000	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
Americantours International East	10	2,000	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
Americascope Tour Services americascope.com	20	unlimited	●		●		●	●	●	●		●	●	
ANA Sales Americas anavacations.com	–	–				●	●				●	●	●	
Ar-Col Travel Arrangements arcol.com	–	–	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
A Yankee Line yankeeline.us	–	–		●	●	●		●						●
Backstage on Broadway www.fscnewyork.com	–	–	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Bateaux New York bateauxnewyork.com	–	–				●							●	●
Beyond Times Square btsq.com	2	1,000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Bonjour USA Tours bonjourusa.com	–	approx. 40					●					●	●	
Briggs, Inc. briggsnyc.com	25	10,000		●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
Canam Receptives canamreceptive.com	–	–				●	●	●		●			●	
Circle Line Downtown harborexperience.com	–	–												●
Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises circleline42.com	–	–												
Cititrekk Tour and Guide Services cititrekk.com	10	250			●	●	●	●						
CitySights NY citysightsny.com	–	–		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
City Tours USA citytours.com	–	–		●		●	●			●				
Classic Harbor Line sail-nyc.com	–	70 max.												
Connections Unlimited connections-unltd.com	10	2,000			●							●		
Convention Tours Unlimited conventiontours.com	20	5,000	●		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	
Cover New York coverny.com	12	100			●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
CTN: Consortium Tours of North America ctntours.com	–	200 max.						●				●	●	●
East Coast Yacht Cruises eastcoastyachtcruises.com	–	–												
Empire Force Events empireforce.com	–	unlimited	●		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●
Field Studies Center of NY fscnewyork.com	–	unlimited		●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
Five A Incentive Planners fiveaincentiveplanners.com	1	6	●			●				●				
Focus Travel focustravelusa.com	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	
Get America Tours getamericatours.com	–	–	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●
GITS—Global Independent Travel Services gits-travel.com	10	100				●	●	●				●		●
Gray Line New York Sightseeing newyorksightseeing.com	15	2,000		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
GTA USA gtatravel.com	–	–					●						●	

Destination Services

	Group Size		Services											
	Min	Max	DMC	Coach Operator	Step-on Guides	Group Charters	Group Lodging	Student Tours	Technical Tours	Incentive Programs	Domestic Market	Intl Market	Multi-lingual	A
Hampton Jitney hamptonjitney.com	—	55 max.		●	●	●		●						●
Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions harlemspirituals.com	—	—	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited harlemyourwaytours.com	—	unlimited			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hepco Tours	15	750	●				●			●		●	●	
H.I.S. International ny-mix.com	—	—												
Hotur Tour Operator hotur.com	8	1,000	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
Inside Sports & Entertainment Group insideseg.com	—	—				●	●			●	●	●	●	●
Kintetsu International Express kintetsu.com	—	5,000 max.			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Kuoni Destination Management kuoni-dmc.com	10	10,000	●											●
Magic Tours & Travel magictours.us	15	50						●	●	●				
Manhattan by Sail manhattanbysail.com	2	144				●		●	●	●		●	●	●
NEST DMC nestdmc.com	10	5,000+	●				●			●	●	●	●	
New World Travel newworldtravel.com	10	10,000	●		●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●
New York City Vacation Packages nyctrip.com	10	1,000	●		●		●	●		●	●			
Next Stop New York nextstopnewyork.com	10	1,000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
NYC Group Tours nycgrouptours.com	15	5,000	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●
NY Waterway Baseball Cruises nywaterwaytours.com	—	—												●
NY Waterway Sightseeing Cruises nywaterway.com	—	—												●
The Offstage Group theoffstagegroup.com	—	25+	●											
Pegasus International pegasusinternational.com	20	unltd.	●			●	●		●	●		●	●	
PRA Destination Management New York pra.com	10	10,000	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Raglin Associates raglinevents.com	—	—		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●
Receptive Tours, NYC receptivetourconsultants.com	10	1000			●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
RMP Travel rmptravel.com	1	1,000	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
SeaStreak seastreak.com	—	—												
Shackman Associates New York shackmanassociates.com	—	—	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●
Skyliner Travel & Tour Bus skylinerbus.com	—	57 max.			●		●						●	
Small Journeys smalljourneys.com	8	1,000			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Spirit Cruises spiritcruises.com	—	—											●	●
Spirit of New Jersey spiritofnewjersey.com	—	—											●	
Statue Cruises statuecruises.com	—	—												●

	Group Size		Services											
	Min	Max	DMC	Coach Operator	Step-on Guides	Group Charters	Group Lodging	Student Tours	Technical Tours	Incentive Programs	Domestic Market	Intl Market	Multilingual	A
TNT Transportation tnttransportation.com	10	57		●										
Tourico Holidays touricoholidays.com	–	10+			●	●	●	●	●				●	
TravelAdvocates traveladvocates.com	–	5+			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
UC, The Source ucthesource.com	–	15+	●					●					●	
Viajes el Corte Inglés viajeselcorteingles.es	1	1,000	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
V.I.P. Tours of New York viptoursny.com	–	100+	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Volatour volatour.com	2	1,000		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Wedgewood Travel USA wedgewood.co.uk	–	unlimited	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	
Windridge Yacht Charters windridgeyachts.com	75	500												
World Yacht Dining Cruises worldyacht.com	–	–												●

Company Categories

DMCs (Destination Management Companies)

Abreu Tours

abreu-tours.com

212 760 3301, 800 223 1580, fax 212 760 3306
875 Avenue of the Americas, #206, NYC 10001
Portuguese destination management company headquartered in Lisbon specializes in travel to, from and within Portugal, Spain, Brazil, plus Europe, South America and the United States.

AIC360.com

aic360.com

212 847 9802, fax 212 572 8304 | 575 Lexington Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10022 | Full-service destination and conference management company. Services include: corporate meetings/event planning, promotion and management, corporate travel, special interest groups, incentive merchandising and butler services.

Briggs, Inc.

briggsnyc.com

212 354 9440, fax 212 382 1560 | 1501 Broadway, #406, NYC 10036 | Full-service event company with 30 years' experience. ♿

Connections Unlimited

connections-unltd.com

212 921 8277, fax 212 921 8298 | 110 W. 40th St., No. 601, NYC 10018 | Leading DMC for more than 15 years. Specializes in event design, production, transportation, tours, team building and spouse programs.

Empire Force Events

empireforce.com

212 924 0320, fax 212 675 9106 | 71 W. 23rd St., 6th fl., NYC 10010 | Award-winning destination management/event production since 1982. Innovative NY experiences, venue sourcing, transportation management, entertainment, decorative design, excursions, team-building, logistical coordination. NYC & Company board of directors. Groups: unlimited. Step-on guides, multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, student tours. ♿👥📱

Focus Travel

focustravelusa.com

212 972 9099, 800 243 5030, fax 212 557 1371
211 E. 43rd St., #1903, NYC 10017 | Full-service DMC provides customized services for incentives, conventions, leisure groups to all North American destinations. Professional, quality arrangements, fast response, personal touch, 24-hour help line.

Hepco Tours

212 759 9100, fax 212 758 1733 | 245 E. 58th St., #6A, NYC 10022 | New York-based DMC with 30+ years experience provides on-site logistics and coordination for medical conferences, incentive travel programs and product launches in the U.S., Canada. Groups: 15–750.

Hotur Tour Operator

hotur.com

212 371 8885, 877 468 8707, fax 212 371 8801
888 Main St., 4th fl., Roosevelt Island, NYC 10044
Experienced, knowledgeable DMC/receptive operator for New York, as well as a tour operator, travel agent and travel wholesaler. Groups: 8–1,000.

Kuoni Destination Management

kuoni-dmc.com

703 299 9484, fax 703 299 9486 | 500 Seventh Ave., NYC 10018 | Provides a range of destination management services from transportation and staffing to full theme event production. An industry leader for over 50 years. ♿

NEST DMC

nestdmc.com

212 206 9036, 212 729 1133, fax 212 504 0859
295 Madison Ave., ste. 1209, NYC 10017 | Twenty years of experience in event and meeting planning/production. Complete corporate event management services for conventions, corporate meetings, product launches, gala dinners, incentive travel.

The Offstage Group

theoffstagegroup.com

212 265 6077, fax 212 265 8912 | 200 W. 57th St., ste. 1301, NYC 10019 | Full destination services; exclusive receptions, cast parties, marketing events, partner programs, executive development programs and private celebrity performances. Groups: 25 min.

Pegasus International

pegasusinternational.com

212 334 8350, fax 646 417 7149 | 310 Seventh Ave., Box 317, NYC 10011 | DMC specializes in creation and organization of high-end meetings, incentives, conventions and events since 1989. Multilingual staff, helping clients plan successful corporate events. SITE, MPI.

PRA Destination Management New York

pra.com

212 683 5333, fax 212 683 8693 | 20 Waterside Plaza, NYC 10010 | Distinctive tours, unparalleled venue and activity portfolio and comprehensive program support for groups of any size.

Raglin Associates

raglinevents.com

212 953 2015, fax 212 681 9774 | 310 E. 44th St., Suite C, NYC 10017 | DMC and event-planning company specializes in corporate and incentive events, meetings, gala dinners, parties, tailored tours. ♿

RMP Travel

rmptravel.com

212 581 8051, 800 223 0864, fax 212 956 8063
355 W. 52nd St., 5th fl., NYC 10019 | Licensed theater party agent. Group discounts. Theater-related packages. Meet cast of Broadway shows. Groups: 1,000 max.

Shackman Associates New York

shackmanassociates.com

212 753 5900, fax 212 753 7070 | 240 E. 56th St., ste. 2E, NYC 10022 | Full-service DMC. Customized incentives, corporate functions, meetings, product launches, special events, tours. ♿

UC, The Source

ucthesource.com

908 904 6525, fax 908 904 1277 | 485-B Amwell Rd., Hillsborough, NJ 08844 | Full service destination and conference management company. Group incentives, corporate events, conferences, congresses and leisure tour groups. Flawless logistical coordination. Multilingual. Groups: 15 min.

V.I.P. Tours of New York

viptoursny.com

212 247 0366, 800 300 6203, fax 212 397 0851
The Osborne, 205 W. 57th St., NYC 10019 | Private, sophisticated tours and experiences that emphasize theater, architecture, art, etc.—customized for groups of all sizes and interests. ♿

Wedgewood Travel USA

wedgewood.co.uk


212 633 1071, fax 212 633 0953 | 505 Eighth Ave., ste. 1102, NYC 10018 | Full-service destination management. Incentives, corporate meetings, special events. Creative, innovative design; professional, efficient operation.

Helicopters

Refer to the Transportation section or Tours listed under Sightseeing in this planner.


Motorcoaches

Academy Bus academybus.com




212 964 6600, 201 420 4506, fax 212 267 1327
111 Paterson Ave., Hoboken, NJ 07030 | Operates one of the most modern fleets of charter buses in the industry. With more than 600 coaches, Academy can accommodate any type of service. Coach operator, multilingual staff, step-on guides, group charter. Groups: 30–2,000. 

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

A Yankee Line yankeeline.us


800 942 8890 | 15 County Ave., Secaucus, NJ 07094 | Luxury motorcoach specialist provides convention-related transportation, group sightseeing in deluxe, late-model buses customized for spaciousness, WiFi, leather seats, headsets, DVD/VCR viewing, mini-galleys. 

CitySights NY citysightsny.com

212 812 2700, fax 718 560 3961 | Individual share-ride service, complete group transfer, ground transportation, tour services for any size group. Meet & greet, step-on guides. Customized web portals for commission payment.   

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


Gray Line New York Sightseeing

newyorksightseeing.com 800 669 0051, x4 | 777 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), office 1430 Broadway, Ste. 507, NYC 10018 | Double-decker bus and motorcoach services, receptions and special events, corporate/convention shuttles, multilingual city tours, airport transfers, sedans/SUVs, step-on guides. 

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Hampton Jitney

hamptonjitney.com

631 283 4600 | 395 County Rd. 39A, Southampton, NY 11968 | Daily motorcoach service between Long Island's East End and NYC. Corporate charter and limousine service for all travel needs. Customized tours; on-board promotion opportunities. Groups: 55 max. 

TNT Transportation

tnttransportation.com

718 984 2812, 800 868 8411 | 10 Manley St., Staten Island 10309 | Offers superb service and competitive rates for charters, sightseeing, airports, shuttles. Late-model coaches and minibuses.


Tour Packagers

AlliedTPro

alliedtpro.com

212 596 1000, fax 212 313 9800 | 500 Seventh Ave., 9th fl., NYC 10018 | Among America's oldest, most prominent "visit USA" specialists. F.I.T., escorted tours, fly-drive, groups, incentives.

Americantours International East

212 586 4100, fax 212 586 2225 | 481 Eighth Ave., NYC 10001 | Packaged and customized group and individual handling, including hotels, transportation, meals, themed events and attractions. 

Americascope Tour Services

americascope.com

914 948 1909, fax 914 946 2847 | 104 Harvard Dr., Hartsdale, NY 10530 | Full-service receptive tour operator. Customized group programs in New York City/East Coast: transfers, accommodations, more.

ANA Sales Americas

anavacations.com

212 395 9731, fax 646 366 0679 | 1251 Avenue of the Americas, ste. 823, NYC 10020 | Receptive operator, package tour wholesaler. Hotel accommodations, shopping, theater tickets, daily sightseeing, air ticket sales.


Ar-Col Travel Arrangements

arcol.com

201 854 6333, 800 852 6335, fax 201 854 7689 P.O. Box 9119, North Bergen, NJ 07047 | Receptive tour operator specializes in Spanish-speaking passengers. Hotels, banquet functions, yacht and jet charters. Individuals.

Backstage on Broadway

www.fscnewyork.com

212 564 1343, 800 445 7074, fax 212 564 1497 1359 Broadway, ste. 1504, NYC 10018 | Student tours with high-level seminars on Broadway, fashion, music, interior design, merchandising, dance, etc. Specialized. Commission. 

Beyond Times Square

btsq.com

212 564 1001, 800 999 8160, fax 212 202 7751 33 W. 19th St., ste. 311, NYC 10011 | A receptive-services company handling groups and meetings, offering creative itineraries and planning to meet the goals of clients. 

Bonjour USA Tours

bonjourusa.com

212 759 0466, fax 212 751 9391 | 311 W. 43rd St., ste. 702, NYC 10036 | Receptive operator provides ground services for leisure travelers and corporate, business and convention groups.


Canam Receptives

canamreceptive.com

201 939 2135, 866 390 1575, fax 201 340 2319 P.O. Box 1522, Rutherford, NJ 07070 | Incoming North America travel specialist offering all ground services: hotel, F.I.T.s, groups, airport transfers, escorted tours, attractions, guides and guided tours.

Cititrek Tour and Guide Services

cititrek.com

phone/fax 718 447 2587, alt. phone 718 761 8589 mail: 350 Richmond Terr., #7C, Staten Island 10301 Customizes visits for small to large private groups, including hotel, airport transfers, show, concert and game tickets, restaurant reservations, sightseeing and all other tourism activities. Groups: 10–250. 

City Tours USA

citytours.com

201 939 4154, 800 248 9868, fax 201 939 6230 299 Murray Hill Pkwy., 2nd fl., East Rutherford, NJ 07073 | A premier inbound receptive tour operator that provides a complete line of products for individual travelers, groups and incentives.

Convention Tours Unlimited

conventiontours.com

212 545 1160, fax 212 685 8828 | Customized/city tours. Conventions, corporations, incentive. Student packages. Shopping, sightseeing, spousal tours. Evening entertainment, theater packages, transportation. Groups: 20–5,000.


Cover New York

coverny.com

phone/fax 631 899 4376 | 303 W. 29th St., ste. A, NYC 10001 | Insider tours: fashion, theater, art, interior design. Customized tours: corporate, incentive, study. Transportation, food, hotels. Multilingual guides. Groups: 12–100.


CTN: Consortium Tours of North America

cctn.com

212 684 0001, fax 212 779 7155 244 Fifth Ave., 10th fl., NYC 10001 | Wholesale receptive tour operator, specializing in congresses, trade fairs, VIP travel all over North America. Providing services to clients in 55 countries. Operating 25 years. Groups: 200 max. 

Field Studies Center of NY

fscnewyork.com

212 564 1343, 800 445 7074, fax 212 575 1499 1359 Broadway, ste. 1504, NYC 10018 | Student tours with high-level seminars on Broadway, fashion, music, interior design, merchandising, dance, etc. Specialized. Commission. 


Five A Incentive Planners

fiveaincentiveplanners.com

212 286 3333, fax 212 286 9002 | 370 Lexington Ave., ste. 1806, NYC 10017 | Incentive tour operator.


Get America Tours

getamericatours.com

212 594 0888, fax 212 594 3334 | 555 Eighth Ave., ste. 809, NYC 10018 | Escorted mini-tours from major gateways to America's most beautiful places. Individuals, groups. English, multilingual. 

GITS—Global Independent Travel Services

gits-travel.com

212 223 4970, fax 212 223 9108 | 45 W. 34th St., ste. 304, NYC 10001 | F.I.T. specialist in hotels, packages, honeymoons, tours nationwide. Provides services with a touch of class. 

GTA USA

gtatravel.com

212 843 9778, fax 212 843 9779 | 599 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10019 | Worldwide wholesale receptive tour operator handles F.I.T. and group traffic in the United States and Canada.



Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions

harlemspirituals.com

212 391 0900, fax 212 391 7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036 | Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz.  

Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited

harlemyourwaytours.com

212 690 1687, 800 382 9363, fax 212 866 7133 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027 | Daily walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with/without brunch. Gospel concerts, lessons. Jazz. Seniors, students.  

H.I.S. International

ny-mix.com

212 977 8800 | 489 Fifth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), 20th fl., NYC 10017 | Provides Japanese tourists with services such as tours, and musical and sports tickets.

Inside Sports & Entertainment Group

insideseg.com

212 686 5710, 866 454 4734, fax 212 686 5784 | 33 E. 33rd St., #1107, NYC 10016 | Creates innovative custom-tailored travel packages that provide "once-in-a-lifetime" event experiences. Provides unparalleled access to sporting and entertainment events worldwide.

Kintetsu International Express

kintetsu.com

212 259 9600, fax 212 259 9625 | 1325 Avenue of the Americas, ste. 2002, NYC 10019 | Full-service tour operator specializes in Japanese market. Group, incentive, corporate travel and much more. 


Magic Tours & Travel

magictours.us

212 286 2200, 800 883 6244, fax 212 286 2207 6 E. 46th St., #504, NYC 10017 | Organizes transportation, accommodations, custom guided tours, sightseeing for incentive/conference groups of 15–50. Staff speaks French, Hebrew, Latvian, Lithuanian, Russian and Spanish.

New World Travel

newworldtravel.com

212 754 9100, 800 234 0266, fax 212 888 4812 1040 Avenue of the Americas, 7th Fl., NYC 10018-3736 | Over 25 years' experience, specializing in incentive groups and versed in all types of programs, offering first-class personal service resulting in a once-in-a-lifetime event. Groups: 10–10,000. 

New York City Vacation Packages

nyctrip.com

570 714 4692, 877 NYC TRIP (692 8747), fax 570 714 4688 | 300 Market St., Kingston, PA 18704 Affordable, inclusive hotel vacation packages with transportation, sightseeing, theater, entertainment, restaurants, sports and cultural options. Tours of Statue of Liberty, Ground Zero, Central Park.

Next Stop New York**nextstopnewyork.com**

718 264 2300, 800 434 7554, fax 516 505 7627
185-08 Union Tpke., ste. 108, Queens 11366
Customized corporate, leisure and incentive programs
for groups 10-500. Spouse programs. Multilingual
guides arranged for private group tours. ♿

NYC Group Tours**nycgrouptours.com**

212 757 9824, 888 550 6972, fax 212 956 0272
1560 Broadway, ste. 1103, NYC 10036 | Native New
Yorkers create customized group itineraries. Meticulously
planned and executed. Groups: 15-5,000. ♿

Receptive Tours, NYC**receptivetourconsultants.com**

phone/fax 646 861 2272 | mail: 114 E. 40th St.,
#7-D, NYC 10016 | DMO services include: airport/
local transfers; sightseeing; step-on guides; meet &
greet; accommodations; dining; ladies shopping;
attraction/theater tickets; comprehensive on-site tour
management. ♿ S ♿

RMP Travel**rmptravel.com**

212 581 8051, 800 223 0864, fax 212 956 8063
355 W. 52nd St., 5th fl., NYC 10019 | Licensed theater
party agent. Group discounts. Theater-related packages.
Meet cast of Broadway shows. Groups: 1,000 max.

RSB Tours & Travel**rsbtravel.com**

212 924 3927, 888 705 4539, fax 305 792 7022 |
80 Eighth Ave., #1807, NYC 10011 | Wholesaler/
receptive tour operator specializing in Russian,
Ukrainian and other Eastern European countries.
Majority of business centers around luxury travel and
unique, custom-made packages. Groups: 4-250.

Skyliner Travel & Tour Bus**skylinerbus.com**

718 721 4711, fax 718 721 4797 | 19-41 42nd St.,
Queens 11105 | Full-service tour operator provides
transportation, accommodations, sightseeing, meals
and attractions. Korean, Japanese staff/guides.

Small Journeys

smalljourneys.com 914 762 4700, 800 297 9141
114 W. 86th St., ste. 12B, NYC 10024 | Custom tours
for school/youth groups and adult leisure travelers.
Some of the best guides in New York City. Meals,
theater, transportation and all group arrangements.
Friendly, reliable service. Groups: 8-1,000.

Tourico Holidays**touricoholidays.com**

407 667 8700, 888 TOURICO (868 7426), fax 407
667 8850 | 220 East Central Parkway, ste. 4000,
Altamonte Springs, FL 32701 | All ground services,
including accommodations (F.I.T., groups), transfers,
attractions, cruises, car rentals, tours. Multilingual
staff, group charters, student tours. Groups: 10 min.

TravelAdvocates

traveladvocates.com 201 222 1990, 877 826
6548, fax 201 222 0009 720 Monroe St., ste. E507,
Hoboken, NJ 07030 | Helps groups save time and
money by securing great prices for hotels, meeting
and event planning, transportation, attractions, sight-
seeing tours and restaurants worldwide.

Viajes el Corte Inglés**viajeselcorteingles.es**

212 944 9400, 800 333 2469, fax 212 944 9827
500 Fifth Ave., ste. 1730, NYC 10110 | Full-service
travel firm specializes in F.I.T., incentive and corporate
travel. The goal is quality service. ♿

Volatour**volatour.com**

212 557 1654, fax 917 464 8489 | 33 W. 46th St.,
1st fl., NYC 10036 | Customized tours, transportation,
service and incentives for groups and individuals.
Italian, French and Spanish specialists. ♿

Yacht Charters & Rentals

See the Special Event Venues section or
Tours listed under Sightseeing in this planner.



Register for the **NYC Travel Training Academy** to become a certified NYC Specialist. Enjoy access to regularly updated insights about the City's diverse neighborhoods, culture, shopping, dining, nightlife and more. Plus, you will be eligible for exclusive special offers when you visit.

Register today at
nycgo.com/training

NYC
& Company

Transportation

No matter where you're heading, New York City is going your way. Planes, trains, automobiles...ferries, pedicabs and more are all ready to take you where you're going. The City is an international and regional transportation hub, with seven area airports, the world's largest subway and bus fleet—much of the latter consisting of eco-friendly hybrid-fuel vehicles. There's also an extensive network of bridges, tunnels, ferries and even cruise ports. With more than 600 miles of dedicated bike lanes and paths, plus a growing number of car-free streets, it's also a great place for a pedal-powered tour. Plus, if you've never taken a helicopter before, consider one of the City's unforgettable airborne tours (choppers might not be the most obvious mode of City transportation, but they sure are cool). Read on for airport information, public transit tips and everything else you need to get from point A to point B in NYC. For customized bus and subway itineraries, we recommend the helpful websites hopstop.com and tripplanner.mta.info.





Getting Here

Arriving by Air



NYC's Major Airports

John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK)
kennedyairport.com
 718 244 4444 | Queens

International airport operates 24 hours and is composed of nine passenger terminals. The cheapest (but not fastest) transfer from JFK into the City is \$5 on the AirTrain (which connects to the City's \$2.50 MTA A, E, J, Z subways). Alternate transfers/costs: \$16–\$20 for van or coach bus, \$45 flat rate for yellow taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service.  



Distance to Midtown: 15 miles
Time to Midtown: 50–60 minutes

LaGuardia Airport (LGA)
laguardiaairport.com
 718 533 3400 | Queens

The closest airport to Midtown Manhattan and used primarily for domestic flights. The cheapest option into the City costs \$12–\$20 for van or coach bus, \$25–\$45 for yellow taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service.  

Distance to Midtown: 8 miles
Time to Midtown: 30–45 minutes

Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR)
newarkairport.com
 888 EWR INFO | Newark, NJ

Serves international and domestic carriers and operates 24 hours. The cheapest transfer into NYC is the airport's AirTrain (fee \$12.50), which connects to the NJ Transit train into NYC's Penn Station. Alternate transfers and costs: \$16–\$20 for van or coach bus, \$60–\$75 for New Jersey taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service.  

Distance to Midtown: 16 miles
Time to Midtown: 30–60 minutes

Additional Area Airports

Long Island MacArthur Airport (ISP)
macarthurairport.com
 631 467 3210 | 100 Arrivals Ave. (Johnson Ave.–Veterans Memorial Hwy.), Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
 55 miles to Manhattan or 65–80 minutes.

Stewart International Airport (SWF)
panynj.gov 877 793 0703 | International Blvd. & Breunig Rd. (I-87, Exit 17), New Windsor, NY 12553
 60 Miles north of Manhattan or 75–120 minutes.

Teterboro Airport (TEB)
panynj.gov 201 288 1775 | Charles Lindbergh Dr. & Moonachie Ave., Teterboro, NJ 07608 | 12 miles to Manhattan or 20–30 minutes.

Westchester County Airport (HPN)
westchestergov.com/airport/
 914 995 4850 | 240 Airport Rd. (I-684 North, Exit 2), White Plains, NY 10604 | 35 miles to Manhattan or 50–60 minutes.

Airlines & Jet Charters

Many airline carriers service New York City. This is a sampling.

American Airlines
aa.com

212 557 2820, 800 433 7300 | 360 Lexington Ave., NYC 10017 | The world's largest airline, serving more than 250 cities in more than 40 countries.


Continental Airlines

800 525 0280, groups 800 525 1700 | 1212 Avenue of the Americas, 20th fl., NYC 10036 | Ticket office in Manhattan. Serves LaGuardia and Newark Liberty International airports. Ticket office open Mon.–Fri., 9am–5:30pm. Group services.

Delta Air Lines

delta.com
 800 221 1212 | 140 E. 45th St., NYC 10017 | Delta offers customers more flights to more domestic and international destinations from NYC's two preferred airports combined, JFK and LaGuardia, than any other airline.

JetBlue Airways

jetblue.com
 800 JETBLUE, groups: 888 JETBLUE | 118-29 Queens Blvd., Queens 11375 | Low fares to NYC, new planes and 35 free channels of DirecTV at every seat. Groups: 15 min. Multilingual staff. Charters. 


Southwest Airlines

southwest.com
 800 435 9792, groups 800 435 5368 | P.O. Box 36611, Dallas, TX 75235 | The nation's leading low-fare carrier operates more than 3,300 flights a day in 66 cities and offers exemplary customer service with no hidden fees.


Airport Transfers

See also **Car Rentals and Chauffeur-Driven Limousines & Vans in Getting Around the City—also in this chapter.**

AirTrain JFK

airtrainjfk.com
 877 535 2478 | 402 Pan Am Rd., Queens 11430
 Light-rail system links JFK's terminals, car-rental agencies and long-term parking to mass transit connections in Queens: the A subway line's Howard Beach station and the Jamaica transportation center. AirTrain JFK fare \$5. 


AirTrain Newark

airtrainnewark.com
 888 EWR INFO (397 4636) | Links all Newark Liberty International Airport terminals to the Newark Liberty International Airport train station for connections to NJ Transit and Amtrak into New York's Penn Station and the Northeast corridor. AirTrain fare is included in NJ Transit or Amtrak fare to the Newark Liberty International Airport train station. 


Executive Town Car & Limousine

executownlimo.com
 516 792 1735, 800 716 2799 | 333 Hempstead Ave., ste. 209, Malverne, NY 11565 | Professional, on-time service to airports, business meetings. Customized tours. New Lincoln sedans, limos, SUVs, vans, buses. Groups: 10–150. Coach operator. Multilingual staff. Charters. Airport transportation. 


Go Airlink Shuttle

goairlinknyc.com
 212 812 9000, 800 490 3229, fax 718 361 7277
 47-25 27th St., Queens 11101 | Door-to-door share-ride and private van service between JFK, LaGuardia, Newark airports and major Manhattan hotels. A large fleet of modern, 10-seat vans with separate luggage space and climate control (\$16–\$20 one way). On call 24/7. 


Liberty Helicopters

libertyhelicopters.com
 212 967 6464 | Downtown Heliport, Pier 6 (Broad St.–Old Slip); office: 424 W. 33rd St., ste. 510, NYC 10001 | Helicopter sightseeing, charters and airport runs. State-of-the-art helicopters. Pilot narration. 


Manhattan Helicopters

flymh.com
 212 845 9822 x1, 877 292 7554 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 | Helitours over Manhattan, with close-up views of major skyscrapers, the Statue of Liberty, Times Square and Central Park. Charters to JFK, LaGuardia and Newark airports. 

MTA New York City Transit


mta.info 718 330 1234, multilingual 718 330 4847, disability info 718 596 8585 | 130 Livingston St., Brooklyn 11201 | New York City's inexpensive mass transit system operates around the clock 365 days and is comprised of an extensive network of subway trains and buses. **For JFK Airport:** In addition to AirTrain JFK, the Q3 bus goes to the F line, the B15 goes to the 3 and 4 lines, and the Q10 connects to the E and F lines. **For LaGuardia Airport:** Buses from LaGuardia connect with subway stops in Manhattan and Queens. The M60 bus goes from LaGuardia to Astoria, Queens (connecting to the N and W subway lines), then into northern Manhattan. There, the M60 connects to the Metro-North Railroad (125th St. station) and subway lines 4, 5 and 6 (east side) and 1, 2, 3, A, B, C and D (west side). The Q48 connects to the 7 subway line at Main St. in Flushing, Queens. Also the Q47 (from the Marine Air Terminal) and Q33 (from all the other LGA terminals) connect to the 7, E, F, G, R and V subway lines. **For Newark Airport:** New York City's MTA system does not operate in New Jersey. See separate listing for PATH. MTA bus or subway fare is \$2.50, paid with a MetroCard (bus rides can be paid with MetroCard or coins). 

Newark Airport Express

newarkairportexpress.com Deluxe buses to Newark Liberty International Airport every 15–30 minutes. Three mid-Manhattan locations: Grand Central Terminal, 41st St. btwn. Lexington and Park Aves.; across from Bryant Park at 42nd St. and Fifth Ave.; Port Authority Bus Terminal, 41st St. btwn. Eighth and Ninth Aves. Roundtrip \$25, one way \$15; cash or credit; purchase on bus. 

New York Airport Service

nyairportservice.com 718 875 8200, fax 718 875 7056 | 15 Second Ave., Brooklyn 11215
 Port Authority permitted to provide scheduled bus service between New York's airports, JFK, LGA and Manhattan. Charters available. Multilingual.



BOOK ONLINE SUPERSHUTTLE.COM

Need a lift?

HOME & HOTEL AIRPORT RIDE
24 HR SERVICE 1-800-Blue Van
\$2 off when booking online
Use discount code: W2KY3

YOUR PRIVATE RIDE



Your private sedan to or from the airport.
 Private charters and VIP transfers.
 Visit ExecuCar.com
 or call 1-800-410-4444
 \$5 off when booking online
 Use discount code: W2KY3

ExecuCar

PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson)

pathrail.com
800 234 PATH (7284), TTY 800 PATH CALL 800 728 4225 | One PATH Plaza, 10th fl., Jersey City, NJ 07306 | *Rapid-transit link between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown's 33rd Street station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit located at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is \$1.75.*

SuperShuttle supershuttle.com

800 258 3826, fax 718 482 1982 | 52-15 11th St., Queens 11101 | *Door-to-door transfers, 24 hours, 365 days to all area airports. Look for the blue van. Reservations required. Multilingual.*
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Taxis

nyc.gov/taxi 311, or 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 | 40 Rector St., NYC 10006
The City's famous yellow fleet is comprised of 12,779 licensed medallion taxis that operate 24 hours, seven days. For JFK Airport: cost from JFK is a flat \$45 rate, excluding tolls and tip. Cost going to JFK is based on a regular metered rate. The ride takes 30–60 minutes. For LaGuardia Airport: Cost between LaGuardia and Midtown Manhattan is based on a metered rate, averaging \$24–\$48 each way, excluding tolls and tip. LaGuardia ride takes 20–45 minutes. For Newark Airport: New York City's yellow taxi fleet is permitted to drive passengers to Newark Airport but New Jersey operates its own taxi fleet for passengers traveling from Newark to New York City. If calling regarding lost articles in the cab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). All taxis accept cash and credit cards.

Buses & Bus Terminals

For Motorcoach charters, see the Destination Services chapter of this guide.

Academy Bus

academybus.com 201 420 7000, 800 442 7272
250 W. 49th St., 6th fl., NYC 10019 | *Specializes in domestic and international markets, step-on guides, student tours, technical tours. Max: 54. Multilingual staff.*

Hampton Luxury Liner

hamptonluxuryliner.com 631 537 5800, charters.
631 567 5100 x246, fax 631 650 3660 | 1600 Locust Ave., Bohemia, NY 11716 | *Daily luxury motorcoach service between The Hamptons and NYC. Luxury corporate charters, wine tours, Atlantic City, shopping outlets. On-board promotions and sponsorships available.*

megabus.com us.megabus.com

877 462 6342, groups 201 225 7575 | Bus departs from 31st St. & Eighth Ave. at New York Penn Station, NYC | *Intercity express double-decker bus service with rates as low as \$1. Servicing NYC and ten Northeast cities including Washington DC, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Albany & Toronto. Free WiFi.*

NJ Transit

njtransit.com 973 275 5555 | 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105 | *Frequent bus service throughout New Jersey into the Port Authority Bus Terminal in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events.*

Port Authority Bus Terminal

portnynj.info 212 564 8484, 212 502 2200 | 625 Eighth Ave. (40th–42nd Sts.), NYC 10018 | *The nation's largest bus terminal is composed of two multi-level terminal wings. Provides connecting bus service to virtually any point in the continental United States. Special options for the hearing impaired.*

Tripper Bus

tripperbus.com 877 826 3874, fax 718 387 3741
pick-up spot: 151 W. 34th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), Manhattan | *Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Bethesda, MD/Arlington, VA. Tickets \$1–\$25. Free WiFi, power outlets. Frequent rider program. Charters available. Groups welcome.*

Vamoosebus

vamoosebus.com
877 393 2828 | Bus stop: 255 W. 31st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves. at green awning at 4 Penn Plaza), office: 16 Penn Plaza, Ste. 514, NYC 10001 | *Daily (except Sat.) commuter bus between Washington DC area (Bethesda, MD; Arlington, VA) and New York City. Reservations required—online. Min: 5, max: 50.*

Washington Deluxe Bus washingtondeluxe.com

866 287 6932, fax 718 387 3741 | pick-up spot: 303 W. 34th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), Manhattan | *Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Washington, DC. Fares \$20 each way. Free WiFi, power outlets. Frequent rider program. Charters available. Caters to groups.*

Other Modes of Entry

Cruise Lines & Ship Terminals

Cunard Line

cunard.com
661 753 1000, 800 7 CUNARD | 24303 Town Center Dr., ste. 200, Valencia, CA 91355 | *With a 170-year legacy, Cunard redefines the New Golden Age of Ocean Travel with flagship Queen Mary 2, Queen Victoria and the new Queen Elizabeth. Multilingual staff, group charters. Groups: 2,952 max.*

Norwegian Cruise Line

ncl.com 305 436 4000, 800 327 7030, fax 305 436 4109 | 7665 Corporate Center Dr., Miami, FL 33126
International cruise innovator sails to popular ports around the world. Multilingual.

NYCruise—Brooklyn Terminal

nycruise.com
718 246 2794 | Red Hook Terminal, Pier 12, 70 Imlay St., Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231 | *New maritime facility in Brooklyn's Red Hook neighborhood offers easy embarkation and disembarkation procedures with streamlined transportation, baggage handling, U.S. Customs facilities. Parking. Bus, taxi, limo pickups.*

NYCruise—Manhattan Terminal

nycruise.com
212 641 4440 | Piers 88 and 90, 711 Twelfth Ave. (Hudson River, 48th–54th Sts.), NYC 10019
Maritime facility in Midtown West provides streamlined transportation, baggage handling and U.S. Customs facilities. Rooftop parking. Bus, taxi, limo pickups. Café. Taxi stand.

Princess Cruises

princess.com
800 PRINCESS, fax 661 753 1560 | *Affordable luxury, worldwide destinations. Coach, multilingual staff.*

Ferries

NY Waterway—Ferry and Bus System

nywaterway.com
201 902 8700, 800 533 3779 | Pier 78 (38th St. and Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10018 | *Ferries from multiple locations in New Jersey to Manhattan. Free shuttle bus connections throughout Manhattan. Operates seven days.*

SeaStreak

seastreak.com
800 BOATRIDE, fax 732 872 9691 | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716 | *Fast passenger ferry service from New Jersey to Manhattan. Group rates available and charters for special events.*

Staten Island Ferry

nyc.gov/html/dot/html/ferrybus/statferry.shtml
call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan and St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island | *Carries passengers across the New York Harbor, between Staten Island and Lower Manhattan. Operates daily. Free.*

Railroads & Train Terminals

Amtrak—National Railroad Passenger Corp.

amtrak.com 800 USA RAIL (872 7245) | Penn Station (Seventh–Eighth Aves., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | *Packages into and out of New York City. Specializes in domestic and international markets. Group charters. Multilingual staff.*

Grand Central Terminal

grandcentralterminal.com 42nd St. and Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017 | *Terminal for Metro-North Railroad, in Midtown East. Open seven days.*

Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)

mta.info/lirr 718 217 LIRR (5477), fax 718 558 3022 | Jamaica Station, Dept. 1424, Queens 11435
Trains from Penn Station (in Manhattan) and Flatbush Ave. Terminal (in Brooklyn) to 124 communities in Queens and Long Island: Belmont Park, Citi Field, the Hamptons, Montauk. Group travel, getaways and packages, including beach, wineries. Airport transportation.

Metro-North Railroad

mta.info/mnr/index.html 800 METRO INFO, 212 532 4900 | 347 Madison Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10017
Operates trains to Grand Central Terminal from 120 stations in New York (including the Bronx, Westchester and upstate NY) and Connecticut, and from Hoboken, NJ, to Port Jervis, NY. Operates seven days. Group charter. Groups: 10 min.

PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson)

pathrail.com 800 234 PATH (7284), TTY 800 PATH CALL 800 728 4225 | 1 PATH Plaza, 10th fl., Jersey City, NJ 07306 | *Rapid-transit link between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown's 33rd Street station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit located at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is \$1.75.*

Penn Station

amtrak.com, mta.info/lirr, njtransit.com
Seventh–Eighth Aves. (31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001
NYC Penn Station serves Amtrak, Long Island Railroad, NJ Transit and MTA subway trains.

Getting Around

Local Means of Travel

NYC is a great walking city and easy to navigate so be sure to wear comfortable walking shoes. If you prefer other modes of traveling around, the following services can help speed you on your way.

The City's public transportation system is accessible to hearing and visually impaired people and wheelchair-bound passengers. Some subways have automated voices indicating stops, and all buses plus select subway stations are wheelchair accessible. In addition, many street-hail taxis now accommodate wheelchairs. For further information about accessible taxicabs, call the City's hotline (311 or 212 NEW YORK) or the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (nyc.gov/mopd, 212 788 2830, TTY: 212 788 2838).

Special-Needs Access

Vega Transportation

vegatransportation.com 718 507 0500, 888 507 0500, fax 718 507 1688 23-57 83rd St., Queens 11370 | *A leader in wheelchair accessible transportation since 1985, providing attentive personal service, and offering guaranteed on-time service. Recommended by NYC Taxi & Limousine Commission.*

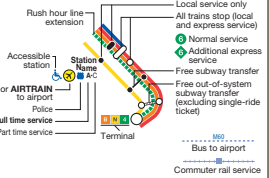
MTA Metropolitan Transportation Authority
MTA New York City Subway
with bus and railroad connections

Key

The subway operates 24 hours a day, but not all lines operate at all times. The map depicts morning to evening weekday service. For more information, call our Travel Information Center (8AM to 10PM) at 718-330-1234. Non-English-speaking customers call 718-330-4847 (8AM to 10PM).

visit www.mta.info

To show service more clearly, geography on this map has been modified.
© 2010 Metropolitan Transportation Authority
June 2010



Service Note

The subway map depicts weekday service. Service differs by time of day and is sometimes affected by construction. Overhead directional signs on platforms show weekend, evening, and late night service. This information is also available on mta.info: click on "Maps" in the top menu bar, then select "Individual Subway Line Maps." For construction-related service changes, click on "Planned Service Changes" in the top menu bar. This information is also at station entrances and on platform columns of affected lines.

QUEENS

BROOKLYN



MANHATTAN

THE BRONX





Mass Transit

MTA New York City Transit

mta.info 718 330 1234, multilingual 718 330 4847, disability info 718 596 8585 | 130 Livingston St., Brooklyn 11201 | One of the most extensive public transportation systems in the world. New York City's inexpensive mass transit system operates around the clock, 365 days and is comprised of subway trains and buses. The fare is the same for subway and bus rides and paid using a Metro-Card. A single ride costs \$2.50 while an Unlimited Ride Metro-Card provides added value. These include a 7-Day Unlimited Pass (\$29) and 30-day Unlimited Pass (\$104). MetroCard also enables free transfers between buses and subways (within a two-hour period) and provides discount admission to some City museums, restaurants and shops. (Visit mta.info website and click on the MetroCard icon for details.) MetroCards can be purchased at all subway stations, some banking machines and at more than 4,000 merchant locations citywide.  

Staten Island Ferry

nyc.gov/html/dot/html/ferrybus/statfery.shtml call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island | Free commuter ferry between Manhattan and Staten Island. Operates daily.  

MTA Staten Island Railway

mta.info 718 876 8261 | Rapid transit rail line serves Staten Island 24/7 from the Staten Island Ferry's St. George terminal to Tottenville terminal. Fare \$2.50. 

Taxis


nyc.gov/taxi 311, or 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 | 40 Rector St., NYC 10006 | The City's famous yellow fleet is comprised of 12,779 licensed medallion taxis that operate 24 hours, seven days. There is a minimum meter fare of \$2.50, and prices increase based on an exact time-cost formula (assume prices are higher during peak rush hour traffic). During non-rush hour traffic, average taxi fares increase about \$4 every 20 blocks. All taxis accept cash and credit cards. If calling regarding lost articles in the cab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard).

Inter-Borough Ferries

New York Water Taxi

harborexperience.com 212 742 1969, fax 718 834 7320 | 499 Van Brunt St., Suite 8B, Brooklyn 11231 | Connecting neighborhoods and attractions on New York's waterfront with environmentally friendly vessels. Group charters. Groups: 149 max.   See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


NY Waterway Yankee Clipper

nywaterway.com 800 533 3779, fax 201 223 4387 | Boats to Yankee games. Three East River stops: Pier 11 (Wall–South Sts.), E. 34th St. and E. 90th St. Reservations required. 

Staten Island Ferry

nyc.gov/html/dot/html/ferrybus/statfery.shtml call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island | Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free.  

Statue Cruises

statuecruises.com 877 LADY TIX (523 9849), fax 415 438 8304 Battery Park, NYC | Provides scheduled ferry transportation to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island and waterborne private event venues. Group rates available. Advance purchase by telephone or online. Multilingual.  See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Pedicabs & Rickshaws

Manhattan Rickshaw Company

manhattanrickshaw.com 212 604 4729 | NYC's longest-operating pedicab company. Sightseeing excursions and guided touring for groups. Group transfers featuring corporate branding options. Responsible, insured industry founder since 1995.

Shuttle Bus

Downtown Connection

downtownnyc.com 212 566 6700, fax 212 566 6707 | 120 Broadway, ste. 3340, NYC 10271 | Free bus service river-to-river between Chambers and Beekman Sts. Operates 10am–8pm daily. 




Tramway

The Tram

rioc.ny.gov 212 832 4540 | Connects Manhattan (60th St. and Second Ave.) and Roosevelt Island | The only commuter cable car in North America glides over the East River with the Manhattan skyline as a backdrop. Fare \$2.50.

Car Rentals

Dollar Rent a Car


dollar.com 800 800 4000, fax 718 701 5735 | Car rental with four locations in Manhattan, plus three metropolitan airport locations. Reference corporate discount number CC0062 for an additional 10 percent discount. Locations: JFK International Airport (rental car counter or courtesy telephone in each terminal's arrivals level), Federal Circle Bldg. 312, Jamaica, Queens 11430; LaGuardia Airport, 22-61 94th St., East Elmhurst, Queens 11369; 99 Charles St. (Bleecker–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014; 29 E. 22nd St., NYC 10010; 160 E. 87th St., NYC 10028; 263 W. 52nd St., NYC 10019. Groups: 10–500.   

WeDriveU




wedriveu.com 212 965 0420, 800 773 7483, fax 212 965 0421 700 Airport Blvd., ste. 250, Burlingame, CA 94010 Fully insured, certified chauffeurs drive customers' personal or rental vehicles. Convenient and cost-effective. Businesses, individuals, events.

Chauffeur-Driven Limousines & Vans



Attitude New York

attitudenewyork.com 212 397 0004, fax 212 397 0731 | P.O. Box 223, NYC 10024 | High-end chauffeured transportation. Personalized service, attention to detail. First-class travelers a specialty. Multilingual chauffeurs. 

Bermuda Limousine International

bermudalimo.com 212 647 8400, 800 223 1383, fax 212 633 2685 537 W. 20th St., NYC 10011 | Accessible vehicles, cargo vans and coach bus. Airport VIP rep services, on-site dispatchers. Dinner theater and tour guides. Kid friendly. Coach operator. Multilingual staff. Group charters. Airport transportation. Groups: 1,500 max.   


Carmel Car & Limousine Service

carmellimo.com 212 666 6666, 866 666 6666, fax 212 662 7375 2642 Broadway, 3rd fl., NYC 10025 | One of New York City's least expensive and most popular airport services. Carmel offers safe, convenient and reliable door-to-door transportation, specializing in airport service and out-of-town trips for more than 22 years. Airport transportation.  

Chris Limousines

chrislimousines.com 718 356 3232 | P.O. Box 319, NYC 10308 | All ground transportation needs. Chauffeured stretch limousines, vans, buses. Tours, charters, airport transfers. Available 24 hours. Multilingual tours. Step-on guides, student tours and technical tours.

Golden Touch Transportation of NY

goldentouchtransportation.com 718 886 5204, 800 253 1443, fax 718 762 8467 22-02 46th St., Astoria, Queens 11105 | Service for every need: charters, airports, customized sightseeing. Town cars, minibuses, vans. Hourly/daily rates. Coach operator. Multilingual staff. Group charters. Airport transportation. 

International Chauffeured Service

bookalimo.com 1 800 BOOK A LIMO 800 266 5254 | 53 E. 34th St., NYC 10016 | An executive luxury ground transportation provider. Personalized VIP chauffeured services for meet-and-greet airport transfers, conventions and road shows. Coach operator. Multilingual staff. Group charters. Airport transportation. Groups: 50 max. 

LimoRes Car & Limo Service

limores.com 212 529 5367, 877 546 6139, fax 646 224 8819 134 W. 37th St., NYC 10018 | Executive ground transportation service provides chauffeured vehicles for airport transfers and hourly services. Uses online reservations system and sophisticated, computerized dispatching system for exceptional reliability.


London Towncars

londontowncars.com 212 988 9700, 800 221 4009 | 40-14 23rd St., Long Island City, Queens 11101 | Family owned and operated, providing prompt, reliable service since 1959. Company-owned late-model Cadillac vehicles driven by professional, uniformed chauffeurs who are company employees.

Madison Limousine & Transportation Service

madisonlimo.org 718 746 1001, 800 539 8919 P.O. Box 560127, College Point, NY 11356 Specializes in providing transportation for board of directors meetings, executive travel, convention and special event planning. Contact Elaine Kurz, ekurz@madisonlimo.org, to customize every detail.

Regency Limousine International

regencylimo.com 718 507 4000, 866 302 2201, fax 718 507 8283 8303 24th Ave., Elmhurst 11370 | Competitive rates for late model sedans, SUVs, executive vans and stretch limousines. Available 24/7 for airport transfers, tours, and business and personal events. 


Seasons Limousine

seasonslimousine.com 877 817 3276 | 16 Quail Run, Jamesburg, NY 18831 Provides luxury service at competitive prices. Vehicles range from Town Car to stretch to Mercedes to SUV.

Smith Limousine

212 247 0711, fax 212 586 6353 | 636 W. 47th St., NYC 10036 | Features Mercedes-Benz cars. Personal services, uniformed chauffeurs, and also offers SUVs, stretches, luxury vans. Competitive prices.

Valera Global

valeraglobal.com 718 433 1111, fax 718 433 1166 | 53-02 11th St., Queens 11101 | National luxury car service with more than 250 vehicles, including Mercedes-Benz S550, Escalade SUV and Lincoln Town Car "L" series; specializing in events, road shows, and ground transportation for the corporate traveler. Multilingual staff. Airport transportation. 

Special- Event Venues

Do you want to throw a party at a world-famous landmark? A professional sports stadium or arena? Perhaps you'd prefer a swanky jazz club or an upscale bowling alley. Good news: New York City has the perfect place in mind. The five boroughs' distinctive event venues offer variety and value that are impossible to match. Combine these backdrops with top-notch services, and your wedding, reunion or other group function will be a resounding, unforgettable smash.



Key to index codes:

Bx: Bronx
Bk: Brooklyn
Mn: Manhattan
Qu: Queens
St: Staten Island
CW: citywide

Index to Venues

Airport Facilities

The Executive Center at La Guardia..... **Qu**

Atriums

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts **Mn**
 Museum of Modern Art (MoMA) **Mn**
 World Financial Center **Mn**

Attractions

New York Stock Exchange..... **Mn**
 Outdoors at Lincoln Center..... **Mn**
 Top of the Rock Observation Deck..... **Mn**

Ballrooms (Non-Hotels)

For additional ballrooms, please see the Hotel section of this planner.

3 West Club **Mn**
 Broad Street Ballroom..... **Mn**
 Down Town Association..... **Mn**
 Grand Prospect Hall..... **Bk**
 Highline Ballroom **Mn**
 Lighthouse International Conference Center..... **Mn**
 Zanger Hall **Mn**

Boardrooms, Conference Centers & Auditoriums

80 Fifth Avenue Penthouse **Mn**
 AMA New York Executive Conference Center **Mn**
 Center for Architecture..... **Mn**
 Center for Jewish History..... **Mn**
 City Hall Restaurant **Mn**
 French Institute Alliance Française
 —Florence Gould Hall..... **Mn**
 Lighthouse International Conference Center **Mn**
 New York Public Library—Humanities and
 Social Sciences Library **Mn**
 NYIT Auditorium on Broadway **Mn**
 Stanley H. Kaplan Penthouse **Mn**
 St. John's University, Manhattan Campus **Mn**

Catering/Event Halls

3 West Club **Mn**
 CPS Events at The Plaza..... **Mn**
 Digital Sandbox Network Event Centers..... **Mn**
 Ellis Island Private Event Venues..... **Harbor**
 Grand Prospect Hall..... **Bk**
 Metropolitan Pavilion..... **Mn**
 Twenty Four Fifth **Mn**
 Volstead **Mn**
 World Financial Center **Mn**

Concert Halls, Theaters & Performing Arts Centers

92Y Tribeca..... **Mn**
 American Airlines Theatre..... **Mn**
 Alice Tully Hall..... **Mn**
 Avery Fisher Hall..... **Mn**
 Bargemusic..... **Bk**
 Beacon Theatre..... **Mn**
 Carnegie Hall **Mn**
 David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center..... **Mn**
 Dwyer Cultural Center..... **Mn**
 Gramercy Theatre..... **Mn**
 Harlem Stage—Aaron Davis Hall **Mn**
 Harlem Stage—The Gatehouse..... **Mn**
 Harold & Miriam Steinberg Center for Theatre..... **Mn**
 Irving Plaza **Mn**
 Jazz at Lincoln Center/ Frederick P. Rose Hall **Mn**
 Kaye Playhouse at Hunter College **Mn**
 Merkin Concert Hall **Mn**
 New York City Center..... **Mn**
 Outdoors at Lincoln Center..... **Mn**
 Radio City Music Hall..... **Mn**
 The Riverside Church New York City **Mn**

St. George Theatre..... **St**
 Studio 54..... **Mn**
 Symphony Space **Mn**
 Thalia..... **Mn**
 Theater for the New City **Mn**
 Walter Reade Theater..... **Mn**

Convention Centers

See also the Hotels section of this planner.

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center **Mn**
 Madison Square Garden..... **Mn**
 Piers 92/94..... **Mn**

Flexible Raw Spaces

Broad Street Ballroom..... **Mn**
 Digital Sandbox Network Event Centers..... **Mn**
 Dwyer Cultural Center..... **Mn**
 Espace **Mn**
 la.venue..... **Mn**
 Metropolitan Pavilion..... **Mn**
 Penn Plaza Pavilion **Mn**
 Piers 92/94..... **Mn**
 Skylight **Mn**
 Smack Mellon **Bk**
 World Financial Center..... **Mn**

Museums & Art Galleries

See also the Museum section of this planner.

American Folk Art Museum **Mn**
 American Museum of Natural History **Mn**
 Children's Museum of Manhattan..... **Mn**
 Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R. **Mn**
 Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum..... **Mn**
 The Morgan Dining Room **Mn**
 Museum of Arts and Design **Mn**
 Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial
 to the Holocaust..... **Mn**
 Museum of Modern Art (MoMA) **Mn**
 New-York Historical Society **Mn**
 New York Transit Museum **Bk**
 Rubin Museum of Art (RMA) **Mn**
 Salmagundi Center for American Art **Mn**

Nightclubs, Restaurants, Lounges

See also Dining and Nightlife sections of this planner.

Arpeggio Food & Wine **Mn**
 at65 Café..... **Mn**
 Ben & Jack's Steakhouse—East 44 Street **Mn**
 Ben & Jack's Steakhouse—Fifth Avenue **Mn**
 Bowlor Times Square **Mn**
 Brooklyn Brewery **Bk**
 Brother Jimmy's Midtown **Mn**
 Brother Jimmy's Murray Hill..... **Mn**
 Brother Jimmy's Union Square..... **Mn**
 Carnival..... **Mn**
 Carolines on Broadway **Mn**
 Cipriani 42nd Street **Mn**
 Cipriani Wall Street..... **Mn**
 Comix..... **Mn**
 Eataly **Mn**
 Firebird Restaurant..... **Mn**
 Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse..... **Mn**
 Gotham Hall..... **Mn**
 Grotta Azzurra..... **Mn**
 Hudson Terrace..... **Mn**
 Juliet Supper Club..... **Mn**
 La Mela Ristorante **Mn**
 Lucky Strike Lanes & Lounge **Mn**
 Mickey Mantle's Restaurant..... **Mn**
 Riingo Restaurant..... **Mn**
 United Nations Delegates Dining Room..... **Mn**
 Webster Hall **Mn**
 The Wright..... **Mn**

Parks, Gardens, Zoos, Landmarks

Ellis Island/American Family Immigration
 History Center..... **Harbor**
 Inside Park at St. Bart's **Mn**
 New York Botanical Garden..... **Bx**
 Statue of Liberty Private Event Spaces..... **Harbor**
 Wave Hill **Bx**
 Wollman Rink in Central Park..... **Mn**

Retail Stores

American Girl Place..... **Mn**
 Build-A-Bear Workshop **Mn**

FAO Schwarz **Mn**
 Madame Tussauds **Mn**
 NBA Store..... **Mn**
 Toys "R" Us Times Square..... **Mn**

Rooftop Views

Hudson Terrace **Mn**
 Ramscale **Mn**
 Sentry Center Midtown East..... **Mn**
 Smack Mellon **Bk**
 Top of the Rock Observation Deck..... **Mn**

Sports Centers

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex **Mn**
 Citi Field..... **Qu**
 Lucky Strike Lanes & Lounge **Mn**
 Madison Square Garden **Mn**
 Yankee Stadium **Bx**

Townhouses & Mansions

206 Spring Street Events **Mn**
 Bayard's **Mn**

Waterfront

Bargemusic..... **Bk**
 Bridgewater **Mn**
 Ellis Island Private Event Venues **Harbor**
 Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum..... **Mn**
 Pier Sixty and The Lighthouse at Chelsea Piers..... **Mn**
 Statue of Liberty Private Event Spaces..... **Harbor**

Yachts & Cruise Lines

Atlantica by Bateaux New York..... **CW**
 Bateaux New York **CW**
 Circle Line Downtown **CW**
 Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises..... **CW**
 Classic Harbor Line **CW**
 East Coast Yacht Cruises **CW**
 Manhattan by Sail..... **CW**
 NY Waterway Baseball Cruises **CW**
 NY Waterway Sightseeing Cruises..... **CW**
 SeaStreak **CW**
 Spirit City Cruises/Spirit Cruises..... **CW**
 Spirit of New Jersey **CW**
 Statue Cruises **CW**
 Windridge Yacht Charters..... **CW**
 World Yacht Dining Cruises **CW**

Venues, A to Z

New York City's major attractions and iconic landmarks offer special-event space. Refer to this section, as well as those in the Museums and Sightseeing chapters of this planner for additional venue options.

3 West Club

[3westclub.com](#)

212 582 5454, fax 212 586 7566 | 3 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Art Deco landmark dating from 1934 offers a unique meeting/banquet space with breathtaking views and catering provided; seven function rooms, restaurant, 28 guest rooms. A/V equipment, multilingual staff, catering onsite. Function rooms, 7; capacity: 20–200 banquet, 30–300 reception, 50–240 theater; total 7,551 sq. ft.

80 Fifth Avenue Penthouse

[manhattanpenthouse.com](#)

212 627 8838 ext. 5, 212 PARTIES (727 8437), fax 212 645 7799 | 80 Fifth Ave. (13th–14th Sts.), NYC 10011 | Premier banquet facility offers panoramic Manhattan views through giant arched windows. Elegantly finished, airy loft-like space. Highly creative cuisine, executive party planners, moderate pricing. Multilingual staff. Function rooms, 2; capacity 225 banquet, 300 cocktails, 75 classroom; total 6,400 sq. ft.

92Y Tribeca


[92ytribeca.org/rentals](#)

212 415 5780 | 200 Hudson St. (Canal St.), NYC 10013 | Modern, versatile new downtown event space featuring reception areas, gallery, stage, café, cutting-edge audio/visual technology, bar, ideal for receptions, meetings, exhibits, product launches, live entertainment. Function rooms, 7; capacity 10–279 theater, 10–279 banquet, 25–279 cocktails; total 12,500 sq. ft.


206 Spring Street Events

brquestrestaurants.com 212 331 0328, fax 212 331 0354 | 206 Spring St. (Sullivan St.-Sixth Ave.), NYC 10012 | Three-floor townhouse accommodating social and corporate events, utilizing one or all three floors, with menus focusing on multi-regional Italian or sophisticated seafood. Function rooms, 3; capacity 50–90 banquet, 70–120 cocktails; 3,000 sq. ft. 

Alice Tully Hall

lincolncenter.org/yourevent 212 875 5037 | 1941 Broadway (65th St.), NYC 10023 | The home of the Chamber Music Society, Juilliard and the Film Society of Lincoln Center offers exceptional acoustics and state-of-the-art production capabilities. Function rooms, 4; capacity 140–450 banquet, 150–1,000 cocktails, 1,085 theater, 80 classroom. 

AMA New York Executive Conference Center

amaconferencecenters.org/new-york.htm 212 903 8392, fax 212 903 8509 | 1601 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 | Midtown location. Facility offers affordable meeting packages. Flexible room configurations, executive chairs and complimentary beverages. Catering available. No service charges, no food and beverage minimums, no sleeping room commitment required. Function rooms, 31; capacity 120 theater or classroom; total 60,000 sq. ft. 

American Airlines Theatre

roundabouttheatre.org 212 719 9393, fax 212 642 9633 | 227 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Elegant Broadway theater in the heart of Times Square. Private penthouse lobby with terrace available for events. Function rooms, 3; capacity 150 banquet, 350 cocktails, 733 theater.


American Folk Art Museum

folkartmuseum.org 212 265 1040, fax 212 977 8134 | 45 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Architecturally stunning event space filled with traditional and contemporary folk art. A/V, multilingual staff, catering on-site. Function rooms, 3 (including auditorium); capacity 70 banquet, 250 cocktails, 70 theater; total 3,000 sq. ft. 


American Girl Place

americangirl.com 877 AG PLACE (247 5223) 609 Fifth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10017 | Flagship store for the popular doll brand features doll, outfit, accessory, book and souvenir shops, elegant café—even a doll hair salon and photo studio. Function rooms, 1; capacity 18 banquet or cocktails. 

American Museum of Natural History

amnh.org 212 769 5100, tourism and group sales 212 313 7011, fax 212 769 5240 | Central Park West & 79th St., NYC 10024 | More than 40 exhibition halls explore the universe and the diversity of life on Earth; special exhibitions, IMAX films, Rose Center for Earth and Space, guided tours, educational programs, multilingual staff, catering onsite. Gift shops. Dining facilities and function rooms. Function rooms, 10; capacity 1,000 banquet, 3,000 cocktails, 935 theater, 150 classroom; total 5,000 sq. ft. 

Arpeggio Food & Wine


arpeggiofoodandwine.com 212 874 7000 | Avery Fisher Hall, Lincoln Center (64th St. & Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | A casual, stylish full-service à la carte restaurant featuring innovative Mediterranean cuisine and seasonal ingredients as well as local and global wine selections. Reservations suggested. Function rooms, 3; capacity 150–300 banquet, 92–103 cocktails; total 4,500 sq. ft. 

Atlantica by Bateaux New York


atlanticanewyork.com 866.433.9283, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), ste. 200, NYC 10011 | A premier private yacht with exceptional service, gourmet dining and extensive customization options. Additional features include large walk-up bar, grand staircase and spacious observation deck. Function rooms, 1; capacity 290 banquet, 400 cocktails; total 7,256 sq. ft. 

at65 Café

restaurantassociates.com 212 874 7000 | Alice Tully Hall, Lincoln Center (65th St. and Broadway), NYC 10023 | A distinctive and dramatic location with

floor-to-ceiling glass walls and expansive views of Broadway and 65th Street. Function rooms, 2; capacity 150 banquet or cocktails. 


Avery Fisher Hall

lincolncenter.org/yourevent 212 875 5037 | 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (Columbus Ave. and 65th St.), NYC 10023 | Home to the illustrious New York Philharmonic. Function rooms, 2; capacity 600 banquet, 1,000 cocktails, 2,738 theater. 

Bargemusic

bargemusic.org 718 624 2083, fax 718 624 1155 | Fulton Ferry Landing, Old Fulton St. at Furman St., Brooklyn 11201 | Moored under the Brooklyn Bridge, with spectacular views of the Manhattan skyline, this floating chamber music concert hall, a former coffee barge, presents year-long classical concert series. Function rooms, 1; capacity 80–176 banquet or cocktails; total 5,160 sq. ft.

Bateaux New York

bateauxnewyork.com 866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), #200A, NYC 10011 | New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining and unmatched views of New York City and the Statue of Liberty. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required.  See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Bayard's

bayards.com 212 514 9454, fax 212 514 9443 | 1 Hanover Square (Pearl–Stone Sts.), NYC 10004 | Located in a landmark mansion. Renovated private rooms, culinary expertise, professional staff, A/V, multilingual staff, catering on or offsite. Function rooms, 9; capacity 200 banquet, 1,000 cocktails; 8,243 sq. ft.


Beacon Theatre

thegarden.com/specialevents 212 465 6106 | 2124 Broadway (74th St.), NYC 10023 | Historic 2,894 seat, three-tiered Manhattan theater is a venerable rock room and an intimate setting for unforgettable concerts and special events. Function rooms, 1; capacity 2,894 theater.

Ben & Jack's Steakhouse—East 44 Street

benandjackssteakhouse.com 212 682 5678, fax 212 682 8869 | 219 E. 44th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | Ben and Jack Sinanaj, long-time waiters at Peter Luger's, offer prime dry aged porterhouse steaks, fresh seafood, mouth-watering sides and exquisite desserts. Extensive wine list. Function rooms, 6; capacity 4–250 banquet. 

Ben & Jack's Steakhouse—Fifth Avenue

benandjackssteakhouse.com 212 532 7600 | 255 Fifth Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10016 | Ben and Jack Sinanaj, long-time waiters at Peter Luger's, offer prime dry aged porterhouse steaks, fresh seafood, mouthwatering sides and exquisite desserts. Extensive wine list. Function rooms, 6; capacity 4–250 banquet. 

Bowlmor Times Square

bowlmor.com 212 680 0012 | 222 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | New 90,000 square foot upscale entertainment mecca for parties up to 1,300. Fifty lanes, David Burke cuisine, multiple private event spaces and advanced A/V capabilities. Function rooms, 11; capacity 75–1,300 cocktails; total 90,000 sq. ft.

Bridgewaters

theglaziergroup.com 212 608 7400, fax 212 608 8827 | 11 Fulton St. (South–Front Sts.), NYC, NY 10038, USA | Expansive South Street Seaport venue, near the Financial District. Planted wraparound terrace, panoramic views of Brooklyn Bridge, harbor. Creative menus combine top catering with sustainability. Function rooms, 7; capacity 2,500 cocktails or banquet, 800 theater, 325 classroom; total 35,000 sq. ft.

Broad Street Ballroom

broadstreetballroom.com 646 624 2524, fax 646 624 2526 | 41 Broad St. (Exchange Pl.–Beaver St.), NYC 10004 | Former banking hall converted into exquisite event space with multiple-use potential from seminars to corporate functions to product launches to large-scale ball-room parties. A/V, multilingual staff, catering offsite. Function rooms, 1; capacity 300 banquet, 550 cocktails, 500 theater; 5,700 sq. ft. 

Brooklyn Brewery

brooklynbrewery.com 718 486 7422, fax 718 486 7440 | 79 N. 11th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11211 | New York City's brewery. Happy hour Fri. 6pm–10pm. Free tours Sat. 1pm–5pm. Open Fri.–Sat. A/V, multilingual staff, catering offsite. Group reservations: 2–250. Function room, 1; capacity 250; 3,000 sq. ft. 

Brother Jimmy's Midtown

brotherjimmys.com 212 967 7603, groups 212 244 3503 x208 | 416 Eighth Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10001 | Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complemented by an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. Function rooms, 2; capacity 10–150 banquet, 10–250 cocktails. 

Brother Jimmy's Murray Hill

brotherjimmys.com 212 779 7427, groups 212 244 3503 | 181 Lexington Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10016 | Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complemented by an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. Function rooms, 2; capacity 10–220 banquet, 10–500 cocktails. 

Brother Jimmy's Union Square

brotherjimmys.com 212 673 6465, groups 212 244 3503 x208 | 116 E. 16th St. (Irving Pl.–Park Ave. So.), NYC 10003 | Authentic BBQ and Southern cuisine complemented by an innovative drink selection, distinctive decor and lively bar scene. Perfect for groups of all sizes. Function rooms, 3; capacity 10–250 banquet, 10–400 cocktails. 


Build-A-Bear Workshop

buildabear.com 212 871 7080, fax 866 689 9261 565 Fifth Ave. (46th St.), NYC 10017 | The biggest Build-A-Bear Workshop store in the world. Party rooms, café and more. Three function rooms, capacity 20 each. Open seven days. 

Carnegie Hall

carnegiehall.org 212 247 7800, groups 212 903 9705, fax 212 903 0765 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019 | Legendary Stern Auditorium/Perelman Stage offers 2,804 seats, Weill Recital Hall 268 seats, and Zankel Hall 599 seats. Elegant spaces for receptions, parties and formal dining. Function rooms, 8; capacity 220 banquet, 35–300 cocktails, 268–2,804 theater. 


Carnival

carnivalnyc.com 212 255 8188 | Bowlmor Lanes, 110 University Pl. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10003 | Uniquely stylish carnival-themed event space and nightclub above Bowlmor Lanes features boardwalk style games, classic carry food favorites and live entertainment. Function rooms, 3; capacity 250 banquet, 500 cocktails; total 16,000 sq. ft. 

Carolines on Broadway


carolines.com 212 757 4100, fax 212 956 0197 1626 Broadway (49th St.), NYC 10019 | Comedy/supper club presents comedy's biggest stars on NYC's grandest comedy stage. Meetings, seminars, galas, promotions. Function rooms, 1; capacity 350 dinner-show, 500 cocktails; total 7,000 sq. ft. 

Center for Architecture

cfa.aiany.org 212 683 0023, groups 212 358 6112, fax 212 696 5022 | 536 LaGuardia Pl. (Bleecker–W. 3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 | Hosts exhibitions and hundreds of public programs exploring architecture and the built-environment. Free. Closed Sun. Function rooms, 3; capacity 40–150 banquet, 100–276 cocktails, 50–150 theater, 20–75 classroom; total 10,200 sq. ft. 


Center for Jewish History

cjh.org

212 294 8301, fax 212 294 8302 | 15 W. 16th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 | Joint enterprise of five major institutions of Jewish learning, history and art, with public programming. Bookstore, gift shop, kosher cafe. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. Function rooms, 7; capacity 250 banquet, 247 theater, 50 classroom. 


Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex

chelseapierslanes.com

212 835 2695, fax 212 835 2696 | Pier 60 (23rd St. and West Side Hwy.), NYC 10011 | Unique entertainment venue for groups. Lounge and snack bar; catering available. Features state-of-the-art arcade games and 40 bowling lanes with special lighting. Function rooms, 3; capacity 180 banquet, 350 reception, 100 meeting, 80 classroom; total 3,500 sq. ft. 

Children's Museum of Manhattan

cmom.org

212 721 1223, fax 212 721 1127 | Tisch Bldg., 212 W. 83rd St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 | Unique and lively set of exhibition areas are available individually or combined for events—welcoming lobby, array of cozy nooks and grand spaces. The Children's Museum of Manhattan is designed to delight and intrigue children and adults of all ages. Function rooms, 10; capacity 350 cocktails, 150 theater, 25 classroom; total 39,000 sq. ft. 

Cipriani 42nd Street

cipriani.com

212 499 0599, fax 212 499 0776 | 110 E 42nd St., NYC 10017 | This space, formerly known as Bowers Savings Bank, is a national landmark located adjacent to Grand Central Terminal. Amenities: convention services staff, fax machine, A/V, catering onsite, garage on premises. Function rooms, 1; capacity 850 banquet, 2,000 cocktails; 14,860 sq. ft.


Cipriani Wall Street

cipriani.com

212 699 4099, fax 212 699 4098 | 55 Wall St. (William–Hanover Sts.), NYC 10005 | A full-service meeting and catering facility. The ballroom is 13,275 square feet with a ceiling height of 56–70 feet. Multilingual staff, catering onsite. Function rooms, 5; capacity 50–900 banquet, 40–2,000 cocktails, 40–1,200 theater, 25–200 classroom. 


Circle Line Downtown

harborexperience.com

212 809 0808 | Pier 16, South Street Seaport (Fulton St.–East River), NYC 10038 | Narrated harbor cruises aboard Zephyr yacht, thrill rides aboard Shark. Private chartered cruises. Group charters, incentive programs, student tours. Groups: 15–500.  See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises

circleline42.com

212 630 8132, fax 212 630 8132 | Pier 83, W. 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 | Three-hour full island cruises, two-hour semicircle, 75 minute Liberty cruises and The Beast speedboat rides. Parking. Function space: 7, capacity 45–600.  See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


Citi Field

mets.com/citifieldevents

718 803 4032 | 126th St. and Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368 | Citi Field has over 200,000 square feet of hospitality space, which can accommodate corporate meetings, trade shows, bar/bat mitzvahs, weddings and many other events. Function rooms, 20; capacity 15–3,000 banquet, 20–6,000 cocktails.


City Hall Restaurant

cityhallnewyork.com

212 227 7777, private dining 212 964 4118 | 131 Duane St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10013 | Classic steak and fish restaurant serves updated classics in 1863 cast-iron building. Comfortable for classroom or boardroom setup. Casual to formal meetings. Packages available. Function rooms, 2; capacity 10–110 banquet, 10–200 cocktails, 10–125 theater; total 12,000 sq. ft. 


Classic Harbor Line

sail-nyc.com

646 336 5270, 212 627 1825, fax 646 349 5963 Chelsea Piers, Pier 59 (18th St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 | 1920s-style yacht cruising. Round-Manhattan tours and short harbor tours to New York City sites. Perfect for private parties. Kid friendly. Group charter, incentive program. Groups: 70 max. 

Comix

comixny.com

212 524 2500 x444 | 353 W. 14th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 | Available for daytime meetings, corporate functions, groups, breakfasts, lunches, dinners, benefits, superior A/V, WiFi, flatscreens, projector. Catering onsite. Multilingual staff. Function rooms, 3; capacity 300 banquet, 700 cocktails, 320 theater, 400 classroom; total 14,000 sq. ft. 

CPS Events at The Plaza

theplaza.com

212 549 0550, fax 212 549 0548 768 Fifth Ave. (Central Park So.), NYC 10019 Specializing in social, corporate and non-profit events in the Grand Ballroom and brand new meeting floor at the restored legendary Plaza Hotel. Function rooms, 9; capacity 20–500 banquet, 25–600 cocktails, 12–175 classroom; total 18,906 sq. ft.

David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center

lincolncenter.org/yourevent 212 875 5037

Broadway, 62nd–63rd Sts., NYC 10023 The Atrium, a LEED-certified, “green” building, features vertical gardens, a tranquil waterfall, and a 44-foot media wall with various multimedia possibilities. Function rooms, 1; capacity 130 banquet, 250 cocktails, 160 theater.

Digital Sandbox Network Event Centers

digitalsandboxnetwork.com

212 482 0851, fax 212 482 0815 | 55 Broad St. (Beaver St.), Fourth Fl., NYC 10004 | Large, flexible venue space provides a total event, conference and training environment. Full line of service options. Easy access to major roads and trains. Function rooms, 8; capacity 400 banquet, 450 cocktails or theater, 270 classroom; total 24,000 sq. ft.

The Down Town Association

thedta.com 212 422 1982, fax 212 422 1991 | 60 Pine St. (William–Pearl Sts.), NYC 10005 | Oldest private downtown club offers prestige, historic landmark facilities including ballrooms, large dining rooms, library, bar, multilingual staff, complete catering onsite, A/V services. Function rooms, 10; capacity 200 banquet, 900 cocktails; total 11,665 sq. ft.


Dwyer Cultural Center

dwyercc.org 212 222 3060, fax 212 222 1952

258 St. Nicholas Ave. (enter on 123rd St.), NYC 10027 | The beautiful Dwyer Cultural Center, located in the trendy SoHa neighborhood, is Harlem's premiere multimedia center, offering a variety of theatrical production and event spaces. Function rooms, 5; capacity 75–120 cocktails, 50–100 theater, 8–100 classroom; total 3,180 sq. ft. 

East Coast Yacht Cruises

eastcoastyachtcrises.com

800 278 7178, 516 931 3195 | Private luxury yachts available for private charter, corporate groups, weddings, birthdays, anniversaries, educational cruises and NY harbor tours. Available for tri-state cruises. 

Eataly

eataly.com

212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 | Eight eateries under one roof provide Italian food the Eataly way—good ingredients from start to finish. Sample pizza, pasta, salumi, gelato and more. Function rooms, 1; capacity 20 banquet, 30–400 cocktails, 20 classroom.


Edison Ballroom

edisonballroom.com

212 201 7650 x153, fax 212 201 7605 | 240 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | Serving the needs of transient guests, providing state-of-the-art facilities and exquisite food and beverage for all events. Function rooms, 1; capacity 500 banquet, 1,000 cocktails, 700 theater; total 17,000 sq. ft.

Ellis Island/American Family Immigration

HistoryCenter.nps.gov/stli 212 363 3206,

ferry/ticket info 877 523 9849, fax 212 344 0996 17 Battery Pl., Suite 210, Ellis Island 10004 Historic, unique, spectacular venue for meetings, groups and private evening functions for 1,000+. Complete on-site coordination services available. Three function rooms, two theaters and lawn. 

Ellis Island Private Event Venues

thestatueofliberty.com/ellis_event_home.html

212 344 0996, fax 212 480 2460 | Ellis Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 | Iconic site hosts catered private and corporate events and movie shoots. Guests may explore the grounds or watch ship and ferry traffic traverse the harbor. Function rooms, 5; capacity 75–1,200 banquet, 100–1,200 cocktails; 44,630 sq. ft.

Espace espaceny.com


212 967 7003, fax 212 967 7183 635 W. 42nd St. (Eleventh–Twelfth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Elegant event space designed with modern amenities; ensures exceptional food and service. Seats 500 for dinner, 1,000 for receptions. T1 connections, wireless Internet, more. Function rooms, 3; capacity 500 banquet, 1,000 cocktails.

The Executive Center at La Guardia

aa.com/admiralsclub

718 476 4081, 800 237 7971, fax 718 476 4073 Concourse D, Central Terminal Building, LaGuardia Airport, Queens 11371 | Airport meeting center for business travelers is fully staffed and equipped. Large reception area, coffee bar, phones. Catering available. Membership not required. Function rooms, 5; capacity 4–12 boardroom; total 5,000 sq. ft.

FAO Schwarz fao.com

212 644 9400 | 767 Fifth Ave. (58th St.), NYC 10153 A must-see destination for children of all ages when visiting the City. Approaching its 145th anniversary this year. Stop by the FAO Schwarz Ice Cream Parlor. Birthday parties, corporate events. Capacity: 150; for station set up/passed food: 1,500; total 42,000 sq. ft. 

Firebird Restaurant firebirdrestaurant.com

212 586 0244, fax 212 957 2983 | 365 W. 46th St., NYC 10036 | Legendary Russian landmark. Theater District restaurant serves cuisine of Czarist aristocracy in dramatic, opulent environment, embodying pre-revolutionary art, literature, décor and style. Function rooms, 6; capacity 8–150 banquet, 15–175 cocktails.

Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse – 37th Street

frankieandjohnnies.com 212 947 8940, fax 212

629 5952 | 32 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 | Classic steakhouse located in John Barrymore's former townhouse is distinguished by exceptional, dry-aged prime beef. Celebrity clientele. Function rooms, 2; capacity 25 banquet, 20–75 cocktails.


French Institute Alliance Française—Florence

GouldHall.fiaf.org

212 355 6100, groups 212 355 6160, fax 212 935 4119 | 22 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | Conveniently located in Midtown, FIAF has three multipurpose venues, available individually or combined, for corporate and private functions. Florence Gould Hall 400-seats, Tinker Auditorium 120-seats, and the Skyroom. Function rooms, 3; capacity 250 cocktails, 120–400 theater; total 4,200 sq. ft. 

Gotham Hall

gothamhallevents.com

212 244 4300 | 1356 Broadway (36th St.), NYC 10018 | Gotham Hall, a former bank turned event space in the heart of Manhattan. A/V, multilingual staff, catering onsite. Function rooms, 5; capacity 20–650 banquet, 40–800 cocktails, 40–750 theater, 20–250 classroom; total 14,480 sq. ft. 


The Gramercy Theatre

specialevents.livenation.com

212 777 6800, groups 917 421 5150, fax 212 777 6885 | 127 E. 23rd St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. So.), NYC 10010 | Live music club available for group meetings, church groups and gatherings. Stage and state-of-the-art A/V equipment. Stylish lower-level lounge. Function rooms, 2; capacity 60–144 banquet, 150–650 cocktails, 400 theater; total 2,200 sq. ft. 

The Grand Prospect Hall

grandprospect.com

718 788 0777, fax 718 788 0404 | 263 Prospect Ave. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), Brooklyn 11215 | Film site of *The Cotton Club*, *Prizzi's Honor*, *Cyndi Lauper's True Colors* and *Black and White* videos. Accommodates fashion shows, meetings, weddings, concerts, banquets. Function rooms, 20; capacity 1,500 banquet, 2,500 cocktails, 2,000 theater; total 140,000 sq. ft. 


Grotta Azzurra

grottaazzurra.com

212 925 8775, fax 212 925 8317 | 177 Mulberry St. (Broome St.), NYC 10013 Newly renovated restaurant with renowned private wine cellar. Perfect space for authentic Italian specialty dishes, including famous lobster fra diavolo. Outdoor dining available, A/V, multilingual staff, catering onsite. Function rooms, 3; capacity 15–205 banquet, 25–200 cocktails; total 2,900 sq. ft. 

Guggenheim (Solomon R.) Museum

guggenheim.org

212 423 3500, groups 212 423 3774, fax 212 423 3634 | 1071 Fifth Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10128 | Frank Lloyd Wright landmark. Modern and contemporary art. Discounted for groups (10+). Guided tours. Exclusive private viewings. Tour and dining packages. Function rooms, 5; capacity 20–300 banquet, 40–1,000 cocktails, 70–281 theater. 

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


Harlem Stage–Aaron Davis Hall

harlemstage.org

212 781 9240 | 150 Convent Ave. (135th St.), NYC 10031 | Spacious, modern event complex on CCNY's Harlem campus features Marian Anderson Theater, Theater Grand Lobby, Theater B (black box), Studio C (workshop and rehearsal space). Function rooms, 4; capacity 250–630 theater.

Harlem Stage–The Gatehouse

harlemstage.org

212 281 9240 | 150 Convent Ave. (135th St.), NYC 10031 | Unique, historic Harlem event venue, offering high-end light and sound technology and flexible seating configurations, is available for performances, lectures, receptions, movie shoots, parties. Function rooms, 2; capacity 100 cocktails, 192 theater, 200 classroom; total 2,990 sq. ft. 

Harold & Miriam Steinberg Center for Theatre

roundabouttheatre.org

212 719 9393, fax 212 642 9633 | 111 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | Theater is modern and innovative. This intimate space is an ideal space for press conferences and corporate meetings. Function rooms, 3; capacity 70 cocktails, 400 theater.


Highline Ballroom

highlineballroom.com

212 997 4511, fax 212 997 4545 | 431 W. 16th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10011 | State-of-the-art P.A., digital sound boards, superb lighting. Largest stage in NYC for a comparably-sized club. Minimal industrial decor provides open sightlines of the stage. Function rooms, 1; capacity 700 banquet or cocktails, 350 theater or classroom; total 9,000 sq. ft. 


Hudson Terrace

hudsonterrace.com

212 315 9400 | 621 W. 46th St. (Eleventh–Twelfth Aves.), NYC 10036 | An unparalleled entertainment destination. Discreetly tucked at the edge of Midtown along the Hudson River, this opulent haven offers unforgettable venue amenities. Function rooms, 3; capacity 130–180 banquet, 70–400 cocktail; total 13,000 sq. ft. 


Inside Park at St. Bart's

insideparknyc.com

212 593 3333, fax 212 593 1053 | 109 E. 50th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10022 Indoor and outdoor spaces for private events at landmark St. Bartholomew's Church, including the transformed Great Hall. Contemporary American food by chef Matthew Weingarten. Function rooms, 3; capacity 40–200 banquet, 60–500 cocktail, 30–300 theater, 30–200 classroom. 


Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum

intrepidmuseum.org

212 245 0072, 877 957 SHIP (7447) | Pier 86 (46th St. & West Side Hwy.), NYC 10036 | The new Intrepid Museum is a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. The complex boasts 30 restored aircraft, USS Growler submarine and British Airways Concorde. Function rooms, 4; capacity 75–2,300 banquet, 100–2,300 cocktails, 300 theater, 100–2,300 classroom; total 108,000 sq. ft. 

Irving Plaza

specialevents.livenation.com

212 777 6800, groups 917 421 5150, fax 212 777 6885 | 17 Irving Pl. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10003 Iconic live music venue available for meetings, church groups and gatherings. Stage and state-of-the-art A/V equipment. Intimate balcony VIP lounge. Function rooms, 3; capacity 50–300 banquet, 40–850 cocktails, 400 theater, 150 classroom; total 3,300 sq. ft. 

The Jacob K. Javits Convention Center

javitscenter.com

212 216 2000, fax 212 216 2588 | 655 W. 34th St. (Eleventh–Twelfth Aves.), NYC 10001 | Covers area of 1.8 million square feet. Architecture features reflective glass exterior that mirrors New York skyline by day; at night, interior lighting gives the structure a transparent quality. The building offers tremendous structural flexibility. Floor-to-ceiling acoustical dividing walls allow up to 11 individual halls to be created from 814,400 total square feet of exhibit space. Three of the halls have built-in sound systems; two have additional acoustical wall capabilities that allow for meeting rooms within the exhibition area. **Special features:** 15-story, 60,000-square-foot atrium (Crystal Palace) entrance, 40,000-square-foot Galleria/River Pavilion overlooking the Hudson River, 3,200-seat Special Events Hall with permanent stage, balcony seating, built-in sound system. Pavilion and Hall ideal for banquets, product launches, special presentations, expositions. More than 100 function rooms for seminars; hospitality areas. **Exposition halls:** utilities on 30-foot centers (electrical to 460 volts), compressed air, cold water, drains, telephones. Floor load capacity to 350 pounds per square foot. Convenient access from all arrival and registration areas. The center also provides 65,000 square feet of dedicated registration space with terrazzo floors, onsite kitchens to prepare 10,000 meals simultaneously, 50 covered loading docks and six drive-in ramps to exhibition floors. Facilities meet or exceed every requirement for the handicapped. Riverfront location, minutes from hotels, restaurants, Theater District. Onsite services include concierge, airport shuttle, restaurant and theater reservations. Business center for faxing, copying, shipping services. Newsstand, gift and sundries shop. Shoeshine service. Electronic media include Visitor Information System, an exterior marquee, an interior 20' x 30' LED electronic ad/info screen in the Crystal Palace entrance hall, and 80 plasma TV screens. 

Jazz at Lincoln Center/Frederick P. Rose Hall

jalc.org

212 258 9800, events 212 258 9817, fax 212 258 9902 | Frederick P. Rose Hall, Home of Jazz at Lincoln Center, Broadway at 60th St., NYC 10019, Administrative offices: 33 W. 60th St., 11th fl., NYC 10023 | America's home for jazz. Led by artistic director Wynton Marsalis, Jazz at Lincoln Center advances a unique musical vision through performance, education and broadcast events. Function rooms, 6; capacity 80–420 banquet, 600–1,000 cocktails, 427–1,233 theater, 40–200 classroom. 

Juliet Supper Club

julietupperclub.com

212 807 8900, fax 212 929 2499 | 539 W. 21st St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | Popular nightclub in Chelsea now boasts an international street food menu with executive chef Mario Tolentino, a champion of Food Network's "Chopped" at the helm. Function rooms, 1; capacity 30–250 banquet, 30–75 cocktails; 6,000 sq. ft.

The Kaye Playhouse at Hunter College

kayeplayhouse.hunter.cuny.edu

212 772 4471, fax 212 650 3919 | 695 Park Ave. (68th St.), NYC 10065 | This 624-seat proscenium theater is ideal for theater, music, dance and children's performances, film/photo/TV shoots, fashion shows, lectures, corporate meetings, and more. Function rooms, 2; capacity 100 cocktails, 624 theater; total 9,070 sq. ft. 

La Mela Ristorante

lamelarestaurant.com

212 431 9493, fax 212 431 3687 | 167 Mulberry St. (Grand–Broome Sts.), NYC 10013 | Italian restaurant offers some of the best home-style cuisine in Little Italy. Five dining rooms offer various atmospheres for parties and special events. Function rooms, 5; capacity 25–400 banquet, 30–450 cocktails.


la.venue

lavenue-ny.com

212 967 9636, fax 212 967 9638 608 W. 28th St. (Eleventh Ave.), NYC 10001 | Inside the landmarked Terminal Stores building near the Javits Center is this perfect spot for trade shows, fashion shows, and corporate or private functions. Function rooms, 4; capacity 50–300 banquet, 100–600 cocktails, 100–600 theater, 50–500 classroom; total 16,500 sq. ft. 


Lighthouse International Conference Center

lighthouse.org

212 821 9427, 800 829 0500, fax 212 821 9707 | 111 E. 59th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 | The Sol and Lillian Goldman Building available for meetings and events. Function rooms, 9; capacity 200 banquet, 250 cocktails, 250 theater, 150 classroom; total 15,000 sq. ft. 


Lucky Strike Lanes & Lounge

bowlluckystrike.com

646 829 0182 | 660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 | A high-end lounge with entertainment activities. Full-service catering and entertainment venue features bowling, billiards, and bar. Private rooms with all audio/visual capabilities. Function rooms, 2; capacity 200–600 banquet or cocktails, 85–200 theater; total 23,000 sq. ft. 

Madame Tussauds New York


nycwax.com

212 512 9611, 888 923 0334, fax 212 719 9442 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 Ultimate venue for unforgettable events in the heart of Times Square. Perfect for conventions, meetings, receptions, or banquets. Multilingual staff, outside catering service permitted. Function rooms, 7; capacity 20–1,200 cocktails, 156 theater; total 85,000 sq. ft. 

See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


Madison Square Garden

thegarden.com

212 465 MSG1 (6741), Knicks/Rangers subscriptions 212 465 607 | 2 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | Sports, entertainment, convention, office complex. MSG seats 20,000 for meetings, conventions, product launches. A/V, multilingual staff, catering onsite. The Expo Center covers 36,000 square feet. Function rooms, 7; capacity 175–1,400 banquet, 300–2,000 cocktails, 100–19,500 theater; total 260,000-plus sq. ft. 

Manhattan by Sail

manhattanbysail.com

212 619 0885, fax 212 619 3988 | Locations: North Cove Marina, World Financial Center (Liberty St.–Hudson River), NYC 10280; Pier 17, South Street Seaport (Fulton & South Sts.), NYC 10038 | Classic tall ship or Gatsby-era luxury sailing yacht. Elegant New York Harbor cruises, Statue of Liberty, sightseeing and dining; full liquor bar options. Apr.–Oct. Group charters, multilingual tours, step-on guides, student tours. Groups: 48 max. 

Merkin Concert Hall

kaufman-center.org/mch/

212 501 3345, fax 212 501 3345 | Kaufman Center, 129 W. 67th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023 | Modern 450-seat concert hall near Lincoln Center offers latest recording, listening, screening capabilities, conference rooms and reception areas. Available for corporate and private events. Function rooms, 4; capacity 110 banquet, 100–175 cocktails, 100–445 theater. 

Metropolitan Pavilion

metropolitanevents.com

212 463 0071, fax 212 463 7099 | 125 W. 18th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 | Suitable for trade events and public expos in a vibrant, historic district. Three-bay indoor loading; private lobbies; large ground floor space with three additional spaces on upper floors. Catering offsite. Function rooms, 4; capacity 280–1,220 banquet, 280–1,565 cocktails or theater, 198–642 classroom; total 60,000 sq. ft.

Special-Event Venues



Mickey Mantle's Restaurant mickeymantles.com

212 688 7777, fax 212 751 5797 | 42 Central Park South (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Sports restaurant/bar, hearty American cuisine, sports art gallery and memorabilia. All televised sports, A/V, multilingual staff, catering onsite. Function rooms, 1; capacity 10–300 banquet or cocktails; total 2,450 sq. ft. 



The Morgan Dining Room themorgan.org/visit/dining.asp

212 685 0008 | Pierpont Morgan Library & Museum, 225 Madison Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016 | Experience the unrivaled beauty and distinction of the 19th-century Morgan House in the original dining room. Stunning setting. Innovative menus draw from early American fare. Function rooms, 3; capacity 20–42 banquet, 32–54 cocktails; total 1,350 sq. ft. 

Museum of Arts and Design madmuseum.org

212 299 7777 x7729, fax 212 299 7701 | 2 Columbus Circle (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | The nation's premier museum for craft, decorative arts, and design. Exhibitions, programs, store, tours, A/V, multilingual staff. Function rooms, 3; capacity 10–90 banquet, 25–600 cocktails, 144 theater; total 5,500 sq. ft.  


Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust mjhny.org

646 437 4200, fax 646 437 4206 | 36 Battery Pl. (corner of First Pl.), Battery Park City, NYC 10280 | With breathtaking views of NY Harbor, Statue of Liberty and magnificent sunsets, the Museum offers unique meeting and party spaces and a fully equipped theater. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. Function rooms, 8; capacity 40–400 banquet, 60–550 cocktails, 150–400 theater, 30–350 classroom; total 21,905 sq. ft.  

The Museum of Modern Art moma.org

212 708 9400, Ticketmaster 212 220 0505, fax 212 333 1246 | 11 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Paintings, sculpture, drawings, prints, architecture, photography, films and industrial and graphic design from 1880s to present. Admission. Guided tours in 13 languages. Bookstore, restaurant and café. Closed Tues. Function rooms, 5; capacity 50–700 banquet, 100–1,500 reception, 50–400 theater.  


NBA Store nba.com/nycstore

212 515 NBA1 (6221) | 666 Fifth Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10103 | World's largest selection of NBA and WNBA merchandise. A full-service event facility offering 35,000 square feet of versatile space that can be tailored to any event. Function rooms, 1; capacity 150 banquet, 750 cocktails; total 35,000 sq. ft. 



The New York Botanical Garden nybg.org

718 817 8700, groups 718 817 8687, fax 718 817 8737 | 200th St. (Kazimiroff Blvd.), Bronx 10458 | "A world of plants," from rain forests to deserts, in the Enid A. Haupt Conservatory; 27 specialty gardens and plant collections on 250 acres. Multilingual staff, catering onsite. Closed Mon. Bus parking. Function rooms, 3; capacity 300–1,000 banquet or cocktails.  


New York City Center nycitycenter.org/content/rentals/

212 247 0430, 877 581 1212, fax 212 246 9778 | W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.); office 130 W. 56th St., NYC 10019 | Renowned dance and theater performances. Flexible rental spaces can be used for theater and dance, concerts, conferences and meetings, graduations, parties and other special events. Function rooms, 1; capacity 2,753 theater. 

New-York Historical Society nyhistory.org

212 873 3400, fax 212 877 6357 | 170 Central Park West (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024 | Experience 400 years of American history through the eyes of New York City. Customized programs created from one-hour docent-led tours to a full-day museum experience. Function rooms, 5 plus auditorium; capacity 50 banquet, 50–1,000 cocktails, theater 315.  



New York Public Library—Humanities and Social Sciences Library nypl.org/research

917 ASK NYPL (275 6975), special events 212 930 0730 | Stephen A. Schwarzman Building, Fifth Ave. at 42nd St., NYC 10018 | Landmark Beaux-Arts building houses one of the world's great research centers and collections. Changing exhibitions. Gift shop. Function rooms, 4; capacity 500 banquet, 750 cocktails; total 12,645 sq. ft. 

New York Stock Exchange nyse.com/eventrental

212 656 2034, fax 212 656 2714 | 11 Wall St. (Broad St.), NYC 10005 | Now open for corporate functions and special events including cocktail receptions, dinners, galas, meetings and conferences. Trading floor, outdoor and branding opportunities are available. Function rooms, 13; capacity 12–300 banquet, 100–500 cocktails, 80–350 theater, 12–260 classroom; total 22,800 sq. ft. 

New York Transit Museum mta.info/museum

718 694 1600, groups 718 694 1579, fax 718 694 5556 | Boerum Pl. & Schermerhorn St., Brooklyn 11201 | Covers 175 years of New York City transportation history: exhibits, workshops, online resource centers, vintage subway cars. Gift shop, A/V, multilingual staff. Groups: 275+. Function rooms, 4; total 60,000 sq. ft.  


NYIT Auditorium on Broadway nyit.edu/aob

212 261 1615, fax 212 261 1585 | 1871 Broadway (61st–62nd Sts.), NYC 10023 | A state-of-the-art multipurpose venue near Columbus Circle that is suitable for lectures, screenings, conferences and multimedia presentations of all kinds. Function rooms, 3; capacity 100–150 cocktails, 284 theater; total 6,769 sq. ft.

NY Waterway Baseball Cruises nywaterwaytours.com

800 533 3779, groups 201 902 8711, fax 201 223 4387 | Pier 78 (Twelfth Ave. & 38th St.), NYC 10018 | NYC tours including Skyline, City Lights, Specialty and Baseball Cruises. Check schedule for exact times and dates. Buses and boats available for private charters. 

NY Waterway Sightseeing Cruises nywaterway.com

800 533 3779, fax 800 533 3779 | Pier 78 (Twelfth Ave. & 38th St.); Pier A (Battery Pl. & West St.), NYC Year-round harbor cruises, city lights and party cruises, group charters, incentive and premium items, multilingual tours, specializes in domestic market, step-on guides, student tours. 


Outdoors at Lincoln Center new.lincolncenter.org/live/index.php/rentals

212 875 5288 | Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, Amsterdam Ave. at 63rd St., NYC 10023 | The three world-famous public plazas at Lincoln Center—Josie Robertson Plaza, Damrosch Park and Hearst Plaza—are available for private corporate and social events. Function spaces, 3; capacity 2,200 banquet, 6,000 cocktails, 3,500 theater; total 113,000 sq. ft.


Penn Plaza Pavilion pennpavilion.com

212 502 8139, fax 212 502 8715 | 401 Seventh Ave. (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | Exhibit hall located in the heart of midtown Manhattan featuring almost 50,000 square feet of conference and exhibit space on two levels. Tradeshows, exhibits, seminars.


Pier Sixty and The Lighthouse at Chelsea Piers piersixty.com

212 336 6144, fax 212 336 6417 | 23rd St. & West Side Hwy., NYC 10011 | Pier Sixty is a stylish waterfront event location with 14-foot-high windows overlooking the Hudson River. The Lighthouse is an elegant dedicated banquet facility. A/V, multilingual staff, catering onsite. Function rooms, 5; capacity 20–1,500 banquet, 130–2,000 cocktails; total 20,000 sq. ft. 

Piers 92/94 New York piers9294.com

646 381 5963, fax 646 381 5968 | 711 Twelfth Ave. (48th–52nd Sts.), NYC 10019 | Unique event space offers more than 200,000 square feet of exhibitor space, state-of-the-art audiovisual technology, sweeping views of the Hudson River. Function rooms, 2; total 208,000 sq. ft. 

Radio City Music Hall radiocity.com

212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St., Rockefeller Center), NYC 10020 | Grand Foyer (400–1,000) and Grand Lounge (300–700) available for banquets and receptions. Auditorium (5,874) has a well-equipped stage with revolving turntable. Famous organ, orchestra and Rockettes. Function rooms, 3; capacity 300–1,000 banquet or cocktails, 5,874 theater. 

Ramscale ramscale.com

212 206 6580, fax 212 206 6683 | 55 Bethune St. (Washington–West Sts.), PH fl. 13, NYC 10014 | Two airy, light-filled lofts, with breathtaking Hudson River views, offer a unique blank slate for meetings, parties, events. Raised stage, kitchens, full baths, artwork. Function rooms, 2; capacity 75–100 banquet, 75–120 cocktails, 50–80 theater, 50–80 classroom; total 3,300 sq. ft.



Riingo Restaurant riingo.com

212 867 4200, fax 212 850 6328 | 205 E. 45th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 | Provides full meeting and event services. Penthouse offers stunning New York City views. Mezzanine equipped with high-speed wireless Internet access. Cuisine by Riingo. Function rooms, 2; capacity 32 banquet, 50 cocktails. 



The Riverside Church New York City theriversidechurchny.org

212 870 6700, fax 212 879 6800 | 490 Riverside Drive (120th–122nd Sts.), NYC 10027 | Interdenominational Gothic church in Morningside Heights offers affordable, customizable facilities for meetings, receptions, performances, special events, weddings. In-house catering and A/V. Function rooms, 7; capacity 200–600 banquet, 200–800 reception, 100–2,500 theater, 150–600 classroom; total 39,449 sq. ft. 

Rubin Museum of Art (RMA) rmanyc.org

212 620 5000 x345, fax 212 620 0443 | 150 W. 17th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 | Cultural/educational institution dedicated to the art of the Himalayas and surrounding regions. RMA's collection includes Himalayan paintings, sculpture, textiles. Asian-inspired café and shop. Function rooms, 4; capacity 220 banquet, 500 cocktails, theater 137, 60 classroom; total 1,400 sq. ft.  

Salmagundi Center for American Art salmagundi.org

212 255 7740, fax 212 229 0172 | 47 Fifth Ave. (12th St.), NYC 10003 | Historic art center in landmark 1852 Greenwich Village brownstone reflecting old New York charm. Art gallery, dining room, billiard hall and library. A/V, catering on- and offsite. Perfect for receptions. Function rooms, 7; capacity 175 banquet, 25–190 cocktails; total 7,520 sq. ft.  

SeaStreak seastreak.com

732 872 2628, 800 BOATRIDE | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716 | Fast passenger ferry service from New Jersey to Manhattan. Group rates available. Special events.


Sentry Center Midtown East sentrycenters.com

888 730 7307, fax 888 673 7496 | 730 Third Ave. (45th–46th Sts.), 18th fl., NYC 10017 | Premier event space of 25,000 square feet, including a 4,000-square-foot rooftop. Complimentary WiFi, natural light in every room. Events from 2–1,000 people. Function rooms, 15; capacity 10–300 banquet, 75–500 cocktails, 50–450 theater, 22–200 classroom; total 25,000 sq. ft.


Skylight

skylightnyc.com 212 367 3730, fax 212 367 3729
275 Hudson St. (Dominick–Spring Sts.), NYC 10013
Newly renovated, 18,000-square-foot downtown
event space: 20-foot ceilings, dramatic corridors,
spectacular skylights, large backstage and breakout
areas, drive-in access, 3,000-square-foot terrace and
multilingual staff. Function rooms, 5; capacity 800
banquet, 1,200 cocktails; total 18,000 sq. ft. 

Smack Mellon

smackmellon.org
718 834 8761, fax 718 834 5233 | 92 Plymouth St.
(Washington St.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 | *Unique
event venue. Breathtaking views: Manhattan skyline,
Brooklyn Bridge Park, Brooklyn and Manhattan
Bridges. Post-industrial 4,500-square-foot gallery
space boasts soaring, 35-foot ceiling. Function
rooms, 1; capacity 200 cocktails; 4,500 sq. ft.* 


Spirit Cruises

spiritcruises.com 866 211 3805, fax 212 727
7738 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (23rd St. & Hudson
River), NYC 10011 | *Unique sightseeing-dining cruise
with delightful cuisine, dancing and live performances.
Multilingual staff. Groups: 20–600.* 
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


Spirit of New Jersey

spiritofnewjersey.com 866 399 8439 | Lincoln
Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., Weehawken, NJ
07086 | *Enjoy a sightseeing cruise with dining, dancing,
live entertainment and views of the Statue of Liberty
and the greatest skyline in the world. Groups: 20–400.*

Stanley H. Kaplan Penthouse

lincolncenter.org/yourevent 212 875 5037
70 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. and Amsterdam
Ave.), NYC 10023 | *This multi-purpose, flexible venue
is situated on the tenth floor, where the glassed-in
Penthouse and terrace offer views of the Hudson
River and Lincoln Center. Wi-Fi, kitchen on premises.
Function rooms, 1; capacity 180 banquet, 300 cock-
tails, 250 theater, 110 classroom; 2,400 sq. ft.* 


Statue Cruises

statuecruises.com
877 LADY TIX (523 9849), 877 44 ELLIS (443 5547)
| Battery Park/Ferry Slip, NYC | *Cruises board at
Battery Park/Ferry Slip. Provides scheduled ferry
transportation to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island
and waterborne private event venues. Group rates
available. Advance purchase by telephone or on-line.* 
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Statue of Liberty Private Event Spaces

thestateofliberty.com/liberty_event
home.html 212 344 0996, fax 212 480 2460
Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004
*Iconic site hosts catered private and corporate events
and movie shoots. Guests may explore the grounds
or watch ship and ferry traffic traverse the harbor. Function
rooms, 1; capacity 500 banquet, 1,000 cocktails.*


St. George Theatre

stgeorgetheatre.com
718 442 2900, fax 718 442 2935 | 35 Hyatt St.,
Staten Island 10301 | *Staten Island's largest indoor
performing arts and entertainment venue presents
national acts, comedy, children's shows, opera, just
steps from ferry and is available for rentals. Function
rooms, 3; capacity 1,833 theater.* 

St. John's University, Manhattan Campus

stjohns.edu/conferencing 212 284 7003, fax 212
284 7002 | 101 Murray St. (Greenwich–West Sts.),
Suite 116, NYC 10007 | *Affordable and modern
meeting facility in the Financial District. State-of-the-
art A/V equipment. Full-service catering. Function
rooms, 21; capacity 26–80 banquet, 40–145 cock-
tails, 13–128 classroom; total 14,664 sq. ft.*

Studio 54

roundabouttheatre.org 212 719 9393, fax 212
642 9633 | 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.),
NYC 10019 | *Legendary nightclub is now a 1,000-
seat Broadway theatre. Ideal for award ceremonies,
concerts, benefit galas. Two full-service bars,
spacious lobby, private VIP lounge. Function rooms,
3; capacity 75 cocktails, 1,000 theater.* 

Symphony Space

symphonyspace.org
212 864 1414, fax 212 932 3228 | 2537 Broadway
(95th St.), NYC 10025 | *Two theaters (760, 150
seats), café, suitable for meetings, performing arts,
film, video screenings. Professional projection, sound,
lighting equipment. Inexpensive rates. Two stops from
Times Square. Function rooms, 2; capacity 150–756
theater.* 

Thalia

restaurantthalia.com
212 399 4444, fax 212 399 3268 | 828 Eighth Ave.
(50th St.), NYC 10019 | *Prix-fixe menus available.
Perfect pre- and post-theater destination located
in the heart of Midtown. American cuisine with
European influences. Warm, attentive service, A/V,
multilingual staff, catering onsite. Brunch Sat., Sun.
Function rooms, 3; 60–200 banquet, 80–250 cock-
tails; total 11,400 sq. ft.* 

Theater for the New City

theaterforthenewcity.net
212 254 1109, fax 212 979 6570 | 155 First Ave.
(9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10003 | *Pulitzer Prize-, Obie-
winning company develops new writers and produces
cutting-edge plays by emerging young Americans
and world writers. Function rooms, 4; capacity 65–99
cocktails, 65–240 theater.* 

Top of the Rock Observation Deck

topoftherocknyc.com
212 698 2000, 877 NYC ROCK (692 7625), fax 212
332 6550 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth-
Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 | *Restored observation
deck affords views of New York City and Rockefeller
Center's famous gardens and seasonal activities. A/V,
multilingual staff, catering onsite. Function rooms, 1;
capacity 120 banquet, 165 cocktails, 120–300
theater, 70 classroom; total 2,750 sq. ft.* 
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.


Toys “R” Us Times Square

toysrustimesquare.com
866 742 6423, events 646 366 8855, fax 646 366
8803 | 1514 Broadway (44th St.), NYC 10036
*Store provides an awe-inspiring backdrop for events.
Geoffrey's Party Pavilion and The Skybox can be
booked separately for more intimate engagements or
as one space for larger parties or meetings. Function
rooms, 2; capacity 75–175 banquet, 3,000 cocktails;
total 2,950 sq. ft.* 

Twenty Four Fifth

theglaziergroup.com 212 505 8000, fax 212 505
8243 | 24 Fifth Ave. (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10011
*Beautifully appointed, versatile space in landmark
Greenwich Village 1926 building retains its original
charm. Modern architectural lighting. Creative menus,
on-site event planner and wine director. Function
rooms, 1; capacity 200 banquet, 400 cocktails, 200
theater, 75 classroom; 4,600 sq. ft.*


United Nations Delegates Dining Room

aramark-un.com 212 963 7625, groups 212 963
7099, fax 212 963 2025 | U.N., 46th St. & First Ave.,
4th fl., NYC 10017 | *Spacious dining room overlooks
the East River. International lunch buffet and à la carte
specialties. Outdoor patio, A/V. Function rooms, 5;
capacity 750 banquet, 200–1,000 cocktails.* 


The Volstead

thevolstead.com 212 532 1519 | 125 E. 54th St.
(Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 | *With multiple
semi-private spaces, eclectic menus, creative cock-
tails and upscale atmosphere, the Volstead is perfect
for corporate happy hours, holiday events and all
other affairs. Function rooms, 2; capacity 24–100
banquet, 30–250 cocktails; total 2,500 sq. ft.* 

Walter Reade Theater

filmilnc.com/wrt/theaterrental.htm 212 875
5601, groups 212 875 5606, fax 212 875 5636
165 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC
10023 | *Complete a client's visit to New York with a
visit to the Walter Reade Theater, home of the finest in
American and international cinema. Function rooms,
2; capacity 50 banquet, 200 cocktail, 268 theater, 100
classroom; total 1,260 sq. ft.* 

Wave Hill

wavehill.org
718 549 3200, groups x209 | office: 675 W. 252nd
St. (entrance at 249th St. and Independence Ave.),
Bronx 10471 | *Public garden and cultural center in a
spectacular setting overlooks the Hudson River and
Palisades. Cafe, shop, multilingual staff, catering
offsite. Function rooms, 4; capacity 12–200 banquet,
cocktails or classroom; total 5,600 sq. ft.* 


Webster Hall

websterhall.com
212 353 1600 | 125 E. 11th St. (Third–Fourth Aves.),
NYC 10003 | *Landmark East Village building. Diverse
entertainment space accommodates 250–2,500.
Unsurpassed atmosphere and level of functionality to
suit any event imaginable. Function rooms, 5;
capacity 75–450 banquet, 100–2,500 reception,
80–600 classroom; 5,000–40,000 sq. ft.*

Windridge Yacht Charters

windridgeyachts.com
212 347 3333, fax 954 525 7724 | Pier 59 (23rd St.
& Hudson River), NYC 10011 | *Private luxury yacht
for groups. Fine dining and superior service create an
event to remember. June through September.
Groups: 75–500.*


Wollman Rink in Central Park

wollmanrink.com
212 439 6900 ext. 12, fax 212 628 8322 | Central
Park (entrance 59th St. and Sixth Ave.), NYC 10065
*Outdoor skating with breathtaking Park and City
views. Mid Oct.–early Apr. Lessons, skate rentals,
catered events and parties. Food service, kid friendly,
multilingual staff. Function rooms, 3; capacity
400–900 banquet, 200–2,000 cocktails, 100 theater;
total 52,000 sq. ft.* 

World Financial Center

venueurals.brookfield.com
212 417 7143, fax 212 945 3392 | 220 Vesey St.
(West St.), Battery Park City, NYC 10281 | *From the
glass-enclosed Winter Garden to the outdoor plaza
overlooking the Hudson River, the World Financial
Center creates an unforgettable experience for private
events. Function rooms, 2; capacity 800 banquet,
1,500 cocktails, 945 theater; total 20,000 sq. ft.* 

World Yacht Dining Cruises

worldyacht.com
212 630 8100, 800 498 4270 | Pier 81 (41st St. &
Hudson River), NYC 10036 | *Superb cuisine, atten-
tive service, dancing and musical entertainment.
Huge glass windows and outdoor promenade. Group
charters, incentive and premium items, specializes in
domestic and international markets.* 
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

The Wright

thewrightrestaurant.com
212 427 5690 | Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum,
1071 Fifth Ave. (88th St.), NYC 10028 | *Stylish,
intimate newcomer in stunning, award-winning space.
Contemporary chic. Distinctive modern American
menu by David Bouley protégé Rodolfo Contreras.
Seasonal, local, sustainable ingredients. Function
rooms, 1; capacity 60 banquet, 75 cocktails; 1,600
sq. ft.* 

Yankee Stadium

yankees.mlb.com
646 977 8400, fax 718 588 0715 | One E. 161st St.
(River Ave.), Bronx 10451 | *The most storied sports
franchise—27 World Championships—played the
inaugural season in their brand-new stadium in 2009.
Parking. Function rooms, 6; capacity 22–150 banquet.
See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.*

Zanger Hall

zangerhall.com
212 787 2199 | West Side Jewish Center, 347 W.
34th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 | *Elegant
venue offers ballroom with crystal chandeliers,
stained glass, high ceilings; raw space with 20-foot
ceilings. Sanctuary holds 500+ for community events.
Kosher kitchen. Function rooms, 3; capacity 70–180
banquet, 70–300 cocktails; 70–500 theater; total
4,500 sq. ft.*

Restaurant Banquet Facilities

Entrées average: \$ = \$10 or less; \$\$ = \$11–\$25; \$\$\$ = \$25–\$50; \$\$\$\$ = \$51–\$80; \$\$\$\$\$ = \$81 and up. Prices subject to change.

	Overview					
	Event Rooms	Min–Max	*Prices	Cuisine	Phone	URL
Financial & Seaport Districts						
Battery Gardens	3	20–275	\$\$\$	Asian Fusion, Continental	212 809 5508	batterygardens.com
Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill	5	4–250	\$\$\$\$	Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse	212 344 8463	bobbyvans.com
Brasserie Les Halles Downtown	3	–	\$\$\$	French	212 285 8585	leshalles.net
Cipriani Wall Street	6	10–100	\$\$\$\$	Italian	212 699 4096	cipriani.com
Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty	3	400	\$	American Traditional	212 344 0996	thestatueofliberty.com
Delmonico's	3	340	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 509 1144	delmonicosny.com
The Grill Room	2	6–350	\$\$\$	Seafood, Steakhouse	212 945 9400	arkrestaurants.com
Harry's Café & Steak	2	100–500	\$\$\$	New American, Eclectic, Steakhouse	212 785 9200	harrysnyc.com
Harry's Italian Pizza Bar	1	50	\$\$\$	Italian	212 747 0797	harrysitalian.com
Heartland Brewery & Barbeque	1	10–80	\$\$\$	American Traditional, Barbecue	646 572 2337	–
MarkJoseph Steakhouse	3	6–60	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 277 0020	markjosephsteahouse.com
Megu New York	1	2–200	\$\$\$\$	Japanese	212 964 7777	megurestaurants.com
Sequoia	3	20–1,200	\$\$\$	Seafood	212 732 9090	arkrestaurants.com
SHO Shaun Hergatt	2	–	\$\$\$\$	Asian Fusion, French	212 809 3993	shoshaunhergatt.com
Ulysses' Folk House	1	500	\$\$	Irish	212 482 0400	ulyssesbarnyc.com
Chinatown, Little Italy, Lower East Side						
a casa fox	1	45	\$\$\$	Latin American	212 253 1900	acasafox.com
DBGB Kitchen and Bar	1	14–140	\$\$\$	American Traditional, French	212 933 5300	danielnyc.com
Grotta Azzurra	3	15–205	\$\$\$	Italian	212 925 8775	grottaazzurrany.com
Il Cortile Restaurant	4	20–250	\$\$	Italian	212 226 6060	ilcortile.com
La Mela Ristorante	5	25–400	\$\$\$	Italian	212 431 9493	lamelarestaurant.com
Rayuela	1	10–150	\$\$\$	Latin American, Spanish	212 253 8840	rayuelanyc.com
TriBeCa & SoHo						
City Hall Restaurant	2	10–110	\$\$\$	Seafood, Steakhouse	212 227 7777	cityhallnewyork.com
Dos Caminos SoHo	1	13–18	\$\$\$	Mexican	212 277 4300	brgquestrestaurants.com
Greenwich Grill & Sushi Azabu	3	20–40	\$\$\$	Italian, Japanese	212 274 0428	greenwichgrill.com
The Harrison	1	22–85	\$\$\$	American Traditional	212 274 9310	theharrison.com
Industria Argentina	1	8–32	\$\$\$	Argentinean	212 965 8560	iatribeca.com
Kittichai	3	140	\$\$\$	Thai	212 219 2000	kittichairestaurant.com
Lafayette Grill	1	20	\$\$	Italian	212 966 8898	hidowntown-nyc.com
Mr. Chow in Tribeca	1	46	\$\$\$\$\$	Chinese	212 965 9500	mrchow.com
Nobu New York City	1	40–140	\$\$\$\$	Japanese, Latin American	212 219 0500	myriadrestaurantgroup.com
Ponte's Restaurant	4	30–150	\$\$\$	Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse	212 226 4621	filliponte.com
Savore Ristorante	1	90	\$\$\$	Italian	212 431 1212	savorenyc.com
Sazón	1	240	\$\$\$	Puerto Rican	212 406 1900	saonnyc.com
Thalassa Restaurant	2	20–120	\$\$\$	Greek, Mediterranean	212 941 7661	thalassanyc.com
Tribeca Grill	2	4–120	\$\$\$\$	New American	212 941 3900	myriadrestaurantgroup.com
Greenwich Village & East Village (Below 14th St.)						
5 Ninth	1	16–30	\$\$\$	New American	212 929 9460	5ninth.com
675 Bar	6	–	\$\$	Nightclub	212 699 2410	675bar.com
Barbuto	2	90	\$\$\$	Italian	212 924 9700	barbutonyc.com
Barolo	1	20–250	\$\$\$	Italian	212 226 1102	nybarolo.com
Bar 13	2	–	–	Nightclub	212 979 6677	bar13.com
Braeburn Restaurant	1	20–65	\$\$\$	New American	212 255 0696	braeburnrestaurant.com
Butter Restaurant	2	300	\$\$\$\$	New American	212 253 2828	butterrestaurant.com
Café Español	3	150	\$\$	Spanish	212 505 0657	cafeespanol.com

	Overview					
	Event Rooms	Min-Max	*Prices	Cuisine	Phone	URL
Centro Vinoteca	1	25–40	\$\$\$	Italian	212 367 7470	centrovinoteca.com
Comix	3	–	–	Nightclub	212 524 2500	comixny.com
Cornelia Street Cafe	3	20–100	\$\$	New American, Mediterranean	212 989 9319	corneliastreetcafe.com
EN Japanese Brasserie	5	1–200	\$\$\$	Japanese	212 647 9196	–
Fig & Olive Downtown	1	100–400	\$\$\$	Mediterranean	212 924 1200	figandolive.com
Gusto Ristorante & Bar Americano	2	16–35	\$\$\$	Italian	212 924 8000	gustony.com
Japonica Restaurant	1	6–20	\$\$\$	Japanese	212 243 7752	japonicanyc.com
L'Artusi	1	10–55	\$\$\$	New American, Italian	212 255 5757	lartusi.com
Lupa Osteria Romana	2	7–85	\$\$\$	Italian	212 982 5089	luparestaurant.com
Lure Fishbar	1	180	\$\$	Seafood	212 431 7676	lurefishbar.com
North Square	1	10–70	\$\$\$	New American	212 254 1200	–
SUSHISAMBA 7	1	200	\$\$\$	Brazilian, Japanese, Latin American, Portuguese	212 691 7885	sushisamba.com
Tanuki Tavern	1	185	\$\$\$	Japanese	212 660 6766	chinagrillmgt.com/restaurants-and-bars/tanuki-tavern
Village Pourhouse – Downtown	3	30–150	\$	American Traditional	212 974 2337	villagepourhouse.com
Webster Hall	7	–	–	Nightclub	212 353 1600 x20	websterhall.com
Verba Buena	1	15–70	\$\$\$	Latin American	212 529 2919	ybandco.com
14th–30th Streets (Chelsea, Flatiron District, Gramercy Park)						
Aldea	2	8–91	\$\$\$\$	Mediterranean, Portuguese	212 675 7277	aldearestaurant.com
Aleo Restaurant	1	20–150	\$\$	Italian	212 691 8136	aleorestaurant.com
Amnesia NYC	1	250–800	–	Nightclub	212 643 6464	amnesianyc.com
Angelo and Maxie's Steakhouse	1	12–240	\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 220 9200	angelo-maxies.com
Bar Stuzzichini	1	10–40	\$\$\$	Italian	212 780 5100	barstuzzichini.com
Bateaux New York	2	75–300	\$\$\$	New American	866 817 3463	bateauxnewyork.com
Ben & Jack's Steakhouse	6	4–250	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 532 7600	benandjackssteakhouse.com
Big Daddy's Diner	1	2–120	\$\$	American Traditional	212 477 1500	bigdaddysnyc.com
Blue Water Grill	2	35–300	\$\$\$	Seafood	212 675 9500	brquestrestaurants.com
Bottino	3	125–160	\$\$\$	Italian	212 206 6766	bottinonyc.com
Brasserie Les Halles	1	10–100	\$\$\$	French	212 679 4111	leshalles.net
The Breslin Bar & Dining Room	2	20–120	\$\$\$\$	British	212 679 1939	thebreslin.com
Brother Jimmy's Union Square	3	10–250	\$\$	Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern	212 673 6465	brotherjimmys.com
City Crab & Seafood Co.	1	15–35	\$\$\$	American Traditional, Seafood	212 529 3800	citycrabnyc.com
Craftbar	1	160	\$\$	New American	212 461 4300	craftrestaurant.com
Del Posto Ristorante	4	12–200	\$\$\$\$	Italian	212 497 8090	delposto.com
Dos Caminos	2	10–75	\$\$\$	Mexican	212 294 1000	brquestrestaurants.com
Eataly	1	20	\$\$\$	Italian	212 229 2560	eataly.com
Eleven Madison Park	2	12–50	\$\$\$\$	French	212 889 0905	elevenmadisonpark.com
El Quijote Restaurant	3	50–95	\$\$	Spanish	212 929 1855	–
Francisco's Centro Vasco	1	130	\$\$\$	Seafood, Spanish	212 645 6224	franciscoscentrovasco.com
Gramercy Tavern	1	22	\$\$\$\$	New American	212 477 0777	gramercytavern.com
Havana Central Union Square	1	85	\$\$	Cuban	212 414 2297	havanacentral.com
ilili Restaurant	2	10–260	\$\$\$	Mediterranean	212 683 2929	ililiny.com
'inoteca, vino, cucina e liquori bar	1	20–75	\$\$\$	Italian	212 683 3035	inotecanyc.com
I Trulli	1	160	\$\$\$	Italian	212 481 7372	itrulli.com
Jasmine Asian Fusion	1	20–110	\$\$	Asian Fusion	212 929 1778	jasmine-88.com
Juliet Supper Club	1	30–250	\$\$\$\$	Latin American, Pan-Asian	212 929 2400	julietupperclub.com
Kellari's Parea Greek Bistro	1	50	\$\$\$	Greek	212 777 8448	kellari-parea.com
Maialino	1	22	\$\$\$\$	Italian	212 777 2410	maialinonyc.com
Matsuri	1	10–60	\$\$\$	Japanese	212 243 6400	matsurinyc.com
Mustang Harry's	1	20–200	\$\$\$	American Traditional, Continental, Irish	212 268 8930	mustangharrys.com
Mustang Sally's	1	15–120	\$\$\$	Irish	212 695 3806	mustangsallysny.com

Special-Event Venues

	Overview					
	Event Rooms	Min-Max	*Prices	Cuisine	Phone	URL
Olives New York	2	16–71	\$\$\$\$	Mediterranean	212 353 8345	toddenglish.com
The Parlour Midtown	3	100–150	\$\$\$	Irish, Steakhouse	212 967 1070	theparlour.com
Periyali	3	125	\$\$\$	Greek	212 463 7890	periyali.com
Pink New York	1	–	–	Nightclub	212 381 9090	pink-ny.com
Pranna	3	8–105	\$\$\$	Asian Fusion, Indian, Thai	212 696 5700	prannarestaurant.com
Primehouse New York	2	20–220	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 331 0328	brgquestrestaurants.com
Quo Nightclub	1	–	–	Nightclub	212 268 5105	quonyc.com
Rosa Mexicano at Union Square	3	25–125	\$\$\$	Mexican	212 533 3350	rosamexicano.com
SD26 Restaurant & Wine Bar	3	12–299	\$\$\$\$	Italian	212 265 5959	sd26ny.com
Seven Bar and Grill	1	40–120	\$\$\$	New American	212 967 1919	sevenbarandgrill.com
Spirit Cruises	2	75–600	\$\$\$	Continental	866 211 3805	spiritcruises.com
Tocqueville Restaurant	3	10–74	\$\$\$\$	New American, French	212 647 1515	tocquevillerestaurant.com
Vintage Irving	1	8–150	\$\$\$	Mediterranean	212 677 6300	vintageirving.com
The Water Club	3	30–350	\$\$\$\$	American Traditional, Seafood	212 683 3333	thewaterclub.com
31st–41st Streets (East & West)						
Ben's Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer	2	10–200	\$	American Traditional, Deli	212 398 2367	bensdeli.net
Brother Jimmy's Midtown	2	10–150	\$	Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern	212 967 7603	brotherjimmys.com
Brother Jimmy's Murray Hill	2	10–220	\$	Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern	212 779 7427	brotherjimmys.com
Cucina & Co. in the Cellar @ Macy's	2	355	\$	Mediterranean	212 868 2388	rapatina.com
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse – 37th Street	2	25	\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 947 8940	frankieandjohnnies.com
Greenhouse 36	2	30–150	\$\$\$	New American	646 329 3209	greenhouse36nyc.com
Hakubai	3	45	\$\$\$\$	Japanese	212 885 7111	kitano.com
Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie	2	10–450	\$\$\$	American, Steakhouse	212 563 3433	heartlandbrewery.com
Il Punto Ristorante/Osteria Gelsi	2	15–200	\$\$\$	Italian	212 244 0088	ilpuntony.com
Legends NYC	3	300	\$\$\$	American Traditional, Irish	212 967 7792	legendsbarnyc.com
Manganaro's Hero Boy	1	–	\$	Italian	212 947 7325	heroboy.com
The Morgan Dining Room	3	10–525	\$	New American	212 683 2130	themorgan.org/visit/dining.asp
Pig 'n' Whistle on 36th Street	1	80	\$	New American, Irish	212 239 4820	pignwhistleon36th.com
Rossini's	1	50–120	\$\$\$	Italian	212 683 0135	rossinisrestaurant.com
Sky Room Times Square	3	20–300	\$\$\$	New American	212 380 1195	skyroomnyc.com
Statler Grill	1	10–120	\$\$\$\$	American, Steakhouse	212 736 3353	statlergrill.com
Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33	1	2–70	\$	Japanese	212 889 2208	sushisenin.com
Villa Berulia Ristorante	1	40	\$\$\$	Italian	212 689 1970	villaberulia.com
World Yacht Dining Cruises	4	15–1,300	\$\$\$\$	New American, Continental	212 630 8100	worldyacht.com
Zengo	3	300	\$\$\$	Asian Fusion, Latin American	212 808 8110	richardsandoval.com
42nd–59th Sts., East Side (U.N., Grand Central Terminal and Environs)						
Adour Alain Ducasse at the St. Regis	3	7–80	\$\$\$\$\$	French	212 710 2277	adour-stregis.com
Alto	2	2–125	\$\$\$	Italian	212 308 1099	altorestaurant.com
American Girl Cafe	1	150	\$\$\$	American Traditional	877 AG PLACE	americangirl.com
Ammos Estiatorio—Grand Central	1	5–200	\$\$\$	Greek, Mediterranean, Seafood	212 922 9999	amosnewyork.com
At Vermilion	2	10–600	\$\$\$	Indian, Latin American	212 871 6600	thevermilionrestaurant.com
The Beer Bar at Café Centro	2	35–145	\$	American Traditional	212 818 1222	patinagroup.com
Ben & Jack's Steakhouse	6	4–250	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 682 5678	benandjackssteakhouse.com
Brasserie	1	45–60	\$\$\$	French	212 751 4840	rapatina.com
Bull and Bear Steakhouse and Bar	1	15–80	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 872 4900	bullandbearsteakhouse.com
Café Centro	2	35–500	\$\$\$	French	212 818 1222	cafecentronyc.com
Café Metro	1	15–150	\$	Continental	212 268 1758	cafemetronyc.com
Capital Grille Chrysler Center	2	28–250	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 953 2000	thecapitalgrille.com
Casa Lever	1	8–120	\$\$\$\$	Italian	212 888 2700	casalever.com

	Overview					
	Event Rooms	Min-Max	*Prices	Cuisine	Phone	URL
Chin Chin	2	15–52	\$\$\$	Chinese	212 888 4555	chinchinny.com
Cinema Brasserie	1	20–35	\$\$\$	New American, Asian Fusion, French, Mediterranean, Pizza	212 949 0600	cinemarestaurants.com/cinema45.html
Darbar Grill	1	144	\$\$\$	Indian	212 751 4600	darbargrill.com
Dawat	1	60	\$\$\$	Indian	212 355 7555	restaurant.com/dawat
Destino	2	8–140	\$\$\$	Italian	212 751 0700	destinony.com
Fig & Olive Midtown	1	70–200	\$\$\$	Mediterranean	212 319 2002	figandolive.com
Fiorini Restaurant	1	12–50	\$\$\$	Italian	212 308 0830	fiorinirestaurant.com
Four Seasons Restaurant	5	10–400	\$\$\$\$\$	New American	212 754 9494	fourseasonsrestaurant.com
Hatsuhana Restaurant	1	2–16	\$\$\$	Japanese	212 355 3345	hatsuhana.com
Inside Park at St. Bart's	3	40–200	\$\$\$	New American	212 593 3333	insideparknyc.com
La Fonda del Sol	1	10–30	\$\$\$	Spanish	212 867 6767	patinagroup.com/east/lafondadelsol
Le Cirque	1	2–100	\$\$\$\$\$	French	212 405 5094	lecirque.com
Le Périgord	1	10–150	\$\$\$	French	212 755 6244	leperigord.com
mad46 Rooftop Lounge	3	200	–	Nightclub	212 885 6095	mad46.com
Maloney & Porcelli	3	10–128	\$\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 750 2233	maloneyandporcelli.com
Métrazur	1	20–180	\$\$\$	New American	212 687 4600	charliepalmer.com/properties/metrazur
Michael Jordan's The Steak House NYC	2	6–160	\$\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 655 2300	–
Mint Restaurant	1	1–108	\$\$\$	Indian	212 644 8888	mintny.com
Morton's The Steakhouse	3	10–300	\$\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 972 3315	mortons.com
Mr. Chow New York—57th Street	1	30–100	\$\$\$\$\$	Chinese	212 751 9030	mrchow.com
Mr. K's	2	10–135	\$\$\$	Chinese	212 583 1668	mrks.com
Nikki Midtown	2	30–450	\$\$\$	Asian Fusion, Mediterranean	212 753 1144	nikkibeach.com/newyork/index.asp
Opia Restaurant and Lounge	4	6–400	\$\$\$	French	212 688 3939	opiarestaurant.com
Palm One	1	15–50	\$\$\$\$\$	American, Seafood, Steakhouse	212 687 2953	thepalm.com
Palm Too	1	15–50	\$\$\$\$\$	New American, Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse	212 697 5198	thepalm.com
Pampano Restaurant	3	7–70	\$\$\$	Mexican, Seafood	212 751 4545	modernmexican.com/pampano
Patroon	8	6–285	\$\$\$	New American	212 883 7373	–
Peacock Alley	2	120	\$\$\$\$\$	New American, Seafood	212 872 1275	peacockalleyrestaurant.com
Peking Duck House	1	120	\$\$\$	Chinese	212 759 8260	pekingduckhousenyc.com
Pera Mediterranean Brasserie	1	28	\$\$\$	Mediterranean, Turkish	212 878 6301	peranyc.com
Riingo Restaurant	2	32	\$\$\$\$\$	New American, Japanese	212 867 4200	riingo.com
San Martin Restaurant	1	70	\$\$\$	Italian	212 832 0888	sanmartinrestraurantny.com
Smith & Wollensky	4	2–130	\$\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 753 1530	smithandwollensky.com
Tao	1	300	\$\$\$	Chinese, Japanese, Thai	212 888 2288	taorestaurant.com
United Nations Delegates Dining Room	5	10–50	\$\$	Eclectic	212 963 7625	aramark-un.com
42nd–59th Sts., West Side (Times Square, Theatre District, Carnegie Hall)						
21 Club	10	10–200	\$\$\$\$\$	American Traditional	212 582 7200	21club.com
Agua Dulce	1	14–180	\$\$\$	Latin American	212 262 1299	aguadulcenyc.com
AJ Maxwell's Steakhouse	5	4–120	\$\$\$\$\$	New American, Steakhouse	212 262 6200	ajmaxwells.com
Anthos	2	–	\$\$\$\$\$	Greek	212 582 6900	anthosnyc.com
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown	2	15–400	\$\$	American Traditional	212 262 2400	applemetrorestaurants.com
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square	1	15–500	\$\$	American Traditional	212 391 7414	applemetrorestaurants.com
Aquavit	1	10–100	\$\$\$\$\$	Scandinavian	212 307 7311	aquavit.org
Bar Americain	2	10–250	\$\$\$	New American	212 265 9700	baramericain.com
Barbetta Restaurant	6	4–200	\$\$\$\$\$	Italian	212 246 9171	barbettarestaurant.com
B.B. King Blues Club & Grill	1	–	\$\$	New American	212 997 4144	bbkingblues.com
Beacon Restaurant & Bar	1	20–250	\$\$\$\$\$	New American	212 332 0500	beaconnyc.com

Special-Event Venues

	Overview					
	Event Rooms	Min-Max	*Prices	Cuisine	Phone	URL
Ben Benson's Steak House	1	80	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 581 8888	benbensons.com
Benoit	4	10–60	\$\$\$\$	French	646 943 7373	benoitny.com
Blue Fin	3	10–100	\$\$\$	Seafood	212 918 1400	brgquestrestaurants.com
Bobby Van's Grill	4	6–110	\$\$\$\$	Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse	212 957 5050	bobbyvans.com
Brasserie Cognac de Monsieur Ballon	1	240	\$\$\$	French	212 757 3600	cognacrestaurant.com
Brasserie 8 1/2	1	600	\$\$\$\$	French	212 829 0812	rapatina.com
Brasserie 44	1	50–90	\$\$\$	New American	212 944 8844	brassieriefortyfour.com
B. Smith's Restaurant	1	26	\$\$\$	New American, Eclectic	212 315 1100	bsmith.com
The Capital Grille Time-Life	7	6–32	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 246 0154	thecapitalgrille.com
Carmine's Theater District	1	80–200	\$\$\$	Italian	212 221 3800	carminesnyc.com
Carnegie Deli	1	30–90	\$\$	Deli	212 757 2245	carnegiedeli.com
Charley O's	1	10–200	\$\$	Steakhouse	212 977 0025	rieserestaurants.com
Chez Josephine	2	20–35	\$\$\$	French	212 594 1925	chezjosephine.com
Churrascaria Plataforma	2	20–50	\$\$\$\$	Brazilian, Steakhouse	212 245 0505	churrascariaplataforma.com
Dave & Buster's	3	1,200	\$\$	American Traditional	646 495 2015	daveandbusters.com
Dervish Mediterranean Restaurant & Bar	1	20–200	\$\$\$	Mediterranean, Turkish	212 997 0070	dervishrestaurant.com
Dos Caminos Third Avenue	3	13–140	\$\$\$	Mexican	212 336 5400	brgquestrestaurants.com
Estiatorio Milos	2	100–150	\$\$\$\$	Mediterranean, Seafood	212 245 7400	milos.ca
etcetera etcetera	2	10–100	\$\$\$	Italian	212 399 4141	etcrestaurant.com
Firebird Restaurant	6	8–150	\$\$\$\$	Russian	212 586 0244	firebirdrestaurant.com
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse – 45th St.	1	28	\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 997 9494	frankieandjohnnies.com
Gallagher's Steak House	1	100–240	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 245 5336	gallaghersnysteakhouse.com
Gordon Ramsay at the London	3	20–200	\$\$\$\$\$	New American, French	212 468 8888	gordonramsay.com
Guantanamo	1	60	\$\$\$	Cuban	212 262 5354	guantanameranyc.com
Hard Rock Cafe	3	20–800	\$\$	American Traditional	212 343 3355	hardrock.com
Havana Central Times Square	1	75	\$\$	Cuban	212 398 7440	havanacentral.com
HB Burger	1	10–225	\$\$	American Traditional	212 575 5848	hbburger.com
Heartland Brewery and Chophouse	3	10–225	\$\$\$	American Traditional, Steakhouse	646 366 0235	–
Highbar	1	–	–	Nightclub	212 229 0010	highbar-nyc.com
Hudson Terrace	3	–	–	Nightclub	212 315 9400	hudsonterracenyc.com
Insieme	1	3–90	\$\$\$\$	Italian	212 582 1310	restaurantinsieme.com
La Masseria	1	50	\$\$\$	Italian	212 582 2111	lamasserianyc.com
Langan's Irish Pub & Restaurant	1	25–125	\$\$\$	American Traditional, Irish	212 869 5482	langans.com
Latitude Bar & Restaurant	5	20–120	\$\$	Nightclub	212 245 3034	latitudebarnyc.com
Le Bernardin	3	2–140	\$\$\$\$	French, Seafood	212 554 1515	le-bernardin.com
Le Rivage	1	110	\$\$\$\$	French	212 765 7374	lerivagenyc.com
Manhattan Club at Rosie O'Grady's	4	250	\$\$\$	Seafood, Steakhouse	212 582 2975	rosieogradys.com
Marseille	2	20	\$\$\$	French, Mediterranean	212 333 2323	tourdefrancenyc.com
McCormick & Schmick's Seafood Restaurant	1	2–80	\$\$\$	Seafood	212 459 1222	mccormickandschmicks.com
Michael's	1	350	\$\$\$\$	New American	212 767 0555	–
Mickey Mantle's Restaurant	1	10–300	\$\$\$	American Traditional	212 688 7777	mickeymantles.com
The Modern	2	15–64	\$\$\$\$	New American, French	212 333 1220	themodernnyc.com
Nino's Tuscany	2	22	\$\$\$	Italian	212 757 8630	ninony.com
Nios	1	22	\$\$\$	American Traditional	212 485 2999	niosrestaurant.com
Nocello	1	8–16	\$\$\$	Italian	212 713 0224	nocello.net
O'Brien's Irish Pub & Restaurant	1	35–124	\$\$	American Traditional, Irish	212 391 1516	obriensnyc.com
Oldcastle Pub & Restaurant	1	100	\$\$	American Traditional, Irish	212 471 4860	oldcastlepub.com
Osteria al Doge	1	55	\$\$\$	Italian	212 944 3643	–
Osteria del Circo	1	10–20	\$\$\$	Italian	212 265 3636	osteriadelcirco.com
Palm West	4	10–100	\$\$\$\$	Italian, Steakhouse	212 333 7256	thepalm.com
Pasta Lovers	1	25–80	\$\$	Italian	212 819 1155	pastaloversnyc.com

	Overview					
	Event Rooms	Min-Max	*Prices	Cuisine	Phone	URL
Pig 'n' Whistle	1	20-70	\$\$	American Traditional, Irish	212 302 0112	pignwhistlets.com
Planet Hollywood New York	3	20-500	\$\$	New American	212 333 7827	planethollywoodintl.com
Quality Meats	2	10-40	\$\$\$\$	New American, Steakhouse	212 371 7777	qualitymeatsnyc.com
Redeye Grill	3	2-80	\$\$\$	New American, Seafood	212 541 9000	redeyegrill.com
Remi, New York	4	5-400	\$\$\$\$	Italian	212 581 4242	—
Rock Center Cafe	1	20-175	\$\$\$\$	American Traditional, Italian	212 332 7620	rapatina.com
Ruth's Chris Steak House	3	10-130	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 245 9600	ruthschris.com
Sardi's	1	50-190	\$\$\$	American, Continental, Italian	212 221 8440	sardis.com
Sea Grill	1	20-120	\$\$\$\$	Seafood	212 332 7610	patinagroup.com, theseagrillnyc.com
Shelly's Trattoria La Tradizionale	1	4-50	\$\$\$	Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse	212 245 2422	shellysnewyork.com
Shula's Steak House	1	55	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 201 2776	donshula.com
Smith's Bar and Restaurant	1	10-75	\$\$	American Traditional, Irish	212 246 3268	smithsbar.com
Social Bar & Lounge	5	20-60	\$\$	Nightclub	212 459 0643	socialbarnyc.com
South Gate	1	60-200	\$\$\$	New American	212 484 5120	154southgate.com
T.G.I. Friday's	1	300	\$\$	American Traditional	212 767 8350	rieserestaurants.com
Thalia	3	40-150	\$\$\$	New American	212 399 4444	restaurantthalia.com
Times Square Grill	1	40	\$\$	American Traditional	212 246 1960	rieserestaurants.com
Trattoria Dell'Arte	3	15-80	\$\$\$\$	Italian	212 245 9800	trattoriadellarte.com
Trattoria Tre Colori	1	105	\$\$\$	Italian	212 997 4540	trattoriatrecolori.com
Utsav Indian Restaurant & Lounge	2	20-250	\$\$\$	Indian	212 575 2525	utsavny.com
Village Pourhouse—Restaurant Row	2	—	\$\$\$	American Traditional	212 974 2337	villagepourhouse.com
The Whiskey	1	100	—	Nightclub	212 930 7444	gerberbars.com

59th-110th Sts., East (Upper East Side)

Alloro Restaurant	1	15-60	\$\$\$	Italian	212 535 2866	alloronyc.com
Arabelle	1	10-100	\$\$\$\$	New American	212 606 4647	arabellerestaurant.com
A Voce—Columbus	2	12-180	\$\$\$	Italian	212 823 2523	avocerestaurant.com
Caffe Grazie	2	14-36	\$\$\$	Italian	212 717 4407	caffegrazie.com
Daniel	1	90	\$\$\$\$\$	French	212 288 0033	danielnyc.com
Fishtail by David Burke	3	15-70	\$\$\$\$	Seafood	212 754 1300	fishtaildb.com
JoJo	1	40	\$\$\$\$	French	212 223 5656	jean-georges.com
Lumi Restaurant	3	74	\$\$\$\$	Italian	212 570 2335	luminyc.com
Maya	1	35	\$\$\$	Mexican	212 585 1818	modernmexican.com/mayany
Nino's	2	15	\$\$\$	Italian	212 988 0002	ninony.com
Original Brother Jimmy's	2	10-129	\$\$	Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern	212 288 0999	brotherjimmys.com
Orsay Restaurant	1	10-70	\$\$\$\$	French	212 517 6400	orsayrestaurant.com
Park Avenue	3	10-75	\$\$\$	New American	212 644 1900	parkavenyc.com
Parlor Steakhouse	1	35-55	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	212 423 5888	parlorsteakhouse.com
Persephone Restaurant	2	125	\$\$\$	Greek	212 339 8363	persephonenyc.com
Rouge Tomate	1	2-250	\$\$	New American	646 237 8977	rougetomatenyc.com

59th-110th Sts. West (Upper West Side)

Arpeggio Food & Wine	3	150	\$\$\$	Mediterranean	212 874 7000	arpeggiofoodandwine.com
Asiate	1	—	\$\$\$\$\$	New American, Asian Fusion	212 805 8880	mandarinoriental.com
Atlantic Grill West Side	1	250	\$\$\$	Seafood	212 529 0900	brgquestaurants.com
at65 Café	2	150	\$\$	New American	212 874 7000	restaurantassociates.com
Bar Boulud	3	8-70	\$\$\$\$	French	212 595 1313 x161	danielnyc.com
Brother Jimmy's West Side	1	10-100	\$\$	Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern	212 501 7515	brotherjimmys.com
Café Fiorello	1	20-40	\$\$\$	Italian	212 595 5330	cafeiorello.com
Calle Ocho	2	12-200	\$\$\$	Latin American	212 873 5025	calleocho.com
Carmine's Upper West Side	1	25-40	\$\$\$	Italian	212 362 2200	carminesnyc.com
Central Park Boathouse	1	80-230	\$\$\$	New American	212 517 2233	thecentralparkboathouse.com

Special-Event Venues

	Overview					
	Event Rooms	Min-Max	*Prices	Cuisine	Phone	URL
Compass	3	10–200	\$\$\$	New American, Seafood	212 875 8600	compassrestaurant.com
Dovetail New York	1	12–20	\$\$\$\$	New American	212 362 3800	dovetailnyc.com
Ed's Chowder House	3	25–165	\$\$\$	Seafood	212 956 1288	chinagrillmgt.com
Gabriela's Restaurant Mexicano	1	2–200	\$\$\$	Mexican	212 961 9600	gabrielas.com
Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant	1	36	\$\$\$	Italian	212 956 4600	gabrielsbarandrest.com
Isabella's	4	8–80	\$\$\$	New American, Mediterranean	212 724 2100	brgquestrestaurants.com
Jean Georges	1	35	\$\$\$\$\$	French	212 299 3900	jean-georges.com
Luce Restaurant & Enoteca	1	40–65	\$\$\$	Italian	212 724 1400	lucenyc.com
Nougatine at Jean Georges	1	35	\$\$\$\$	French	212 299 3900	jean-georges.com
Picholine	2	8–22	\$\$\$	French	212 724 8585	picholinenyc.com
Porter House New York	2	2–66	\$\$\$\$	Seafood, Steakhouse	212 823 9500	porterhousenewyork.com
Rosa Mexicano at Lincoln Center	1	25–50	\$\$\$	Mexican	212 977 7700	rosamexicano.com
Shun Lee West	1	8–300	\$\$\$\$	Chinese	212 595 8895	shunleewest.com
110th St. & Above (Harlem)						
Havana Central at the West End	1	75–150	\$\$	Cuban	212 662 8830	havanacentral.com
Lenox Lounge	1	5–110	\$\$	Seafood, Soul Food/Southern	212 427 0253	lenoxlounge.com
Sylvia's	2	150	\$\$\$	Soul Food/Southern	212 996 0660	sylviassoulfood.com
Terrace in the Sky	2	300	\$\$\$\$	French, Mediterranean	212 666 9490	terraceinthesky.com
The Bronx						
Greentree Bar & Restaurant	3	20–200	\$\$	New American	718 601 2572	greentreeny.com
Lobster Box	1	20–60	\$\$\$	Seafood	718 885 1952	lobsterboxrestaurant.com
The Original Crab Shanty	1	65	\$\$\$	Italian, Seafood	718 885 1810	originalcrabshanty.com
Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant	1	–	\$\$\$\$	Seafood	718 885 0920	sammysfishbox.com
Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina	3	20–250	\$\$\$	Seafood	718 885 0300	seashorerestaurant.com
Brooklyn						
Arirang Hibachi Steakhouse	2	50	\$\$\$	Asian Fusion, Seafood	718 238 9880	partyonthegrill.com
Eamonn's	2	15–70	\$\$	American Traditional, Irish	718 596 4969	eamonns.net
Greenhouse Cafe	5	15–150	\$\$	New American	718 833 8200	greenhousecafe.com
Lamb & Jaffy	1	–	\$\$	New American	718 389 3638	dreamcuisinenyc.com
Morton's The Steakhouse	7	2–130	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	718 596 2700	mortons.com
My Moon	1	44–246	\$\$\$	Mediterranean	718 599 7007	mymoonnyc.com
The Pearl Room	3	40–145	\$\$	Seafood	718 833 6666	thepearlroom.com
Peter Luger Steak House	1	20–60	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	718 387 7400	peterluger.com
Pete's Downtown	3	150	\$\$\$	Italian	718 858 3510	petesdowntown.com
The River Café	1	80	\$\$\$\$\$	New American	718 522 5200	rivercafe.com
Stone Park Cafe	1	53	\$\$\$	New American	718 369 0082	stoneparkcafe.com
Queens						
Bourbon Street Café	2	120	\$\$	Cajun/Creole	718 224 2200	bourbonstreetnyc.com
Court Square Diner	1	55	\$\$	American Traditional, Continental	718 392 1222	courtsquaredinerlic.com
Da Gianni's Ristorante	1	50	\$\$\$	Italian	718 707 0442	dagiannisristorante.com
Grand Cafe	1	50	\$\$	Eclectic, Greek	718 777 7321	grandcafelounge.com
Jackson Avenue Steakhouse	1	25–200	\$\$\$\$	Steakhouse	718 784 1412	jacksonsteakhouse.com
Just Arthur's Restaurant	1	25	\$\$	Italian	718 728 7288	–
Marbella Restaurant	3	10–717	\$\$\$	New American, Continental	718 423 0100	marbella-restaurant.com
Mezzo-Mezzo Restaurant	2	25–100	\$\$	Greek, Mediterranean	718 278 0444	mezzomezzony.com
Piccola Venezia Restaurant	2	8–90	\$\$\$	Italian	718 721 8470	piccola-venezia.com
Testaccio Ristorante	1	12–122	\$\$\$	Italian	718 937 2900	testacciony.com
Water's Edge Restaurant	5	40–432	\$\$\$\$	New American	718 482 0033	watersedgenyc.com
Zlata Praha Restaurant	1	60	\$\$	Eastern European	718 721 6422	zlatapraha.cc
Staten Island						
Angelina's Ristorante	2	55–130	\$\$\$	Italian	718 227 2900	angelinasristorante.com

Event Services

If you hope to spread the news about a party, need a photographer to capture it, want to exchange currency, no matter what your planning and event needs, NYC has you covered. The City is home to a large pool of seasoned professionals who offer an enormous range of services, 24/7. Read on for details.



Services by Category

Advertising, Marketing & Publicity

Allied Integrated Marketing

alliedim.com

212 819 8120 | 5 Penn Plaza, 21st fl., NYC 10001
A full-service marketing agency that specializes in national and local campaigns. Offers integrated creative, marketing, publicity and promotional solutions.

Allied Live

alliedlive.com

212 302 2033, fax 212 840 1190 | 575 Eighth Ave., 21st fl., NYC 10018 | A full-service marketing, advertising, publicity and promotions firm catering to the live entertainment industry throughout United States and Canada.

BF9 Media

bf9media.com

212 262 1594 | 124 W. 60th St., ste. 45C, NYC 10023 | Advertising/marketing company specializes in turnkey campaigns. Events, promotions, corporate partnerships and consulting services.

Brand Ambassadors NYC

drewmdavis.com

212 517 4227 | 135 W. 26th St., ste. 4A, NYC 10001
Business development company providing strategic sales and marketing services guiding hotel guests to local businesses. Customized hands-on programs maximize impact.

CTM Media Group

ctmmidiagroup.com

203 323 0039, fax 203 325 9412 | 420 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902 | Brochure display and distribution company targets visitors, corporate employees and sports enthusiasts.

Innovative Travel Marketing

innovativetravelmarketing.com

973 331 8171, fax 973 331 8170 | 199 Baldwin Rd., ste. 110, Parsippany, NJ 07054 | Barter advertising consulting firm specializes in strategic media planning and placement for the hotel and travel industries.

Linden Alschuler & Kaplan Public Relations

212 575 4545, fax 212 575 0519 | 1251 Avenue of the Americas, ste. 940, NYC 10020 | With decades of experience, Linden Alschuler & Kaplan delivers high-impact, results-oriented public relations campaigns.

Minicards

minicardsnyc.com

516 944 0300, 888 707 6464, fax 646 349 5580
79 Main St., #200, Port Washington, NY 11050
Credit card-sized marketing tools that deliver NYC visitors short, insightful suggestions and special offers. Unique, attractive way to advertise. Packages include design, printing, distribution.

Nicholas & Lence Communications

nicholaslence.com

212 938 0001, fax 212 938 0837 | 28 W. 44th St., ste. 1217, NYC 10036 | New York-based strategic communications firm specializing in media relations, tourism marketing, event planning, corporate positioning, crisis management, brand development, government affairs and community relations.

Serino Coyne

serinocoyne.com

212 626 2700 | 1515 Broadway, #36F, NYC 10036
The nation's longest-running full-service live-entertainment advertising agency, with offices in New York and San Francisco.

Titan Worldwide

titanoutdoor.com

212 644 6200 | 850 Third Ave., NYC 10022
Full-service outdoor advertising sales organization specializes in street-banner advertising.

Audiovisual, Production & Broadcasting

Bentley Meeker Lighting and Staging

bentleymeeker.com

212 722 3349, fax 212 722 8803 | 465 Tenth Ave., NYC 10018 | A full service special event lighting and AV production company combining technical expertise with artistic vision, creating the most spectacular environments available anywhere in NYC.

Big Apple Rentals

avnycrentals.com

212 518 3175, 866 851 7279, fax 646 827 3494
519 Eighth Ave., #815, NYC 10018 | Specializes in trade shows, conferences, fundraisers, birthdays, weddings and any other event that requires audio visual equipment and stage and lighting equipment rentals.

IML (Interactive Meeting & Learning)

imlaudienceresponse.com

212 805 7331, fax 212 805 7537 | 199 Water St., 26th fl., NYC 10038 | Market leader in interactive event technology offers a wireless AV device that includes a built-in microphone, voting, QWERTY keyboard, SI and portable PA system.

King Cole Audio Visual Service

kingcole.net

212 532 6780, fax 718 361 0967 | 47-59 49th St., Woodside, Queens 11377 | Multi-image, sound, lighting, video and data projection, audio and video recording, teleconferencing, staging, technicians.

KVL Audio Visual Services

kvlav.com

914 479 3300, 800 862 3210, fax 914 479 3395
466 Saw Mill River Rd., Ardsley, NY 10502
Equipment rental/services: staging, multimedia shows, videotaping, concert sound, lighting, computer interfacing, design and installation.

PRG-Production Resource Group

prg.com

212 589 5440, fax 212 589 5429 | 200 Business Park Dr., ste. 109, Armonk, NY 10504 | World's largest supplier of event-support services: lighting, audio, video, scenery. Corporate and special events, trade shows, sporting and press events, products, sponsorship events and publicity stunts.

Proactiv Technologies

proactivtechnologies.com

845 359 3333, fax 845 359 8833
20H Mountainview Ave., Orangeburg, NY 10962
Complete A/V rental and production services, including webcasts and lighting design.

Scharff Weisberg

scharffweisberg.com

212 582 2345, fax 212 757 6367 | 36-36 33rd St., Queens 11106 | A premier A/V and staging company. Provides the latest technology in lighting, sound and video.

SmartSource Computer & A/V Rentals

smartsourcerentals.com

201 568 6555, 800 927 6555, fax 201 568 4448
600 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
A premier national full-service provider of all event and convention audio-visual technology services, including sound, projection, staging, video, lighting, kiosks and computers.

Staging Techniques

stagingtechniques.com

212 736 5727, fax 914 664 3919 | 210 W. Lincoln Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10550 | From production concept to technical presentation for corporate meetings, theatrical and entertainment events—boardrooms to arenas.

Banking & Currency Exchange

American Express Travel Services

americanexpress.com/travel

800 297 2977 | Manhattan: 212 695 8075 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St., NYC 10001; 212 986 9043 | GWE/AMEX Travel Services, 60 E. 42nd St. (Lincoln Bldg., Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10017; 212 986 9043 | 374 Park Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10022; 212 758 6510 | 822 Lexington Ave. (63rd St.), NYC 10021; 212 595 1567 | Planetarium Travels, 108 W. 81st St. (Columbus-Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10024; 212 640 5130 | 111 Broadway, NYC 10006; 212 693 1100 | 200 Vesey St., 3 World Financial Center, Lobby Level, NYC 10285; 212 575 6580 | New York Marriott Marquis Hotel, 1535 Broadway, Eighth Fl. Lobby, NYC 10036; 212 691 9797 | 295 Park Ave. South (23rd St.), NYC 10010. Queens: 718 459 1100 | The Travel Center, 95-20 63rd Rd. (Queens Blvd.), Rego Park, NY 11374. Staten Island: 718 984 2000 | Millennium Travel, 895 Huguenot Ave., Staten Island 10312.

The Change Group New York

changegroup.com

212 245 7020 | 720 Seventh Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10036 | Buys and sells all major foreign currencies. In the heart of Times Square, open until midnight seven days a week. Accepts all major credit cards.

The Change Group New York

changegroup.com

212 730 1686 | 1568 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 | Buys and sells all major foreign currencies. In the heart of the Theatre District, open until midnight seven days a week. Accepts all major credit cards.

The Change Group New York

changegroup.com

212 391 7258 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh-Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Buys and sells all major foreign currencies. On 42nd Street near Times Square, open until midnight seven days a week. Accepts all major credit cards.

Caterers

Also refer to "Food" and "Candy & Chocolate" in the Shopping section of this guide.

212-EVENTS

212-events.com

212 957 0600, fax 212 582 8470 | 1650 Broadway, #510, NYC 10019 | Inspired by the architecture and energy of Manhattan, 212-EVENTS is a full-service catering and event planning company. Caterer of choice at several Times Square locations.

Abigail Kirsch Catering

abigailkirsch.com

212 696 4076, fax 212 463 7575 | 71 W. 23rd St., ste. 1611, NYC 10010 | Extraordinary exclusive locations and off-premises catering for corporate and social events.

Benchmarc Events

benchmarc-events.com

212.625.8270 | 13-17 Laight St., #8, NYC 10012
Marc Murphy—chef/owner of several acclaimed restaurants—introduces his special events-catering division. From rooftop weddings to intimate backyard gatherings, experiences are seamless and stylish.

Catering by Restaurant Associates

restaurantassociates.com

212 613 5548 | 330 Fifth Ave., 5th fl., NYC 10001
Known for creative, contemporary cuisine, outstanding service, attention to detail. Team includes wedding, bar/bat mitzvah specialists. Adept at searching out the less expected venues.

Centerplate at the Javits Convention Center

centerplate.com

212 216 2400, fax 212 216 2495 | 655 W. 34th St., NYC 10001 | Leading provider of food and beverage as the exclusive in-house caterer at the Jacob K. Javits Convention Center.

Darbar Fine Indian Cuisine**darbarny.com**

212 681 4500, fax 212 681 4512 | 152 E. 46th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 | Besides traditional Indian curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat.

Darbar Grill**darbargrill.com**

212 751 4600, fax 212 751 1308 | 157 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | Besides traditional Indian curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat.

Europa/Pax Catering**europacafe.com**

212 755 6622, 888 706 3257, fax 212 755 1044 599 Lexington Ave., NYC 10022 | Corporate and casual events catered with the quality, consistency, value of Europa Cafe. Create and order menu online, or work with attentive, experienced catering staff.

Great Performances Caterers and Events**greatperformances.com**

212 727 2424, fax 212 727 2820 | 304 Hudson St., NYC 10013 | Excellent catered cuisine. Event planning. Exclusive locations, indoors and out. Corporate/private parties, large or small.

Pasta Lovers**pastaloversnyc.com**

212 819 1155, fax 212 819 0593 | 142 W. 49th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 | Midtown Italian restaurant offers full-service catering for up to 200, with delivery throughout Manhattan. Reasonably priced sandwiches, pasta, pizza, chicken, veal, and fresh fish.

Presidential Caterers**presidentialcaterers.com**

973 390 6561, fax 973 471 1709 | 503 Paulson Ave., Passaic, NJ 07055 | Off-site caters specializing in authentic, traditional Spanish and Caribbean cuisine. Experience tantalizing new dimensions in Old World cuisine.

RCano Events**rcanoevents.com**

718 937 6622, fax 718 937 6632 | 43-42 10th St., Long Island City, Queens 11101 | Known for creating, producing memorable events in unusual locations. Inventive cuisine from authentic New York City catering for corporate and social events. Groups: 50–5,000.

Salute! Ristorante Italiano**salutenyc.com**

212 213 3440, fax 212 213 3425 | 270 Madison Ave., NYC 10016 | Exquisitely prepared Italian/Mediterranean cuisine.

Statue of Liberty Catered Events**thestatueofliberty.com**

groups 212 344 0996, 800 266 1488, fax 212 480 2460 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 | The exclusive caterer for private events on Liberty Island and Ellis Island offers fine fare for any occasion for groups of any size.

Thomas Preti Caterers**thomaspreti.com**

212 764 3188, fax 718 786 0965 | 38-03 24th St., Queens 11101 | Exceptional social catering and event planning: location selection, menu customization, professional service and decor coordination.

Tip of the Tongue, Caterers**tipofthetonguenyc.com**

718 786 4200, fax 718 786 4221 | 11-32 49th Ave., Long Island City, Queens 11101 | Seasonal menus, personalized planning, itemized budgets and experienced staff—ingredients chef-partners Scott Fagan and Eric McIntyre mixed to create a full-service boutique caterer.

Chambers of Commerce**National Gay & Lesbian Chamber of Commerce NY****nlgccny.org**

646 383 6043 | 104 W. 29th St., 4th fl., NYC 10001 | NGLCCNY provides valuable business development and educational opportunities to LGBT businesses in the New York metro area.

Charities**Food Bank For New York City****foodbanknyc.org**

212 566 7855, fax 212 566 1463 | 39 Broadway, 10th fl., NYC 10036 | The city's major provider of food, free tax assistance, food stamp access and nutrition education for low-income New Yorkers.

Make-A-Wish Foundation of Metro New York**metrony.wish.org**

212 505 WISH, fax 212 952 1505 | 1111 Marcus Ave., ste. LL22, Lake Success, NY 11042 | Nonprofit organization grants wishes to children with life-threatening medical conditions.

Ronald McDonald House of New York**rmh-newyork.org**

212 639 0100, fax 212 472 0376 | 405 E. 73rd St., NYC 10021 | Home-away-from-home for pediatric cancer patients and their families from around the world.

Children's Entertainment, Services & Tours

Also refer to "Tour Companies" in the Sightseeing section of this guide.

The Baby Sitters' Guild**babysittersguild.com**

212 682 0227, fax 212 687 4660 | 60 E. 42nd St., ste. 912, NYC 10165 | Childcare for infants through teenagers for hotels and conventions. Licensed for more than 60 years. Multilingual staff. Insured.

Camp Broadway**campbroadway.com**

212 575 2929, fax 212 575 3125 | 336 W. 37th St., ste. 460, NYC 10018 | Offers year-round programs, workshops, master classes and other educational activities related to Broadway.

Communications: Cell Phones, Calling Cards, Pagers**AT&T Wireless****wireless.att.com**

800 331 0500, TTY 866 241 6567 | Locations citywide, | Advanced wireless products and services are available at AT&T-owned stores, as well as many national retailers and authorized locations across the area or online.

Bearcom Wireless Worldwide**bearcom.com**

888 841 3600, fax 201 288 6586 611 Route 46 W., Hasbrouck Height, NJ 07604 | Rents two-way radios and cellular phones at competitive rates. One of the nation's leading suppliers.

Verizon**verizon.com**

646 366 9121, fax 646 366 0073 | For travelers and residents requiring cell phone customer service while in Manhattan, visit the Verizon site for a store locator that offers the right direction for all inquiries.

Concierge & Hospitality Services**Conciergerie deLuxe****luxuryshoppingdeluxecard.com**

212 613 3179, 866 718 4818, fax 917 591 8259 IFFISO HNWICC, Inc., 445 Park Ave., 9th fl., NYC 10022 | Luxury Shopping deLuxe card offers VIP treatment, discounts in many luxury stores on Madison Ave., in SoHo and Meatpacking District. Quality concierge services also provided.

Consultants & Business Support Services**Atlantic Human Resource Advisors****atlantichradvisors.com**

212 618 6366 | 1230 Avenue of the Americas, 7th fl., NYC 10020 | Human resource outsourcing and consulting, project work, training. Built on best practices of companies nationwide.

Destinations of New York State**destinationsny.com**

845 246 8733, fax 845 246 1913 | P.O. Box 10, Saugerties, NY 12477 | Works with Visit USA International and domestic group tour operators. Provides key contacts across New York State and publishes a travel trade guide in seven languages, a New York State Golfers Guide and New York State Shoppers Guide.

Disability Services**Scoutaround****scoutaround.com**

888 441 7575, fax 204 478 1172 | Scooter and wheelchair rentals in 1,500+ locations for convention, cruise and vacation travelers. Seven-day hotline with delivery or pickup to hotel or convention center.

Vega Transportation**vegatransportation.com**

718 507 0500, 888 507 0500, fax 718 507 1688 23-57 83rd St., Queens 11370 | A leader in wheelchair accessible transportation since 1985, providing attentive personal service, and offering guaranteed on-time service. Recommended by NYC Taxi & Limousine Commission.

Entertainment Agencies & Performers**The Killing Kompany****killingkompany.com**

212 772 2590, 888 SHOOT EM (746 6836), fax 212 202 6495 | Comedy-mystery dinner theater shows starting at \$45 per person. Private events.

Lincoln Center "Group Opportunities"**lincolncenter.org/groups**

212 875 5370, fax 212 875 5534 | 70 Lincoln Center Plaza, NYC 10023 | Provides groups with a range of opportunities, from intimate performances and conversations with artists to group sales tickets and guided tours. Kid/adult-/corporate-friendly. See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

Living Liberty**livingliberty.com**

718 935 1157, fax 718 935 9840 | 15 Clark St., ste. 6E, Brooklyn 11201 | National winner, Statue of Liberty look-alike contest, creates "monumental" events by greeting the huddled masses.

Manhattan City Music**manhattancitymusic.com**

212 678 0445 | 100 Park Ave., ste. 1600, NYC 10017 | Tasteful, reliable, professional bands, DJs, singers, entertainers and orchestras of all styles for any event.

The Nashville Attitude**thenashvilleattitude.com**

718 698 6359, fax 718 761 5269 | 137 Fieldstone Rd., ste. 8, Staten Island 10314 | Award-winning country band available for corporate and private events. High-profile client list, has opened for many country superstars.

The Quantum Eye—Magic Deceptions**thequantumeye.com**

347 294 0092 | A tour de force of 21st-century magic and mind reading by mentalist Sam Eaton. Check the website for current performance venue and schedule.

Radio City Entertainment**radiocity.com**

212 465 6100 | 1260 Sixth Ave., NYC 10020 | Business theater, industrial shows, entertainment, multimedia presentations. Rockettes, the mighty Wurlitzer, three-ton contour curtain. Groups: 25 min.

Exhibit Booth Contractors

Expo Advantage USA

expoadvantageusa.com

631 273 2310, fax 631 273 2371 | 40 Oser Ave., ste. 15, Happaugue, NY 11788 | Show contractor handling all aspects of a tradeshow. Services include drayage, pipe and drape, installation and dismantle labor, exhibit fabrication and all types of graphics.

Freeman

freemanco.com

201 998 6444, fax 201 998 3080 | 909 Newark Tpke., Kearny, NJ 07032 | Full-service contractor for expositions, conventions, corporate events and exhibit programs. Since 1927.

GES Exposition Services

ges.com

201 814 1313, fax 201 814 0122 | 125 North St., Teterboro, NJ 07608 | Provides exhibition and event services: exposition general contracting, exhibitor services, corporate events and rentals. Ask about S.U.R.E. service program, Ethnometrics, GESCORE Connect, award winning Intellikit.

Metropolitan Exposition Services

metro-expo.com

201 994 1300, fax 201 994 1350 | 115 Moonachie Ave., Moonachie, NJ 07074 | Trade show-decorating general contractor. Full service: hardwall booths, drayage, I&D, graphics, furniture rentals.

Sho-Aids Inc.—Decorating Division

shoaidinc.com

610 237 1741, fax 610 237 8474 | P.O. Box 325, Folcroft, PA 19032 | Decorating and service contractor for trade shows and sales meetings providing floor plans, registration counters, signage, tackboards, furniture, drayage, etc., with attention to all your details.

Exhibit/Display Sales & Rentals

Levin Showcase/American Fixture and Display

americanfixture.com

718 463 2176, fax 718 463 4302 | 15-04 130th St., Queens 11356 | Showcase, wall case and display case rentals and sales.

Nimlok New York City

nimlok-nyc.com

973 882 8686, fax 973 882 8737 | 31 Dwight Pl., Fairfield, NJ 07004 | Distributors and showroom for Nimlok trade show exhibits and promotional displays. Full-service exhibit source.

Exposition/Trade Show Producers & Managers

CCK Global Events

212 888 4646, fax 212 888 7130 | 55 Madison Ave., 30th fl., NYC 10022 | Full-service event sales and marketing company that produces trade shows and large-scale consumer events in NYC.

CSI Worldwide

csiworldwide.net

718 931 2088, fax 718 931 2888 | 16 Plaza Pl., Bronx 10465 | Complete trade show services. Specializes in successful events.

George Little Management

glmshows.com

914 421 3200, fax 914 948 6180 | 10 Bank St., White Plains, NY 10606-1954 | Important U.S. trade show producers and managers, mostly in the consumer-goods field.

Reed Exhibitions

reedexpo.com

203 840 4800, 800 462 3519 | 383 Main Ave., Norwalk, CT 06851 | World's largest trade show management company. Trade show management and production.

Skyline Genesis Event Marketing

skylinegenesis.com

212 647 7600, fax 212 647 7612 | 494 Eighth Ave., #501, NYC 10001 | The New York-based authorized dealer for Skyline Exhibits. Its solutions include providing full trade show and event marketing products and services.

Florists

Refer to the Shopping section of this guide.

Graphic Arts, Printing & Signage

Bradford Graphics

212 675 9255, fax 212 691 7828 | 175 Varick St., 1st fl., NYC 10014 | Full-service printing and graphic concern, from creative to bindery. One-stop shopping.

Color-Tech Graphics

212 243 0523 | 345 W. 21st St., NYC 10011 | Printers of brochures, booklets, posters, displays, point-of-purchase material.

FedEx Office at the Jacob Javits Convention Center

fedex.com/us/office/services/conventions/index.html

212 216 2900 | 655 W. 34th St. (Eleventh Ave.), NYC 10001 | Print center, office supplies, and shipping services. WiFi access. Open daily. Visit website for additional locations.

FedEx Office at the Sheraton New York Hotel and Towers

fedex.com/us/office/services/conventions/index.html

212 245 3028 | 811 Seventh Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 | Print center, office supplies, and shipping services. WiFi access. Open daily. Visit website for additional locations.

Z-Card North America

zcardna.com

212 797 3450, fax 212 797 1530 | 39 Broadway, 32nd fl., NYC 10006 | Makes patented Z-card pocket media. High-impact printed multifold card design ideal for maps and guides.

Incentives, Premium Items & Specialty Advertising

Also refer to "Gifts & Souvenirs" in the Shopping section of this guide.

Axis Promotions

axispromo.com

212 226 0886, fax 212 226 1245 | 578 Broadway, ste. 406, NYC 10012 | Full-service marketing and promotions company specializes in unique, creative corporate premiums.

The Complete Package

the-completepackage.com

212 717 9427, fax 212 535 8306 | 500 E. 77th St., ste. 1812, NYC 10162 | Specializes in promotional giveaways, premium items, wearables, and green items for every budget as well as bags and packaging for trade shows and corporations.

Max Merchandising

maxmerchandising.com

212 692 9307, fax 212 692 0365 | 25 W. 38th St., 5th fl., NYC 10018 | From tote bags to yo-yos. Improves traffic at trade shows quickly, easily and for incredibly low prices.

Information (Guidebooks, Maps, Websites & Phone)

See also "Magazines & Newspapers" in this section, and also refer to "Resources" listings at the beginning of many sections in this guide.

Citybuzz

citybuzz.com

212 895 8343, fax 212 265 0852 | 1775 Broadway, ste. 401, NYC 10019 | In-room hotel television network informs visitors about where to dine, shop and be entertained in New York City.

City Guide Magazine

cityguideny.com

212 315 0800, fax 212 271 2239 | 1440 Broadway, ste. 501, NYC 10018 | Weekly guide to theater, restaurants, shops, attractions, cultural activities and events. Distributed free to hotels, retailers and visitor centers throughout NYC. Maps. Database-driven website.

Columbia FunMaps

funmaps.com

973 275 1700, fax 973 275 3998 | 221 Rutgers St., Maplewood, NJ 07040 | Publishes gay/lesbian maps and guides to shopping, accommodations, bars and restaurants.

Experience: Harlem

experienceharlem.com

212 933 0964 | Inside guide to shopping, dining, arts and culture in Harlem, including free downloadable gift certificates. Don't just visit Harlem—experience it.

Going Coastal

goingcoastalorg

646 403 9794 | mail: 230 Sackett St., Brooklyn 11231 | Nonprofit connects people to coastal resources: kayak tours, "eco" cruises, bike rides, maritime museums, scuba, sailing, fishing, surfing. See the guidebook Going Coastal NYC.

Macy's Visitor Center

macys.com

212 494 4662, fax 212 494 2118 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St., NYC 10001 | Stop by to receive an exclusive savings pass reserved for visitors only. The savings pass offers an 10% discount store-wide for domestic and international visitors. ID required, special restrictions apply.

New York City Pocket and Travel Guide

nycpocket.com

212 684 6099 | 215 W. 40th St., ste. 4L, NYC 10018 | Free guides to New York City filled with theater, shopping, museums, attractions, restaurants, cruises, spas and salons.

NYC & Company—the Official Marketing, Tourism and Partnership Organization for the City of New York

nycgo.com

212 484 1200 | main office: 810 Seventh Ave., NYC 10019 | Dedicated to maximizing travel and tourism opportunities throughout the five boroughs, building economic prosperity and spreading the positive image of New York City worldwide. Official NYC Information Centers: see listing below.

Official NYC Information Centers

nycgo.com

212 484 1200 | Street-level walk-ins: Midtown Manhattan, 810 Seventh Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.). New center is high-tech, fun and informative with free customized maps, PDA downloadable itineraries, discounts and lots more. Open seven days. Also, Official NYC Information Centers at Times Square, 1560 Broadway (46th–47th Sts.); and at Studio Museum in Harlem, 144 W. 125th St. (Lenox–Seventh Aves.). Info kiosks at City Hall (southern tip of City Hall Park, on the Broadway sidewalk at Park Row); and Chinatown (triangle where Canal, Walker, Baxter Sts. meet).

Times Square Information Center**timesquarenyc.org**

Seventh Ave. between 46th and 47th Streets, NYC
Promotes local businesses and major events in Times Square. Open daily, 8am-8pm.

Internet Design & Hosting**Shustir.com****shustir.com**

917 282 3910 | mail: 22 River Terr., #16P, NYC 10282

Interactive marketplace to shop and support small businesses, providing a free, customizable online storefront where small businesses can promote and sell their products and services.

Magazines & Newspapers**BizBash Media****bizbash.com**

646 638 3600, 800 242 274, fax 646 638 3601
30 W. 26th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10010 | Online event and business-entertainment visual directory with extensive event coverage and resources. Updated daily.

Bonnier Corporation Travel & Lifestyle Group**bonniercorp.com**

212 219 7424 | 2 Park Ave., 10th fl., NYC 10016
Multi-channel media provider publishes such travel-related magazines as Destination Weddings & Honeymoons, Resorts & Great Hotels and Spa, reaching over two million affluent travelers.

Business Journals**busjour.com**

203 853 6015, fax 203 852 8175 | 50 Day St., Norwalk, CT 06854 | Complete communications company produces business-to-business publications and trade shows.

CTM Media Group**ctmmidiagroup.com**

203 323 0039, fax 203 325 9412 | 420 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902 | Brochure display and distribution company targets visitors, corporate employees and sports enthusiasts.

IN New York Magazine**in-newyorkmag.com**

212 716 2785, 212 716 2772, fax 212 716 2786 | 79 Madison Ave., 8th fl., NYC 10016 | Monthly magazine for sophisticated travelers. Shopping, dining, art, antiques, theater, museums, entertainment and maps.

New York Magazine**nymag.com**

212 508 0700 | 75 Varick St., NYC 10013 | Weekly entertainment, news and reviews—from shopping, dining, nightlife and theater to people, power and politics.

New York Multilingual Guide**vgp.com**

212 252 0011, 800 235 0310, fax 617 542 0763
374 Congress St., ste. 305, Boston, MA 02210
Guides to New York in eight languages, highlighting neighborhoods with detailed maps.


The New York Post**nypost.com**

212 930 8000, fax 212 930 8034 | 1211 Sixth Ave., NYC 10036 | Newspaper features a Tuesday Travel section, Page Six gossip, business, entertainment, sports. Their website is one of the most popular newspaper websites in the nation.

New York Station Buzz**newyork-stationbuzz.com**

347 727 2622, fax 347 504 3423 | office: 1800 Seventh Ave., #8C, NYC 10026 | Free visitor guide shows the easiest, efficient and economical way to see the City, describing and listing interesting sites and attractions surrounding many subway stations.

NYC TV**nyc.gov/tv**

212 669 7400 | 1 Centre St., 27th fl., NYC 10007
The largest broadcasting and cable network covering NYC. Content celebrates New York City lifestyle, history and culture. Reaches eight-million households in the tri-state area. 

Thirteen/WNET New York

212 560 1313, fax 212 560 1314 | 450 W. 33rd St., NYC 10001 | New York's flagship public television station.

**Time Out New York Magazine****timeoutnewyork.com**

646 432 3000, fax 646 432 3020 | 475 Tenth Ave., 12th fl., NYC 10018 | Comprehensive listings and reviews of New York City arts and entertainment events available online or at newsstands throughout the City.

Time Out New York**timeoutnewyork.com/guides**

646 432 3000, fax 646 432 3020 | 475 Tenth Ave., 12th fl., NYC 10018 | Full-length annual guidebook gives readers the inside track on sights, arts, eats, shops and lodging, reviewed by local experts. Bulk discounts available.

Time Out New York Shortlist 2011**timeoutnewyork.com/guides**

646 432 3000, fax 646 432 3020 | 475 Tenth Ave., 12th fl., NYC 10018 | Handy size and easy-to-use format selects the very best of the city, with Time Out's trademark expertise. Bulk discounts available.

Time Out 1000 Things to do in New York**timeoutnewyork.com/guides**

646 432 3000, fax 646 432 3020 | 475 Tenth Ave., 12th fl., NYC 10018 | An indispensable handbook of activities, from special-event experiences to everyday pleasures, many of them free. Bulk discounts available.

Trip and Travel Talk**tripandtraveltalk.com**

201 954 8065, fax 201 225 7517 | 1 Orient Way, #F383, Rutherford, NJ 07070 | Weekly digital talk radio program featuring national travel and lifestyle discussion topics is available to listeners nationally and internationally, via cable, satellite TV, and internet.

WABC-TV**7online.com**

212 456 1000, fax 800 221 7386 | 7 Lincoln Square, NYC 10023 | Channel 7 TV in New York City.

Where Magazine

212 725 8100, fax 212 725 3412 | 79 Madison Ave., 8th fl., NYC 10016 | Comprehensive articles and listings on shopping, dining, entertainment, art and antiques. Complimentary in hotels.

WNBC**wnbc.com**

212 664 2744 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza, NYC 10112
A local channel portal to NYC and the metro area.


Zagat Survey**zagat.com**

212 977 6000 | 4 Columbus Circle, NYC 10019
Comprehensive New York City restaurant guide covers more than 1,900 establishments in this exceptional culinary city.

Mailing & Shipping**FedEx World Service Centers****fedex.com/us/**

800 463 3339 | Provides late-hour access to drop off and ship Express and Ground packages. Find locations from the "Ship" tab at fedex.com.


Main Post Office**usps.com**

800 ASK USPS 275 8777, 212 330 3296, TTY 877 889 2457 | James A. Farley Bldg., 421 Eighth Ave. (31st-33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 | Open seven days; no clerks on federal holidays. 


Medical & Dental**Amiya Prasad, MD, F.A.C.S.**

draprasad.com 917 363 6699 | 61 E. 66th St. (Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10021 | Cosmetic surgeon, leader in quick recovery facial rejuvenation procedures, natural results. Internationally known as "the artist with a syringe." JCHO accredited facility. Also skin care.

Doctors House Call Service/Travelers Medical Center**travelmd.com** 212 737 1212, 212 737 2333

952 Fifth Ave. (76th-77th Sts.), ste. 1D, NYC 10021
Caring, board-certified doctors/dentists available 24/7 for house calls, urgent-care center visits by appointment. Courteous, confidential. Major teaching hospital affiliations. Travel vaccines available. 

Dr. Jan Linhart, D.D.S., P.C.**drlinhart.com** 212 682 5180, 800 DENT HELP

(336 8435), fax 212 697 3005 | 230 Park Ave., ste. 1164, NYC 10169 | Full-service cosmetic/restorative practice, with emphasis on one-stop dental care. Closed Sat. 

ZocDoc**zocdoc.com** 866 ZOCDOC1 (962 3621), 212 933

9120 | ZocDoc.com helps locate doctor and dentist appointments in NYC. Same-day, night and weekend appointments available. All insurances accepted. Book appointments online for free.

Meeting, Party & Event Planners**AIC360.com****aic360.com** 212 847 9802, fax 212 572 8304

575 Lexington Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10022 | Full-service destination and conference management company. Services include: corporate meetings/event planning, promotion and management, corporate travel, special interest groups, incentive merchandising and butler services.

All Spirits Events**allspiritevents.com** 201 884 8119, fax 917 338

0136 | 82 Jackson St., Hoboken, NJ 07030 | Full service event planning company that supports all spirits including wine and beer. Manages public, private and educational tasting events for any group size.

Barkley Kalpak Associates**bka.net** 212 947 1502, fax 212 947 1503 | 315 W.

39th St., ste. 607, NYC 10019 | Full-service event, design and production company produces award-winning business meetings, corporate entertainment, special events.

BizBash.com Idea Center**bizbash.com** 646 638 3600, 800 249 2274, fax

646 638 3601 | 30 W. 26th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10010
Online event and business-entertainment visual directory with extensive event coverage and resources. Updated daily.

Blank Slate Events**blankslateeventsny.com** 212 706 8900 | 510 W.

55th St., ste. 108, NYC 10019 | Full scale planning and event management company offering site evaluation, vendor selection, contract negotiation, budget tracking, registration management and on-site logistics.

DMM Group**groupdmm.com** 551 200 6293, fax 800 887 9544

| 50 Christopher Columbus Dr., ste. 3513, Jersey City, NJ 07302 | Full service planning, production and event marketing firm including conference management, online registration, guest programs, transportation management, VIP services and websites to promote events.

Empire Force Events

empireforce.com 212 924 0320, fax 212 675 9106 | 71 W. 23rd St., 6th fl., NYC 10010 | Award-winning destination management/event production since 1982. Innovative NY experiences, venue sourcing, transportation management, entertainment, decorative design, excursions, team-building, logistical coordination. NYC & Company board of directors. Groups: unlimited. Step-on guides, multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, student tours.

EMRG Media

emrgmedia.com 212 254 3700 | 60 Sutton Place South, ste. 8LS, NYC 10022 | A premier NYC event-planning company with extensive knowledge of the city's best event spaces, restaurants and lounges for 20 or 2,000 people.

Event of the Century **eventofthecentury.com**

818 618 4500, fax 818 789 9410 | World-class production team delivers ground-breaking, effective, memorable full service for all large-scale, corporate, charitable and private event needs.

First Protocol

firstprotocol.com 212 810 4100, fax 212 810 4140 | 630 Ninth Ave., ste. 310, NYC 10036 | Imaginative, strategic solutions for ceremonies, celebrations, conferences, congresses, meetings, product launches, sponsorships and incentive travel.

Fourth Wall Events

fourthwallevts.com 212 316 0052, fax 212 302 1507 | 209 W. 40th St., ste. 201, NYC 10018 | Full-service design and management firm creates unforgettable, high-end events and meetings. Expert team provides a wide range of services, exceeding expectations while staying within budget.

Glow Media

glowmediany.com 212 239 2455, fax 212 239 2788 | 315 W. 39th St., NYC 10018 | Event management, marketing and public relations agency specializes in developing quality campaigns and a full spectrum of services.

MKG Productions

mkgproductions.com 212 620 7770, fax 212 620 0007 | 53 W. 21st St., 3rd fl., NYC 10010 | National event design and production company creates marketing events, product launches, press events and non-profit fundraisers for lifestyle, music industry, corporate, charity and private clients.

NYC Theatrical Events

212 760 9310, fax 212 725 7225 | P.O. Box 952, NYC 10024 | Full-service event planner specializing in corporate theatrical entertainment brings Broadway to meetings and events.

Palisades Convention Management

pcm411.com 212 460 8090 | 411 Lafayette St., ste. 201, NYC 10003 | Provides complete on-site conference, meeting, event and exhibition management services, including staffing and financial management, to professional associations and governmental agencies. Specializes in nonprofits.

Pogby.com

pogby.com 718 395 7789, fax 718 228 4339 | mail: 453 W. 17th St., #4NW, NYC 10011 | Online booking service for private events and meetings. Find venues/locations, check availability, see pricing and make a booking. Earn commissions and discounts on bookings.

Prosody Creative Services

prosodycreativeservices.com 212 355 6567, fax 212 355 5874 | 341 E. 62nd St., PH/A, 6th fl., NYC 10065 | Event marketing/management agency specializing in creative concept development and full event execution including: webcasts, concerts, television, festivals, mobile, marketing, exhibit management, and customer experiences.

Robert P. Schron Associates

schronassociates.com 212 595 2700, 800 842 5050, fax 212 595 9687 | 253 W. 72nd St., 2nd fl., NYC 10023 | Quality business event, incentive travel and destination services in New York City for more than 25 years. Family business with native New Yorker staff.

Show Ready Events

showreadyevents.com 732 790 2180, fax 732 790 2181 | 1703 Lincoln Hwy., Edison, NJ 08817 | Providing event management and planning services for corporate, association, non-profit clients from initial concept to completed event.

Twirl Management

twirlmanagement.com 415 272 8075 | 411 Lafayette St., #123V, NYC 10003 | Event management firm specializing in green event planning and consulting: minimize waste, localize production and services, reduce overall negative impact of the event.

Wendy Crispell Wine.com

wendycrispellwine.com 845 542 0562 | 171 S. 4th St., #7, Brooklyn 11211 | Gourmet-led tastings and wine tours with a professional (Certified Specialist of Wine; WSET certified). Manages all tour needs. Wine cruises, cheese and wine pairings.

Office & Equipment Rentals

SportPros

201 760 1284, 877 466 7765, groups 646 734 9829 | 8 Industrial Ave., #C, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458, USA | Provides rental sports flooring for all game court needs including basketball, volleyball, tennis, FUTSAL plus batting cages, skate ramps, rails, scoreboards for corporate, private events.

Parking Garages

Central Parking System

centralparking.com 212 321 7500, 800 836 6666, fax 212 564 7719 | office: 360 W. 31st St., 12th fl., NYC 10001 | Central Parking can assist in event planning with a tailored parking program including custom web pages to make distributing information easy. Visit website for info. 

Icon Parking Systems

weparknewyork.com 877 PARKING (727 5464), fax 212 779 7314 | NYC | Makes parking in New York convenient, safe and inexpensive.

Rapid Park NYC

rapidparknyc.com 212 866 1000, 877 804 7275 | office: 204 W. 101st St., NYC 10025 | Convenient parking throughout Manhattan and Brooklyn. Offers secure, courteous, 24/7 daily and monthly parking. Please visit website to locate the nearest garage.

Personnel & Staffing

Access Staffing

accessstaffing.com 646 307 8950, fax 212 557 2544 | 360 Lexington Ave., 8th fl., NYC 10017 | Full-service temporary and permanent employment agency provides convention and meeting staffing.

All Aces Promotional Staffing

acespromo.com 347 989 2237 | An event staffing agency specializing in promotional marketing, supplying top-notch talent from brand ambassadors and promotional models to bartenders, servers and party entertainment.

Amerivents

amerivents.com 212 245 1080, 646 225 7180 | 250 W. 57th St., ste. 1432, NYC 10107 | One-stop shop from staffing to event management, taking care of every detail: venue selection, menu selection, invitation management, image consulting and smiling faces. Multilingual staff.

CTI Convention Staffing

cticonventionstaffing.com 212 297 1211, fax 212 476 9311 | 331 Madison Ave., NYC 10017 | Specializes in convention staffing, models, hosts, hostesses, demonstrators, costume people, booth sales, registration help and supervisory personnel.

Gainor Temporaries

gainor.net 212 697 4145, fax 212 661 2485 | 489 Fifth Ave., NYC 10017 | Temporary staffing agency manages all employment needs for trade shows and conventions.

Photography

Ande Whyland Photography

newyorkphoto.nu 917 328 1494 | Wedding, event and party photography by published Manhattan photographer. Small weddings starting at \$450.

Crea Creations

crea-creations.com 808 225 0132, fax 718 679 9845 | 16 E. 38th St., NYC 10016 | Captures the eternal moment with emotionally moving photographs focusing on each client's personality and style, and bringing that out through every image.

Group Photos

groupphotos.com 800 476 8774, 888 476 8774, fax 212 262 4824 | 317 W. 54th St., ste. 1E, NYC 10019 | Spectacular color group photos in those "only in New York" locations. Free brochure.

Island Graphics & Photography

island-graphics.com 212 244 1215 | 575 Eighth Ave., #2218, NYC 10018 | Award-winning photographer shoots private/corporate special events; retail spaces for websites, publicity collateral; tour group souvenir photos; offers iconic city sights stock for licensing.

Kevin J. McCormick Photography

kjmphoto.com 917 847 0085, 800 847 0085, fax 866 847 0085 | 317 W. 54th St., ste. 4A, NYC 10019 | Corporate- and social-event photography. Twenty years' experience. Digital or film. 24-hour turnaround.

Real Estate

Forest City Ratner

fcrc.com 718 923 8400, fax 718 923 8700 | 1 MetroTech Center North, Brooklyn 11201

Relocation Services

Refer to "Alternative Accommodations" at the end of the Hotels section.

Reservation Services

Booking.com

booking.com 877 266 5860, groups 888 850 3958 | 100 William St., ste. 1150, NYC 10038 | Leading online hotel reservations agency. Informative, user-friendly website offers the best rates guaranteed, with a pleasant, efficient and cost-effective way to book accommodations.

BookIt.com

bookit.com 850 234 8887, groups 508 404 5256, 888 782 9722, fax 850 235 3995 | mail: 14251 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, FL 32413 | Online travel agency/marketing hybrid offering direct-to-consumer hotel and vacation packages to New York City and beyond, reaching 17 million consumers weekly.

eRSVP

ersvp.com 212 201 7787, 866 90 ERSVP, fax 212 514 8864 | 11 Broadway, ste. 903, NYC 10004 | Provides online registration and member management software and services.

GWE/American Express Rep.

gwetravel.com 212 986 9043 | 60 E. 42nd St., NYC 10165 | Full-service travel office arranges everything for corporate/private groups/individuals, including travel, hotel, transportation, sightseeing, restaurant reservations, entertainment tickets, etc. Russian language specialists.

Hotel Con-X-ions

hotelconxions.com 212 840 8686, fax 212 221 8686 | 25 W. 45th St., ste. 1208, NYC 10017 | No-fee discount hotel reservation service.

New York Guest

newyorkguest.com 212 302 4019, fax 212 302 7156 | 1560 Broadway, ste. 812, NYC 10036 | Friendly professionals assist with Broadway, entertainment, sightseeing, restaurants, hotels, transportation. Specials. Individuals, groups. Prompt commissions. Groups: 5-5,000.

Orbitz

orbitz.com, cheaptickets.com, lodging.com
9 W. 57th St., NYC 10019 | Hotels, airlines, other travel-related needs.

Pogby.com

pogby.com 718 395 7789, fax 718 228 4339 | mail: 453 W. 17th St., #4NW, NYC 10011 | Online booking service for private events and meetings. Find venues/locations, check availability, see pricing and make a booking. Earn commissions and discounts on bookings.

Quikbook.com

quikbook.com 212 779 7666, fax 212 779 6120
381 Park Ave. South, NYC 10016 | Provides an extensive selection of hotels at attractive prices.

Travelocity.com

travelocity.com 888 872 8356 | 325 Hudson St., 10th fl., NYC 10013 | New York City online booking agent for discount airfare, hotels, car rentals and vacation packages.

Travel Planners, Inc.

tphousing.com 212 532 1660, fax 212 532 1556
381 Park Ave. South, NYC 10016 | Online hotel reservations and innovative inventory management for large conventions and trade shows in NYC and all other major convention cities.

Schools**Chinatown Manpower Project**

cmprny.org 212 571 1690, fax 212 571 1686
70 Mulberry St. (Bayard St.), 3rd fl., NYC 10013
CMP is a non-profit community-based organization that provides English and Mandarin classes. Youth program publishes the For Kids By Kids Chinatown tourist map.

ELS Language Centers

els.edu 212 431 9330, fax 212 431 1636
Adelphi University, 75 Varick St., 2nd fl., NYC 10013
English-language school, division of Berlitz.

French Institute Alliance Française

fiaf.org 212 355 6100 | 22 E. 60th St. (Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | Offers more than 200 French-language courses from beginning to advanced levels for adults and children. All-French library includes books, periodicals, films, multimedia resources.

Geneva Worldwide

genevaworldwide.com 212 255 8400 x117, fax 212 255 8409 | 261 W. 35th St. (Eighth Ave.), ste. 700, NYC 10001 | Founded in 1903. Provides all interpreting and translation services. Any language, including American Sign Language. Coverage 24/7.

Pizza a Casa: Pizza Self-Sufficiency Center

pizzaschool.com 212 228 5483, fax 646 349 3116
371 Grand St. (Norfolk-Essex Sts.), NYC 10002
Hands-on pizza making classes for up to 16 people. Team-building events, birthdays, family celebrations and more. Thoroughly entertaining, educational experience and gourmet pizza feast.

Rennert Bilingual

rennert.com 212 867 8700, fax 212 867 7666
216 E. 45th St., NYC 10017 | Full-service language company offers translation and interpretation services, English and foreign language instruction. In business more than 30 years.

Security & Guards**21st Century Security**

21stcenturysecurity.com 516 377 5646, 917 731 8100, fax 718 891 8191 | 710 Sunrise Hwy., Baldwin, NY 11510 | Security professionals for trade shows, exhibitions, events, premieres. Armed/unarmed, uniformed, plainclothes. Licensed, bonded, insured.

Stone Security Services

stonesecurityservice.com 212 260 7444 x318, 800 833 8614, fax 212 901 1946 | 2 Penn Plaza, ste. 1500, NYC 10121 | Provides personal security guards for individuals and corporate travelers, plus armed or unarmed guards for special events, conferences, trades shows and conventions.

Spas, Salons & Massage

Also refer to "Cosmetics" in the Shopping section of this guide.

Beautiful Fitness

beautifulfitness.com 212 380 1277 | Offers a complete menu of world-class in-room fitness, image and wellness services, 24 hours/7 days. Unique five-mile spa and fitness tours of NYC. Groups: 12 max.

Elizabeth Arden Red Door Salon & Spa

reddoorspas.com 212 546 0200, fax 212 546 0304 | 691 Fifth Ave. (54th St.), NYC 10022 | World-class full-service salon and spa offers corporate group rates when coordinating a day of relaxation for guests.

Graceful Services

gracefulservices.com 212 593 9904, fax 212 688 5857 | 1095 Second Ave. (57th-58th Sts.), NYC 10022 | Provides Chinese Qi Gong massage, acupuncture. House calls to major hotels, \$120 per hour.

Metamorphosis Day Spa

metspa.com 212 751 6051, fax 212 588 0737
127 E. 56th St. (Park-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022
A celestially inspired beauty sanctuary known for excellent, professional facials, massages and other skincare treatments.

Nickel Spa

nickelspanyc.com 212 242 3203, fax 212 242 3238 | 77 Eighth Ave. (14th St.), NYC 10014
Provides urbanites with a sanctuary to deal with the pressures of modern life through a unique combination of wellness and spa treatments.

Oasis Day Spa

oasisdayspanyc.com 212 254 7722 | 1 Park Ave. (33rd-33rd Sts.), NYC 10016 | Top day spa featuring massage, skin care, hair, nails. Open late. Seven days a week.

Sense, A Rosewood Spa at The Carlyle

thecarlyle.com 212 744 1600 | 35 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 | As an oasis of luxury and tranquility, every treatment offered is an expression of The Carlyle's dedication to providing the ultimate in luxury experiences.

YeloSpa

yelospa.com 212 245 8235, fax 212 245 3611
315 W. 57th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019
Escape urban stress in a serene setting with spa and wellness services including zero-gravity YeloNaps, massage, reflexology, skincare, waxing and detox.

Speaker Services, Seminars & Education Centers

92nd Street Y 92y.org 212 415 5500, fax 212 415 5788 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10028
A world-renowned cultural and community center that offers unparalleled programs (lectures, concerts, readings, classes, etc.) to people of all ages, backgrounds and lifestyles.

Lincoln Center "Group Opportunities"

lincolncenter.org/groups 212 875 5370, fax 212 875 5534 | 70 Lincoln Center Plaza, NYC 10023
Provides groups with a range of opportunities from intimate performances and conversations with artists to group sales tickets and guided tours. Kid-/adult-/corporate-friendly. See Ad Index on pg. 160 for Reader Card # and ad page.

New York University School of Continuing and Professional Studies

scps.nyu.edu 212 998 7070, fax 212 995 4133
10 Astor Pl., ste. 502, NYC 10003 | Customized programs/seminars for travel study groups. See SCPS web site for detailed description.

Team Building**Pizza a Casa: Pizza Self-Sufficiency Center**

pizzaschool.com 212 228 5483, fax 646 349 3116
371 Grand St. (Norfolk-Essex Sts.), NYC 10002

Hands-on pizza making classes for up to 16 people. Team-building events, birthdays, family celebrations and more. Thoroughly entertaining, educational experience and gourmet pizza feast.

Trade Associations**Arts & Business Council**

artsandbusiness-ny.org 212 279 5910, fax 212 279 5915 | 1 E. 53rd Street, 3rd fl., NYC 10022
Nonprofit arts service organization that stimulates partnerships between business and the arts in New York City.

Audio/Visual & Projectionist Union Local 306 IATSE

212 956 1306, fax 212 956 9306 | 545 W. 45th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10036 | Projectionists and A/V technicians for any size show. Professional and reliable; competitive rates.

The Broadway Association

212 794 2231, fax 212 832 1224 | 954 Lexington Ave., ste. 252, NYC 10021 | Founded in 1970, specializes in establishing strategic alliances, orchestrating special events, and designing start-up public relations promotions.

New York City Association of Hotel Concierges

nycahc.org 212 606 4694, fax 212 772 0958 | P.O. Box 905, F.D.R. Station, NYC 10150 | Represents more than 150 concierges in 50 hotels. Protects and fosters great relationships between concierges both in New York City and around the world.

New York Hotel & Motel Trades Council

212 245 8100, fax 212 541 8267 | 709 Eighth Ave., NYC 10036

Translation Services**Donatti Translation & Interpreting**

dtitranslation.com 646 502 9779, 888 366 2884, fax 281 754 4379 | 545 Eighth Ave., ste. 401, NYC 10018 | Written translations and simultaneous interpreting for business meetings and professional conferences in many fields including legal, petroleum and medical in all languages.

Geneva Worldwide

genevaworldwide.com 212 255 8400, fax 212 255 8409 | 261 W. 35th St., ste. 800, NYC 10001
Founded in 1903, providing all interpreting and translation services. Any language, including American Sign Language. Coverage 24/7.

Rennert Bilingual

rennert.com 212 867 8700, fax 212 867 7666
216 E. 45th St., NYC 10017 | Full-service language company offers translation and interpretation services, English and foreign language instruction. In business more than 30 years.

Weddings & Ceremonies**A New York Way to Say "I Do"**

nycmarriage.com 212 818 0689, 800 510 1203
Personalized New York City wedding service. Assistance available for planning ceremony and celebration. Romantic, personal, meaningful and nondenominational.

Tourism Marketing

917 678 9221, fax 201 854 1111 | 234 Fifth Ave., ste. 503, NYC 10001 | Local wedding service for couples who want to marry in New York, from venue to witnesses.

Ultimate USA Weddings

ultimateusaweddings.com 212 563 3525 | 350 Fifth Ave., ste. 5520, NYC 10118 | Ultimate USA Weddings plans wedding ceremonies in the Empire State Building suite. Located on Fifth Avenue, this location boasts spectacular New York City views.

Yachts

See Yachts in the Destination Services section of this guide.

Photos

- On the cover: Top of the Rock,
 © Mike Mabes
 P. 6: © NYC & Company (MetroCard) I
 Jen Davis (taxi)
 P. 8: © Port Authority of New York
 and New Jersey
 P. 10: © NYC & Company I Jen Davis
 P. 12: Courtesy, NBC Universal Store-
 Studio Tour; Inside Out Tours I
 © NYC & Company Phil Kline
 (Brooklyn Bridge); Will Steacy
 (dessert)
 P. 13: © NYC & Company I Jen
 Davis (Macy's, Jonathan Adler);
 Malcolm Brown (Holiday Market) I
 Courtesy, H&M
 P. 15: © NYC & Company I Will
 Steacy (New Museum); Joe
 Buglewicz (Midsummer Night
 Swing); Alex Lopez (Huckleberry
 Bar) I Courtesy, Morgan Library;
 La Mela
 P. 16: © NYC & Company I Jen Davis
 P. 17: Courtesy, InterContinental Times
 Square; Hôtel Plaza Athénée;
 Staybridge Suites Times Square;
 Trump SoHo
 P. 18: © NYC & Company I Julienne
 Schaer
 P. 19: © NYC & Company I Will Steacy
 (Mike's, High Line); Alex Lopez
 (Luna Park); Julienne Schaer
 (Bronx, A Slice of Brooklyn Pizza
 Tour); Malcolm Brown (City
 Foundry); Joe Buglewicz (Times
 Square) I Courtesy, Wave Hill
 P. 20: Courtesy, Historic Richmond
 Town, Clayton Cattrell I © NYC
 & Company I Jen Davis (Canal &
 Allen); Phil Kline (Staten Island
 Ferry, Staten Island September 11
 Memorial, Unisphere); Courtesy,
 Queens Museum of Art
 P. 21: © NYC & Company I Julienne
 Schaer
 P. 22: © NYC & Company I Joe
 Buglewicz
 P. 23: *Billy Elliot*, D. Scheinmann
 P. 25: © NYC & Company I Jen Davis
 (Seaport, Bronx Zoo); Dana Perrotti
 (Lenox Lounge)
 P. 27: © Quentin Bacon (A Voce) I
 © NYC & Company I Julienne
 Schaer (Five Boro Bike Tour,
 New York Botanical Garden)
 P. 28: © NYC & Company I Joe
 Buglewicz (West Indian American
 Carnival); Julienne Schaer
 (Central Park); Jen Davis
 (July Fourth); Malcolm Brown
 (Nathan's)
 P. 31: NYC & Company I Joe Buglewicz
 P. 47: Courtesy, New York Philhar-
 monic; Alan Gilbert, Music
 Director I Chris Lee
 P. 61: © NYC & Company I Joe
 Buglewicz
 P. 67: © NYC & Company I Alex Lopez
 P. 91: © NYC & Company I Will Steacy
 P. 95: © NYC & Company I Malcolm
 Brown
 P. 101: © NYC & Company I Joe
 Buglewicz
 P. 104: Courtesy, The Distrikt Hotel in
 Midtown West
 P. 124: © NYC & Company I Alex
 Lopez
 P. 130: © NYC & Company I Jen Davis
 P. 135: Courtesy, Cipriani, Harold
 Hechler
 P. 149: © NYC & Company I Malcolm
 Brown
 Fold-out map by David Lindroth I
 © NYC & Company

Index

#	
2nd Ave Deli.....	71
2 West.....	71
3 West Club.....	109, 112, 136
5 Ninth.....	71, 142
6 Columbus, a Thompson Hotel.....	109, 112
10 Downing Food & Wine.....	71
21st Century Security.....	155
21 Club.....	71, 145
34th Street Partnership.....	40
44 SW Ristorante & Bar.....	71
55DSL.....	96
80 Fifth Avenue Penthouse.....	136
85 West.....	71
92nd Street Y.....	34, 58, 155
92Y Tribeca.....	58, 136
200 Fifth.....	71
206 Spring Street Events.....	137
212-EVENTS.....	150
414 Hotel.....	109, 112
540 Park Restaurant.....	71
675 Bar.....	92, 142
A	
Abbotto Ristorante.....	72
Abe Stark Kiosk.....	103
Abigail Rirsch Catering.....	150
Abreu Tours.....	125, 127
Abrons Arts Center.....	58
Academy Bus.....	125, 128, 132
a casa fox.....	72, 142
Accent on Dining.....	71
Access Staffing.....	154
Accommodations.....	104
Accomplish: New York.....	45
Ace Hotel New York.....	105, 112
Achala/Banana Tours.....	45
The Actors' Fund of America.....	60
<i>The Addams Family—A New Musical</i>	50
Adirondack Sailing Excursions.....	46
Adour Alain Ducasse at the St. Regis, New York.....	72, 144
Adria Hotel & Conference Center.....	110, 112
Adrienne's Pizzabar.....	72
Advertising, Marketing & Publicity.....	150
Affinia Dumont.....	106, 112
Affinia Manhattan.....	106, 112
Affinia Shelburne.....	106, 112
A Fish Called Avalon.....	72
African Burial Ground National Monument.....	34
Aqua Dulce.....	72, 145
Ahoy NY Tours & Tasting.....	44
AIC360.com.....	125, 127, 153
Air Adventures (Tours).....	42
Airlines & Jet Charters.....	131
Airports.....	8, 131
Airport Transfers.....	131
AirTrain JFK.....	131
AirTrain Newark.....	131
Air Maxwell's Steakhouse.....	72, 145
Ajina Bar (formerly known as Buddha Bar)	72, 92
AKA: Central Park.....	109, 112
AKA: Sutton Place.....	107, 112
AKA: Times Square.....	108, 112
AKA: United Nations.....	107, 112
Aldea.....	72, 143
Aleo Restaurant.....	72, 143
The Alex Hotel.....	107, 112
Algonquin Hotel.....	109, 112
Alice Austen House Museum.....	66
Alice Tully Hall.....	58, 137
All Aces Promotional Staffing.....	154
Allegretti.....	72
Alliance for the Arts.....	62
Allied Integrated Marketing.....	150
Allied Live.....	150
AlliedTPro.....	125, 128
Allorea Restaurant.....	72, 147
All Spirits Events.....	153
All Stars Project.....	58
Alternative Accommodations.....	123
Alto.....	72, 144
Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/Alley Extension.....	48
AMA New York Executive Conference Center.....	137
American Airlines.....	131
American Airlines Theatre.....	137
American Best Getaways.....	43
American Express Travel Services.....	150
American Folk Art Museum.....	64, 137
American Girl Cafe.....	72, 144
American Girl Place.....	34, 96, 137
<i>American Idiot</i>	50
American Museum of Natural History.....	64, 137
American Symphony Orchestra.....	48
Americanatons International East.....	125, 128
Americascope Tour Services.....	125, 128
Amerivents.....	154
Amiya Prasad, MD, F.A.C.S.....	153
Amma.....	72
Amnos Estiatorio—Grand Central.....	72, 144
Amnesia NYC.....	93, 143
Antrak—National Railroad Passenger Corp.	132
Amusement & Video Rides.....	32
Amy Cohen Banker Fine Art and Design Services.....	64

ANA Sales Americas.....	125, 128
The Anchor.....	93
Andaz 5th Avenue.....	106, 112
Andaz Wall Street.....	105, 112
Ande Whyland Photography.....	154
A New York Way to Say "I Do".....	155
Angelina's Ristorante.....	72, 148
Angelo and Maxie's Steakhouse.....	72, 143
<i>Angels in America</i>	53
Angus McIndoe Restaurant.....	72
Anne Frank Center, USA.....	64
Ann Taylor—Midtown East.....	96
Annual Events.....	34
Anthology Film Archives.....	64
Anthos.....	72, 145
<i>Anything Goes</i>	50
A1 NYC Sightseeing.....	43
Apartment Rentals.....	123
Adapt.....	123
The Apollo Theater.....	34, 42, 58
Apparel.....	96
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar— Harlem.....	72
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar— Midtown.....	72, 145
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square.....	72, 145
Apple Travel & Tours Limo Service.....	43
Aquariums & Zoos.....	32
AQ Kafé.....	72
Aquavit.....	72, 145
Arabelle.....	72, 147
Architectural Landmarks & Observation Decks.....	32
Ar-Col Travel Arrangements.....	125, 128
Arrang Hibachi Steakhouse.....	72, 148
The Armory Show.....	34
Armory Track & Field Foundation.....	103
Arpeggio Food & Wine.....	72, 137, 147
The Arsenal Gallery.....	64
Art & Antiques.....	96
Art Dealers Association of America (ADAA).....	62
Art Galleries.....	62
Arthur Avenue.....	40
Artie's New York Delicatessen.....	72
Artisanal Fromagerie & Bistro.....	72
Artrmuse.....	43
Arts & Business Council.....	155
Arts & Entertainment.....	47
arts-World Financial Center.....	48, 64
Asia de Cuba.....	72
Asia Society and Museum.....	62
Asiate.....	73, 147
A Slice of Brooklyn Pizza Tour.....	44
Aspen Social Club.....	73
Asphalt Green.....	102
The Astor Court.....	73
AT&T Wireless.....	151
A Taste of Harlem Food Tour.....	44
Atlantica by Bateaux New York.....	137
Atlantic Grill.....	73
Atlantic Grill West Side.....	73, 147
Atlantic Human Resource Advisors.....	151
Atlantic Theater Company.....	58
Atrium Lounge.....	73, 92
Atriums.....	136
at65 Café.....	73, 137, 147
Attitude New York.....	134
Attractions.....	32
At Vermilion.....	73, 144
Audio/Visual & Projectionist Union Local 306 IATSE.....	155
Audiovisual, Production & Broadcasting.....	150
Auditoriums.....	136
Audubon Center at the Boathouse.....	34
August.....	53
<i>August Wilson's Jitney</i>	73
Aureole.....	73
Avenue C.....	53
Avery Fisher Hall.....	59, 137
Aviator Sports and Events Center.....	102
A Voce—Columbus.....	73, 147
A Voce—Madison.....	73, 147
<i>The Awesome 80s Prom</i>	53
Axis Promotions.....	152
A Yankee Line.....	125, 128
B	
The Baby Sitters' Guild.....	151
Backstage on Broadway.....	125, 128
Backstage Theater Tickets.....	60
Backstage Tours.....	42
Bagel & Bean.....	73
Ballrooms.....	136
Balthazar Restaurant.....	73
BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music).....	59
Bamian Afghan Restaurant.....	73
B&H Photo—Video—Pro Audio Superstore.....	96
Banking & Currency Exchange.....	150
Banquet Halls.....	136
Bar American.....	74, 145
Bar Artisanal.....	74, 145
Barbetta Restaurant.....	74, 145
Bar Boulud.....	74, 147
Barbounia.....	74
Barbuto.....	74, 142
The Barclay Bar & Grill.....	74
Bar 44.....	92
Bargains.....	96
Bargemusic.....	50, 137
Barley Kalpak Associates.....	153
Barolo.....	74, 142
Bars & Lounges.....	92

Bar Stuzzichini.....	74, 143
Bar 13.....	92, 142
Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum.....	63
Baseball.....	102
Basketball.....	102
Bateaux New York.....	46, 74, 125, 137, 143
Battery Gardens.....	74, 142
Battery Park.....	34
Bayard's.....	137
Bayside Historical Society/Museum.....	66
B.B. King Blues Club & Grill.....	94, 145
Beaches.....	32
Beacon Restaurant & Bar.....	74, 145
Beacon Theatre.....	59, 137
Beacom Wireless Worldwide.....	151
Beautiful Fitness.....	155
Bed & Breakfasts.....	123
Bed Bath & Beyond.....	96
Bedford Hotel.....	106, 112
Beekman Liquor Store.....	96
The Beekman Tower Hotel.....	107, 112
The Beer Bar at Café Centro.....	74, 144
Beer Gardens & Brewpubs.....	93
Belmelmans Bar.....	94
Ben & Jack's Steakhouse.....	74, 137, 143, 144
Ben Benson's Steak House.....	74, 146
Benchmark Events.....	150
Benihana.....	74
The Benjamin.....	107, 112
Benoit.....	74, 146
Ben's Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer.....	74, 144
Bentley Hotel.....	109, 112
Bentley Meeker Lighting and Staging.....	150
Bergino Baseball Clubhouse.....	96
Berkling Girl.....	96
Bermuda Limousine International.....	134
Best Western Arena Hotel NYC.....	110, 112
Best Western Bowery Hanbee Hotel.....	105, 112
Best Western Hospitality House.....	107, 112
Best Western President Hotel at Times Square.....	108, 112
Best Western Seaport Inn Downtown.....	105, 112
Beyond Times Square.....	125, 128
B9 Media.....	150
Bice Ristorante.....	74
Bicycling (Tours).....	43
Big Apple Barbecue Block Party.....	34
Big Apple Circus.....	53
Big Apple Classic.....	102
Big Apple Florist.....	97
Big Apple Greeter.....	42
Big Apple Jazz Tours.....	45
Big Apple Rentals.....	150
Big Daddy's Diner.....	74, 143
Big Nick's Burger & Pizza Joint.....	74
Big Onion Walking Tours.....	45
Bike and Roll NYC.....	43
Bike Rental Central Park.....	43
Bike the Big Apple.....	43
Bill's Bar & Burger—Ninth Avenue.....	74
Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center.....	74
<i>Billy Elliot: The Musical</i>	50
Bistro Milano.....	74
Bistro 33.....	74
BizBash.com Idea Center.....	153
BizBash Media.....	153
<i>Black Angels Over Tuskegee</i>	53
Black Box New Play Festival.....	53
Blackburn Burger Bistro.....	74
Black Duck.....	74
<i>Black Tie</i>	53
Blank Slate Events.....	153
<i>Blood From a Stone</i>	53
<i>Bloody Bloody Andrew Jackson</i>	50
Bloomingdale's.....	97
Bloomingdale's SoHo.....	97
Blue Bar.....	92
Blue Fin.....	74, 146
<i>Blue Man Group</i>	54
Blue Note.....	94
Blues Clubs.....	93
Blue Smoke.....	74
Blue Water Grill.....	75, 143
Boardrooms, Conference Centers & Auditoriums.....	136
Board Sports.....	103
The Boathouse in Central Park.....	34
Boating & Sailing.....	102
Bobby Van's Grill.....	75, 146
Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill.....	75, 142
Bobby Van's Steakhouse—East 54th Street.....	75
Bobby Van's Steakhouse—Park Avenue.....	75
Bocca Restaurant & Bar.....	75
Bodies...the Exhibition.....	34
Bodyguards.....	155
Bohemian Hall & Beer Garden.....	93
Bond 45.....	75
BondSt.....	75
Bonjour USA Tours.....	125, 128
Bonnier Corporation Travel & Lifestyle Group	153
Booking.com.....	154
BookIt.com.....	154
<i>The Book of Mormon</i>	50
<i>Boom Town</i>	54
Botolino.....	75, 143
Bourbon Street Café.....	75, 148
Bowling.....	102
Bowlmor Lanes.....	92, 102
Bowlmor Times Square.....	102, 137
Bradford Graphics.....	152
Braeburn Restaurant.....	75, 142

Brand Ambassadors NYC.....	150
Brasserie.....	75, 144
Brasserie Cognac de Monsieur Bailly.....	75, 146
Brasserie 8 1/2.....	75, 146
Brasserie 44.....	75, 146
Brasserie Les Halles.....	75, 143
Brasserie Les Halles Downtown.....	75, 142
Brasserie Ruhlmann.....	75
Brasserie 1605.....	75
The Breslin Bar & Dining Room.....	75, 143
Brewpubs.....	93
BRIC Arts I Media I Bklyn.....	34
Brick Lane Curry House.....	75
The Bridge Cafe.....	75
Bridges Bar.....	92
Bridgewater.....	137
Briggs, Inc.....	125, 127
British Tours Corp.....	45
Broad Street Ballroom.....	137
The Broadway Association.....	155
Broadway.com/Theatre Direct International.....	60
Broadway Inbound.....	60
The Broadway League.....	48
Broadway Lounge.....	92
Broadway Plaza Hotel.....	105, 112
Broadway Shows.....	50
BroadwaySpace.com Group Sales.....	60
Bronx Council on the Arts.....	41
Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos.....	63
Bronx County Historical Society.....	63
Bronx Museum of the Arts.....	63
The Bronx Tourism Council.....	41
Bronx Zoo.....	34
Brooklyn Botanic Garden.....	34
Brooklyn Bowl.....	94, 102
Brooklyn Brewery.....	34, 137
Brooklyn Bridge.....	34
Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce.....	41
Brooklyn Children's Museum.....	63
Brooklyn Cyclones.....	102
Brooklyn Historical Society.....	63
Brooklyn Museum.....	63
Brooklyn Museum Cafe.....	75
Brooklyn Tourism & Visitors Center.....	41
Brooks Brothers.....	97
Brother Jimmy's Baitshack.....	75, 94, 137, 144
Brother Jimmy's Midtown.....	75, 94, 137, 144
Brother Jimmy's Murray Hill.....	75, 94, 137, 144
Brother Jimmy's Union Square.....	75, 94, 137, 143
Brother Jimmy's West Side.....	75, 147
Bryant Park.....	34
Bryant Park Grill.....	75
B. Smith's Restaurant.....	75, 146
Bubba Gump Shrimp Co.....	75
Build-A-Bear Workshop.....	34, 97, 137
Bull and Bear Steakhouse and Bar.....	75, 144
Burberry.....	97
Business Journals.....	153
Business Support Services.....	151
Butter Restaurant.....	76, 142
C	
Cabarets & Supper Clubs.....	93
Cafe Blossom.....	76
Cafe Boulud.....	76
Cafe Carlyle.....	93
Cafe Centro.....	76, 144
Cafe d'Alsace.....	76
Cafe Espagnol.....	76, 142
Cafe Fiorello.....	76, 147
Cafe Henri.....	76
Cafe Metro.....	76, 144
Cafe Pick Me Up.....	76
Cafe SFA.....	76
Cafe Wha?.....	94
Caffe Grazie.....	76, 147
Calendar of Events.....	26
Calle Ocho.....	76, 147
Cameras.....	96
Camp Broadway.....	151
Canam Receptives.....	125, 128
Candlewood Suites Times Square.....	106, 112
Candy & Chocolate.....	96
The Capital Grille Chrysler Center.....	76, 144
The Capital Grille Time-Life.....	76, 146
The Capital Grille Wall Street.....	76
Capsouto Freres.....	76
Captain Mike's Diving Services.....	103
Caribbean Cultural Center/African Diaspora Institute.....	62
<i>Carl's Sister</i>	54
The Carlton Hotel.....	105, 114
The Carlyle, A Rosewood Hotel.....	109, 114
Carlyle Restaurant.....	76
Carmel Car & Limousine Service.....	134
Carmine's Theater District.....	76, 146
Carmine's Upper West Side.....	76, 147
Carnegie Deli.....	76, 146
Carnegie Hall.....	34, 42, 59, 133
Carnival.....	137
Carolines on Broadway.....	93, 133
Car Rentals.....	134
Casa Lever.....	76, 144
Cassa Hotel and Residences.....	109, 114
<i>Catch Me If You Can</i>	109, 150
Caterers.....	150
Catering by Restaurant Associates.....	150
Catering/Event Halls.....	130
Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine.....	152
CCK Global Events.....	152
The Celebrity Planet.....	43
Cell Phones & Pagers.....	151

Cemeteries	32
Center for Architecture.....	64, 137
Center for Jewish History.....	62, 138
Centerplate at the Javits Convention Center.....	150
Central Park.....	34
Central Park Audio Guide.....	45
Central Park Bicycle Tours/Rentals.....	43
Central Park Boatouse.....	76, 147
Central Park Conservancy.....	45
The Central Park Hostel.....	109, 114
Central Parking System.....	154
Central Park Summerstage.....	50
Central Park Tours & Bike Rentals.....	44
Central Park Zoo.....	36
Centrico.....	76
Centro Vinoteca.....	76, 143
Century 21 Department Store.....	97
Ceol.....	76
The Chamber Music Society of Lincoln Center.....	50
Chambers.....	109, 114
Chambers of Commerce	150
The Change Group New York.....	151
Charities	151
Charley O's.....	76, 146
The Chatwal Hotel.....	108, 114
Chauffeur-Driven Limousines & Vans	134
Chelsea Art Museum, Home of the Miotta Foundation.....	64
Chelsea Grill.....	76
Chelsea Market Baskets.....	97
Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex.....	36, 138
Chelsea Savoy Hotel.....	105, 114
Chez Josephine.....	76, 146
Chez Lucienne Harlem.....	76
Chez Napoleon.....	76
Chicago.....	50
Chicca Restaurant.....	76
Children's Entertainment, Services & Tours	151
Children's Museum of Manhattan.....	64, 138
Children's Museum of the Arts.....	64
Children's Museums	62
Children's Theater	48
Chimu Restaurant Peruvian Cuisine & Steak House.....	76
China Grill.....	76
Chinatown.....	41
Chinatown Brasserie.....	77
Chinatown Manpower Project.....	155
Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp.....	41
Chin Chin.....	77, 145
Chinese Mirch.....	77
Chocolate	96
Chocolate Show.....	34
Chris Limousines.....	134
Church & Day.....	77
Churches	32
Churrascaria Plataforma.....	77, 146
Cinema Brasserie.....	77, 145
Cinemas	58
Cipriani Dolci.....	77
Cipriani 42nd Street.....	138
Cipriani Wall Street.....	77, 138, 142
Circle Line Downtown.....	46, 125, 138
Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises.....	46, 125, 138
Citarella.....	97
Citi Field.....	138
See also New York Mets.....	102
Citi Pond at Bryant Park.....	34
Cititrek Tour and Guide Services.....	125, 128
CITyarts, Inc.....	45
Citybuzz.....	152
City Crab & Seafood Co.....	77, 143
City Food Tours.....	44
<i>City Guide Magazine</i>	152
City Hall.....	36
City Hall Restaurant.....	77, 138, 142
cityhouse.....	77
City Ice Pavilion.....	103
City Island Chamber of Commerce.....	41
City Island Lobster House.....	77
CityListen Audio Tours.....	45
City Lobster & Steak.....	77
The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization.....	63
CitySights NY.....	44, 125, 128
City Tours USA.....	125, 128
Citywide Tours: Customized	43
Citywide Tours: Walk-Ins	44
Clarion Hotel at LaGuardia Airport.....	110, 114
Clarion Hotel Park Avenue.....	106, 114
Classic Harbor Line.....	46, 125, 138
Clay Pit Ponds State Park Preserve.....	36
Cleopatras Needle.....	94
The Cloisters Museum & Gardens.....	64
Clubbed Thumb.....	58
Club Macanudo.....	77
Color-Tech Graphics.....	152
Columbia FunMaps.....	152
Columbus Avenue Business Improvement District.....	41
Comedy (Theater)	48
Comedy Clubs	93
Comfort Inn & Suites Airport.....	110, 114
Comfort Inn Chelsea.....	106, 114
Comfort Inn Flushing.....	110, 114
Comfort Inn Long Island City.....	110, 114
Comfort Inn Manhattan.....	106, 114
Comfort Inn Midtown West.....	106, 115
Comfort Inn Times Square South.....	106, 115

Comix.....	93, 138, 143
The Commodore Grill.....	77
The Commodore Lounge.....	92
Communications: Cell Phones, Calling Cards, Pagers	151
Compass.....	77, 148
The Complete Package.....	152
<i>The Complete Performer</i>	54
<i>Compulsion</i>	54
Concert Halls	58, 136
Congierie deLuxe.....	151
Coney Island.....	36
Conference Centers	136
Conference House.....	66
Connections Unlimited.....	125, 127
Consultants & Business Support Services	151
Consumer Electronics	96
Contemporary African Art Gallery.....	64
Contemporary & Modern Art	62
Context New York.....	46
Continental Airlines.....	131
Continental Guest Services.....	60
Convention Centers	136
Convention Tours Unlimited.....	125, 128
Convivio.....	77
Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum.....	64
Cornelia Street Cafe.....	77, 143
Corsino.....	77
Cosmetics	96
Cosmetics Warehouse.....	97
Cosmopolitan Hotel TriBeCa.....	105, 115
Council on the Arts & Humanities for Staten Island.....	62
Court Square Diner.....	77, 148
Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Times Square South.....	106, 115
Courtyard Marriott New York JFK Airport.....	110, 115
Cover New York.....	125, 128
CPS Events at The Plaza.....	138
Craft.....	77
Craftbar.....	77, 143
Crea Creations.....	154
Crea Restaurant.....	77
Croele Restaurant & Music Supper Club.....	77
Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty.....	77, 142
Crowne Plaza LaGuardia Airport Hotel.....	110, 115
Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel.....	108, 115
Cruise Lines & Ship Terminals	132
Cruises (Tours)	46
Crush Wine & Spirits.....	97
CSI Worldwide.....	152
C.S. Lewis' <i>The Screwtape Letters</i>	54
CTI Convention Staffing.....	154
CTM Media Group.....	150, 153
CTN: Consortium Tours of North America.....	125, 128
Cucina & Co. at Rockefeller Center.....	77
Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building.....	77
Cucina & Co. in the Cellar @ Macy's.....	77, 144
Cultural Centers	62
Cultural Tours of Chassidic New York.....	44
Culture & History Museums	62
Cunard Line.....	132
Currency Exchange	150
Custom & Private New York Tours.....	43
Customized Tours	43
The Cyclone at Coney Island.....	36
D	
Da Gianni's Ristorante.....	77, 148
Dallas BBQ.....	77
Dance Clubs	93
Dance Theater Workshop.....	50
Dance Theatre of Harlem.....	50
Dangerfield's Comedy Club.....	93
Daniel.....	77, 147
<i>Danny and Sylvia: The Danny Kaye Musical</i>	54
Darbar Fine Indian Cuisine.....	77, 145, 151
Darbar Grill.....	77, 145, 151
Da Rosina.....	78
Dave & Buster's.....	78, 146
David Burke Townhouse.....	78
David Copperfield's House of Beer.....	93
David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center.....	48, 138
David Zwirner.....	64
Dawat.....	78, 145
Days Hotel Broadway.....	109, 115
Days Inn JFK Airport.....	110, 115
DB Bistro Moderne.....	78
DBGB Kitchen and Bar.....	78, 142
Dead Apple Tours.....	44
Decorative & Folk Art Museums	62
Del'Anima.....	78
Delmonico's.....	78, 142
Del Posto Ristorante.....	78, 143
Delta Air Lines.....	131
de Medici Cucina Italiana.....	78
DeNatale Jewelers.....	97
Demo's Wonder Wheel Amusement Park.....	36
Dental	153
Department Stores	96
Dervish Mediterranean Restaurant & Bar.....	78, 146
Desmond Tutu Center.....	106, 115
Destination Management Companies	127
Destination Services	124
Destinations of New York State.....	151
Destino.....	78, 145
Dévi.....	78
The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry	

Way.....	41
Diesel Black Gold.....	97
Diesel Denim Gallery.....	97
Diesel—Fifth Avenue.....	97
Diesel Kid.....	97
Diesel—Lexington Ave.....	97
Diesel—Union Square.....	97
<i>Dietrich and Chevalier—The Musical</i>	54
Digital Sandbox Network Event Centers.....	138
Dining	67
Dining Resources	71
Dinosaur Bar-B-Que.....	151
Disability Services	151
Discount Admission Passes	32
Disney Store Times Square.....	97
Disney Theatrical Group.....	60
District Hotel New York City.....	106, 115
<i>The Divine Sister</i>	54
DMCS	127
DMM Group.....	153
Doctors House Call Service/Travelers Medical Center.....	153
D.O.C. Wine Bar.....	78
Dollar Rent a Car.....	134
Donatti Translation & Interpreting.....	155
Don Pedro's Restaurant.....	78
<i>Don't Leave It All to Your Children!</i>	54
Dos Caminos.....	78, 143
Dos Caminos Meatpacking District.....	78
Dos Caminos SoHo.....	78, 142
Dos Caminos Third Avenue.....	78, 146
<i>Double Falsehood</i>	54
Doubletree Guest Suites Times Square Island.....	108, 115
Doubletree Hotel New York City—Chelsea.....	106, 115
Doubletree Hotel New York City—Financial District.....	105, 115
Doubletree Metropolitan Hotel New York City.....	107, 115
Dovetail New York.....	78, 148
Downtown Alliance.....	141
The Down Town Association.....	138
Downtown Connection.....	134
Drama (Theater)	48
The Drawing Center.....	109, 116
<i>Driving Miss Daisy</i>	50
Dr. Jan Linhart, D.D.S., P.C.....	153
<i>The Drowsy Chaperone</i>	54
Duane Street Hotel.....	105, 116
Duke's NYC—Third Ave.....	78
Dumbo Arts Center (DAC).....	63
Dwyer Cultural Center.....	62, 138
Dyckman Farmhouse Museum.....	64
Dylan's Candy Bar.....	97
E	
Eamonn's.....	78, 148
East Coast Yacht Cruises.....	46, 125, 138
East Midtown Association.....	41
East River State Park.....	36
East Side West Side Walking Tours.....	46
East 67th Street Market.....	97
Eataly.....	78, 93, 97, 138, 143
Eco Lodge Times Square.....	108, 116
Edgar Allan Poe Cottage.....	63
Edison Ballroom.....	138
Ed's Chowder House.....	78, 148
Educational Centers	32
Educational Housing Services.....	123
<i>Eight Is Never Enough Improv Comedy Theater</i>	54
El Azteca Mexican Restaurant.....	97
Electronics & Cameras	96
Element Tightwad Shopping Excursions.....	97
Elegant by Westin Times Square.....	106, 116
Eleven Madison Park.....	78, 143
Elizabeth Arden Red Door Salon & Spa.....	155
Elling.....	51
Ellis Island/American Family Immigration History Center.....	36, 138
Ellis Island Private Event Venues.....	138
Ellis Island Tours with Tom Bernardin.....	44
El Maguery y La Tuna.....	78
El Museo del Barrio.....	64
El Quijote Restaurant.....	78, 143
ELS Language Centers.....	155
Emerging Artists Theatre.....	58
Empire Force Events.....	125, 127, 154
Empire Opera.....	50
Empire State Building Observatory.....	36
Empire Tours USA.....	45
EMRG Media.....	154
Encore.....	78
En Japanese Brasserie.....	78, 143
Enrico Fermi Cultural Center.....	63
Entertainment Agencies & Performers	151
Enthusiastic Gourmet.....	106, 116
Envoy Club.....	106, 116
Enzo's of Arthur Avenue.....	78
Erawan Seafood & Steak.....	78
Erawan Thai Cuisine.....	79
eRSPV.....	154
Esca.....	79
Espace.....	138
Estiatorio Milos.....	79, 146
etecetera etecetera.....	79, 146
Etrusca.....	79
Europa/Pax Catering.....	151
Eurostars Wall Street.....	105, 116
Event, A Kimpton Hotel.....	106, 116
Event of the Century.....	154

Event Planners	153
Event Services	149
Event Venues	135
The Excelsior Hotel.....	109, 116
The Executive Center at La Guardia.....	138
Executive Town Car & Limousine.....	131
Exhibit Booth Contractors	152
Exhibit/Display Sales & Rentals	152
Experience: Harlem.....	41, 152
Explore New York with Martha.....	44
Explorer Pass.....	32
Expo Advantage USA.....	152
Exposition/Trade Show Producers & Managers	152
Extended-Stay Accommodations	123
F	
Faces and Names.....	92
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Brooklyn.....	110, 116
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/ Fifth Avenue.....	106, 116
Fairfield Inn by Marriott LaGuardia Airport/ Flushing.....	110, 116
Fairfield Inn by Marriott New York LaGuardia Airport/Long Island City.....	110, 116
Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport.....	110, 116
Fairfield Inn Times Square South.....	106, 116
Falai.....	79
Family Jewels Vintage Clothing.....	97
Famous Fat Dave's Five Borough Eating Tour on the Wheels of Steel.....	44
FAO Schwarz.....	97, 138
The Fashion Center BID.....	41
Fashion 26 Hotel.....	106, 116
FDNY Fire Zone.....	36, 97
FDR Boardwalk and Beach.....	36
Federal Hall National Memorial.....	36
FedEx Office at the Jacob Javits Convention Center.....	152
FedEx Office at the Sheraton New York Hotel and Towers.....	152
FedEx World Service Centers.....	153
Feinstein's at Loews Regency.....	93
Ferro's Restaurant.....	79
Ferries	46, 132, 134
The Field House at Chelsea Piers.....	102
Field Studies Center of NY.....	125, 128
Fig & Olive Downtown.....	79, 143
Fig & Olive Midtown.....	79, 145
Fig & Olive Uptown.....	79
The Film Society of Lincoln Center.....	59
Financier Patisserie.....	79
Florini Restaurant.....	79, 145
Firebird Restaurant.....	79, 138, 146
Fireside.....	79
First Protocol.....	154
Fisher Landau Center for Art.....	66
Fishes Eddy.....	97
Fishtail by David Burke.....	79, 147
The Fitz.....	92
Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel.....	107, 116
Five A Incentive Planners.....	125, 128
FIVES at The Peninsula New York.....	79
Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership.....	41
Flatotel.....	108, 116
Flea Markets	96
Flexible Raw Event Spaces	136
Flight Club.....	97
Flowers	96
Flushing Meadows—Corona Park.....	36
Flushing Town Hall.....	59
<i>The Flying Karamazov Brothers</i>	54
Focus Travel.....	125, 127
Folk Art Museums	62
Food	71, 96
Food Bank for New York City.....	151
Food Network New York City Wine & Food Festival.....	44
Food on Foot Tours.....	44
Foods of New York Tours.....	44
Food Tours	44
Football	102
The Forbes Galleries.....	64
Fordham Road Business Improvement District.....	41
Forest City Ratner.....	154
Fountain Gallery.....	64
Four Points by Sheraton—Long Island City/ Queensboro Bridge.....	110, 116
Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea.....	106, 116
Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village.....	105, 116
Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square.....	106, 116
The Four Seasons Restaurant.....	79, 145
Fourth Arts Block (FAB).....	48
Fourth Wall Events.....	154
Fragrance & Beauty Outlet.....	97
Francisco's Centro Vasco.....	79, 143
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—37th Street.....	79, 138, 144
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—45th St.....	79, 146
The Franklin Hotel.....	109, 116
Frattelli Rossetti.....	97
Fraunces Tavern Museum.....	64
<i>Freckleface Strawberry The Musical</i>	54
Freeman.....	152
<i>A Free Man of Color</i>	51
French Institute Alliance Française.....	59, 155
French Institute Alliance Française—Florence Gould Hall.....	138

<i>Freud's Last Session</i>	55
Frick Collection.....	64
Friedrich Petzel Gallery.....	64
<i>Fuerza Bruta: Look Up</i>	55
Fulton Market.....	97
Fulton Restaurant.....	79
Furnished Apartments	123
Furriers	96
The Fur Source of NY.....	97
Fusia Asian Cuisine.....	79
G	
The Gabarron Foundation Carriage House Center for the Arts.....	63
Gabriela's Restaurant Mexicano.....	79, 148
Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant.....	79, 148
Gainor Temporaries.....	154
Gallagher's Steak House.....	79, 146
Galleries	61
Galli Fairytale Theater NY.....	55
Garden Cafe.....	79
Gardens	32
Garibaldi-Meucci Museum.....	66
<i>Gazillion Bubble Show</i>	55
The GEM Hotel—Chelsea.....	106, 116
The GEM Hotel Midtown.....	106, 116
The GEM Hotel SoHo.....	105, 116
General Grant National Memorial ("Grant's Tomb").....	36
Geneva Worldwide.....	155
George Little Management.....	152
GES Exposition Services.....	152
Get America Tours.....	125, 128
Ghosts, Murders and Mayhem Walking Tours.....	44
The Gifted Ones.....	98
Gifts & Souvenirs	96
Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel.....	105, 116
Gilt.....	79
Gilt Bar.....	92
Ginger Root Cafe.....	79
Giorgio's of Gramercy.....	79
GITS—Global Independent Travel Services.....	125, 128
g Lounge.....	94
GLD Media.....	154
Gnocco.....	137
Go Airlink Shuttle.....	137
Goethe-Institut New York.....	63
Goiing Coastal.....	154
Golden Touch Transportation of NY.....	134
Golf	102
The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers.....	102
Gonzalez y Gonzalez.....	79
<i>Good People</i>	51
Gordon Ramsay at the London.....	79, 148
Gotham Bar & Grill.....	79
Gotham Comedy Club.....	138
Gotham Hall.....	138
Gotham SideWalks.....	44
GothamTix.com.....	60
Governors Island.....	36
Graceful Services.....	155
Gracie Mansion.....	36
Gramercy Tavern.....	80, 143
The Gramercy Theatre.....	138
Grand Cafe.....	80, 143
Grand Central Partnership.....	41
Grand Central Terminal.....	36, 133
Grand Hyatt New York.....	107, 116
The Grand Prospect Hall.....	139
Grand Tier Restaurant.....	80
The Grand Tour.....	46
Gran Plato di Oro.....	80
Grant's Tomb. See General Grant National Memorial.....	36
Graphic Arts, Printing & Signage	152
Gray Line New York Sightseeing44, 125, 128	
Gray Line New York Sightseeing/Coach USA.....	125, 128
Great North River Tubboat Race and Challenge.....	102
Great Performances Caterers and Events.....	155
The Greenbelt—Staten Island.....	36
Green Flea Indoor/Outdoor Markets.....	90
Greenhouse Cafe.....	80, 143
Greenhouse 36.....	80, 143
Greentree Bar & Restaurant.....	80, 143
Greenwich Grill & Sushi Azabu.....	80, 142
Greenwich Village.....	41
Green-Wood Cemetery.....	36
The Grill Room.....	80, 143
Grotta Azzurra.....	80, 139, 143
Group Photos.....	154
Group Sales Box Office/ BestOfBroadway.com.....	60
GTA USA.....	125, 128
Guantanamo.....	80, 146
Guards	155
Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum.....	64, 139
Guides Association of New York City.....	42
GustoOrganics.....	80
Gusto Ristorante & Bar Americano.....	80, 143
GWE/American Express Rep.....	154
H	
Hakubai.....	80, 143
Hall of Fame for Great Americans.....	36
<i>Hallway Trilogy</i>	55
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea.....	106, 116
Hampton Inn Manhattan/Empire State Building.....	106, 116
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Madison Square Garden Area.....	106, 116
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport—Financial District.....	106, 116

District	105, 117	Hotel Wales	109, 118	Juliet Supper Club	81, 93, 139, 143	The Lobby Lounge at Jumeirah Essex House	82, 92	Mesa Grill	83
Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo	105, 117	The Hotel Wolcott	107, 118	Jumeirah Essex House	109, 119	The Lobby Lounge at Marriott East Side	82, 92	Metamorphosis Day Spa	155
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Times Square North	108, 117	Hotur Tour Operator	126, 127	Just Arthur's Restaurant	81, 148	Lobby Lounge, Hilton New York	82, 92	The Met Grill	83
Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South	107, 117	Houlihan's	81	K		Lobster Box	82, 148	Métrazur	83, 145
Hampton Jetney	126, 128	Houses of Worship & Cemeteries	32	Kaijoui	81	Loehmann's	99	Metro-North Railroad	132
Hampton Luxury Liner	132	Howard Johnson Express Inn Queens	110, 118	Katen Sushi Bar	81	The Loews Regency Hotel	109, 119	Metropolitan Exposition Services	152
H&M	98	<i>How to Succeed in Business Without Really Trying</i>	51	Katz's Delicatessen	81	Loft—Times Square	99	The Metropolitan Museum of Art	65
Hank's New York Tours	44	Huckleberry	92	The Kaye Playhouse at Hunter College	59, 139	Lombardi	52	The Metropolitan Opera	50
Harbor Defense Museum	63	Hudson Bar	92	Keith Prowse	60	The London NYC	109, 119	Metropolitan Opera Guild Backstage Tours	42
Hard Rock Cafe	80, 146	Hudson Cafeteria	81	Kellar's Parea Greek Bistro	81, 143	London Towncars	134	Metropolitan Pavilion	139
Harlem	141	Hudson New York	109, 118	Kellari Taverna	82	Long Island MacArthur Airport (ISP)	131	Metropolitan Walks	46
Harlem Heritage Tours	45	Hudson River Park	36, 146	Kevin J. McCormick Photography	154	Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)	44, 132	Mezzogiorno Restaurant	143
Harlem One Stop	42	Hudson Terrace	92, 139, 146	Kids & Family Fun	32	Lord & Taylor	99	Mezzo-Mezzo Restaurant	83, 148
Harlem School of the Arts	50	I		The Killing Company	55, 151	Loreley Restaurant & Biergarten	93	Michael C. Fina Company	99
Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions	44, 45, 126, 128	Icahn Stadium	103	The Kimberly Hotel	107, 119	Louis Armstrong House Museum	66	Michael Jordan's The Steak House NYC	83, 145
Harlem Stage	59	Ice Rink at Rockefeller Center	103	King Cole Audio Visual Service	150	Lounges	92	Michael's	83, 146
Harlem Stage—Aaron Davis Hall	139	Icon Parking Systems	154	King Cole Bar	92	<i>Lovecraft</i>	55	The Michelangelo	108, 120
Harlem Stage—The Gatehouse	139	IFPDA Print Fair	64	King Kong	55	<i>Love, Loss, and What I Wore</i>	55	Mickey Mantle's Restaurant	84, 140, 146
Harlem (Tours)	44	Il Cantinori Restaurant	81	King Manor Museum	66	Lower East Side	42	Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue	84
Harlem Week/Harlem Jazz & Music Festival	34	Il Cortile Restaurant	81, 142	Kingsland Homestead	66	Lower East Side Festival of the Arts	34	<i>The Milk Train Doesn't Stop Here Anymore</i>	55
Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited	34	Il Giglio	81	King Tut NYC: Return of the King	36	Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy	42, 46	Millennium Hilton	105, 120
Harold & Miriam Steinberg Center for Theatre	139	Ilili Restaurant	81, 143	Kintetsu International Express	126, 128	Lower East Side Tenement Museum	64	Millennium Broadway Hotel New York	108, 120
The Harrison	80, 142	Il Punto Ristorante/Osteria Gelsi	81, 144	The Kitano New York	107, 119	Luce Restaurant & Enoteca	82, 148	Millennium UN Plaza Hotel New York 107	120
Harry's Café & Steak	80, 142	IML (Interactive Meeting & Learning)	150	Kitichai	82, 142	Lucerne Hotel	110, 119	<i>Million Dollar Quartet</i>	52
Harry's Italian Pizza Bar	80, 142	<i>The Importance of Being Earnest</i>	51	Kleinfield	98	Lucille Lortel Theatre	60	Millrose Games	103
Haru	80	Inakaya New York	81	Knickerbocker Bar & Grill	82	Lucille's Bar & Grill	82	Mindy's	84
Hatsuhana Restaurant	80, 145	Incentives, Premium Items & Specialty Advertising	152	Knitty City	98	Lucky Strike Lanes & Lounge	92, 102, 139	Minicards	150
Havana Central at the West End	80, 148	Inc. Lounge	92	Kramer's Reality Tour	44	Lupa Osteria Romana	83, 143	<i>A Minister's Wife</i>	56
Havana Central Times Square	80, 146	Indochine	92	Kumble Theater for the Performing Arts	59	Lure Fishbar	83, 143	Mint Restaurant	84, 145
Havana Central Union Square	80, 143	Industria Argentina	81, 142	Kuoni Destination Management	126, 127	Mint Theater	58	<i>The Misanthrope</i>	56
Havana Film Festival	34	Information (Guidebooks, Maps, Websites & Phone)	152	KVL Audio Visual Services	150	<i>Miss Abigail's Guide to Dating, Mating, & Marriage</i>	56	<i>Mistakes Were Made</i>	56
H&B Burger	80, 146	Inglot	98	Kyotofu	82	MKG Productions	154	MoBay Uptown Restaurant & Lounge	84
Heartbeat	80	ING New York City Marathon	103	L		Moda & Moda Outdoors	84	Model's Sporting Goods	99
Heartland Brewery	80	<i>IN New York Magazine</i>	153	<i>La Bête</i>	51	The Modern	84, 146	Modern Art	62
Heartland Brewery & Barbeque—South Street Seaport	80, 142	Innovative Travel Marketing	150	L'Absinthe Brasserie-Restaurant	82	Molyvos Restaurant	84	MoMA PS1	66
Heartland Brewery and Chophouse	80, 146	'inoteca, vino, cucina e liquori bar	81, 143	<i>La Cage Aux Folles</i>	51	Mondrian New York	105, 120	The Monster	94
Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie	80, 144	Inside Out Tours	46	Lafayette Grill	82, 142	Montblanc SoHo	99	Montebello Restaurant	84
Heartland Brewery—Radio City	80	Inside Park at St. Bart's	81, 139, 145	La Fonda del Sol	82, 145	Montenapo Ristorante Della Moda	84	Monuments	32
Heart of Brooklyn, a Cultural Partnership	42	Inside Sports & Entertainment Group	126, 128	La Guardia Airport (LGA)	8, 131	The Morgan Dining Room	84, 140, 144	The Morgan Library & Museum	65
Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum	64	128		La Maseria	82, 146	Morgans	107, 120	Morimoto/NY	84
Heights Café	80	Insieme	81, 146	Lamb & Jaffy	82, 148	Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum	65	Morton's The Steakhouse	84, 145, 148
Helicopter Flight Services	42	Instituto Cervantes	63	La Mela Ristorante	82, 139, 142	Motorcoaches	128	Mount Morris Park Historic District	42
Hell's Kitchen Fiea Market	98	<i>The Intelligent Homosexual's Guide to Capitalism and Socialism with a Key to the Scriptures</i>	55	Langan's Irish Pub & Restaurant	82, 146	Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden	65	Mr. Chow in Tribeca	84, 142
The Helmsley Park Lane Hotel	109, 117	Inter-Borough Ferries	134	La Piazzetta	82	Mr. Chow New York—57th Street	84, 145	Mr. K's	84, 145
Henry's	80	The Interchurch Center	36	L'Artisan Parfumeur	98	MTA New York City Transit	131, 134	Muga Alehouse	134
Heppo Tours	126, 127	InterContinental New York Barclay	107, 118	L'Artusi	82, 143	MTA Staten Island Railway	134	Multilingual Tours	45
Herald Square Hotel	107, 117	InterContinental New York Times Square	108, 118	Lasker Ice Skating Rink	103	Murals on 54	44	Municipal Art Society Tours	44
Hershey's Times Square	98	International Center of Photography	64	The Latham Hotel	106, 119	<i>Murdered by the Mob</i>	56	Murray Hill East Suites	107, 120
Highbar	92, 146	International Chauffeur Service	134	Latitude Bar & Restaurant	92, 146	The Muse Hotel	108, 120	The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue	65
The High Line	36	International Collections (Museums)	152	la venue	139	The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology	65	Museum of American Finance	65
Highline Ballroom	139	Internet Design & Hosting	63	Le Bernardin	82, 146	Museum of American Illustration	65	Museum of Arts and Design	65, 140
Hill Country Barbecue Market	81	<i>In the Heights</i>	51	Le Caprice	82	Museum of Biblical Art	65	Museum of Chinese in America	65
Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea 106, 117		Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum	36, 64, 139	Le Cirque	82, 145	Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art	65	Museum of Contemporary African Diasporan Arts	63
Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca	105, 117	Irish Arts Center	58	L'Ecole Restaurant	82	Museum of Modern Art	65, 140	Museum of Sex	38
Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport	110, 117	Irish Hunger Memorial	36	Le Colonial	82	Museum of the City of New York	65	Museum of the Moving Image	66
Hilton Garden Inn Times Square	108, 117	The Irish Repertory Theatre	58	Lefferts Historic House	63	Museums & Galleries	61	Musicals (Theater)	48
Hilton Manhattan East	107, 117	Irving Plaza	139	Legends NYC	82, 144	Music & Dance	48	Mustang Harry's	84, 143
Hilton New York	109, 117	Isabella's	81, 148	The LEGO Store—Queens Center	98	Mustang Sally's	84, 143	<i>My Big Gay Italian Wedding</i>	56
Hilton Times Square	108, 117	Island Graphics & Photography	154	The LEGO Store—Rockefeller Center	98	My Moon	84, 148	Myzel's Chocolate & Gifts	99
Hip Hop Culture Center in Harlem (H2C2)	63	Istana	81	Le Monde	82	N		<i>Naked Boys Singing!</i>	56
H.I.S. International	126, 128	The Italian American Museum	66	Le Pétit	82, 145	<i>Naked in a Fishbowl</i>	56	Naples 45	84
The Hispanic Society of America	64	Itineraries	22	(Le) Poisson Rouge	93	The Nashville Attitude	151	Nathan's Famous	84
Historic House Trust of New York City	62	I Trulli	81, 143	Le Rivage	82, 146	Nathan's Famous	84	National Academy Museum & School of Fine Arts	65
Historic Richmond Town	36	J		Le Train Bleu	82	National Park Service—New York City	38	National Parks of New York Harbor	38
Historic Sites, Statues & Monuments	32	Jack of Diamonds Jewelers International	98	Levin Showcase/American Fixture and Display	152	<i>Naked in a Fishbowl</i>	56		
Hockey	102	Jackson Avenue Steakhouse	81, 148	Lewis's Unique New York!	44				
Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn	110, 117	Jack's Restaurant & Bar	81	Lewis H. Latimer House Museum	66				
Holiday Inn Express Downtown Brooklyn	110, 117	Jack the Horse Tavern	81	Lexington Marco LaGuardia Hotel	110, 119				
Holiday Inn Express Fifth Avenue	108, 118	The Jacob K. Javits Convention Center	139	LGBT Bars	94				
Holiday Inn Express Manhattan/Madison Square Garden Area/Chelsea	106, 118	Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn	36, 98	The Libertine	82				
Holiday Inn Express Times Square	107, 118	Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo	98	<i>Liberty: A New Musical of Monumental Proportions</i>	55				
Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City	110, 118	J&M A. Farley Post Office	36	Libraries & Educational Centers	32				
Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street	105, 118	Jared Music & Computer World	98	Library at the Hudson	92				
Holiday Inn NYC—Manhattan 6th Avenue	106, 118	Japan Society Gallery	36, 63	Lifeyhyme Natural Market	99				
Holiday Inn SoHo Downtown Manhattan	105, 118	Japas 38	94	Lighthouse International Conference Center	139				
		Japonais	81	Lily's	82				
		Japonesa Restaurant	81, 143	Limelight Marketplace	99				
		Jasmine Asian Fusion	81, 143	LimoRes Car & Limo Service	134				
		Jazz at Lincoln Center	50	Limousines & Vans	134				
		Jazz at Lincoln Center/Frederick P. Rose Hall	139	Staybridge for the Performing Arts	134				
		Jazz Dens	94						
		Jazzmobile	50						
		Jazz on the Park Hostel	110, 123						
		Jazz Standard	94						
		Jean Georges	81, 148						
		Jennifer Muller/The Works	50						
		<i>Jersey Boys</i>	51						
		JetBlue Airways	131						
		The Jewel Hotel	109, 118						
		Jewelry & Gems	96						
		Jewish Children's Museum	63						
		Jewish Community Relations Council	42						
		The Jewish Museum	64						
		Joe's Pub	93						
		John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK)	8, 131						
		<i>John Tartaglia's ImaginOcean</i>	55						
		Jolo	81, 147						
		Jonathan Adler	98						
		Joyce Gold History Tour of NY	46						
		The Joyce Theater	50						
		J. Pocker & Son	98						
		Jubilee	81						
		Juicy Couture	98						

National September 11 Memorial & Museum.....	38	Nocello.....	85, 146	Penn Plaza Pavilion.....	140	The Red Cat.....	87	The Sea Grill.....	88, 147
Nautica New York City Triathlon.....	103	The Noguchi Museum.....	66	Penn Station.....	132	Red Egg.....	87	Seaport Museum New York.....	66
NBA Store.....	99, 140	North Flatbush Avenue Business Improvement District.....	42	Pera Mediterranean Brasserie.....	86, 145	Redeye Grill.....	87, 147	Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina.....	88, 148
NBC Universal Store/Studio Tours.....	38	North Square.....	85, 143	Perbacco.....	86	Reed Exhibitions.....	152	Seasons Limousine.....	134
Nederlander Group Sales.....	40	Norwegian Cruise Line.....	132	Performing Arts.....	48	Regency Limousine International.....	134	SeaStreak.....	46, 126, 132, 140
Neighborhoods & Associations.....	60	Nougatine at Jean Georges.....	85, 148	Perilla.....	86	Remi, New York.....	87, 147	Second Stage Theatre.....	58
NEST DMC.....	126, 127	Nuela.....	85	Periyali.....	86, 144	Renaissance New York Hotel 57.....	108, 121	Security & Guards.....	155
Neue Galerie New York.....	65	Ny Hotel—Brooklyn.....	110, 120	Perry St.....	86	Renaissance New York Hotel Times Square.....	108, 121	Seguine Mansion.....	66
New York Aviators.....	102	NYC & Company—the Official Marketing, Tourism and Partnership Organization for the City of New York.....	152	Persephone Restaurant.....	86, 147	Rennett Bilingual.....	155	Self-Guided Tours.....	45
Newark Airport Express.....	131	NYC By Foot—Free Walking Tours.....	46	Pershing Square.....	86	Rental Cars.....	134	Sense, A Rosewood Spa at The Carlyle.....	155
Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR).....	8, 131	NYC Group Tours.....	126, 129	Peter Luger Steak House.....	86, 148	Repertorio Español.....	58	Sentry Center Midtown East.....	140
New Museum.....	65	NYC Mob Tour.....	44	Pete's Downtown.....	86, 148	Reservation Services.....	154	Sequoia.....	88, 142
The (New)New.....	99	NYC Racquet Sports.....	99	Petrie Court Café and Wine Bar.....	86	Residence Inn Times Square.....	107, 121	Serendipity 3.....	88
NEWSCAL The Musical.....	56	NYCruise—Brooklyn Terminal.....	132	Petrossian Restaurant.....	86	Restaurant Above & Pinnacle Bar.....	87	Serino Coyne.....	150
Newspapers.....	153	NYCruise—Manhattan Terminal.....	132	The Phantom of the Opera.....	52	Restaurant Charlotte.....	87	The Seton Hotel.....	108, 122
The New Victory Theater.....	60	NYC Theatrical Events.....	154	Philharmonic Orchestra of the Americas.....	50	Restaurant Row.....	87	Seven Bar and Grill.....	88, 144
New World Travel.....	126, 128	NYC TV.....	153	The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square.....	110, 121	Restaurants.....	67	Shabbat at the West Side Jewish Center.....	71
New York Airport Service.....	31	NYIT Auditorium on Broadway.....	140	Photography.....	152	Resto.....	87	Shackman Associates New York.....	126, 127
New York Aquarium.....	138	NY SKYRIDE.....	38	Photography & Media Museums.....	62	The Riant Theatre.....	58	Shang.....	88
The New York Botanical Garden.....	38, 140	NY Waterway Baseball Cruises.....	46, 126, 140	PhotoTrek Tours.....	46	Rickshaws.....	134	Shelly's Trattoria La Tradizionale.....	88, 147
New York City Association of Hotel Concierges.....	155	NY Waterway—Ferry and Bus System.....	132	Piano Bars.....	94	The Ride.....	38	The Shelton Grille.....	88
New York City Ballet.....	50	NY Waterway Sightseeing Cruises.....	46, 126, 140	Piccola Venezia Restaurant.....	86, 148	Ringo Restaurant.....	87, 140, 145	Sheraton New York Hotel & Towers.....	108, 122
New York City Center.....	60, 140	NY Steak.....	85	Picoline.....	86, 148	Ringing Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus.....	56	Sheraton Tribeca.....	105, 122
New York City Department of Parks & Recreation.....	102	O.....		PicNic Market & Café.....	86	The Rink at Riverbank State Park.....	103	The Sherry-Netherland.....	108, 122
New York City Fire Museum.....	65	Oak Room.....	93	The Pierre New York.....	109, 121	Ripley's Believe It or Not! Times Square.....	38	Shipping & Freight.....	153
New York City Opera.....	50	Oakwood Worldwide.....	123	Pier Sixty and The Lighthouse at Chelsea Piers.....	140	Riposo 46.....	87	Sho-Aids Inc.—Decorating Division.....	152
New York CityPASS.....	32, 62	Oasis.....	92	Piers 92/94 New York.....	140	Riposo 72.....	87	Shoes.....	96
New York City Pocket and Travel Guide.....	152	Oasis Day Spa.....	155	Pig 'n' Whistle.....	86, 147	The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park.....	105, 121	The Shop at Carnegie Hall.....	100
New York City Police Museum.....	65	O'Brien's Irish Pub & Restaurant.....	85, 146	Pig 'n' Whistle on 36th Street.....	86, 144	The Ritz-Carlton New York, Central Park.....	109, 121	Shop Gotham.....	100
NewYorkCityTourGuides.com.....	42	Observation Decks.....	32	Pink New York.....	94, 144	Riverbank State Park.....	38	Shopping.....	95
New York City Vacation Packages.....	126, 128	Oceana.....	85	Pinochio Palace.....	86	The River Café.....	87, 148	Shopping Districts.....	96
The New Yorker Hotel.....	107, 120	Ocean Grill.....	85	Pipa.....	86	Riverpark State Park.....	38	Shopping Tours.....	96
New York Giants.....	102	Off Broadway Boutique.....	99	Pizza a Casa: Pizza Self-Sufficiency Center.....	155	The Riverside Church New York City.....	38, 140	The Shops at Columbus Circle.....	100
New York Jets.....	102	Off Broadway League.....	48	Pizza by Certe.....	86	Riviera Grill and Sushi.....	87	The Shoreham Hotel.....	109, 122
New York Kayak Company.....	102	Off-Broadway Shows.....	53	Planet Hollywood New York.....	86, 147	RMP Travel.....	126, 127, 129	SHO Shaun Hergatt.....	88, 142
New York Knicks.....	102	Office & Equipment Rentals.....	154	Play by Play.....	86	Roberto's Restaurant.....	87	Show Ready Events.....	154
New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott Hotel.....	110, 120	Official NYC Information Centers.....	9, 152	Play Dead.....	56	Robert P. Schron Associates.....	154	Shrimp Box Restaurant.....	88
New York Liberty.....	102	Off SoHo Suites Hotel.....	105, 120	Playwrights Horizons.....	58	Rock Center Café.....	87, 147	Shula's Steak House.....	88, 147
New York Magazine.....	153	The Offstage Group.....	126, 127	The Plaza Hotel.....	109, 121	Rock Center Café.....	87, 147	Shun Lee Palace.....	88
New York Marketplace.....	84	Oh Show.....	60	Poets House.....	38	Rockefeller Center.....	38, 99	Shun Lee West.....	88, 148
New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge.....	110, 120	Oldcastle Pub & Restaurant.....	85, 146	Pogby.com.....	154, 155	Rockefeller Center Tour.....	42	Shustur.com.....	153
New York Marriott Downtown.....	105, 120	Olives New York.....	85, 144	Pollos A La Brasa Mario.....	86	Rocking Horse Café.....	87	Shuttle Bus.....	134
New York Marriott East Side.....	107, 120	Ollie's Noodle Shop.....	85	The Pond at Bryant Park.....	103	Rock of Ages.....	52	SideBar.....	88, 94
New York Marriott Marquis.....	108, 120	Omni Berkshire Place.....	107, 120	Ponte's Restaurant.....	86, 142	Rock, R&B Clubs.....	94	Side Effects.....	57
New York Mets.....	102	On & Off Broadway.....	60	Ponty Bistro.....	86	Rodeos.....	103	Sightseeing Attractions.....	31
New York Multilingual Guide.....	153	OnBoard New York Tours.....	44	Porsche Design New York.....	99	The Roger New York.....	107, 121	Signage.....	152
New York New York Tours.....	44	One-Arm.....	56	Port Authority Bus Terminal.....	132	Roger Smith Hotel.....	108, 121	Skating & Boarding.....	103
The New York Palace.....	107, 120	The One Club for Art and Copy.....	65	Porter House New York.....	86, 148	Ronald McDonald House of New York.....	151	Skylight.....	141
New York Pass.....	32	One if by Land, Two if by Sea.....	85	Portland Square Hotel.....	108, 121	Room Mate Grace.....	108, 121	Skyline Genesis Event Marketing.....	152
New York Philharmonic.....	50	On Location Tours.....	44	The Post House.....	86	Room 17B.....	57	Skyline Hotel.....	109, 122
The New York Pops.....	50	On the Ave Hotel.....	110, 120	Power Ballads.....	56	The Roosevelt Hotel New York.....	108, 121	Skyliner Travel & Tour Bus.....	126, 129
The New York Post.....	153	On Souvlaki.....	85	PRA Destination Management New York.....	126, 127	Rosea Mexicano at Lincoln Center.....	87, 148	Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers.....	103
New York Public Library for the Performing Arts.....	38	openhousenewyork.....	34	Pranna.....	87, 144	Rosa Mexicano at Union Square.....	87, 144	Sky Room Times Square.....	88, 92, 144
New York Public Library—Humanities and Social Sciences Library.....	38, 140	OpenTable.com.....	71	Princess Cruises.....	132	Rose Center for Earth and Space. See American Museum of Natural History.....	64	The Skyscraper Museum.....	66
New York Public Library—The Science, Industry and Business Library.....	38	Opera Restaurant and Lounge.....	85, 145	Priscilla Queen of the Desert.....	52	The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall.....	65	Smack Mellon.....	63, 141
New York Rangers.....	102	Orbitz.....	155	Proactiv Technologies.....	150	Rossini's.....	87, 144	Small Journeys.....	126, 129
New York Road Runners.....	103	The Original Brother Jimmy's.....	85, 147	Professional Bull Riders Invitational.....	103	Rothmann's Steakhouse.....	87	SmartSource Computer & A/V Rentals.....	150
New York 7s.....	103	The Original Crab Shanty.....	85, 148	Prosody Creative Services.....	154	Roundabout Theatre Company.....	58	Smith & Wollensky.....	88, 145
New York's Finest Walking Tours.....	46	Original Vincent's of Little Italy.....	50	Prospect Park Zoo.....	38	The Round Table Room.....	87, 92	Smith Limousine.....	134
New York's Hotel Pennsylvania.....	107, 120	Orpheus Chamber Orchestra.....	50	PT Restaurant.....	87	Royal Shakespeare Company.....	57	Smith's Bar and Restaurant.....	88, 147
New York Sportimes.....	103	Orsay Restaurant.....	85, 147	Public Art Fund.....	62	Royalton.....	109, 121	Smoke Jazz & Supper Club.....	93
New York Station Buzz.....	153	Oscar's American Brasserie.....	85	Publicity.....	150	RSB Tours & Travel.....	129	Smyth Tribeca—A Thompson Hotel.....	105, 122
New York Stock Exchange.....	140	Ossio Buco—Downtown.....	85	Pulse Karaoke Lounge.....	94	Rubin Museum of Art (RMA).....	65, 140	Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden.....	38
New York Super Boat Grand Prix.....	102	Ossio Buco—Uptown.....	85	Q.....		Ruby Foo's Times Square.....	87	Social Bar & Lounge.....	94, 147
New York Theatre Workshop.....	58	Osteria al Doge.....	85, 146	Quality Meats.....	87, 147	Rubyfruit Bar and Grill.....	94	Socrates Sculpture Park.....	66
New York Transit Museum.....	63, 140	Osteria del Circo.....	85, 146	The Quantum Eye—Magic Deceptions.....	56, 151	Ruddy & Dean.....	87	Sofia Tours.....	44
New York Transit Museum Gallery Annex and Store.....	99	Other Desert Cities.....	56	Queen of Sheba.....	87	Rugby.....	103	Sofitel New York.....	109, 122
New York University School of Continuing and Professional Studies.....	155	The Other Place.....	56	Queensboro Bridge.....	38	Running.....	103	Sofrito.....	88
New York Water Taxi.....	46, 134	Outdoors at Lincoln Center.....	140	Queens Botanical Garden.....	38	Russ & Daughters.....	99	SoHo.....	42
New York Yankees.....	102	Outside Venues.....	136	Queens County Farm Museum.....	66	Russian Tea Room.....	87	Soho Grand Hotel.....	105, 122
Next Stop New York.....	126, 129	Ovella Psistaria/Bar.....	85	Queens Museum of Art.....	66	Russo's Steak & Pasta.....	87	Soho House New York.....	105, 122
Next to Normal.....	52	OW Bar.....	94	Queens Theatre in the Park.....	60	Ruth's Chris Steak House.....	87, 147	The Sohotel.....	105, 122
Nice Matin.....	84	P.....		Queens Tourism Council.....	42	S.....		Sony Wonder Technology Lab.....	40
Nicholas & Lence Communications.....	150	Palais de la Tribeca.....	85	Queens Zoo.....	38	S'Agato Taverna.....	87	South Fin Grill.....	88
Nicholas Roerich Museum.....	65	Pampano Restaurant.....	85, 145	Quikbook.com.....	155	Sailing.....	46, 102	South Gate.....	88, 147
Nick & Stef's Steakhouse.....	84	Pamtrous Global.....	44	Quo Nightclub.....	94, 144	Saks Fifth Avenue.....	99	South Street Seaport.....	40, 100
Nickel Spa.....	155	The Paper Bag Players.....	85	R.....		Sakura Park.....	38	Southwest Airlines.....	131
The Night.....	108, 120	Papoo's Italian Cuisine & Bar.....	85	Radegast Hall & Biergarten.....	93	Salsbury Hotel.....	109, 122	Souvenirs.....	96
Nightlife.....	91	Paramount Hotel New York.....	108, 120	Radio City Apartments.....	108, 121	Salmagundi Center for American Art.....	66, 140	Spas, Salons & Massage.....	155
Nikki Midtown.....	84, 145	Park Avenue.....	86, 147	Radio City Entertainment.....	151	Salons.....	155	Speaker Services, Seminars & Education Centers.....	155
Niko's Mediterranean Grill & Bistro.....	84	Park Central New York.....	109, 120	Radio City Music Hall.....	38, 60, 140	Salt Marsh Nature Center.....	38	Special Events & Activities.....	32
Nimlok New York City.....	152	Parking Garages.....	154	Radio City Music Hall Stage Door Tours.....	42	Salute! Ristorante Italiano.....	88, 151	Specialized Museums.....	62
Ninja New York.....	84	The Park Room.....	86	Radio Stations.....	153	Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant.....	88, 148	Special-Needs Access.....	134
Nino's.....	84, 147	Park Savoy Hotel.....	109, 120	Radscale.....	140	Sandy Ground Historical Museum.....	66	Specialty Advertising.....	152
Nino's Positano.....	84	Parks, Gardens, Beaches.....	32	Rapid Rail NYC.....	150	San Martin Restaurant.....	88, 145	Specialty Shops.....	96
Nino's Tuscany.....	84, 146	Park South Hotel.....	106, 120	Ravel Hotel.....	110, 121	Sant Ambrosio—Madison Avenue.....	88	Spice Market.....	88
Nios.....	84, 146	Parlor Steakhouse.....	86, 147	Rayaella.....	87, 142	Sant Ambrosio—West Village.....	88	Spider-Man: Turn Off the Dark.....	52
NIT (National Invitational Tournament).....	102	The Parlor Midtown.....	86, 144	Rcayuela.....	87, 142	Sard's.....	88, 147	Spirit Cruises.....	46, 89, 126, 141, 144
NJ Transit.....	132	Party & Event Planners.....	153	Rcano Events.....	151	Satya Jewellery.....	99, 100	Spirit of New Jersey.....	46, 126, 141
Noble Maritime Collection.....	66	Pasta Lovers.....	86, 146, 151	RCS Experience.....	99	Savore Ristorante.....	88, 142	Sporting Goods.....	96
Nobu New York City.....	85, 142	PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson).....	132	Real Estate.....	154	Sazon.....	88, 142	SportPros.....	154
Nobu Next Door.....	85	Patron.....	86, 145	Recreational Resources.....	102	Scaletta Ristorante.....	88	Sports.....	101
		Peacock Alley.....	86, 145	Recreation Centers.....	102	Scandinavia House: The Nordic Center in America.....	63	Sports Bars.....	94
		Peanut Butter & Co.....	86	Red.....	87	Scarpetta.....	88	The Sports Center at Chelsea Piers.....	102
		The Pearl Room.....	86, 148			Scavenger Hunts.....	45	Sports Venues.....	32
		Pedicabs & Rickshaws.....	134			Scharff Weisberg.....	150	Staffing.....	154
		Pegasus International.....	126, 127			School for Lies.....	57	Staging Techniques.....	150
		Peking Duck House.....	86, 145			Schools.....	155	Stamps.....	96
		Pelham Bay Park.....	38			School Theatre Ticket Program.....	60	Stanley H. Kaplan Penthouse.....	141
		The Peninsula New York Hotel.....	109, 120			Science & Technology Museums.....	62	St. Ann's Warehouse.....	60
						Sootaround.....	151	Starbright Floral Design.....	100
						The Scottsboro Boys.....	52	Staten Island Children's Museum.....	66
						Scott's Pizza Tours.....	44	Staten Island Ferry.....	40, 132, 134
						Screme Gelato Bar.....	88	Staten Island Museum.....	66
						SculptureCenter.....	66	Staten Island War Memorial Ice Skating Rink.....	103
						SD26 Restaurant & Wine Bar.....	88, 144	Staten Island Yankees.....	102

Staten Island Zoo.....	40	Temple Emanu-El.....	40	Trattoria Dell'Arte.....	89, 147	Viator.com.....	42	Williamsburg.....	42
Statler Grill.....	89, 144	Tennis.....103		Trattoria Tra Di Noi.....	90	ViceVersa.....	90	Willoughby's Imaging Center.....	100
Statue Cruises.....	46, 126, 134, 141	Tequila Sunrise of Bayside.....	89	Trattoria Tre Colori.....	90, 147	Victoria's Secret.....	100	Windridge Yacht Charters.....	127, 141
Statue of Liberty Catered Events.....	151	TequilaVill.....	89	TravelAdvocates.....	127, 129	Victor's Cafe.....	90	Wine & Liquor.....96	
Statue of Liberty Gift Shop.....	100	Terra Blues.....	93	Travel Inn Hotel.....	109, 122	The View Lounge.....	93	Wine Bars.....94	
Statue of Liberty Museum.....	63	Terrace in the Sky.....	89, 148	Travelocity.com.....	155	The View Restaurant.....	90	Wingate by Wyndham Manhattan Midtown.....	107, 123
Statue of Liberty National Monument.....	40	Testaccio Ristorante.....	89, 148	Travel Planners, Inc.....	155	Villa Berulia Ristorante.....	90, 144	Winnie's.....	94
Statue of Liberty Private Event Spaces.....	141	Teterboro Airport (TEB).....	131	Tribecca Grand Hotel.....	105, 122	The Village Alliance.....	100	Wittenberg.....	57
Statues & Monuments.....32		T.G.I. Friday's.....	89, 147	Tribecca Grill.....	90, 142	The Village Pourhouse—Downtown.....	90, 94, 143	WNBC.....	153
Stay Hotel.....	108, 122	Thai Sky.....	89	Tribecca Loft.....	93	The Village Pourhouse—Restaurant Row.....	90, 94, 147	W New York.....	108, 123
Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City.....	107, 122	Thalassa Restaurant.....	89, 142	Tribute WTC Visitor Center.....	66	Village Vanguard.....	94	W New York—Downtown.....	105, 123
Steak Frites.....	89	Thalia.....	89, 141, 147	Trinity Cemetery & Mausoleum.....	40	Vintage Irving.....	90, 94, 144	W New York—Times Square.....	108, 123
Stecchino.....	89	Thalia Spanish Theatre.....	58	Trinity Church.....	40	V.I.P. Tours of New York.....	127	W New York—Union Square.....	106, 123
Steuken Glass.....	100	Theater (Broadway & Off-Broadway).....48		Trip and Travel Talk.....	153	Virgil's Real Barbecue.....	90	Wollman Rink in Central Park.....	103, 141
Stewart International Airport (SWF).....	131	The Theater at Madison Square Garden.....	60	Tripper Bus.....	132	Volatour.....	127, 129	Wollman Rink in Prospect Park.....	103
St. George Theatre.....	60, 141	Theater Companies.....58		Trump International Hotel & Tower.....	110, 122	The Volstead.....	90, 141	<i>Women on the Verge of a Nervous Breakdown.....</i>	53
St. Giles Hotel—The Court.....	107, 122	Theater for the New City.....	58, 141	Trump SoHo New York.....	105, 122	W.....		<i>Wonderland: A New Alice. A New Musical Adventure.....</i>	53
St. Giles Hotel—The Tuscan.....	107, 122	TheaterMania.com.....	48	Tudor Neighborhood Bar.....	93	WABC-TV.....	153	Woodbury Common Premium Outlets.....	100
St. John's University, Manhattan Campus.....	94	Theaters, Cinemas & Concert Halls.....58		Tudor Neighborhood Grill.....	90	The Waldorf—Astoria.....	108, 122	The Woodlawn Cemetery.....	46
St. Nick's Jazz Pub NYC.....	141	Theatre Development Fund.....	60	Tuscany Grill.....	90	The Waldorf Towers.....	108, 122	Working Harbor—Boat Tours.....	105, 123
Stomp.....57		Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site.....	66	TV Stations.....153		The Walking Company.....	100	World Center Hotel.....	105, 123
Stone Park Cafe.....	89, 148	Thirteen/WNET New York.....	153	Tweed Courthouse.....	40	Walking Tours.....45		The World Famous Comic Strip Live.....	93
Stone Rose.....	92	Thomas Preti Caterers.....	151	Twenty Four Fifth.....	141	The Wall Street Experience.....	46	World Financial Center.....	141
Stone Security Services.....	155	Three Men on a Horse.....	57	Twirl Management.....	154	Wall Street Walks.....	46	World Financial Center/Winter Garden.....	40
Stonewall Inn.....	94	<i>Three Sisters.....</i>	57	Two E Bar/Lounge.....	93	Walter Reade Theater.....	141	World Financial Center Shops & Restaurants.....	90, 100
StoryCorps, Lower Manhattan StoryBooth.....	40	<i>Through The Night.....</i>	57	U.....		Ward-Nasse Gallery.....	66	World Ice Arena.....	103
St. Patrick's Cathedral.....	40	Tibet House U.S.....	57	UC, The Source.....	127	<i>War Horse.....</i>	53	World Yacht Dining Cruises.....	46, 90, 127, 141, 144
St. Paul's Chapel.....	40	Ticket Brokers.....60		Ultimate USA Weddings.....	155	Washington Deluxe Bus.....	132	The Wright.....	90, 141
The Strand Hotel.....	107, 122	Ticketmaster.....	60	Ulysses' Folk House.....	90, 93, 142	Washington Heights & Inwood Chamber of Commerce.....	42	Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum.....	64
Stray Boots Scavenger Hunts.....	45	The Time Hotel.....	108, 122	<i>Unchain My Heart: The Ray Charles Musical.....</i>	53	Washington Jefferson—WJ Hotel.....	109, 123	Wyndham Garden Hotel—Chelsea.....	106, 123
The St. Regis New York.....	108, 122	<i>Time Out New York Magazine.....</i>	153	Uncle Sam's New York Tours.....	46	Washington Square Hotel.....	105, 123	Wyndham Garden Hotel Times Square South.....	107, 123
Strip House.....	89	<i>Time Out New York.....</i>	153	Uncebar.....	93	The Water Club.....	90, 144		
St. Thomas Church.....	40	<i>Time Out New York Shortlist 2011.....</i>	153	UNICEF House—Danny Kaye Visitors Center.....	40	Water Recreation.....103			
Studio 54.....	141	<i>Time Out 1000 Things to do in New York.....</i>	153	Union Square Cafe.....	90	Water's Edge Restaurant.....	90, 148		
The Studio Museum in Harlem.....	66	Times Square Alliance.....	42	Union Square Inn.....	106, 122	Water Taxi Beach.....	40		
Studio Square.....	93	Times Square Grill.....	89, 147	Unique NY Tours.....	44	Wave Hill.....	40, 141		
Style Made Simple.....	100	Times Square Information Center.....	153	Unique Venues.....136		Webster Hall.....	94, 141, 143		
Sugarcane.....	89	<i>Time Stands Still.....</i>	53	United Nations.....	40	Weddings & Ceremonies.....155			
Super Runners Shop.....	100	Tip of the Tongue, Caterers.....	151	United Nations Delegates Dining Room.....	90, 141, 145	Wedgewood Travel USA.....	127		
SuperShuttle.....	132	Titan Worldwide.....	150	United Nations Postal Administration.....	100	WeDriveU.....	134		
Super Clubs.....93		TKTS Discount Theatre Centers.....	60	United Nude.....	100	Weeksville Heritage Center.....	63		
The Surrey.....	109, 122	TNT Transportation.....	127, 128	<i>Unnatural Acts: Harvard's Secret Court of 1920.....</i>	57	Welcome to Harlem.....	42, 45		
SusanSez NYC Walkabouts.....	46	Tocqueville Restaurant.....	89, 144	Uno Chicago Grill.....	90	Wellington Hotel.....	109, 123		
SUSHISAMBA.....	89	Tolacheo Bistro Mexicano.....	89	Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre.....	58	The Well Planned Traveler.....	44		
SUSHISAMBA 7.....	89, 143	Tonnie's Minis.....	89	Urban Oyster Tours.....	46	Wempe Jewelers.....	100		
Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33.....	89, 144	Top of the Rock Observation Deck.....	40, 141	USA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center.....	103	WendyCrispellWine.com.....	154		
Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre.....	40	Tourico Holidays.....	127, 129	USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center.....	103	Westchester County Airport (HPN).....	131		
Sylvia's.....	89, 148	Tourism Marketing.....	155	Utsav Indian Restaurant & Lounge.....	90, 147	West 5th Street by Hilton Club.....	109, 123		
Symphony Space.....	60, 141	Tournament of Champions Squash.....	103			West Indian-American Day Carnival.....	34		
Synagogues.....32		Tourneau TimeMachine.....	40, 100			The Westin New York at Times Square.....	108, 123		
		Tours.....42				Wetbar.....	93		
		Tour Packagers.....128				<i>When I Come to Die.....</i>	57		
		Tours & Tour Specialists.....42				<i>Where Magazine.....</i>	153		
		Town Cars.....134				<i>The Whipping Man.....</i>	57		
		The Town Hall.....	60			The Whiskey.....	93, 147		
		Townhouses & Mansions.....136				Whiskey Blue.....	93		
		Toys.....96				Whiskey Park.....	93		
		Toys "R" Us Times Square.....	40, 100, 141			Whitney Museum of American Art.....	66		
		Track & Field.....103				Who.A.U.....	100		
		Trade Associations.....155				<i>Wicked.....</i>	53		
		The Tram.....	134			Wildwood Barbeque.....	90		
		Transfers.....131				William Greenberg Jr. Desserts.....	100		
		Translation Services.....155							
		Transportation.....130							
		Trapeze School New York.....	102						

Advertiser Index

WANT TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE BUSINESSES FEATURED IN THIS GUIDE? EACH ADVERTISER—AND SECTION—HAS ITS OWN CORRESPONDING READER CARD NUMBER (INDICATED BELOW). JUST CIRCLE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD, AT RIGHT, AND MAIL OR FAX IT TO RECEIVE FREE INFORMATION.

Circle #	See ad on pg.	Circle #	See ad on pg.	Circle #	See ad on pg.
400 Sightseeing & Sports					
1 Bodies...The Exhibition.....	40	21 Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts.....	57	41 Comfort Inn Chelsea.....	114
2 Circle Line Sightseeing.....	1	22 The Lion King.....	49	42 Comfort Inn Midtown West.....	123
3 Circle Line Downtown.....	39	23 Mamma Mia.....	54	43 Comfort Inn Times Square South.....	123
4 CitySights NY.....	37	24 Mary Poppins.....	49	44 Doubletree Guest Suites Times Square.....	111
5 Empire State Building Observatory.....	back cover	25 Memphis: A New Musical.....	55	45 Doubletree Metropolitan Hotel.....	111
6 Explorer Pass.....	32	26 New York City Ballet.....	50	46 The Gem Hotels.....	123
7 Gray Line New York Sightseeing.....	35	27 Phantom of the Opera.....	59	47 Grand Hyatt New York.....	115
8 Helicopter Flight Services, Inc.....	45	28 Stomp.....	58	48 Hampton Inn Times Square North.....	111
9 Madame Tussauds New York.....	41	29 Wicked.....	53	49 Hilton Garden Inn Times Square.....	111
10 The New York Pass.....	33			50 Holiday Inn Manhattan View.....	114
11 New York Water Taxi.....	39			51 The James.....	113
12 Ripley's Believe It or Not Odditorium.....	43			52 New York's Hotel Pennsylvania.....	121
13 Statue Cruises.....	43			53 The New Yorker Hotel.....	119
14 Susan Sez NYC Walkabouts.....	46			54 Radio City Apartments.....	121
15 Top of the Rock Observation Deck.....	inside front cover			55 The Roosevelt Hotel.....	117
16 Yankee Stadium Tour.....	103			56 The Surrey.....	113
450 Arts & Entertainment					
17 Billy Elliot the Musical.....	52			57 Wyndham Garden Hotel Chelsea West.....	123
18 Blue Man Group.....	59			58 Wyndham Garden Hotel Times Square South.....	119
19 Chicago.....	51				
20 Jersey Boys.....	56				
500 Museums					
30 Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R.....	3				
31 Museum of Chinese in America.....	65				
550 Dining					
32 Bateaux New York.....	73				
33 Mr. K's.....	84				
34 Original Vincent's of Little Italy.....	85				
35 Spirit Cruises.....	73				
36 World Yacht Dining Cruises.....	71				
600 Accommodations					
37 Affinia Dumont.....	113				
38 Affinia Manhattan.....	113				
39 Affinia Shelburne.....	113				
40 The Benjamin.....	113				
650 Transportation & Services					
59 Academy.....	7				
60 Go Airlink.....	37				
61 Super Shuttle.....	131				
62 Time Out New York.....	153				



& Company
nycgo.com

NYC Official Travel Planner

Reader Reply Card expires 12/31/11

For faster response,
fax this card to

1-888-847-6035

HOW THIS FREE READER SERVICE WORKS:

Circle the numbers of the
specific advertisers that interest you
(refer to **ADVERTISER INDEX**
on page 160) and mail or
fax (888-847-6035) this card today
for free advance information!

Advertisers:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	

To receive information from advertisers
in these areas of interest,
circle one of these numbers.

400 Sightseeing & Sports
450 Arts & Entertainment
500 Museums

550 Dining
600 Accommodations
650 Transportation &
Services

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

E-mail _____

NY TPG 2011

READER REPLY CARD

EXPIRES 12/31/11

For faster response, fax this card to 1-888-847-6035

A SPECIAL WELCOME TO NEW YORK CITY.

Planning a visit to New York City?

Let NYC & Company help you.

We'll let the organizations affiliated
with us know of your specific needs
and interests. Without obligation,
you'll receive direct information
about group rates and arrangements
regarding the areas of interest
you've indicated on this card.

Fill it out and return it today! We'll get
right to work on helping you plan so
your clients can savor every moment
of their stay in New York City.

Please allow at least two weeks
advance notice.

PLEASE SEND GROUP INFORMATION WITHOUT CHARGE OR OBLIGATION

OFFICIAL NYC TRAVEL PLANNER 2011

For up-to-the-minute information year-round, please visit us at nycgo.com.

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____ Fax () _____

E-mail _____

We are planning a group trip to New York City on or about:

Date _____ for _____ days and _____ nights

Number of adults _____ & children _____ (Ages _____ to _____)

Mode of transportation _____

We would like group information on:

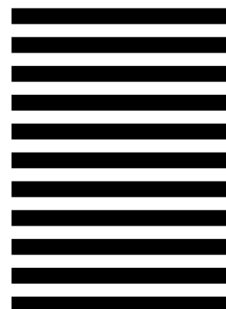
- | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hotels | <input type="checkbox"/> Theaters | <input type="checkbox"/> Restaurants | <input type="checkbox"/> Tours | <input type="checkbox"/> Receptive/Ground Operators |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Attractions | <input type="checkbox"/> Shopping | <input type="checkbox"/> Cultural Events | <input type="checkbox"/> Sports Events | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) _____ |



NYC Official Travel Planner



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO 954

NAPLES, FL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**OFFICIAL NYC GUIDE
PO BOX 413050
NAPLES FL 34101-6700**



NYC Official Travel Planner

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

**NYC & COMPANY
TOURISM DEPARTMENT
810 SEVENTH AVENUE, THIRD FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10019**



Ask New York City about New York City

nycgo.com



The Real Magic.
The Real New York.



EMPIRE STATE BUILDING

esbnyc.com

212-736-3100

Daily until 2AM

OBSERVATORY

